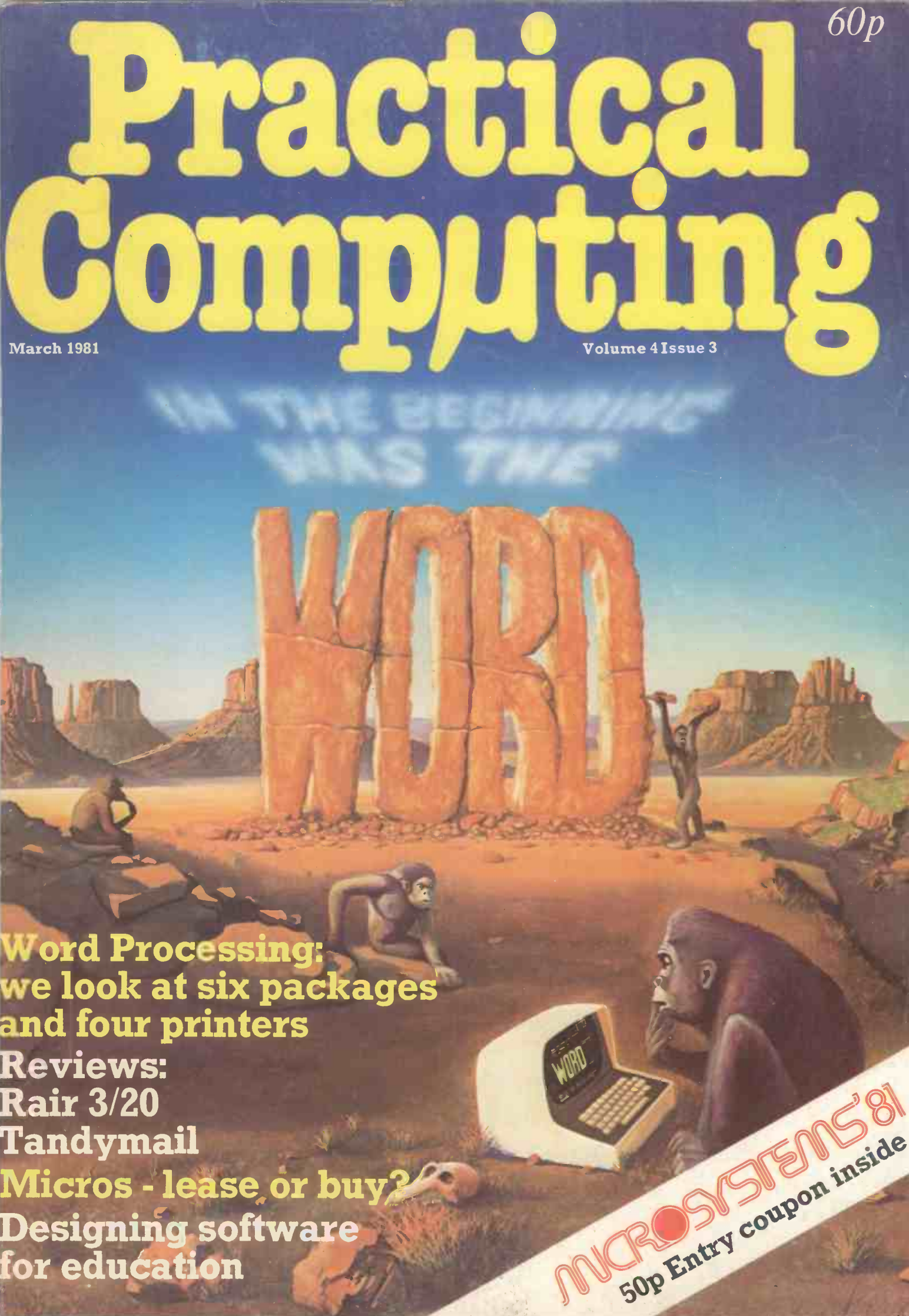
60p

Practical Computing

March 1981

Volume 4 Issue 3



Word Processing:
we look at six packages
and four printers

Reviews:
Rair 3/20
Tandymail

Micros - lease or buy?

Designing software
for education

MICROSYSTEMS 81

50p Entry coupon inside

MicroCentre introduce . . . . . System Zero

Basic System Zero £587
System Zero/D with DDF £2355

The System Zero is a small computer especially designed for dedicated applications. It is particularly useful in process control situations.
In the basic model you get Cromemco's famous Z-80A single card computer, 1k of RAM, 4k of ROM, Control Basic, and an attractive cabinet. The motherboard provides 3 extra card slots on the S-100 bus, for tailoring the system to particular applications. The basic model is designed for ROM-based programs, but it can be expanded by the addition of memory and I/O cards. It is fully compatible with all Cromemco peripherals, including floppy disks and hard disk systems. Suitably configured the System Zero can run any Cromemco operating system or software package.

New System Zero Computer with quad-capacity DDF disk drive. The system includes built-in diagnostics for a quick system test of memory, controller and disk drives

System Zero/D

This special version of the System Zero has 64k of fast RAM, and a model DDF dual disk drive. It includes two double-sided double-density 5 inch disk drives giving a total of 780k bytes storage; and RDOS-2, a new resident disk operating system with terminal and printer drivers, and self-test diagnostics.
The System Zero/D is an exceedingly inexpensive development computer ideal for setting up dedicated applications to run in the basic model. It will support Cobol, Fortran IV, Ratfor, Structured Basic, Lisp, RPG II, Word Processing, DBMS, and the full range of Cromemco's business applications software.

At the recent UK launch of the System Zero Computer, Cromemco's Technical Director Roger Melen presented a System Zero/D with 128k memory running Cromix. Here he is seen discussing the system with MicroCentre Director Andrew Smith (right).

Operating system

The System Zero/D will run any Cromemco operating system provided sufficient memory is available. The mimimun configuration of 4k ROM runs control Basic; with 64k RAM the system will run RDOS-2 or CDOS (compatible with CP/M); and with 128k the Zero/D will run the Cromix system (based on Unix).

For C Cromemco... call the experts

MicroCentre
Tel: 031-556 7354

LEADING UK DISTRIBUTORS

Complete Micro Systems Ltd.,
30 Dundas Street
Edinburgh EH3 6JN

• Circle No. 101

2

In the beginning was the word — page 61.

Editor
Peter Laurie
Assistant Editor
Duncan Scot
Staff Writer
Bill Bennett
Production Editor
Toby Wolpe
Prestel Editor
Martin Hayman
Editorial Secretary
Tracy Ebbetts
Consultants
Technical **Nick Hampshire**
Software **Mike McDonald**
Editorial: 01-661 3500
Advertisement Manager
Tom Moloney
Advertisement Executives
David Lake
Philip Kirby
Advertising: 01-661 3500
Midlands office:
David Harvett 021-356 4838
Northern office:
Ron Southall 061-872 8861
Publishing Director
Chris Hipwell

Published by IPC Electrical Electronic Press Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2SAS. Tel: 01-661 3500. Telex/grams 892084 BIPRESG.
Typesetting and artwork by Bow-Towning Ltd, London EC1
Printed by Eden Fisher Ltd, Southend-on-Sea
Distributed by IPC Sales and Distribution Ltd, 40 Bowling Green Lane, London EC1R 0NE
Subscriptions: U.K., £8 per annum; Overseas £14 per annum; airmail rates available on application to Subscription Manager, IPC Business Press (S & D) Ltd, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH, tel 0444 59188

ISSN 0141-5433

Would-be authors are welcome to send articles to the Editor but *PC* cannot undertake to return them. Payment is at £30 per published page. Programs intended for publication should ideally be justified to 22 or 44 or 66 characters per line.

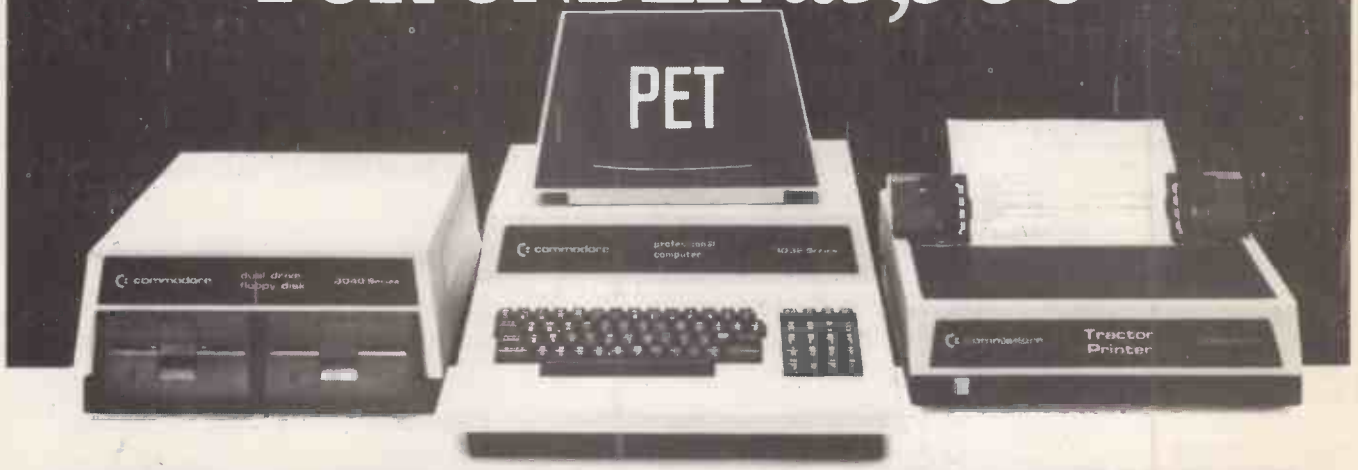
Submissions should be typed or computer-printed. Hand-written material is liable to delay and error.

Every effort is made to check articles and listings but *PC* cannot guarantee that programs will run and can accept no responsibility for any errors.

CONTENTS

Prestel page number 45631

BUY A WORDPROCESSOR FOR UNDER £3,500



AND GET A MICROCOMPUTER FREE!

A wordprocessor can dramatically increase the speed and efficiency of running an office – by allowing one secretary to do the work of several. Consequently, many businesses have already invested in wordprocessors costing around £10,000, which were thought at the time to be extremely good value. And so they were, until now...

Now you can buy a Commodore Business System which provides the functions of the most sophisticated and expensive 'dedicated' wordprocessor, for as little as one third of the price!

In addition, unlike a 'dedicated' wordprocessor (whose software program is inextricably welded to the hardware), the Commodore system offers you the power of a microcomputer to help you control your business.

How can a Commodore Computer system cost so little?

A microcomputer-based system like the Commodore PET has so much more potential than an inflexible 'dedicated' wordprocessor, that demand for it is naturally many times higher. And through mass-production the price of the Commodore system can be kept very much lower. Additional cost savings are made through 'vertical integration', with Commodore making the silicon chips and handling all stages of manufacture and worldwide distribution.

These cost savings are passed on to the end user. So that now you can actually own a complete business system; including Europe's best selling microcomputer, a Floppy Disk Memory Unit and a High Speed Printer, for under £2,500. The alternative letter-quality Daisy Wheel Printer, plus a choice of wordprocessing programs, bring the price up to still under £3,500.

How can it add to the control of my business?

A wide range of first class programs is available from Commodore Business Software Dealers throughout the country. This range covers, in addition to Wordprocessing, such valuable applications as Business Information, Stock Control, Payroll, Accounting, Statistics and Planning. And with the added option of tailor-made programs, there is scarcely an area of business that cannot be controlled or supported by this system.

How does the Commodore Wordprocessor compare with others?

When linked to a letter-quality (daisy wheel) printer, the Commodore system will match a 'dedicated' wordprocessor. Moreover, when the Commodore Wordprocessor Program is combined with the Business Information Program, the system becomes really clever. For example, you could make a selective search of, say, all customers in a certain town or all suppliers of a certain material, and have personalised letters typed to each in turn.

What support do I get from Commodore?

Unlike other microcomputer manufacturers, Commodore are firmly established in the U.K. with a dealer network that is second to none.

Our dealers are happy to discuss your needs and to demonstrate and advise on which hardware and software will suit you best. Their trained engineers are always at hand and a 24 hour maintenance service is available. They can even arrange training courses for you or your staff, to maximise the benefit of owning Britain's best selling business system.

For further information about the Commodore Business System and the name of your local dealer, send off the coupon below. And remember that buying a Commodore wordprocessor today, gives you the free option to computerise your business tomorrow, simply by obtaining extra programs.

commodore

To: Commodore Information Centre, 360 Euston Road, London NW1 3BL. Tel: 01-388 5702. Please send me further information about the Commodore Business System. I am particularly interested in:

Wordprocessing* ☐
Other applications* ☐

*Please tick where appropriate.

Name _____ 02PC1

Position _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone _____

• Circle No. 102

Comart Approved Dealers

Belfast
O & M Systems
95 Dublin Road
Tel: 0232 49440

Birmingham
Byteshop Computerland Ltd
94/96 Hurst St, B5 4TD
Tel: 021 622 7149

Cambridge
Cambridge Computer Stores
1 Emmanuel St, CB1 1NE
Tel: 0223 68155

Cornwall
Benchmark Computer Systems Ltd
Tremena Manor
Tremena Road
St Austell, PL25 5GG
Tel: 0726 610000

Dublin
Lendac Data Systems Ltd
8 Dawson St
Tel: 0001 372052

Glasgow
Byteshop Computerland Ltd
Magnet House
61 Waterloo St, G2 7BP
Tel: 041 221 7409

Leeds
Holdene Ltd
Manchester Unity House
11/12 Rampart Road
Woodhouse St
Tel: 0532 459459

London
Byteshop Computerland Ltd
324 Euston Road
London W1
Tel: 01-387 0505

Digitus
9 Macklin Street
Covent Garden WC2
Tel: 01-405 6761

Jarrogate
67 Tulsemere Road,
West Norwood,
London SE17
Tel: 01-670 3674

Manchester
Byteshop Computerland Ltd
11 Gateway House
Piccadilly Station Approach
Tel: 061 236 4737

NSC Computers
29 Hanging Ditch
Tel: 061 832 2269

Newbury
Newbear Computing Store
40 Bartholomew St
Tel: 0635 30505

Nottingham
Byteshop Computerland Ltd
92A Upper Parliament St,
NG1 6LF
Tel: 0602 40576

Sheffield
Hallam Computer Systems
451 Eccleshall Road, S11 9PN
Tel: 0742 663125

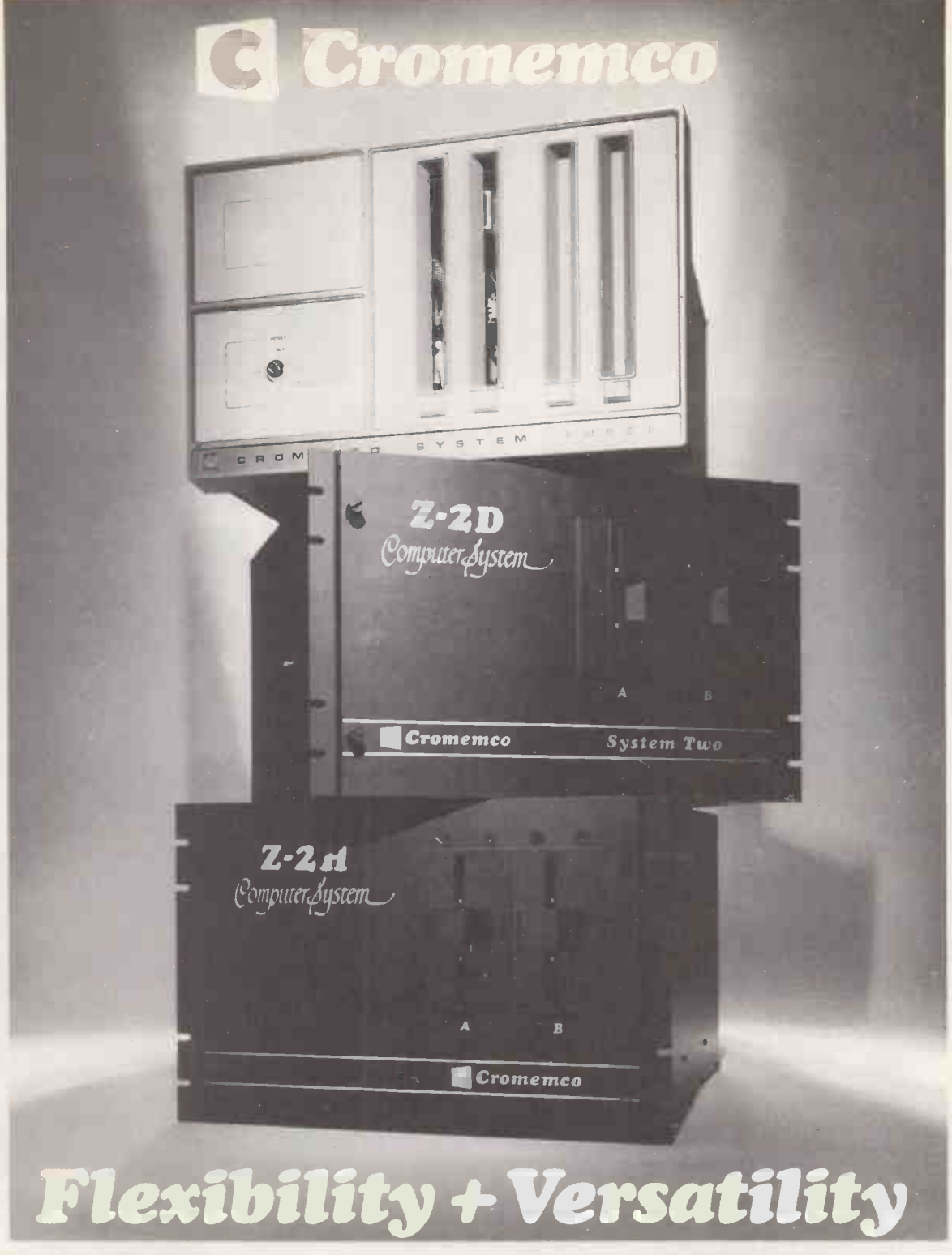
Southampton
Xitan Systems
23 Cumberland Place,
SO1 2BB
Tel: 0703 38740

Sudbury
Eurotec Consultants
Holbrook Hall
Little Waldingford
Tel: 0206 262319

Warwicks
Business & Leisure Microcomputers
16 The Square
Kenilworth
Tel: 0926 512127

Watford
Lux Computer Services
108 The Parade
High Street
Watford WD11 2AW
Tel: 0923 29513

Comart Microcomputer dealers are located strategically throughout the country to give support, guidance and assistance. In the event of difficulty contact Comart direct.



Flexibility + Versatility

System Flexibility

Cromemco give you the high performance, reliable computer power you need now, with the in-built capability for future expansion and adaption as demands and requirements change.

The choice is wide. Cromemco's S-100 bus construction provides for expandable memory capability and the widest choice and future options in peripheral support.

Now there is the exciting range of Cromemco High Resolution Colour Graphics Systems.

Applicational Versatility

Cromemco's CDOS Operating System supports proven, well documented Software for Business, Industry, Science, Research and Education; COBOL, RPG II, Macro Assembler, 16K and 32 BASIC, FORTRAN IV, LISP, RATFOR, Word Processing and Data Base, are all included in the range.

Now, there is the new CDOS compatible, Cromix Multi-user Multitasking Operating System which opens up new avenues in application and performance for Cromemco System Users.

The U.K. Leaders in Microcomputer Development, Application and Support.

comart

St Neots HUNTINGDON Cambs PE19 2AF
Tel (0480) 215005 Telex: 32514 Comart G.

• **Circle No. 103**

The b

TRS-80 Model I
from **£379**
4K Level I
£559
16K Level II
(illustrated).

£559.00*
(16K Level II)

TRS 80 Model I Microcomputer Here's the push button brain, the entertainer, the tutor, the timesaver. Fun for the children, a helper for the businessman and the teacher, a catalogue for the housewife, an analyser for the investor and an informer for the salesman.
Run Maths, English, Chess, Draughts and video game programmes for educational fun.
Easy to learn and operate — you can even write your own programmes. Suddenly you have a ready and reliable source of brainpower — put it to work immediately.

£289.00*

£439.00*

TRS 80 Model I C.P.U.'s Complete and ready to run from your TV monitor. Just plug in and start computing. The lowest priced 4 K level I CPU contains 4096 bytes of user memory and can be expanded to 16K within the keyboard unit. The 16K level II CPU is a more powerful and flexible version using an additional 12K ROM. Level II also incorporates a calculator style numeric keypad for faster data entry.

rains.

S 80 Model II Microcomputer A bigger, more powerful brother to Model I. Designed for more data storage and versatility. Like Model I s completely modular allowing easy, plug-in expansion. It's available memory will allow maximum use of future languages.

S-80 COMPUTER CENTRES NOW OPEN AT—
rmingham—Edgbaston Shopping Precinct, Hagley Road.
adford—214, Forster Square.
stol—Colston Centre, Colston Avenue.
ndon—1-2, Seacoal Lane, Ludgate Hill, EC4.
nchester—30, Market Place, Deansgate.
uthampton—East Street Centre.

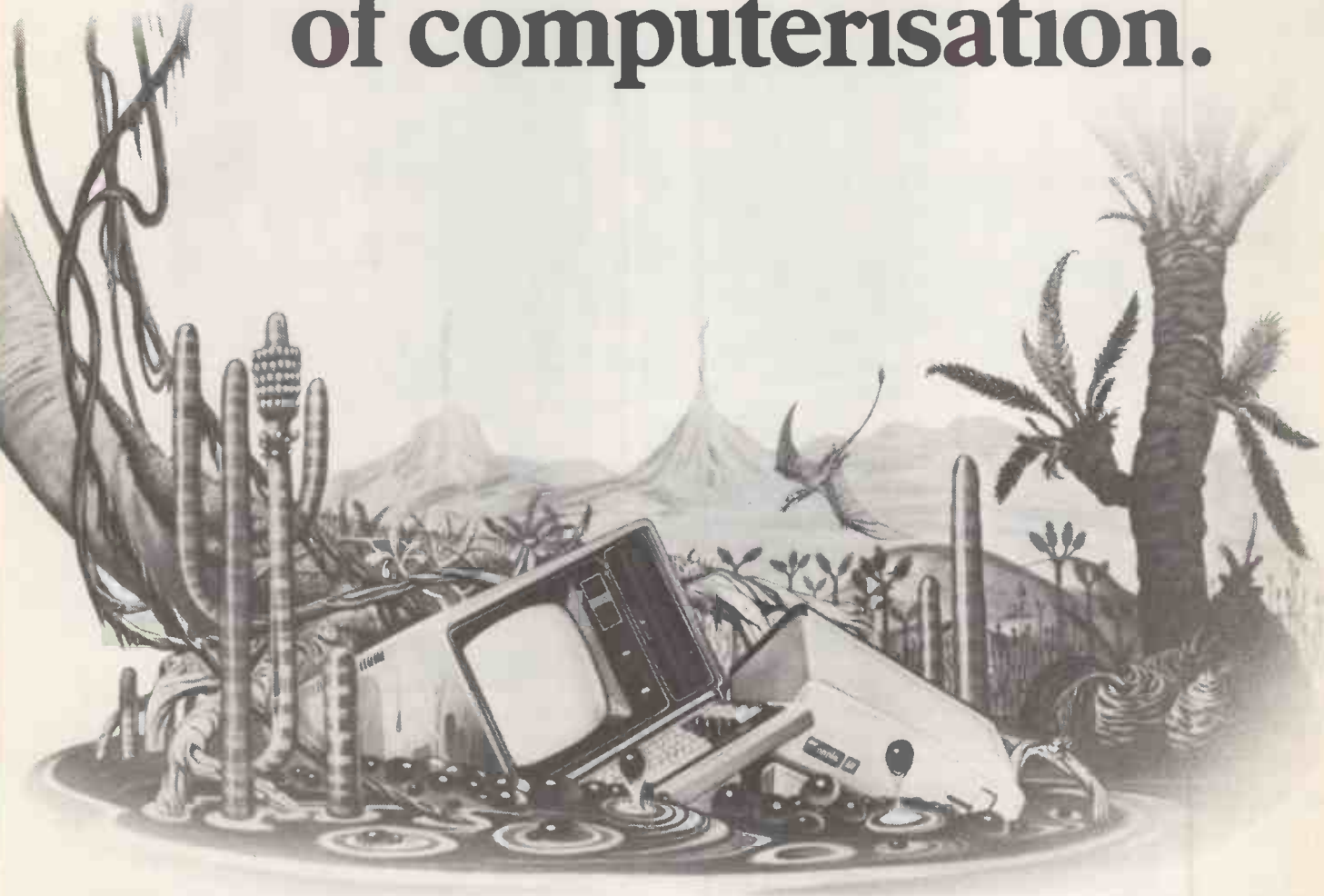
FULL COMPUTER FACILITIES AVAILABLE AT—
Dowend—5, Badminton Road, Downend, Bristol.
Leeds—72, Merrion Centre.
Liverpool—168, Market Way, St. Johns Centre.
Wednesbury—Bilston Road.
Wimbledon—124-126, The Broadway, London, SW19.

*All prices include VAT.

T'S POSSIBLE, ONLY AT Tandy
Better Equipment. Lower Prices. No Middlemen.

• Circle No. 104

The Commodore PET offers you a safe passage through the primeval swamp of computerisation.



The miracle of microchip technology has made the main-frame computer seem like a dinosaur. But how many microcomputers will go the same way?

Without good software and support a micro-computer is less capable than your office calculator. So as competition grows amongst manufacturers in this industry, only those with the finest software and the best supporting facilities will survive.

SHARE A SECURE FUTURE WITH A COMMODORE PET

We at Commodore have been producing high technology products for over 20 years. And unlike most other manufacturers of micro-computers, we make everything ourselves (including the silicon chips) to keep our costs to a minimum.

These cost savings are passed on to you in excellent value for money. So you can now buy a self-contained Commodore PET microcomputer for **£450**, or a complete business system (including Floppy Disk Unit and High Speed Printer) starting from as little as **£2000.***

However, computer hardware can only be as good as the software available. That's why, to maintain our position as

Britain's most popular micro-computer, we have made sure that the quality and versatility of our software is second to none.

LARGEST, FINEST CHOICE OF SOFTWARE...

To complement our microcomputers, we have the finest and most comprehensive range of programs available in the U.K. today. This covers everything from such important business applications as Payroll, Stock Control, Accounting, Filing, Mailing; to our series in the field of Education. Each program is thoroughly tried, tested and tailored to BRITISH needs. You won't catch us palming you off with an irrelevant American version!

...AT SURPRISINGLY LOW PRICES

With over 30,000 Commodore PETs employed in Britain, the demand for programs is tremendous. And through mass-production we are able to keep our costs to you surprisingly low. So you can buy a Petpack program (on cassette) for between £5 and £50, while business programs (on disk) range from between £50 and £500.

OUR OWN UNIQUE TRAINING COURSES

Commodore programs are designed with operational simplicity in mind. Commands are in plain English and guidance is built into each package. So that even a stranger to computers can quickly feel at home with a PET.

Nevertheless, to maximise the potential of your Commodore system, you will find a certain amount of training of immense value. Of the well-known names in microcomputers, Commodore is the only one to offer a range of training courses and seminars. And these have already proved of great benefit to thousands of PET users.

KEEP IN TOUCH WITH THE PET USERS' NEWSLETTER

Another unique way in which Commodore helps you get the most out of your microcomputer is by publishing the regular PET Users' Newsletter. For an annual subscription of only £10 you can keep up-to-date with developments and share new ideas and applications with over 3,000 PET users.

WORDPROCESSOR AS WELL AS COMPUTER

In addition to Commodore's own high quality range of hardware and software, there are compatible products of other manufacturers which have gained our official stamp of approval.

Look out for this sign. 

You'll find it on such famous programs as WORDPRO and WORDCRAFT, which turn your PET into a first-class wordprocessor; as well as on hardware like the MUPET system, which allows a number of PETs to be run with a single letter-quality printer.

PROFESSIONAL DEALER SUPPORT COUNTRYWIDE

When you consult a Commodore dealer, you won't find yourself talking to a typewriter salesman. Our dealers are qualified to examine your needs, and to demonstrate which hardware and software will suit you best. Trained engineers are at hand and a 24-hour field maintenance service is available countrywide.

LONDON AREA

Adda Computers Ltd, W13, 01-579 5845
Advanced Management Systems, EC2, 01-638 9319
C.S.S. (Business Equipment) Ltd, E8, 01-254 9293
Centralex – London Ltd, SE13, 01-318 4213
Computer Sales & Software Centre Ltd, ILFORD, 01-554 3344
Cream Computer Shop, HARROW, 01-863 0833
Da Vinci Computer Shop, EDGWARE, 01-952 0526
Henderson Bennett, SE25, 01-654 5609
Home and Business Computers, E12, 01-472 5107
L & J Computers, NW9, 01-204 7525
Logic Box Ltd, SW1, 01-222 1122
Merchant Systems Ltd, EC4, 01-353 1464
Micro Computer Centre, SW14, 01-878 7044
Micro-Facilities Ltd, HAMPTON HILL, 01-979 4546
Sumlock Bondain Ltd, EC1, 01-250 0505
Sumlock Bondain Ltd, EC4, 01-626 0487

HOME COUNTIES

Millhouse Designs Ltd, ALTON, 84517
H.S.V. Ltd, BASINGSTOKE, 62444
MMS Ltd, BEDFORD, 40601
D.D.M. Direct Data Marketing Ltd, BRENTWOOD, 214168
Amplicon Micro Systems Ltd, BRIGHTON, 562163
T & V Johnson (Microcomputers Etc) Ltd, CAMBERLEY, 20446
Cambridge Computer Store, CAMBRIDGE, 65334
Wego Computers Ltd, CATERHAM, 49235
Dataview Ltd, COLCHESTER, 78811
Amplicon Micro Systems Ltd, CRAWLEY, 26493
S.M.G. Microcomputers, GRAVESEND, 55813
South East Computers, HASTINGS, 426844
Bromwall Data Services Ltd, HATFIELD, 60980
Alpha Business Systems, HERTFORD, 57425
Commonsense Business Systems Ltd, HIGH WYCOMBE, 40116
Kingsley Computers Ltd, HIGH WYCOMBE, 27342
Brent Computer Systems, KINGS LANGLEY, 65056
Computopia Ltd, LEIGHTON BUZZARD, 376600
South East Computers Ltd, MAIDSTONE, 681263
J.R. Ward Computers Ltd, MILTON KEYNES, 562850
Sumlock Bondain (East Anglia) Ltd, NORWICH, 26259
T & V Johnson (Microcomputers Etc) Ltd, OXFORD, 73101
C.S.E. (Computers), READING, 61492
Slough Microshop, SLOUGH, 72470
Business Electronics, SOUTHAMPTON, 738248
H.S.V. Ltd, SOUTHAMPTON, 22131
Super-Vision, SOUTHAMPTON, 774023
Symtec Systems Ltd, SOUTHAMPTON, 38868
Stuart R Dean Ltd, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, 62707
The Computer Room, TUNBRIDGE WELLS, 41644
Orchard Computer Services, WALLINGFORD, 35529
Photo Acoustics Ltd, WATFORD, 40698
Microchips, WINCHESTER 68085
P.P.M. Ltd, WOKING, 80111
Petalect Electronic Services Ltd, WOKING, 69032
Oxford Computer Systems, WOODSTOCK, 812838

MIDLANDS & S. HUMBERSIDE

C.B.S. Consultants, BIRMINGHAM, 772 8181
Computer Services Midlands Ltd, BIRMINGHAM, 382 4171
Marchant Business Systems Ltd, BIRMINGHAM, 706 8232
Micro Associates, BIRMINGHAM, 328 4574
Peach Data Services Ltd, BURTON-ON-TRENT, 44968
Jondane Associates Ltd, COVENTRY, 664400
Davidson-Richards Ltd, DERBY, 366803
Allen Computers, GRIMSBY, 40568
Caddis Computer Systems Ltd, HINCKLEY, 613544
Machsize Ltd, LEAMINGTON SPA, 312542
Arden Data Processing, LEICESTER, 22255
Roger Clark Business Systems Ltd, LEICESTER, 20455
Lowe Electronics, MATLOCK, 2817
A.J.R. Office Equipment Services Ltd, NOTTINGHAM, 206647
Betos (Systems) Ltd, NOTTINGHAM, 48108
PEG Associates (Computer Systems Ltd), RUGBY, 65756
Walters Computer Systems Ltd, STOURBRIDGE, 70811
System Micros Ltd, TELFORD, 460214

YORK & N. HUMBERSIDE

Ackroyd Typewriter & Adding Machine Co. Ltd, BRADFORD, 31835
Microprocessor Services, HULL, 23146
Holdene Ltd, LEEDS, 459459
South Midlands Communications Ltd, LEEDS, 782326
Yorkshire Electronics Services Ltd, MORLEY, 522181
Computer Centre (Sheffield) Ltd, SHEFFIELD, 53519
Hallam Computer Systems, SHEFFIELD, 663125
Holbrook Business Systems Ltd, SHEFFIELD, 484466

NORTH EAST

Currie & Maughan, GATESHEAD, 774540
Elfton Ltd, HARTLEPOOL, 61770
Dyson Instruments, HETTON, 260452
Fiddes Marketing Ltd, NEWCASTLE, 815157
Format Micro Centre, NEWCASTLE 21093
Intex Datalog Ltd, STOCKTON-ON-TEES, 781193

S. WALES & WEST COUNTRY

Radan Computational Ltd, BATH, 318483
C.S.S. (Bristol) Ltd, BRISTOL, 779452
T & V Johnson (Microcomputers Etc) Ltd, BRISTOL, 422061
Sumlock Tabdown Ltd, BRISTOL, 276685
Sigma Systems Ltd, CARDIFF, 34869
Reeves Computers Ltd, CARMARTHEN, 32441
A.C. Systems, EXETER, 71718
Milequip Ltd, GLOUCESTER, 411010
Jeffrey Martin Computer Services Ltd, NEWQUAY, 2863
Devon Computers, PAIGNTON, 526303
A.C. Systems, PLYMOUTH, 260861
J.A.D. Integrated Services, PLYMOUTH, 62616
Business Electronics, SOUTHAMPTON, 738248
Computer Supplies (Swansea), SWANSEA, 290047

NORTH WEST & N. WALES

B & B (Computers) Ltd, BOLTON, 26644
Tharstern Ltd, BURNLEY, 38481
Megapalm Ltd, CARNFORTH, 3801
Catlands Information Systems Ltd, CHESTER, 46327
Catlands Information Systems Ltd, WILMSLOW, 527166

LIVERPOOL

Aughton Microsystems Ltd, LIVERPOOL, 548 7788
Stack Computer Services Ltd, LIVERPOOL, 933 5511

MANCHESTER AREA

Byte Shop Computerland, MANCHESTER, 236 4737
Computastore Limited, MANCHESTER, 832 4761
Cytek (UK) Ltd, MANCHESTER, 872 4682
Executive Reprographic Ltd, MANCHESTER, 228 1637
Professional Computer Services Ltd, OLDHAM, 061-624 4065

SCOTLAND

Gate Microsystems Ltd, DUNDEE, 28194
Holdene Microsystems Ltd, EDINBURGH, 668 2727
Gate Microsystems Ltd, GLASGOW, 221 9372
Robox Ltd, GLASGOW, 8413
Thistle Computers (Macmicro), INVERNESS, 712774
Ayrshire Office Computers, KILMARNOCK, 42972
Thistle Computers, KIRKWALL, 3140

N. IRELAND

N. Ireland Computer Centre, HOLLYWOOD, 6548

For further information about Commodore services and products, contact your local dealer, or send off this coupon to obtain our free literature pack.
To: Commodore Information Centre, 360 Euston Road, London W1 3BL Telephone: 01-388 5702

Name _____ Position _____

Address _____

Intended application _____

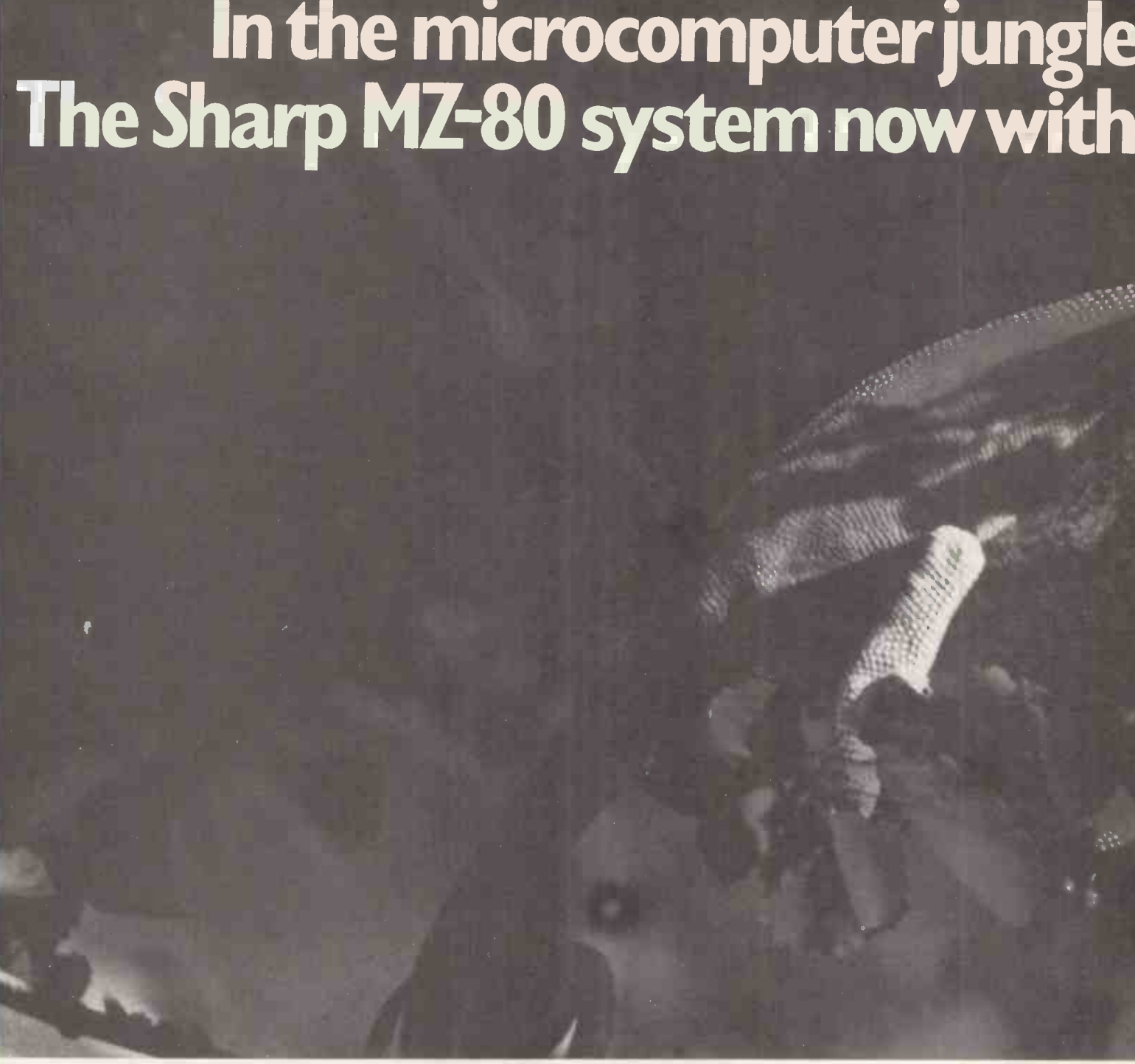
05 PR1

commodore

This list covers dealers participating in our advertising. *Prices quoted ex. VAT.

• Circle No. 105

In the microcomputer jungle
The Sharp MZ-80 system now with



Since its introduction, the Sharp MZ-80 system has proved to be one of the most versatile systems in the micro jungle, for commerce, industry and enthusiasts alike.

Now the MZ-80 Computer system has even more versatility thanks to CP/M,™ giving greater adaptability to face the future. After all look what happened to the Dinosaur.

The MZ-80 system
is made up of the MZ-80K
computer with the powerful Z-80 microprocessor.
MZ-80FD Floppy Disc storage unit, now with
CP/M™ for even greater versatility.
MZ-80P3 dot printer producing ultra Sharp print out copy.

CP/M™ is a Trade Mark of Digital Research Ltd and was developed by Crystal Electronics, Torquay.

survival depends on adaptability.
CP/M™ has even greater versatility.

Your Sharp Microcomputer Dealers

• Circle No. 106

AVON
BCG SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD · BRISTOL · TEL: 0272 425338
DECIMAL BUSINESS M/CS LTD · BRISTOL · TEL: 0272 294591

BEDFORDSHIRE
H. B. COMPUTERS (LUTON) LTD · LUTON · TEL: 0582 416887

BERKSHIRE
BCG SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD · READING · TEL: 0734 54015
NEWBEAR COMPUTING STORE LTD · NEWBURY · TEL: 0635 30505

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
INTERFACE COMPONENTS LTD · AMERSHAM · TEL: 02403 22307

CHESHIRE
CASH REGISTER SERVICES · CHESTER · TEL: 0244 317549
FLETCHER WORTHINGTON LTD · HALE · TEL: 061-928 8928
NEWBEAR COMPUTING STORE LTD · CHEADLE HEATH, STOCKPORT · TEL: 061-491 2290

CLEVELAND
HUNTING COMPUTER SERVICES LTD · STOCKTON · TEL: 0642 613021

DEVON
BCG SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD · PAIGNTON · TEL: 0803 557711
CRYSTAL ELECTRONICS LTD · TORQUAY · TEL: 0803 22699
PETER SCOTT (EXETER) LTD · EXETER · TEL: EXETER 73309

DORSET
SOUTH COAST BUSINESS M/CS · FERNDOWN, DORSET · TEL: 0202 893040

ESSEX
PROROLE LTD · WESTCLIFFE ON SEA · TEL: 0702 335298

GLOUCESTER
GLOUCESTERSHIRE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD · GLOUCESTER TEL: 0452 36012

LANCASHIRE
B & B (COMPUTERS) LTD · BOLTON · TEL: 0204 26644
MICRODIGITAL LTD · LIVERPOOL · TEL: 051-227 2535
SUMITA ELECTRONICS LTD · PRESTON · TEL: 0772 55065
SUMLOCK SOFTWARE LTD · MANCHESTER · TEL: 061-228 3502
SOUND SERVICES · BURNLEY · TEL: 0282 38481

LEICESTERSHIRE
ARDEN DATA PROCESSING · LEICESTER · TEL: 0533 22255
GILBERT COMPUTERS · LUBENHAM · TEL: 0858 65894

LINCOLNSHIRE
HOWES ELECT. & AUTOM. SERVS. WASHINGBOROUGH · TEL: LINCOLN 32379

LONDON
C.S.S. BUSINESS EQUIPT LTD · LONDON · E8 · TEL: 01-836 1176
CENTRAL CALCULATORS LTD · LONDON · EC2 · TEL: 01-729 5588
DIGITIAL DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT · LONDON · W1 · TEL: 01-387 7388
EURO-CALC LTD · LONDON E.C.2. TEL: 01-729 4555
EURO-CALC LTD · LONDON W.1. TEL: 01-636 8161
EURO-CALC LTD · LONDON W.C.1. TEL: 01-405 3113
JAXREST LTD · LONDON EC1 · TEL: 01-403 1801
LION COMPUTER SHOPS LTD · LONDON W.1. TEL: 01-637 1601
PERSONAL COMPUTERS LTD · LONDON · TEL: 01-626 8121
SCOPE · LONDON EC2M 4HX · TEL: 01-247 8506
SUMLOCK BONDAIN LTD · LONDON EC1R 0AA · TEL: 01-253 2447
VIDEO SERVICES (BROMLEY) · TEL: 01-460 8833
CREAM COMPUTER SHOP · HARROW · TEL: 01-380 0833

NORFOLK
SUMLOCK BONDAIN (EAST ANGLIA) LTD · NORWICH · TEL: 0603 26259

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE
HB COMPUTERS LTD · KETTERING · TEL: 0536 83922

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE
KEEN COMPUTERS · NOTTINGHAM · TEL: 0602 583254
MANSFIELD BUSINESS M/CS LTD · MANSFIELD · TEL: 0623 26610

OXEN
OXFORD COMPUTER CENTRE · 73/75 GEORGE STREET · OXFORD OX1 2BQ · TEL: 0865 49349

SALOP
COMPUTER CORNER · SHREWSBURY · TEL: 0743 55166

SOMERSET
NORSETT OFFICE SUPPLIES LTD · CHEDDAR · TEL: 0934 742184

SUFFOLK
MICROTEK · IPSWICH · TEL: 0473 50152

SURREY
PETALECT ELECTRONIC SERVICES WOKING · TEL: 04862 69032
R.B.M. DATA SERVICES · CROYDON · TEL: 01-684 1134
BARNES CONSULTANTS · GUILDFORD · SARADAN ELECTRONICS SERVICES · WALLINGTON · TEL: 01 669 9483
T & V JOHNSON (MICROCOMPUTERS) · CAMBERLEY · TEL: 0276 20446

SUSSEX
M & H OFFICE EQUIPMENT · BRIGHTON · TEL: 0273 697231

TYNE & WEAR
P.M.S. LTD · SUNDERLAND · TEL: 0783 480009

WALES
CITY RADIO · CARDIFF · TEL: 0222 28169
SIGMA SYSTEMS LTD · CARDIFF · TEL: 0222 21515
MORRISTON COMPUTER CENTRE · 46 CROWN STREET MORRISTON · SWANSEA · TEL: SWANSEA 795817

WEST MIDLANDS
CAMDEN ELECTRONICS · SMALL HEATH (BIRMINGHAM) TEL: 021-773 8240
E.B.S. LTD · BIRMINGHAM · TEL: 021-233 3045
JAXREST LTD · BIRMINGHAM · TEL: 021-328 4908
NEWBEAR COMPUTING STORE LTD · BIRMINGHAM · TEL: 021-707 7170
POINTCRAFT · BIRMINGHAM · TEL: 021-233 2325

YORKSHIRE
DATRON INTERFORM LTD · SHEFFIELD · TEL: 0742 585490
BITS & P.C.'S · WETHERBY, W YORKSHIRE · TEL: 0937 63744

SCOTLAND
A & G KNIGHT · ABERDEEN · TEL: 0224 630526
BUSINESS & ELECTRONIC M/CS · EDINGURGH TEL: 031-226 5454
FORTRONIC LTD · DUNFERMLINE · TEL: 0383 823121
STRATHAND LTD · GLASGOW · TEL: 041-552 6731

NORTHERN IRELAND
O & M SYSTEMS · BELFAST 49440

EIRE
TOMORROWS WORLD LTD · DUBLIN 2 · TEL: 00001 776861

ISLE OF MAN
DELTA SYSTEMS LTD · DOUGLAS · TEL: 0624 4586

SHARP COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

Find out today what a Sharp Microcomputer will do for you.

SUPERBRAIN™

Intelligent Video Terminal Systems

350K or 700K of Disk Storage

SuperBrain's CP/M operating system boasts an overwhelming amount of available software in BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, and APL. Whatever your application ... General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing, SuperBrain is tops in its class. And the SuperBrain QD boasts the same powerful performance but also features a double-sided drive system to render more than 700K bytes of disk storage and a full 64K of RAM. All standard!

COMPUSTAR™

MULTI-USER TERMINAL SYSTEM

CompuStar user stations can be configured in a countless number of ways. A series of three intelligent-type terminals are offered. Each is a perfect cosmetic and electrical match to the system. The CompuStar 10 — a 32K programmable RAM-based terminal (expandable to 64K) is just right if your requirement is a data entry or inquiry/ response application. And, if your terminal needs are more sophisticated, select either our CompuStar 20 or CompuStar 40 as user stations. Both units offer dual disk storage in addition to the desk system in the CompuStar. The Model 20 features 32K of RAM (expandable to 64K) and 350K of disk storage. The Model 40 comes equipped with 64K of RAM and over 700K of disk storage. But, most importantly, no matter what your investment in hardware, the possibility of obsolesence or incompatibility is completely eliminated since user stations can be configured in any fashion you like — whenever you want — at amazingly low cost!

DISK STORAGE

Options for the Superbrain and Compustar Video Terminal

"Backup" for the 20 megabyte Century Data drive is provided via the dual disk system housed in the CompuStar or the SuperBrain. The Control Data CMD Drive features a removable, front-insertable top loading cartridge of 16 megabyte capacity plus a fixed disk capacity of either 16 or 80 megabytes.
Each drive is shipped equipped with an EIA and standard 19" rack mounting system and heavy duty chassis slide mechanisms to permit easy accessibility for fast and efficient servicing.

****** WIDELY USED IN UK AND USA******
******TESTED AND PROVEN******
******POWER AT YOUR FINGERTIPS******
******JUST COMPARE THIS LIST******

NO OTHER PROGRAM IN THE WORLD COMBINES THESE FEATURES IN ONE.
MANY OTHER PROGRAMS, LESS INTEGRATED, DO NOT PROVIDE EVEN SOME OF THOSE FEATURES TO BE FOUND ON OUR 'BUS'.

1 = TOTAL INTEGRATION OF SALES 'PURCHASE 'NOMINAL 'STOCK 'ADDRESSES ETC.
2 = FULL RANDOM ACCESS ENABLES RETRIEVAL OF ANY RECORD IN A SECOND.
3 = FLEXIBLES PROMPTS ENABLES WORD CHANGE EVEN TO FOREIGN LANGUAGE.
4 = FILES MAY BE NAMED AND SET TO DRIVE DEFAULT, MAXIMISING STORAGE.
5 = EASY TO USE, MENU DRIVEN, NO SERIOUS NEED OF MANUAL.
6 = TESTED AND DEBUGGED IN MANY INSTALLATIONS WORLDWIDE.
7 = PRICED LESS THAN THE ACQUISITION OF A LIBRARY OF PROGRAMS.
8 = THE PROGRAMS IS *** TOTALLY *** IN CORE, MAXIMISING DISK SPACE.
9 = CORE PROGRAM MEANS THAT DISKS MAY BE INTERCHANGED DURING USE.
10 = CORE PROGRAM MEANS YOUR MAIN DRIVE IS *** FREE *** FOR DATA.
11 = NUMEROUS REPORTS MAY BE GENERATED (EG: SALE LEDGERS UP TO 30).
12 = INVOICE PRODUCES IMMEDIATE STOCK UPDATE + DOUBLE JOURNAL ENTRY.
13 = REFERENCE ON INVOICES ENABLE COST CENTRE BUILD-UP ON LEDGERS.
14 = STOCK VALUATIONS AND RE-ORDER REPORTS EASILY GENERATED.
15 = BANK BALANCE AND REPORTS PLUS STANDARD MAILING FACILITIES.
16 = CUSTOMER STATEMENTS AND INVOICES PRINTED ON PLAIN PAPER.

***** SALES COMMENT *****

As prices vary from dealer to dealer we append for your guidance, some details of the justification in our prices being higher than the cash/carry concept of trade
A standard SuperBrain 64K * 320K Disk at 1795.00 includes the following values not normally expected at the lower price.
1) Equipment is burned and tested for a minimum 48 hours
2) Delivery in U.K. is free of charge
3) All goods & software are stocked on immediate delivery
4) 6 month main unit, 12 month memory guarantee
5) 24/48 hour mailing of any spare module free within warranty
6) Same service as 5) outside warranty for ad hoc charge
7) 10 free diskettes (28.50)
8) 10% of hardware value in free software (1795.00)
9) Positive before ** and ** after sales service
If the transaction includes a printer and the business programs then the following are also added:
10) All cabling between printer and SuperBrain free (25.00)
11) Ribbon and Thimble free (eg. Spinwriter 4.75 + 9.75)
12) Extra 10 diskettes free (28.50)
13) Additional free software based on 10% of printer value
14) Free training session plus all necessary follow up
15) Box printer paper (28.50)
A typical deal could look like this:

SuperBrain	1795.00
NEC Spinwriter	1695.00
	3490.00

Bus program 775.00 plus MBasic 150.00 (less 349.00) = 576.00 Total purchase price 4066.00 Plus V.A.T.
The total value of free items on this deal was in excess of 500 pounds in virtue of incidental items as well as extended warranty and software.
Do consider your purchase on the basis of some of the things you may be likely to need after your equipment purchase, and may either fail to obtain because the dealer has no stock or has lost interest in you, or because you aimed at the short term gain in price and are then compelled to pay heavily for small needs afterwards.

*** MAIN MENU DISPLAY ***

NEW! PRODUCED IN U.K. AND WIDELY USED IN ENGLAND AND U.S.A.
COMPLETE BUSINESS PAGE

INCLUDES EVERYTHING FROM INVENTORY & DATABASE MANAGEMENT TO SALES SUMMARY.
PROMPTS USER. VALIDATES ENTRIES. MENU DRIVEN
PET AND CP/M SUPERBRAIN, TRS80 II, N'STAR, IMS5000.
APPROXIMATELY 6-100 ENTRIES/INPUTS REQUIRE 2-4 HOURS WEEKLY AND ENTIRE BUSINESS IS UNDER CONTROL
* PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED: : SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER. . . . .

01 = *ENTER NAMES & ADDRESSES
02 = *ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
03 = *ENTER A'C RECEIVABLES
04 = *ENTER PURCHASES
05 = *ENTER A'C PAYABLES
06 = *ENTER 'UPDATE INVENTORY
07 = *ENTER 'UPDATE ORDERS
08 = *ENTER 'UPDATE BANKS
09 = *REPORT SALES LEDGER
10 = *REPORT PURCHASE LEDGER
11 = *INCOMPLETE RECORDS
12 = *USER DBMS AREA
13 = *PRINT CUSTOMERS STATEMENTS
14 = *PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
15 = *PRINT AGENT STATEMENTS
16 = *PRINT TAX STATEMENTS.
17 = LETTER TEXT AREA
18 = ALTER VOCABULARIES.
19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT.
20 = PRINT PROFIT 'LOSS A'C
21 = OPEN AREA.
22 = PRINT CASHFLOW FORECAST
23 = ENTER PAYROLL (NO RELEASE)
24 = DISK SWAP'EXIT.

. . . . . ENTER WHICH ONE?

DATABASE MANAGEMENT INCLUDES
**** FILE OR RECORD CREATE'DELETE'AMEND'SEARCH'PRINT 4 WAYS.
**** INFORMATION RETRIEVAL ON ANY KEY RECORD OR PART THEREOF.
**** AUTOMATIC CHECK TO PREVENT DOUBLE ENTRY TO FILE SYSTEM.
**** DYNAMIC ALLOCATION OF INFORMATION CONSERVING DISK SPACE.

VERY FLEXIBLE. EASY TO USE
G.W. COMPUTERS LTD. UK. ARE THE PRODUCERS OF THIS BEAUTIFUL PACKAGE.
AUTHOR TONY WINTER (B.A.LIT;B.A.HON.PHIL).

PET VER 3.00 LOW LEVEL INTEGRATION = 475.00
PET VER 4.00 INCLUDES AUTO STOCK-UPDATE = 575.00
PET VER 5.00 INCLUDES AUTO BANK UPDATE = 675.00.
CPM VER 6.00 IN CORE, TRANSLATEABLE PLUS DBMS = 775.00.
CPM VER 7.00 AUTO STOCK-UPDATE = 875.00.
CPM VER 8.00 AUTO BANK UPDATE = 975.00.
CPM VER 9.00 INCLUDES OPTIONS 19, 20, 22, 23. (LATER RELEASE).
+ + + EACH LEVEL AUGMENTS LOWER ONE

WE EXPORT TO ALL COUNTRIES CALLERS ONLY BY APPOINTMENT
CONTACT TONY WINTER ON 01.636.8210
89 BEDFORD COURT MANSIONS; BEDFORD AVENUE, LONDON W.C.1.

NOTE!!! LEVEL 9.00 TOTALLY IN CORE PROGRAM LEAVES MASTER DRIVE FREE (SAVING OF 200 POUNDS HARDWARE).

IMPORTANT!!!. NO COMPUTER HARDWARE IS EVER OF VALUE WITHOUT SOFTWARE, SO WE PROVIDE YOU WITH A STARTING SET OF PROGRAMS **** FREE ****. AT TEN % OF HARDWARE PURCHASED. A SUPERBRAIN AND NEC SPINWRITER COULD GIVE YOU UP TO 400 POUNDS OF PROGRAMS. SEE ( ).

PET + PET + PET + PET + PET	
CBM 3032 32K	595.00
CBM 3040 DISKS	595.00
CBM 3022 PRINTER	425.00
CBM 8032 32K	875.00
CBM 8050 1MEG DISKS	875.00
CBM EPSON PRINTER	395.00
CBM MULTI USER	650.00
CBM 3032 + EPSON + CBM 3040 + BUS V3	2215.00

PRINTERS + PRINTERS + PRINTERS	
DIABLO 630 40 CPS	1595.00
DOLPHIN BD80 125CPS	495.00
NEC 5510 PRINTER	1695.00
MICROLINE 80 120CPS	475.00
TELETYPE 43SR 30CPS	875.00
DEC-LA34 TRACT 30CP	875.00
NEC-5530PRINTER	1595.00
QUME DAISY SPRINT5	1950.00
TEXAS 810 150CPS	1390.00

SPECIALS + SPECIALS + SPECIALS	
N'STAR QUAD .7 MEG	1500.00
IMS 5000 48K d'D	1200.00
COMPUTHINK * 800K *	795.00
2 WAY CRDLESS PHONE	135.00
TELEPHONE ANSWER	230.00
SHUGART SA400 5" DR	135.00

SOFTWARE + SOFTWARE	
BUS VER 3.00 PET	475.00
BUS VER 4.00 PET	575.00
BUS VER 5.00 PET	675.00
BUS VER 6.00 CP/M	775.00
BUS VER 7.00 CP/M	875.00
BUS VER 8.00 CP/M	975.00
BUS VER 9.00 CP/M	1075.00
CBM WORDPRO II	75.00
CBM WORDPRO III	150.00
CPM WORD-STAR	195.00
CPM MBASIC 80	150.00
CPM COBOL 80	320.00
CPM PASCAL MT	150.00
CPM FORTRAN 80	200.00
CPM DATASTAR	175.00
CPM PASCAL-M	250.00
CPM BYSTAM S'BRAIN	75.00
CPM SUPERSORT	120.00
CPM BASIC COMPILER	190.00
CPM DESPOOL	30.00
CPM BYSTAM IMS'N-STAR	75.00
CPM TEXTWRITER	75.00
CPM POSTMASTER	75.00
CPM SELECTOR 3	180.00
CPM CBASIC	75.00
CPM MACRO 80	75.00
CPM W'STAR M'MERGE	245.00
BUS MANUAL **********	9.00

SUPERBRAIN + SUPERBRAIN	
SUPERBRAIN 320K	1695.00
TWIN Z80 32K + CRT + 2 D'D-S'S DRIVE	
SUPERBRAIN 320K	1795.00
TWIN Z80 64K + CRT + 2 D'D-D'S DRIVE	
SUPERBRAIN 800K	2195.00
TWIN Z80 64K + CRT + 2 D'D-D'S DRIVE	
SUPERBRAIN 1600K	2795.00
COMPUSTAR 10	1595.00
COMPUSTAR 15	1495.00
COMPUSTAR 20	2295.00
COMPUSTAR 30	2495.00
COMPUSTAR 40	2795.00
INTERTUBE III	495.00
EMULATOR	495.00
10 MEG H'DISK	2950.00
16 MEG (8'8)	3950.00
96 MEG (4DISK)	7950.00
(ADDRESS'MAILER)	95.00
(STOCK CONTROL)	95.00
(DBMS DATABASE)	195.00
IEEE TO PARALLEL	55.00
IEEE'RS232 BI'DI	195.00
IEEE TO RS232	75.00
S'HAND SWTP TERM	100.00
WARRANTY	
6 MONTH FULL REPAIR ***	

. . . . . SPECIAL INSTITUTION AND UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS + + + + + + + +
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK. (ACCESS/AMEXCO/BCLYCARD OTHERWISE CHEQUE WITH ORDER)
CONTACT TONY WINTER 01.636.8210 / 01.631.4818
55 BEDFORD COURT MANSIONS, BEDFORD AVE W.C.1.

• Circle No. 107

Mail Order Software

from the world's leading microsoftware supplier

Software for most popular 8080/Z80 computer disk systems including

NORTH STAR HORIZON, VECTOR MZ, OHIO SCIENTIFIC, SUPERBRAIN, Z80 APPLE, CROMEMCO, RAIR BLACK BOX, DYNABYTE, SD SYSTEMS, RESEARCH MACHINES, EXIDY SORCERER, IMSAI, HEATH, and 8" IBM formats

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

DIGITAL RESEARCH

☐ **CP/M® FDOS** — Diskette Operating System complete with Ⓜ Text Editor. Assembler. Debugger. File Manager and system utilities. Available for wide variety of disk system including North Star, Helios II. Micropolis, ICOM (all systems) and Altair. Supports computers such as Sorcerer, Horizon, Cromemco, Ohio Scientific, RAIR Black Box, Research Machines, Dynabybe, etc. ..... from £75/£15

☐ **CP/M** version 2 (not all formats available immediately) ..... £95/£15

☐ **CP/M** for Apple II® Softcard ... NEW Z80 Microsoft BASIC - 80 with high resolution graphics ..... £250/£15

☐ **MP/M** ..... £195/£25

☐ **MAC** — 8080 Macro Assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPC, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Z-80 library included. Produces Intel absolute hex output plus symbols file for use by SID (see below) .... £55/£10

☐ **SID** — 8080 symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and break-point program testing system with back-trace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values ..... £45/£10

☐ **ZSID** Includes Z80 mnemonics, requires Z80 CPU ..... £50/£10

☐ **TEX** — Text formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy from source text files, directable to disk or printer ..... £45/£10

☐ **DESPOOL** — Program to permit simultaneous printing of data from disk while user executes another program from the console ..... £30/£1

MICROSOFT

☐ **BASIC-80** — Disk Extended BASIC Interpreter Version 5, ANSI Ⓛ compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, Ⓜ variable length file records ..... £155/£15

☐ **BASIC Compiler** — Language compatible with Version 5 Ⓛ Microsoft interpreter and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes Ⓜ Macro-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL 80 code modules ..... £195/£15

☐ **FORTRAN-80** — ANSI '66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many Ⓛ extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) Ⓜ ..... £205/£15

☐ **COBOL-80** — ANSI '74 Relocatable object output. Format Ⓛ same as FORTRAN-80 and MACRO-80 modules. Complete ISAM. Interactive ACCEPT DISPLAY, COPY, EXTEND Ⓜ ..... £325/£15

☐ **MACRO-80** — 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog Ⓛ mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included Ⓜ ..... £75/£10

☐ **XMACRO-86** — 8086 cross assembler. All Macro and utility Ⓛ features of MACRO-80 package. Mnemonics slightly modified from Intel ASM86. Compatability data sheet available . £155/£15

☐ **EDIT-80** — Very fast random access text editor for text with or Ⓛ without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included ..... £45/£10

EIDOS SYSTEMS

☐ **KBASIC** — Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC version 4.51 Ⓛ integrated with KISS Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management as 9 additional BASIC commands. KISS included as relocatable modules linkable to FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, and BASIC COMPILER. Specify CP/M version 1.4 or 2:x when ordering. Requires 48K CP/M £295/25 To licensed users of Microsoft BASIC-80 (MBASIC) .. £215/£25

MICROPRO

☐ **SUPER-SORT I** — Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute Ⓛ executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating, fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. etc. Even variable number of fields per record! ..... £125/£15

☐ **SUPER-SORT II** — Above available as absolute program only Ⓛ ..... £105/£15

☐ **SUPER-SORT III** — As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE Ⓛ ..... £75/£15

☐ **WORD-MASTER** Text Editor — In one mode has super-set of Ⓛ CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forward and backwards in file. In video-mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal ..... £75/£15

☐ **WORD-STAR** — Menu driven visual word processing system Ⓛ for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center, underscore and PRINT. Edit facilities include global search and replace, read/write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning ..... £255/£15

☐ **WORD-STAR/MAIL-MERGE** — As above with option for Ⓛ production mailing of personalised documents with mail list from Ⓜ Datastar or NAD ..... £315/£15

☐ **DATASTAR** — Professional forms control entry and display Ⓛ system for key-to-disk data capture. Menu driven with built-in Ⓜ learning aids. Input field verification by length, mask, attribute (i.e. uppercase, lowercase, numeric, auto dup., etc.). Built-in arithmetic capabilities using keyed data, constants and derived values. Visual feedback for ease of forms design. Files compatible with all CP/M-MP/M supported languages. Requires 32K CP/M ..... £195/£25

GRAFFCOM

☐ **PAYROLL** — Designed in conjunction with the spec for PAYE Ⓛ routines by HMI Taxes. Processes up to 250 employees on weekly or monthly basis. Can handle cash, cheque or bank transfer payments plus total tracking of all year to date figures. Prints emp master, payroll log, payslips and bank giros. Requires CBASIC-2 ..... £475/£35

☐ **COMPANY SALES** — Performs sales accounting function. Ⓛ Controls payments of invoices and prints sales ledger and aged debtors report. Suitable for any accounting period. Comprehensive VAT control and analysis of all sales invoices. Requires CBASIC-2 ..... £425/£35

☐ **COMPANY PURCHASES** — Performs purchase accounting Ⓛ function. Controls invoices, credit & debit notes. Prints purchase ledger, aged creditors report and payment advices. Comprehensive VAT control and analysis of all purchases. Interfaces with the ADD system. Requires CBASIC-2 ..... £425/£35

☐ **GENERAL ACCOUNTING** — Produces Nominal Ledger, Trial Ⓛ Balance, P/L and Balance Sheet. Define your own coding system. Interactive data entry plus optional data capture from Company Sales and Company Purchases. Requires CBASIC-2 ..... £375/£35

☐ **STOCK CONTROL** Maintains stock records, monitors stock levels to ensure Ⓛ optimum stock holding. Details include stock desc., product code, unit, unit price, quantity on hand on order/minimum. Stock analysis reports can be weekly, monthly, quarterly etc. Interfaces with Order Entry Invoicing system. Requires CBASIC-2 ..... £325/£35

☐ **ORDER ENTRY & INVOICING** Performs order entry and invoicing function. Handles invoices Ⓛ for services and consumable items, part orders and part quantities. Sales Analysis report shows sales movements and trends for user-defined period Interfaces with Stock Control. ADD and Company Sales systems. Requires CBASIC-2 ..... £325/£35

☐ **ADD** — Complete control of all your names & addresses Ⓛ including suppliers, clients, enquiries etc. Assign your own coding system and select all output via the report generator. Will print anything from mailing labels to directories. Requires CBASIC-2 ..... £225/£35

☐ **TIME RECORDING SYSTEM** — Provides comprehensive Ⓛ control over manhour expenditures by job or account. Expense details can also be controlled. Up to 75 activities can be assigned and reports produced weekly/monthly showing movements and job account totals to date. Requires CBASIC-2. ..... £375/£35

☐ **LEASE RENTAL & HP SYSTEM** — Designed to control Ⓛ agreements and contracts that are payable at regular intervals by fixed amounts. Handles lease, rental, HP or maintenance agreements with payments by invoice, SO, or cash. Can be used with ADD and CSS for complete credit control system. Requires CBASIC-2. ..... £375/£35

Also available in bundles, contact us for details.

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

☐ **ANALYST** — Customised data entry and reporting system. User specifies up to 75 data items per record. Interactive data entry, retrieval and update facility makes information management easy. Sophisticated report generator provides customised reports using selected records with multiple level breakpoints for summarisation. Requires CBASIC-2, 24 x 80 CRT, printer and 48K system ..... **£125/£10**

☐ **LETTERIGHT** — Program to create edit and type letters or other documents. Has facilities to enter, display, delete and move text, with good video screen presentation. Designed to integrate with NAD for form letter mailings. Requires CBASIC-2 ..... **£105/£15**

☐ **NAD** Name and Address selection system — interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output as full reports with reference data or restricted information for mail labels. Transfer system for extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files. Requires CBASIC-2 ..... **£45/£12**

☐ **QSORT** — Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created. Parameter file created optionally with interactive program which requires CBASIC-2. Parameter file may be generated with CP/M assembler utility ..... **£50/£12**

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

☐ **CBASIC-2** Disk Extended BASIC — Non-interactive BASIC
Ⓜ with pseudo-code compiler and runtime interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables etc. ..... **£75/£10**

MICRO FOCUS

☐ **STANDARD CIS COBOL** — ANSI '74 COBOL standard
Ⓛ compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. Supports many features to level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal ..... **£400/£25**

☐ **FORMS 2** — CRT screen editor. Automatically creates a query
Ⓛ and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by CIS COBOL (standard) ..... **£100/£12**

☐ **APL/V80** — Concise and powerful language for application
Ⓩ software development. Complex programming problems are reduced to simple expresions in APL. Features include up to 27K active workspace, shared variables, arrays of up to 8 dimensions, disk workspace, copy object library. The system also supports auxiliary processors for interfacing I/O ports. Requires 48K CP/M and serial APL printing terminal or CRT ..... **£270/£20**

☐ **PASCAL/M** — Compiler generates P code from extended language implementation of standard PASCAL. Supports overlay structure through additional procedure calls and the SEGMENT procedure type. Provides convenient string handling capability with the added variable type STRING. Untyped files allow memory image I/O. Requires 56K CP/M ..... **£195/£20**

☐ **PASCAL/Z** — Z80 native code PASCAL compiler. Produces optimised portable reentrant code. All interfacing to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler companion macro assembler and source for the library. Requires 56K and Z80 CPU. Version 3 includes all of Jensen/Wirth ..... **£205/£15**

☐ **PASCAL/MT** — Subset of standard PASCAL. Generates
Ⓜ ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures, CP/M file I/O and assembly language interface. Real variables can be BCD, software floating point, or AMD 9511 hardware floating point. Version 3 includes Sets, Enumeration and Record data types. Manual explains BASIC to PASCAL conversion. Source for the run time package requires MAC (See under Digital Research). Requires 32K. ..... **£135/£20**

☐ **TINY C** — interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings ..... **£45/£30**

☐ **BDS C COMPILER** — Supports most major features of
Ⓜ language, including Structures, Arrays, Pointers, recursive function evaluation, linkable with library to 8080 binary output. Lacks data initialization, long & float type and static & register class specifiers. Documentation includes "C" Programming Language book by Kernighan & Ritchie ..... **£60/£10**

☐ **WHITESMITHS' C COMPILER** — The ultimate in systems
Ⓜ software tools. Produces faster code than Pascal with more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Compiler output in A-Natural source. Supplied with A-Natural. Requires 60K CP/M ..... **£325/£20**

☐ **ALGOL 60 Compiler** — Powerful block-structured language
Ⓛ featuring economical run time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling, direct disk address I/O etc. Requires Z80 CPU ..... **£110/£12**

☐ **Z80 Development Package** — Consists of (1) disk file line
Ⓜ editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file for CP/M LOAD, DDT or SID facilities ..... **£50/£12**

☐ **ZDT** — Z80 Debugger to trace, break and examine registers
Ⓜ with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays. Facilities similar to DDT £20 when ordered with Z80. Development Package ..... **£30/£7**

☐ **DISTEL** — Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files. Intel or TDL Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080. ..... **£35/£7**

☐ **DISILOG** — As Distel to Zilog Mostek mnemonic files. Runs on
Ⓜ Z80 only ..... **£35/£7**

☐ **TEXTWRITER III** — Text formatter to justify and paginate
Ⓜ letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertion. Ideal for contracts manuals, etc. ..... **£75/£3**

☐ **DATEBOOK** — Program to manage time just like an office appointment book but using the speed and memory of a computer. Keeps track of three appointment schedules (three dental chairs, three attorneys, etc.) at once. Appointments consist of name, reason for the appointment, the date and time, and the length of the appointment. System can be quickly customized for the individual user. Many helpful features for making, changing, finding, and reporting appointments. Requires 48K CP/M and 180K bytes diskette storage. Not available for Apple CP/M ..... **£185/£15**

☐ **POSTMASTER** — A comprehensive package for mail list
Ⓜ maintenance that is completely menu driven. Features included keyed record extraction and label production. A form letter program is included which provides neat letters on single sheet or continuous forms. Compatible with NAD files. Requires CBASIC-2 ..... **£85/£10**

☐ **XASM-68** — Non-macro cross-assembler with nested conditionals and full range of pseudo operations. Assembles from standard Motorola MC6800 mnemonics to intel hex ..... **£115/£15**

☐ **XASM-65** — As XASM-68 for MOS Technology MCS-6500 series mnemonics ..... **£115/£15**

☐ **XASM-48** — As XASM-68 for Intel MCS-48 and UPI-41 families ..... **£115/£15**

☐ **XASM-18** — As XASM-68 for RCA 1802 ..... **£115/£15**

☐ **WHATSIT?** — Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast resonse. Requires CBASIC ..... **£70/£15**

☐ **XYBASIC** Interative Process Control BASIC — Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle bytes, rotate and shift, and to test and set bits. Available in integer, Extended and ROMable versions.
Integer Disk or Integer ROMable ..... **£165/£15**
Extended Disk or Extended ROMable ..... **£215/£15**

☐ **SMAL/80** Structured Macro Assembley Language — Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs ..... **£40/£10**

☐ **SELECTOR III-C2** — Data Base Processor to create and
Ⓜ maintain multi Key data bases. Prints formatted, sorted reports with numerical summaries or mailing labels. Comes with sample applications including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, and Client/Patient Appointments, etc. Requires CBASIC Version 2. Supplied in source code. ..... **£185/£12**

☐ **IBM/CPM Utility Package** — has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files ..... **£125/£7**

☐ **BASIC UTILITY DISK** — Consists of (1) CRUNCH-14
Ⓜ Compacting utility to reduce the size and increase the speed of programs in Microsoft Basic and TRS-80 Basic. (2) DPFUN — Double precision subroutines for computing nineteen transcendental functions including square root, natural log, log base 10, sin, arc sin, hyperbolic sin, hyperbolic arc sin, etc. Furnished in source on diskette and documentation ..... **£30/£10**

☐ **THE STRING BIT** — Fortran character string handling.
Ⓜ Routines to find, fill, pack, move, separate, concatenate and compare character strings. This package completely eliminates the problems associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source ..... **£30/£10**

☐ **BSTAM** — Utility to link one computer to another also equipped
Ⓜ with BSTAM. Allows file transfers at full data speed (no conversion to hex), with CRC block control check for very reliable error detection and automatic retry. We use it! It's great! Full wildcard expansions to send *.COM, etc. 9600 baud with wire, 300 baud with phone connection. Both ends need one. Standard and M versions can talk to one another ..... **£75/£5**

☐ **BSTMS** — Intelligent terminal program for CP/M systems.
Ⓜ Permits communication between micros and mainframes. Sends character data files to remote computers under complete control. System can record other data sent from remote computer systems and data banks. Includes programs to EXPAND and COMPRESS binary files for transmission. This software requires a knowledge of assembler language for installtion. ..... **£115/£10**

☐ **PLINK*** — Two pass disk-to-disk linkage editor/loader which
Ⓩ can produce re-entrant, ROMable code. Can link programs that are larger than available memory for execution targeted on another machine. Full library capabilities. Input can be PSA Relocatable Binary Module, TDL Object Module or Microsoft REL files. Output can be a COM file, Intel hex file, TDL Object Module or PSA Relocatable file. ..... **£75/£15**

☐ **RECLAIM** — A utility to validate media under CP/M. Program
Ⓜ tests a diskette or hard diskette hard disk surface for errors, reserving the imperfections in invisible files, and permitting continued usage of the remainder. Essential for any hard disk. Requires CP/M version 2. ..... **£40/£5**

☐ **STRING/80** — Character string handling plus routines for direct
Ⓜ CP/M BDOS calls from FORTRAN and other compatible Microsoft languages. The utility library contains routines that enable programmes to chain to a COM file, retrieve comand line parameters, and search for directories with full wild card facilites. Supplied as linkable modules in Microsoft format. ..... **£50/£12**

☐ **STRING/80** source code available separately ..... **£185/n.a.**

☐ **VSORT** — Versatile sort/merge system for fixed length
Ⓜ records with fixed or variable length fields. VSORT can be used as a stand-alone package or loaded and called as a subroutine from CBASIC-2. When used as a subroutine VSORT maximizes the use of buffer space by saving the TPA on disk and restoring it on completion of sorting. Records may be up to 255 bytes long with a maximum of 5 fields. Upper/lower case translation and numeric fields supported. ..... **£105/£15**

☐ **CBS** — Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set
Ⓜ of programmes for defining custom data files and application systems without using programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program customizes system to user's CRT and printer. Provides fast and easy interactive data entry and retrieval with transaction processing. Report generator program does complex calculations with stored and derived data, record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list system included. No support language required ..... **£185/£20**

☐ **MAGIC WAND*** — Word processing system with simple, easy
to use full screen text editor and powerful print processor. Editor has all standard editing functions including text insert and delete, global search and replace, block move and library files for boiler plate text. Print processor formating commands include automatic margins, pagination, heading & footings, centred and justified text. Also prints with true proportional spacing, merges with data files for automatic form letters, and performs run-time conditional testing for varied output. Requires 32K CP/M and CRT terminal with addressable cursor. ..... **£185/£20**

☐ **T/MAKER** — Powerful new tool for preparing management
reports with tabular data. Makes financial modeling projects easy. Do you want a weekly profitability report? Set up the table and compute. Just change the sales figures for next week and compute. You have a new report. T/MAKER includes a full screen editor for setting up tables which pages left, right, up and down. Compute includes standard arithmetic, percents, exponents, common transcedental functions, averages, maxima, minima, projections, etc. Requires 48K CP/M and CBASIC-2. ..... **£155/£15**

Orders must specify disk type and format, e.g. North Star-Horizon single density.

Add 15% VAT to orders. Add £1 per item postage and packing

All orders must be prepaid. Make cheques POs etc payable to Lifeboat Associates.

Manual costs are deductable from subsequent software purchase

EFFECTIVE JANUARY 1981

The Software Supermarket is a trademark of Lifeboat Associates.

*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research
Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
WHATSIT? is a trademark of Computer Headware.
Electric Pencil is a trademark of Michael Shrayer Software.
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.
Pascal/M is a trademark of Sorcim.
Soft Card is a trademark of Microsoft.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer.
PLINK is a trademark of Phoenix Software Associates Ltd.
MAGIC WAND is a trademark of Small Business Application, Inc.*

Ⓜ Modified version available for use with CP/M as implemented on Heath and TRS-80 Model 1 computers.

Ⓛ User license agreement for this product must be signed and returned to Lifeboat Associates before shipment may be made.

Lifeboat Associates P.O. Box 125 London WC2H 9LU 01-836 9028/9

• Circle No. 108

AND SOFTWARE

HAYDEN

Software from Hayden

HAYDEN EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

MICROCOMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS (Gilder)
Contains 8 programs that simplify the design of active filters and will calculate the component values needed for various band pass, low pass, and notch-type filters.

0810401401	PET	£10.10
0810401403	TRS 80 Level II	£10.10
0810401404	APPLE II	£10.10
0810401407	HEATHKIT	£10.10

COMPLEX MATHEMATICS (Gilder)
Contains 8 programs that give the user the ability to perform computations of complex numbers in BASIC rather than in FORTRAN.

0810401201	PET	£8.90
0810401203	TRS 80 Level II	£8.90
0810401204	APPLE II	£8.90

HAYDEN FOR BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SUPER APPLE™ BASIC (Lutus)
A structured BASIC that compiles into an optimized APPLESOFT or integer based program.

0810405409	APPLE II Disk	£23.80

PROGRAMMING IN APPLE™ INTEGER BASIC: Self-Teaching Software (Banks/Coan)
Teach yourself APPLE™ integer BASIC and control your own progress at all times with this programmed instruction format.

0810405004	APPLE II	£17.85
0810405009	APPLE II Disk	£23.80

MCAP: A MICROCOMPUTER CIRCUIT ANALYSIS PROGRAM (Savon)
Performs a linear voltage, impedance or transfer impedance analysis of an electronic circuit. Calculates, lists, plots the circuits frequency response and will analyse circuits with up to 15 nodes.

0810404501	PET	£14.85
0810404503	TRS 80 Level II	£14.85
0810404504	APPLE II	£14.85

FINPLAN: A Financial Planning Program for Small Businesses (Montgomery)
A financial planning model that allows you to enter data from a balance sheet into the program to make assumptions about future growth of business and to have the computer project results for up to a five-year period based on those assumptions.

0810405103	TRS 80 Level II	£41.65
0810405108	TRS 80 Level II Disk Version	£44.65

APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS (Gilder)
Contains 9 useful subroutines among them 3 different statement formatters: REM, PRINT, POKE writer.

0810403504	APPLE II	£17.85

APPLE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: An Assembler/Editor/Formatter (Lutus)
Write and modify your machine language programs quickly and easily. Features a cursor-based editor, global and local labels, and disk based macros which allow you to incorporate frequently used subroutines into any program.

0810404609	APPLE II Disk	£23.80

HAYDEN SOFTWARE FOR ENTERTAINMENT

SARGON: A Computer Chess Program (Spracklen)
The Chess program that won first prize at the 1978 West Coast Computer Faire Chess Tournament. "An excellent buy for anyone who loves the game". Kilobaud.

0810400603	TRS 80 Level II	£11.85
0810400604	APPLE II	£11.85

REVERSAL (Spracklen)
Winner of the software division of the First International Man-Machine OTHELLO™ Tournament, this version of the 200-year old game Reversi, features 27 levels of play and high-resolution colour graphics.

0810407004	APPLE II	£17.85
0810407009	APPLE II Disk	£20.85

SARGON II (Spracklen)
An excellent chess program providing a true challenge for any player. Represents a giant step forward in microcomputing chess.

0810403403	TRS 80 Level II	£17.85
0810403410	OSI	£17.85
0810403404	APPLE II	£17.85
0810403414	OSI Disk Version	£20.85
0810403408	TRS 80 Disk	£20.85
0810403409	APPLE Disk	£20.85

BACKGAMMON (Wazaney)
A classic game of skill and luck against a pre-programmed opponent.

0810402501	PET	£6.55
0810402503	TRS 80 Level II	£6.55

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computer Company Inc., and is not affiliated with Hayden Book Company Inc.
V.A.T. is charged on all Software — Prices exclusive of V.A.T.

Hayden Software is available from your Computer Store or from John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
A complete list of all Hayden Books and Software is available on request.

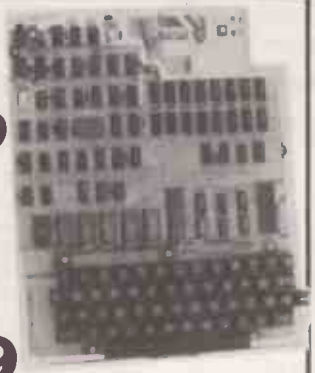
Distributed by
John Wiley & Sons Limited
Baffins Lane · Chichester · Sussex PO19 1UD · England

CREDIT CARD SALES
AMERICAN EXPRESS, DINERS CLUB, ACCESS
BARCLAYCARD/VISA
Telephone:
JOHN WILSON
Chichester
(0243)
784531

• Circle No. 109

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

NEW SUPERBOARD SERIES II



New from OSI – Series II.
Everything series I had but with more on a single board. Ideal for the beginner or experienced engineer alike. It needs only a 5V 3A power supply to be up and running. Fully expandable to a Floppy Disc and small business system.

STILL ONLY £149

+ P&P £3·50 + VAT

- 625 lines jitter free Display.
- Memory Mapped Video Display with upper/lower case graphics and gaming characters.
- Software selectable Display
  24 × 24
  48 × 12
- Uses the ultra powerful 6502 Micro.
- 8K Microsoft Basic in Rom.
- Full feature Basic runs faster than currently available computers and all 8080 based business computers.
- 4K static Ram on board expandable to 8K.
- Full 53 Keyboard with upper/lower case and user programmability.
- Power on reset-standard.
- 2 second action break key.
- Kansas City standard Audio cassette interface for high reliability.
- 6 latch outputs available for control purposes.
- 8 bit Digital to Analogue converter.
- Full machine code monitor and I/O utilities in Rom.

Superboard II Series II	£149.00+ VAT
Black ABS case	£ 24.50+ VAT
Extra 4K Ram	£ 16.95+ VAT
PSU 5A Ready Built	£ 19.95+ VAT
Numeric Key Pad Kit	£ 11.95+ VAT
610 Expansion Board with 8K fitted (expandable to 24K)	£150.00+ VAT
CD3P Floppy Disc	£269.00+ VAT
Series 2 User's Manual The best single source of information	£6.95, no VAT

Video swap tape & UHF modulator FREE!

SEIKOSHA GP80A

This Unihammer dot Matrix Printer gives Normal and Double Width Characters as well as Dot resolution Graphics.

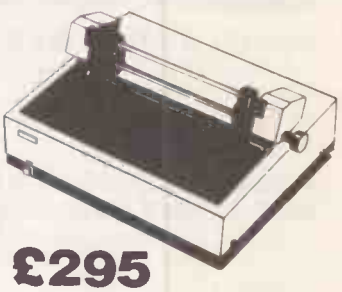
- Printing Speed 30 cps
- Character Set 5 x 7 Matrix
- Print Density 12 CPI at 80 CPL
- Paper Feed 8" Tractor
- Parallel Interface Standard

Other Interfaces
RS 232 £49 + VAT
IEE 488 or
Apple £29 + VAT
Pet £29 + VAT

£225
P & P £4.50 + VAT

500 Sheets of paper FREE!

EPSON TX80



A complete 80 column dot matrix printer, available in tractor or friction feed versions.

- Speed: 125cps.
- Undirectional print
- PET compatible graphics.

£295
P & P £4.50 + VAT

Various Interfaces available from £45

500 Sheets of paper FREE!

CIP SERIES 2

A Superboard & Power Supply in a case. New modern styling with expansion capabilities to small business system.

£230 P&P £7.50 + VAT

SUPERPRINT 800

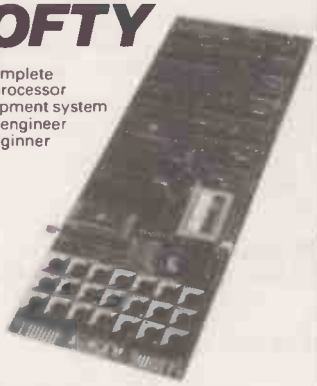
This rugged and reliable printer offers more features and flexibility than competitive units but at a new Special Offer price

- 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, or 132 characters/line.
- RS-232, 20ma, 1EEE-488 and Centronics
- Self-test switch.
- I/O fitted as standard.
- 16 baud rates to 19,200.
- Tractor and Friction Feed
- 60 lines per minute.
- Multiple character sets facility.

£299
P & P £4.50 + VAT

500 Sheets of paper FREE!

SOFTY



The complete microprocessor development system for the engineer and beginner alike.

- Displays memory contents on standard UHF TV.
- Can replace monitor Rom to test and develop programs.
- Ideal training aid.
- Two 8-bit I/O ports.
- Fast cassette interface.
- On-board Eprom programmer.
- Copies software.
- Simple modification for single rail.

Price:	Kit	£ 99.00 + VAT
	Ready built	£120.00 + VAT
	PSU	£ 20.00 + VAT
	P & P	£ 1.50 + VAT

FREE 2716 with each Softy

STAKPAK

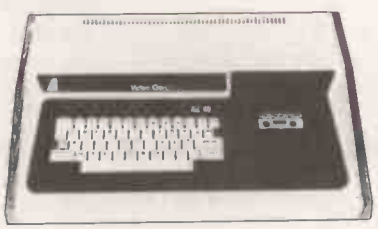
Unique filing system comprising stackable drawers, each containing 2 digital quality C12 cassettes. Complete with index cards & blank labels.

5 Stakpaks (10 cassettes)

£5·50 P&P 75p + VAT

VIDEO GENIE

A complete Computer System



- 16K User Ram
- 12 K Microsoft Basic in Rom.
- 64 × 16 line Display
- 128 × 48 dot graphics resolution.
- Software compatible with TRS80 level II.
- Built in Cassette Recorder.
- Output and Control for Second Cassette.
- Full expansion via Expansion box to Disc-Printer

£290
P & P £5 + VAT

A Z80 based computer system with Full Keyboard and built in Cassette recorder plus outputs for Monitor and/or TV Parallel Printer Interface £35 + VAT

ACCESSORIES

TEX Eprom Eraser	£33
6Mhz Modulators	£2.80
8Mhz Modulators	£4.50
Cassette Recorders	£13.95
8" Fan-Fold Paper 500 sheets	£5.95
9½" Fan-Fold Paper 500 sheets	£5.95
TVM 10 Monitor, 9" B&W	£95
HEX PAD	£3.50
ASCII Keyboard 756	£40
CEGMON any version	£29.50
Space Invaders 8K	£4.60
BASF Floppy Discs - each	£2.85

'TUSCAN' FROM TRANSAM

Take a step up to your next Computer!

THE CONCEPT

How many ways are there to build an S100 system? Not many, and all expensive. TUSCAN changes all that.

Five S100 boards on one single board—just for starters. Plus five extra slots for future expansion.

What a combination! Z80 and S100 with the TRANSAM total package of system and applications software.

THE PRICE RANGE

From £235 for complete main board kit to £1481 for 48K assembled with 2 × 5¼ drives.

THE HARDWARE

The first Z80 single board computer with integral S100 expansion. British designed to the new IEEE (8 BIT) S100 specification, the TUSCAN offers total system flexibility. A flexibility available now.

The board holds the equivalent of a Z80 cpu card, 8k ram, 8k rom video and I/O cards with 5 spare S100 expansion slots and offers a price/performance ratio which is hard to beat.

Just compare our price with a commercial S100 ten slot motherboard with this specification.

THE SOFTWARE

TUSCAN offers the user the choice of system monitor, editor, resident 8k basic, resident Pascal compiler or full CP/M disk operating system. All options are upwards compatible and fully supported with applications software. Both 5¼" and 8" drives are supported in double density.

THE PACKAGE

TUSCAN is available in kit form or assembled. With several hardware and software options to suit your requirements and budget. Attractive desk top case also available holds 2 x 5¼" Drives.

TRANSAM

NOBODY DOES IT BETTER!

Send to Transam Components Ltd., 59/61 Theobald's Road, London WC1.

I am interested in the TUSCAN Z80 based single board computer NEW LOW PRICES, send S.A.E. for further details.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone _____

PC3/81

TRANSAM COMPONENTS LTD., 59/61 THEOBALD'S ROAD, LONDON WC1. TEL: 01-405 5240/2113

• Circle No. 112

Almarc + Vector Graphic

The complete partnership in Microcomputing

System VIP
* Vector 3 terminal with 6-slot S100 bus.
* Fast (4 MHz) CPU using the powerful Z80.
* 56K of user RAM.
* Serial RS232 port (110-9600 baud selectable), 3 8-bit parallel ports.
* 80 x 24 display using 8 x 10 matrix.
* Full QWERTY keyboard plus separate numeric keypad and capacitance keys.
* UNISTOR disc drive giving 315K bytes of storage.

PLUS CP/M 2, Microsoft BASIC 80, SCOPE (text editor) and RAID (simulator debugger).

System B
* Vector mindless terminal.
* Z80 CPU with fast 4 MHz clock.
* 64K bank-selectable RAM (56K user RAM).
* 4 serial ports (all switch-selectable 110-9600 baud), 5 parallel ports.
* Flashwriter II video board (80 x 24).
* Interrupt handling on I/O board.
* Twin disc drives – 630K capacity.
* CP/M 2.2 operating system.

PLUS
Microsoft BASIC 80, SCOPE (screen-oriented program editor), RAID (full screen dynamic simulating debugger), ZSM Z80 Assembler.

System 2800
* Vector 3 console chassis with 12 inch CRT and capacitance keyboard.
* Z80 based single board computer with serial port, 3 8-bit parallel ports, 3 PROM slots and 1K RAM.
* 64K dynamic memory board and disc controller.
* Flashwriter II video board (80 x 24).
* 6 slot S100 motherboard
* Switch-selectable asynchronous baud rates (110-9600 bits/sec).
* IBM-compatible DUALSTOR twin 8 inch double density disc drives, giving 2M bytes capacity.

At ALMARC Data Systems, you can be sure of our experience of hundreds of Vector Graphic systems installed throughout the U.K. – all with 12-month warranty and the back-up of full service facilities carried out by experienced staff.

ALMARC are the specialists in Vector Graphic equipment with applications in word processing, business systems, laboratories, research, schools, colleges, universities and industry. Plus an ever-growing list of compatible software – Pascal, Fortran, Cobol, APL, Algol, Basic Compiler and others.

We will be pleased to demonstrate how ALMARC + VECTOR GRAPHIC Systems equals The Complete Partnership in microcomputing.

Almarc
DATA SYSTEMS

906 Woodborough Road, Nottingham NG5 5QS. Telephone: (0602) 625035.

• **Circle No. 116**

Clenlo Computing Systems

Complete Systems
Complete Backup
Complete Service

Software:

PEARL 

Product of:
Computer Pathways Unlimited, Inc.

A Powerful Application Generator Produces Error-Free Automatic Rapid Logic Generates C BASIC 2 Programs and Compiles Them

Automatically Produces Programs For:

Menu Selection
File Update/ Edit
Report Generator
Indexed File Reorganisation / Indexed Access

Hardware:
THE CLENLO CONQUEROR

A Z-80 Microcomputer in an attractive Metal Cabinet, containing a 12 slot motherboard. Two serial and two parallel I/O ports. Will accept a variety of S-100 compatible floppy and hard disc drives.

Normally configured with 64K RAM and dual 8" double-density floppy disk drives giving total of 1.2 megabytes of data storage uses CP/M version 2.2 operating systems. Optional extras attractive desk unit to house microcomputer and drive.

64K Word Processing System together with VDU and Daisywheel Printer **£4,000.**

Peripherals:
The Morrow Designs Discus M26

Morrow Designs Discus M26 offers 26 Megabytes of Data Storage
Morrow Design Discus M10 offers 10 Megabytes of Data Storage

Each subsystem is backed with fully tested software. INSTALL software allows you to attach any Morrow disk system CP/M system operating under CP/M.
Morrow Designs disk drive, hard or floppy can be mixed and matched through Morrow Designs standard software, all necessary hardware, software and firmware is included with each system.

A growing list of tools to expand the apple.

7440A Programmable Interrupt Timer module, 7720A Parallel Interface, 7811B Arithmetic Processor, 7710A Asynchronous Serial Interface, 7470A 3¾ BCD A/D Converter, 7490A GPIB IEEE 488 Interface, 7114A Prom Module, 7500 A wire wrap board, 7510A solder board, 7590A Extender board, 7016A 16K Dynamic Memory Add-on.

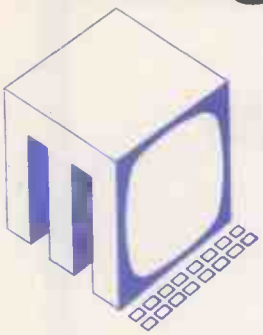
Contact us for prices and further details of the range of products and services we offer.

Clenlo Computing Systems Ltd.

Crown House
18 Gypsy Hill
London SE19 1NL
01-670 4202

• Circle No. 122

CP/M SOFTWARE



from

METROTECH

WORD PROCESSING

software/manual with manual/alone

WORD-STAR[tm1] is the most complete integrated word processing software system ever seen on a microcomputer. In less than six months more than four thousand people have proudly purchased WORD-STAR.

WORD-STAR 2.0	**£255**
WORD-STAR 2.0 with MAILMERGE	**£315**

INTEGRATED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Written specially for the U.K. market, Version 2.0 of GRAFFCOM'S Integrated Small Business Software is now available for both floppy (ISBS-F) and hard (ISBS-W) disk systems. Prices for the floppy disk systems are:—

Payroll	**£475**
Company Sales	**£425**
Company Purchases	**£425**
General Accounting	**£375**
Stock Control	**£325**
Order Entry and Invoicing	**£325**
Name & Address	**£225**
Time Recording	**£375**
Lease, Rental & HP	**£375**

Discount prices are quoted for bundles of the above systems. Manuals **£35** each.
Prices for the hard disk systems are available on request.

LANGUAGES/UTILITIES

CBASIC II	
Commercial Disk Extended Basic	**£ 75/£20**
SBASIC	
Compiler Structured Basic	**£175/£30**
SUPERSORT I	**£125/£20**
WORD-MASTER Superior Text Editor	**£ 75/£20**
MET/TWAM Index sequential file access in CBASIC II	**£ 55/£15**

All software is Ex-stock and available on standard 8" disks or 5" disks for Cromemco Z2H, North Star Horizon, Vector MZ, Superbrain & Dynabyte.

* Add 15% VAT
* Postage and Packing £2 per order
* State which disk type and size
* All orders prepaid

Telephone orders welcome for Access, Barclaycard, American Express or Diners Club

CALL 0895 58111 Ext. 247 or 269

or Write to **METROTECH MAIL ORDER**
WATERLOO ROAD
UXBRIDGE
MIDDLESEX UB8 2YW

enclosing cheque, PO's payable to METROTECH

tm1 WORD-STAR is a trademark of Micropro

COMMUNICATIONS

software/manual with manual/alone

BISYNC-80/3780 and **BISYNC-80/3270** are full function IBM 2780/3780 and 3270 emulators for microcomputers.
BISYNC-80/3780 gives you a Remote Job Entry terminal for the price of a micro!
BISYNC-80/3270 combines the local processing power of a micro with a sophisticated screen capability. Make your dumb terminal smart!
I/O Master is a superb S100 buffered I/O board which supports 3780 and teletype communications, plus serial and parallel peripherals.
MET/TTY will connect your micro to a timesharing service in simple teletype emulation.

BISYNC-80/3780	**£275/£15**
BISYNC-80/3270	**£275/£15**
MET/TTY	**£ 95/£15**
I/O Master Board	**£225/£20**

DATA MANAGEMENT

SELECTOR III-C2
An easy to use Information Management System; requires CBASIC II **£185/£30**

SELECTOR IV
An advanced Information Management System; requires CBASIC II **£275/£35**

DATASTAR
Powerful data entry, retrieval and update system **£195/£30**

Micro Data Base Systems
MDBS is a full network database with many additional features.
Prices available on request.

FINANCIAL REPORT

REPORT WRITER
You input the values — Report Writer will perform your calculations and produce a report with your headings, totals and summaries **£150/£15**

GLECTOR
General ledger option to Selector III;
Requires Selector III & CBasic II **£185/£30**

MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS

MDBS is a database system offering full network CODASYL-oriented data structures, variable length records, read/write protection, one-to-one, one-to-many and many-to-many set relationships. Add on features are : — an interactive report-writer and query system, a dynamic restructuring system and a recovery-transaction logging system.
MDBS prices start from **£600/£35**
Primer manual £9.

METROTECH are sole U.K. distributors of DYNABYTE microcomputer systems.

• Circle No. 125

LONDON COMPUTER CENTRE

New! – Improved! RP-1600 NEW LOW PRICE £1095

Additional Facilities – + Built in proportional spacing

+ Look-ahead logic + On-off switch

60 CHARACTERS PER SECOND
THE FASTEST DAISY WHEEL PRINTER.
FAST, heavy duty commercial DAISY WHEEL printer, with high quality printout, coupled with low noise necessary for office environment. 124 char: upper/lower case. * 10/12 chars: per inch giving 126 or 163 columns. * 15 inch wide frintion platen. * BOLDING, underline, and host of other features. * Centronics type parallel interface as standard options: serial interface £60 * PET interface £65 * APPLE interface £75.

Made by Ricoh in Japan
DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

NEW LOW PRICE £1095

MADE BY –

← TRS 80 Model I & II
← SUPERBRAIN
← APPLE
← PET
← HORIZON Etc

TRACTOR FEED O/E £175
SHEET FEEDER OPTIONAL EXTRA £550

NEW MAXI ANADEX WITH GRAPHICS £895

Takes up to 13.6 inch wide paper * Upper/lower case with descenders * £ sign * 132 or 175 chrs/line with double width printing * Fast 150 CPS bi-directional logic seeking printing * Heavy duty print head giving 650 million chrs print life * serial, Parallel and Current Loop Interfaces built in * Host of other features found on printers costing twice as much.

Also Available
DP8000 £425 (Not Illus)
DP 9501 £995 (Same as 9500 Illus)

NEW! Revolutionary! Epson MX 80F/T £425 the PRINTER with FRICTION & ADJUSTABLE

ULTRA QUIET, HIGH quality PRINT, LOWER CASE DECENDERS BI DIRECTIONAL, LOGIC SEEKING PRINT HEAD 80, 66, 132 Columns per line UNIQUE/BOLDFACE & DOUBLE STRIKE (BUILT IN FEATURE) 64 Graphic Characters (TRS 80 & Prestel). 9 x 9 PRINT MATRIX. £ Sign Forms Handling: Top of Form. Horizontal and Vertical Tabs. Centronics parallel interface standard. Optional extra serial PET & APPLE interfaces. Easily replaceable head.
DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED.

737

80 CPS + double spacing and mono spacing 10 and 16.7 CPI * nx9 proportional spacing, 3 way paper handling * 96 character set * Expanded print * Right margin justification * Underlining * Bidirectional * £ sign centronics parallel and serial Interfaces standard * optional extras: PET & Apple Interfaces.

OKI MICROLINE 80/132. THE QUIET PRINTER YOU CAN LIVE WITH

NOW WITH £ SIGN

The quietiest Dot Matrix available. 40, 80 or 132 cols per line * excellent print quality * 3 way paper handling: letterheads, fanfold, or paper rolls * graphics * Ideal for software written for large 132 col printers * continuous rating printing day in and day out * centronics parallel standard. Options: RS-232, PET, Apple.
Dealer enquiries invited.

NEW LOW PRICE £350

TRS-80 MODEL II

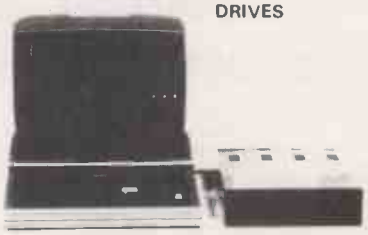
State the art second generation computer. Over 10,000 already sold in USA; 8 slot bus ensures expansion of hard discs & other peripherals., 76 Key professional keyboard, self test on power up, TRSDOS & Level III basic standard. CP/M available as option, making a wide range of accounting, educational, scientific & word processing packages instantly usable.
Nationwide service through 180 Tandy stores & computer centres.

NOW WITH CP/M 2.24 £1999

NEW SUPER BRAIN
DUAL DENSITY £1595
QUAD DENSITY £1995

Now with CP/M 2.2 & increased disc storage. Twin Z80-A 4MHZ * 2 disc drives, dual density 320 K qud density 700 K storage * 64K ram * High resolution 12 inch CRT. 80 x 24 lines upper/lower case * 2 RS-232 printer ports * CPM 2.2 operating system * M basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal, Word processing & accounts packages available.
Dealer enquiries invited.

NEW TRS-80 MODEL 1 48K SYSTEM WITH DUAL DISC DRIVES



NEW LOW PRICE £1175
WITH DESK AND EPSON PRINTER £1475

New greenscreen VDU, with rock steady display. Redesigned 32K expansion interface with trouble free disc operation, two 40 track teac disc drives, complete with cables.
Tridata sales, purchase, Invoicing, payroll packages available.

CPM SOFTWARE

Word Star	250.00
Word star mail merge	315.00
Magic Wand	250.00
Data Star	195.00
T/Maker	175.00
Report Writer (VisiCalc)	90.00
Accounts Packages	from 295.00
Accounts Packages	from 295.00
Payroll	from 295.00

Various other packages available – ask for details.

SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80

Electric Pencil (disc)	60.00
Electric Pencil (cassette)	35.00
Scripsit (disc)	75.00
Scripsit (cassette)	60.00
Mail Merge for Pencil/Scripsit	45.00
VAT Aid Programme	45.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Floppy discs (Box of 10) including library case.
Scel Silver 5" single sided double density For Pet, Apple, TRS-80 & Superbrain 25.00
Xcel Gold 5" double sided double density 30.00

For Superbrain	30.00
Memorex 8" Single Sided double desnity	35.00
Qume Daisy Wheels	5.00
Richo RP 1600	15.00
Paper, Ribbons, etc.	POA

LOW COST WORD PROCESSOR I

Based on TRS-80 level 2 16K cassette recorder, electric pencil software, upper/lower case mod, printer interface and OKI Dot Matrix printer. Complete ready to go £895 free mailing list program.

WORD PROCESSOR II

Same as above but with 48K, 2 disc drives and ricoh daisy wheel printer £2275

WORD PROCESSOR III

Based on Superbrain Computer shown above. With Ricoh printer & "Magic Wand" the ultimate in word processing. Letters automatically formatted with addresses fetched from separate file. Complete system £2950. Invoicing, stockcontrol, sales ledger, purchase ledger, payroll available for above computers from £250 per package.

---

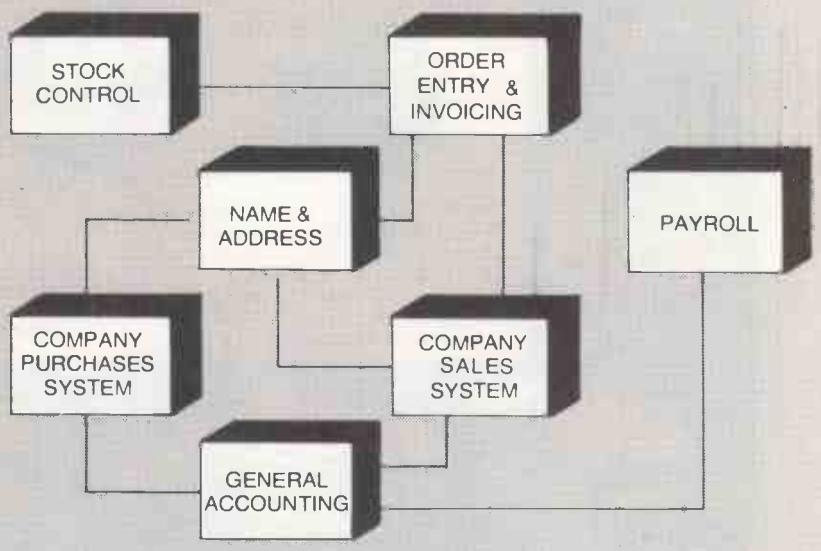
43 GRAFTON WAY, OFF TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD, LONDON W1
TEL: 01-388 6991/2 OPENING HRS: 11-7 MON-FRI, 12-4 SATS.

• Circle No. 128

INTEGRATED SMALL BUSINESS SOFTWARE ISBS

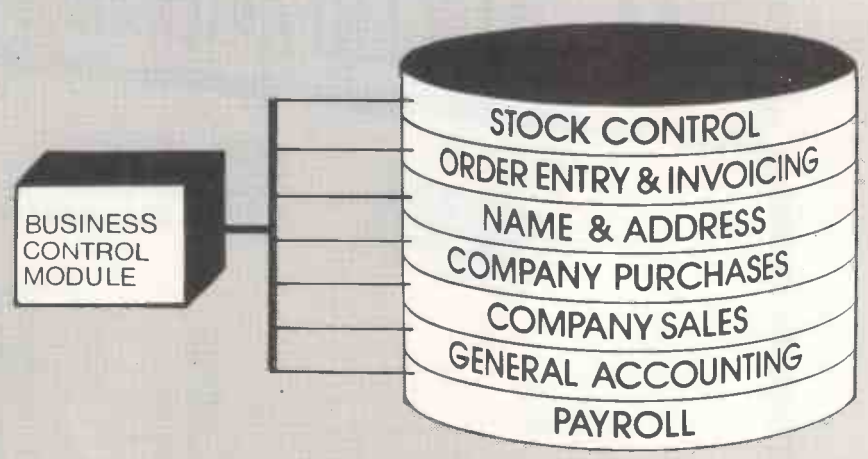
ISBS - F

A totally Integrated Small Business System designed for single user floppy disk based systems. ISBS-F is already being used by many Businesses and Professions throughout the UK. Each package can be used as standalone or can be built into an integrated system depending on user requirements. All packages are fully supported and maintained, and are supplied with easy to follow Reference Manuals. ISBS-F is easy to install and ideal for the first time small Business user with no previous computer experience.



ISBS - W

A Hard disk or Winchester disk based Integrated Business Software system which is upwards compatible with ISBS-F. This system is ideal for the small to medium size user where data storage and processing speed exceeds the capabilities of floppy disk based systems. Choose from any combination of modules and add others at a later stage if required. The system features many facilities found in minicomputer and mainframe business packages. All modules are fully supported and maintained and comprehensive documentation is supplied with each installation.



SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

ISBS has been designed for most popular 8080/Z80 Microcomputer disk systems running under CP/M*
ISBS-F: 48k & 2 floppy disk system, VDU, 132 col printer, CP/M* 1·4 or 2·×
ISBS-W: 64k & Hard disk(s) system, VDU, 132 col printer CP/M* 2·× or MP/M*
Current installations on Rair Black Box, Northstar, Heath, Cromemco, Altos, Superbrain, IMS 5000/8000, Dynabyte, Micromation.
For further details and prices contact your nearest dealer or call us direct.

*CP/M, MP/M trademarks Digital Research.

GRAFFCOM SYSTEMS GROUP 52 Shaftesbury Avenue London W1 01-734 8862

Discover the full professional power of Hewlett-Packard's personal computer.

Now you can extend the HP-85's power simply by plugging in high-performance printers, plotters and flexible disc systems.

Power where you need it.

The HP-85 puts professional problem-solving power wherever you need it. There's a video display with high resolution and editing capability. A whisper-quiet thermal printer for hard copies of display graphics and alphanumerics. A magnetic tape unit with up to 217 K of storage per cartridge. And a complete keyboard, including eight keys you can define yourself. Powerful, easy-to-use features, thanks to HP's extended BASIC programming language.

Decide the peripherals you need.

HP's Interface Bus (HP-IB/IEEE-488) lets you add up to 14 peripherals or instruments. No need to write special operating programs – HP's peripheral ROMs do it for you.

New HP enhancement ROMs and modules give you access to 80 K bytes of operating system, without significantly reducing user memory. The HP 2631B printer means high-speed, high-quality printing. And the HP 7225 Graphics Plotter gives you high-resolution, publication-quality graphics on paper or film.

For extra memory storage, use the HP 82900 series of 5¼" flexible disc drives. Each drive gives you about 270 K bytes of formatted storage on double-sided, double-density discs. The operating system is in the Mass Storage ROM, leaving the HP-85 main memory free.

Behind the HP-85 computing system is the strength of Hewlett-Packard. Continuous commitment to quality. One-source service and support.

For more details or a demonstration, contact your nearest HP Dealer shown below.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Contact your nearest dealer for a demonstration. **Aberdeen** Tyseal Typewriter Services, Tel: 29019; **Belfast** Cardiac Services, Tel: 625566; **Birmingham** Anglo American Computing, Tel Coleshill 65396; Taylor Wilson Systems, Tel: Knowle 6192; **Bournemouth** South Coast Business Machines, Tel: Wimborne 893040; **Brighton** Office Machinery Engineering, Tel: 689682; **Bristol** Decimal Business Machines, Tel: 294591; **Cambridge** Cambridge Computer Store, Tel: 65334; **Chelmsford** Automatic & Electronic Calculators, Tel: 69529; **Dublin** Abacus Systems, Tel: 711966; **Edinburgh** Business & Electronic Machines, Tel: 226 4294; Holdene, Tel: 668 2727; **Glasgow** Robox, Tel: 221 5401; **Leeds** Holdene, Tel: 459459; **Leicester** Sumlock Services, Tel: 29673; **Liverpool** Rockliff Brothers, Tel: 521 5830; **London** Automatic & Electronic Calculators, Tel: 247 1886; Euro Calc, Tels: 739 6484, 636 8161, 405 3113; Sumlock-Bondain, Tels: 250 0505, 626 0487; The Xerox Store, Tel: 629 0694; **Manchester** Automated Business Equipment, Tel: 432 0708; Holdene, Tel: Wilmslow 529486; **Newcastle** Thos Hill Group, Tel: 739261; **Newport** Micromedia Systems Ltd, Tel: 59276; **Reading** CSE Computers, Tel: 61492; Sintrom Electronics, Tel: 85464; **Royston (Herts)** Electroplan, Tel: 41171; **Southampton** South Coast Business Machines, Tel: 22958; **Sunderland** Thos Hill Group, Tel: 42447; **Tunbridge Wells** D J Herriott, Tel: 22443/4; **Wallingford** Midas Advisory Services, Tel: 36773; **Watford** Automatic & Electronic Calculators, Tel: 315 71; **Woking** Petalect Electronic Services Ltd, Tel: 69032; **Worthing** Office Machinery Engineering, Tel: 207292; **Channel Islands:** (Guernsey) Professional Business Systems, Tel: 26011, (Jersey) Professional Business Systems, Tel: 75611.

• Circle No. 138

commodore

PET PACK software

DIRECT FROM

audiogenic

(WE MANUFACTURE THEM)

The Commodore range of Petpack Software is big and getting bigger! At the moment there are over 60 Petpacks and new programs are being added all the time. Here at Audiogenic we hold stocks of every Petpack and GD series disc, ready for immediate despatch.

For the Businessman we have programs for Stock Control, Filing, Accounts, Payroll, a very powerful Word Processor, and more!

For Eductional applications we have programs to aid in the tuition of Languages, Physics, Maths, English, Pet Programming, Statistics, etc.

For the Scientist or Engineer we have programs on Mechanics of Materials, Harmonic Analysis, Circuit Design, Drawing Load and Die Design, Statistical Analysis, Geometry and Algebra, to mention but a few. Then for the Programmer, there is a selection of Programming Aids on cassette and disc. And, of course, there are the Games Petpacks! Fun for all the Family! There are at present 12 cassettes in the Treasure Trove series, with over 40 different games in all. The Arcade series has 6 games which will be familiar to those of you who frequent pubs, clubs or amusement arcades. The games are PET versions of those popular pastimes like the addictive 'Space Invaders' or the universe-encompassing 3D Startrek.

Get our catalogue for the exciting details.

We also supply for your PET

CONNECTICUT MICRO

A range of analog to digital conversion equipment with up to 16 inputs for the collection of information. Temperature probes and software provided, all at prices starting at around £90.00. Also a range of IEEE to RS232 converters which are addressable and uni- or bi-directional. Prices start at £65.00

A B COMPUTERS VISIBLE MUSIC MONITOR

This unit is absolutely phenomenal. It actually displays music (staves, notes, signature etc.) on the screen and plays it at the same time. It will handle 4 part harmonies and you can add or delete notes with simple keyboard commands. It's a sort of musical word processor. Ideal for computer music freaks, whether rock, classical or budding "Stockhausens". Comes complete with notes, 8 bit D/A converter and some beautiful pieces of music inc. Maple Leaf Rag and some Bach. Excellent value at £39.50 inc. VAT plus 25p P+P.

PROMINICO X-DOS

This litte ROM makes all the difference to using disks, as it gives a range of commands like MENU, which displays the disc directory in the form of pages. It does not lose the program currently resident in the PET, and does away with initialisation. It also incorporates a screen dump to printer, disk copy and scratch routines. See our catalogue for further details.

JCL EPROM BURNERS

An essential device for programmers wishing to incorporate their programs into ROMs. Comes complete with software. Another nice little number from this company is the TURNKEY ROM set, which is suited to business software writers and users. It will load from disk a program as soon as you power up - also features a "BULLET PROOF" input routine. See our catalogue for the details of this versatile little beauty.

BOOKS

Over 15 titles from Prentice Hall International, OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill, BYTE BOOKS, SIGMA, MOS and COMPUTABITS. All the titles have been selected with the PET user in mind, and the range includes books on PASCAL, GRAPHICS, PROGRAMS, IEEE BUS, CIRCUITS, HARDWARE, etc. Don't forget the PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide at £9.25 plus £1.00 p+p.

BASIC 4 and DOS 2 CONVERSION

BASIC 4 gives your new ROM PET all the commands of the new 80 column PETs. DOS 2 goes in your disk drive and is necessary when using BASIC 4 or may be used on its own to get rid of initialisations every time you use a disk. Both sets are priced at £43.70 inc. VAT + 50p P+P each.

ACCESSORIES

SOUND BOARDS, DISKS, CASSETTES, ROMS, DISK HOLDERS, PETSET (GETS YOU OUT OF CRASH), DEMAGNETISER, RIBBONS see catalogue for full details.

Now 22 Issues of this superb magazine. All back copies available £3.50 each plus 25p post + package.

CURSOR Programs for PET™ Computers

P.O. Box 88 Reading, Berkshire, Tel: (0734) 595269 24 Hour.

• Circle No. 139

Memories

2114-300ns	1k × 4 SRAM	2.25
4116-200ns	16k × 1 DRAM	2.61
2708-450ns	1k × 8 EPROM	3.60
2516-450ns	2k × 8 EPROM	7.92
2716-450ns	2k × 8 EPROM	7.92
2532-450ns	4k × 8 EPROM	23.40

Please add 50 pence for postage and VAT.

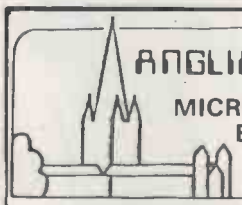
Send SAE for price list.

STRUTT LTD

ELECTRONIC COMPONENT DISTRIBUTORS
MANUFACTURERS & SUB CONTRACTORS to the ELECTRONIC INDUSTRY

3c, BARLEY MARKET STREET,
TAVISTOCK,
DEVON, ENGLAND, PL19 0JF.
Tel: TAVISTOCK (0822) 5439/5548
Telex: 45263

• Circle No. 140



ANGLIA COMPUTER CENTRE

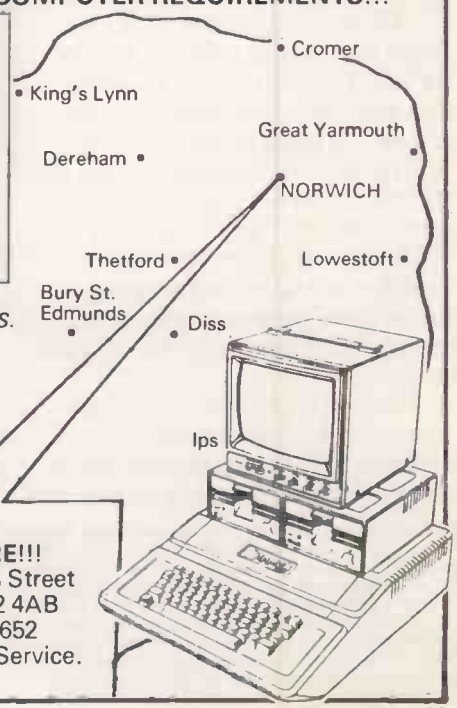
MICROCOMPUTERS FOR BUSINESS, EDUCATION AND HOME

FOR ALL YOUR BUSINESS, EDUCATION & LEISURE COMPUTER REQUIREMENTS!!!

ACORN ATOM
APPLE II
TRS-80
SHARP
NORTH STAR
HORIZON
TANGERINE
U.K. 101
NASCOM
VIDEO GENIE

+ PRINTERS & OTHER PERIPHERALS.

BOOKS**
SOFTWARE*
MAGAZINES**
STATIONERY***
BUSINESS & INDUSTRIAL CONTROL



WE ARE HERE!!!
88 St. Benedict's Street
NORWICH NR2 4AB
Tel. (0603) 29652
24hr. Answering Service.

• Circle No. 141

Now there are three clever ways of getting into print.

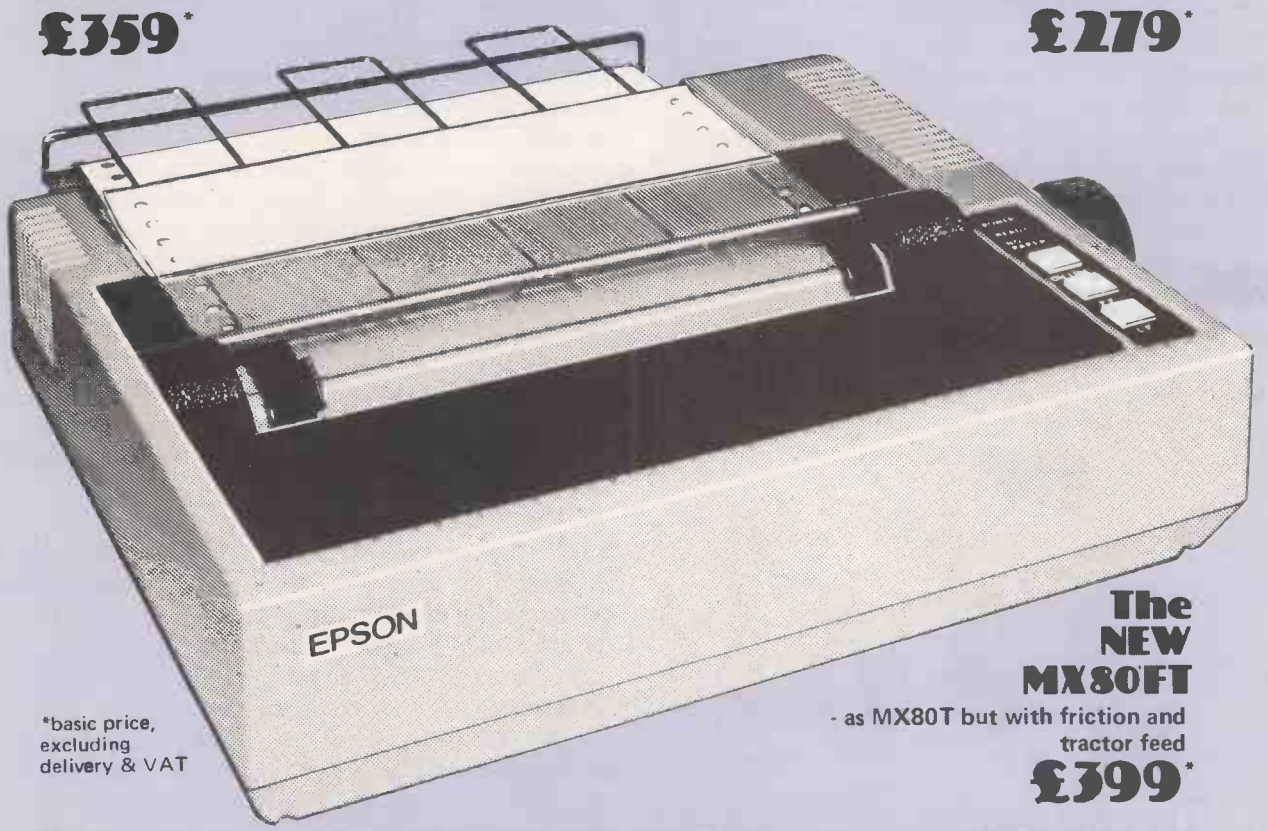
The MX80T
- 80 column printer with true descenders, and 9 x 9 matrix

£359*

AND

The NEW MX70T
- the budget version of MX80T with 9 x 7 matrix

£279*



*basic price, excluding delivery & VAT

The NEW MX80FT
- as MX80T but with friction and tractor feed

£399*

The type you get out of most printers you wouldn't send to your maiden Aunt, much less use for your IMPORTANT correspondence, and up to now, in order to get a dot matrix hardcopy you could really call correspondence quality, you had to spend over £900 – not anymore.

The EPSON MX80 challenges any dot matrix printer anywhere to match our type at our price. The emphasized print mode gives you a clean, easy-to-read printout with true descenders, a choice of 12 user defined weights and sizes of letters.

Finally, and this is the best part, you can buy an MX80T today for £359 or an MX70 for £279* or for two way paper handling an MX80FT for £399*.*

MX80T/MX80FT DATA:
Print Rate: 80cps (Bi-directional)
Matrix: 9x9 (81 dots max. per chr.)
Characters per line: 40, 66, 80, 132.
Character Set: Full 96ASCII set plus 64 graphics
Paper Feed: MX80T - Tractor
MX80FT - Tractor and Friction
Paper width: 4" to 10"
Interfaces: Centronics STD optional IEEE, Pet, Apple, Sharp, Serial RS232, TRS80.
Other Data: Paper out detectors, variable VT and LF, Self Test, Emphasized and condensed print.

MX70 DATA
Print Rate: 80 cps (Uni-directional)
Matrix: 9x7 (63 dots max. per character)
Characters per line: 80, 40.
(other details as MX80 except no VT)

Order to:
Micro Peripherals, 61 New Mkt. Sq., Basingstoke, Hants. RG1 1HW

Please supply:
- ☐ EPSON Model MX70 printer at £326
- ☐ EPSON Model MX80T printer at £418
- ☐ EPSON Model MX80FT printer at £464

Price includes Securicor Delivery & 15% VAT

- ☐ Additional information on entire EPSON range with printout samples (No charge).

I enclose my cheque/official order or debit my Access/Visa account

£.....Account No. ..... Signed.....

Name.....

Address.....

PC03

Micro Peripherals
THE EPSON APPOINTED DISTRIBUTOR

61 NEW MARKET SQUARE, BASINGSTOKE, HAMPSHIRE
Telephone: 0256 56468 (4 lines) Telex: 858575

• Circle No. 146

Is it time to buy a complete solution instead of just a computer?

A complete working system which fits your requirements. A system which is up and running your application the day it arrives. A system which gives you direct access to an automated filing cabinet.

A few years ago there was little option when acquiring a computer to adopting a Do-It-Yourself approach.

Now Digitus offers an alternative.

A computer, any suitable, robust computer, and a MFY solution.

A Made-For-You solution.

A solution instead of a vast array of machines, software packages and price-lists.

A solution which can fit comfortably into an office environment, run by office staff, almost as simply as a TV-cum-photo-copier.

A solution which can contain some of your favourite boxes. Apple boxes, North Star boxes, Cromemco boxes, Data General boxes, ETC boxes.

A solution which performs in BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL, or whatever best suits your environment.

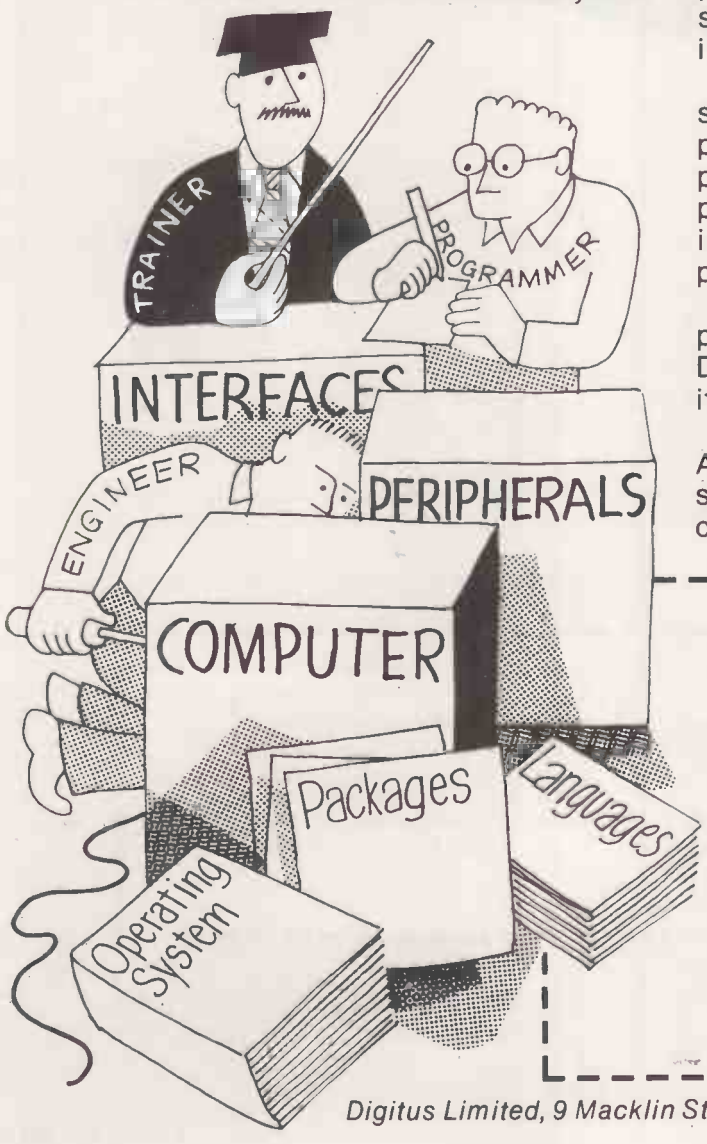
A solution with printers and display screens and special terminals and systems software and programs all linked together, and working, and running your applications.

Choosing, designing, procuring, programming, installing and establishing systems are some of the elements which go into a Digitus solution.

We have already provided complete systems for number processing, word processing, information management, order processing, accounting, graphics, control processing, costing, linear programming, insurance, pricing, membership records, personnel, matching, broking, etc.

Working in partnership with you we can provide a complete system to fit your needs. Document it clearly. Train your people. Make it perform for you.

A computer is only part of the answer. Ask Digitus to provide you with a complete solution. Call us for an appointment, or complete the coupon and we'll call you.



Digitus

Name

Position

Company

Address

Tel

Application

PC3/81

Digitus Limited, 9 Macklin Street, Covent Garden, London WC2. Tel: 01-405 6761

• Circle No. 147

Program or device?

THE MUCH-DISCUSSED question of software protection again rears its scaly head. The latest rash of court cases shows that, at last, micro software is becoming worth protecting — or at least, arguing about. That, in itself, is encouraging because it shows that our market is beginning to produce real sales to real people causing the real exchange of large volumes of cash. Unhappily, those volumes do not seem large enough to pay the £50,000 or so a definitive ruling will cost, but the fact that the actions have been started at all is encouraging.

So far, the arguments have been about whether software enjoys the protection of the Copyright Act. It seems to be accepted by the courts that this is so — see Printout Extra January 1981 — for if it were not, there would be no justification for the granting of the swingeing search order in the A J Harding (Molimerx) v. Tom Crossley case. Even though it might be argued that software is not covered by the Act, it may be safe for the moment to assume that it is.

We would like more protection than copyright can offer — we would like to be able to patent software as well. Why is that? Let us consider what you receive for your money with each form of protection.

Copyright is gained automatically in the U.K. — on affixing the message ©, date and owner in the U.S. — whenever a person writes some literary work or commissions someone else to write one. It protects the owner against unlawful reproductions of his work for his lifetime and 50 years after his death. That sounds fine, but copyright applies only to the specific words of the work.

There is protection against translation, but it does not protect the underlying alogrithm. So, young W Shakespeare's light musical, Hamlet, which deals with the romantic thrills and spills of the handsome Prince of Denmark, would be protected against translators into Flemish or Swahili. It would be protected against the ingenious fellow who turns Hamlet into Brian and sets the whole piece in Stoke on Trent.

Yet the Copyright Act does not protect the underlying algorithm — the basic idea of the young man wrestling with familiar psycho-sexual problems in upbeat surroundings. You are perfectly free to sit down and write the same story in your own words — but do not expect to get away with a great soliloquy which starts: "To was or not to was. That was the question".

In computing terms, that is rather unsatisfactory. You might write a payroll program and say:

```
FOR K = 1 TO MAXNUM
do individual payroll calculation
NEXT K
```

and some evil person might take that principle and translate it into:

```
WHILE PERSNUM ⩽ MAXNUM
DO — individual payroll calculation
WEND
```

We can see that is a translation, but the judge might not, and generally, there is a large grey area between the exact words you use to embody an algorithm and a totally different algorithm. Computer programs, much more than ordinary language, can express the same notions in many ways.

What we want is the protection of a patent. That protection is gained by inventing something new, or novel, and then by explaining to the Government, in the shape of the Patent Office, just how to do it. Providing the Patent Office agrees it is novel, no-one else is allowed to sell a device using that principle. Note that it must be a device. You cannot patent a mathematical formula, a form of words, an arrangement of marks on paper.

That would appear to be the end of the matter. A computer program seems to be just those outlawed things, but is it really? Incessant research in the department of constructive jurisprudence at *Practical Computing* reveals that there may be a way.

Let us suppose that you have a bright, patentable idea and wire together some discrete transistors to make it work. The result is certainly a device and can be patented. Suppose that you take an uncommitted logic array and configure it to work like the transistors? A device again, and patentable.

Suppose you abandon the dedicated device route and use a microprocessor controlled by a program in ROM. The ROM is physically changed by programming it, a suitably-qualified person could deduce that and recognise it as an embodiment of your wonderful — and protected — invention. The same program in EPROM is a device, even though the alteration to the basic structure is just in the distribution of charge — and again if the program is in RAM and the charge lasts only a millisecond.

Here, there is a ray of hope — if we sell software in ROM or EPROM it would seem that we could patent — not the program — but the configuration of the memory in which it is held. However, not much software is sold like that. What we want is to patent software on tape or floppy disc.

Well, happily, the 1977 Act rushes to our rescue, though we may be sure that was not the intention of its authors. Section 60 (2) introduces a new way of doing evil. A person can commit "contributory infringement" of a patent if he helps someone else to infringe the patent by, for instance, giving him instructions of how to do it. Now that neatly catches the software pirate.

He sells "instructions" in the form of software which the user loads into the memory of his computer. Once there, the RAM becomes a "device" which infringes the inventor's patent. However, in our market, the infringers are too diffuse to be worth attention. The man we want to stop is the publisher — the "contributory infringer" — who has had the temerity to take our brilliant notion and re-write it in his own code and sell it to an eager world.

It remains to be seen what kind of legal mayhem that idea will create if it catches on. It may well be that the cost of proceeding to a full patent — several £100 will deter all but those who have a very good idea. On the other hand, we may find enthusiasts patenting all kinds of programming notions simply to hold everyone else to ransom.

It becomes increasingly clear that the Government must take a firm grip of the whole software business and settle these questions — and soon.

Software in Japan

The London Chamber of Commerce, with the Department of Trade, is organising a British software fair at the British Export Marketing Centre in Tokyo. It will run from November 9, 1981 for 10 days. Participants will have a stand, equipment shipped-out free and the chance to present a 30-minute paper to an invited audience of Japanese experts — translation is provided by the DoT. We thought that though several micro software houses might like to present their products to the burdgeoning Japanese market, they might not feel up to the £4,000 the trip will cost. There is a possibility that *Practical Computing* might take a stand to present six to 12 packages, dividing the cost between the participants. Is anyone interested? If you are, write to *Practical Computing*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS or telephone 01-661 3145.

Our Feedback columns offer readers the opportunity of bringing their computing experience and problems to the attention of others, as well as to seek our advice or to make suggestions, which we are always happy to receive. Make sure you use Feedback—it is your chance to keep in touch.

Avoiding the crash

AN ANNOYING problem in some programs is the division by zero crash, which occurs sometimes most embarrassingly when an apparently-debugged program meets unusual or special conditions.

An easy way of avoiding that trap is to use a find-no-zero function call on the denominators of the program. The FNZ function changes nothing, when very near zero, except it returns a small positive value. The function is defined by:

```
DEF FNZ (D) = D + 1E — 30* (1 — SGN
(1E — 8 * D) ∧ 2)
```

When Poking values to the screen RAM or elsewhere using addresses which are variables or expressions, it is vital to ensure that the addresses stay within the required ranges.

A convenient and safe way of ensuring that is to use a function-needing-limits call on the addresses, where FNL(A) lies between user-specified upper and lower limits UL and LL. Such a function is:

```
DEF FNL(A) = 0.5 * (UL + LL + (A — LL)
— (A — UL) * SGN (A—UL))
```

Jack Pike,
Chawston,
Bedfordshire.

Risk of prejudice

I FEEL I must speak up for re-entrancy and recursion. Boris Allan's article in the December 1980 issue unfairly may have prejudiced many inexperienced readers into believing that recursion is always inefficient and thus to be avoided.

While unwary use of recursion can lead to inefficient programs which may use very large stacks, recursion may be the best way to handle data or algorithms which are themselves defined recursively.

Recursive algorithms should not be used when iteration is more efficient, but can often allow the programmer to leave the deepest analysis of the algorithm to be implicitly resolved at execution time. The Tower of Hanoi is a good example of that.

The programmer of a recursive solution does not need to know that odd-numbered pieces will move clockwise if the total number of pieces is even. He does not need to break down the move number into binary to calculate which piece to move. Nor does he even need an array to hold the current positions of each disc.

He just writes in Pascal this simple program which is easy to write, exceptionally easy to verify, and efficient to execute. Compare this, essentially six-line program, with Allan's 23-line Basic version and I think the merits of recursion become evident.

```
PROGRAM TOWEROFHANOI(INPUT,
OUTPUT);
VAR N:INTEGER;

PROCEDURE HANOI(N,SRC,DST:
INTEGER);
BEGIN
  IF N>1 THEN HANOI(N—1,SRC,3—SRC
—DST);
  WRITELN('MOVE DISC ',N,' FROM ',
SRC, ' TO ',DST);
  IF N>1 THEN HANOI(N—1,3—SRC—
DST,DST)
END;

BEGIN
  WRITELN('HOW MANY DISCS');
  READLN(N);
  HANOI(N,0,2)
END.
```

```
HOW MANY DISCS
3
MOVE DISC 1 FROM 0 TO 2
MOVE DISC 2 FROM 0 TO 1
MOVE DISC 1 FROM 2 TO 1
MOVE DISC 3 FROM 0 TO 2
MOVE DISC 1 FROM 1 TO 0
MOVE DISC 2 FROM 1 TO 2
MOVE DISC 1 FROM 0 TO 2
```

Chris Lasby Taylor,
Brussels,
Belgium.

RAM saving

IN BORIS ALLAN'S article on the Towers of Hanoi, *Practical Computing* December 1980, he suspects that his program would work on a ZX-80. In fact, when there are more than four discs, the display file is exhausted after 20 moves, even if there are no remarks, titles or printing of blank lines.

I therefore searched for a program using less RAM and produced the following — 11 lines excluding input and prints. The program is about five times faster than Boris Allan's — tested by removing the print line and running with D = 7.

```
 10 PRINT "HOW MANY DISKS?"
 20 INPUT D
100 FOR M = 1 TO 2**D—1
120 FOR K = 1 TO D
140 IF M—(M/2**K)*2**K > 0 THEN GO
    TO 200
150 NEXT K
200 LET C = D—K
210 LET A = (M—2**(K—1))/2**K
220 IF C—(C/2)*2 = 0 THEN GO TO 250
230 LET F = 2 + 2*A—((2 + 2*A)/3)*3
240 GO TO 300
250 LET F = 1 + A—((1 + A)/3)*3
300 PRINT "MOVE ";M;" : DISK ";
K;" TO PEG ";F
310 NEXT M
```

I then thought that perhaps ** was not one of the simplest operations within the meaning of Boris Allan's program and recast the program as follows — 17 lines excluding input and prints. That is still about four times faster.

```
 10 PRINT "HOW MANY DISKS?"
 20 INPUT D
 30 LET N = 1
 40 FOR I = 1 TO D
 50 LET N = 2*N
 60 NEXT I
100 FOR M = 1 TO N—1
110 LET L = 1
120 FOR K = 1 TO D
130 LET L = 2*L
140 IF M—(M/L)*L > 0 THEN GO TO 200
150 NEXT K
200 LET C = D—K
210 LET A = (M—L/2)/L
220 IF C—(C/2)*2 = 0 THEN GO TO 250
230 LET F = 2 + 2*A—((2 + 2*A)/3)*3
240 GO TO 300
250 LET F = 1 + A—((1 + A)/3)*3
300 PRINT "MOVE ";M;" : DISK ";
K;" TO PEG ";F
310 NEXT M
```

The first program runs on the ZX-80 up to the maximum the arithmetic can handle — 14 discs — without exhausting the display file. The following amendment improves the listing for large disc numbers.

```
 25 CLS
304 IF M—(M/22)*22>0 THEN GO TO
310
306 INPUT A$
308 CLS
```

Each press of new-line lists the next 22 moves. Stop, of course, by pressing BREAK during computation.

It seems to me that both programs are an improvement on Boris Allan's as they do not use arrays, thus using the same amount of RAM for all numbers of discs. Also, the second program would run on something even simpler than the ZX-80.

Paul Duckett,
Hassocks,
West Sussex.

More forceful argument

I AGREE completely with the main line of Boris Allan's argument in his article on Recursion in the December issue. However, his final example, a non-recursive Basic program to solve the Towers of Hanoi problem, is not nearly as forceful as it could have been.

The following non-recursive program achieves the same result but is less than half as long and uses fewer variables and only one vector.

```
10  PRINT "HOW MANY DISKS?"
20  INPUT N
30  DIM T(N)
40  FOR I = 1 to N
50  LET T (I) = 0
60  NEXT I
70  FOR M = 1 TO 2**N—1
80  LET T(0) = M—(M/3)*3
90 FOR I = 1 TO N
100 IF NOT T(I) = T(I—1) THEN GO TO 120
110 NEXT I
120 LET T(I) = 3—T(I)—T(I—1)
130 PRINT "MOVE";M;":DISK";I;"TO
    PEG";T(I)
```

(continued on page 44)

A Word Processor, Report Writer, Mailing System, Data Base Manager, and a Computer all for £1995*

Yes, we are offering all this with our SERIES 5000 5" floppy-disc system for the incredibly low price of £1995.*

Not only do you get a powerful Z-80A system on the S-100 bus built to high quality standards by Industrial Microsystems, one of the longest-and best-established companies in the microcomputer industry, and supported by Equinox, specialists in microcomputers and multi-user systems.

You also get the popular CP/M Operating System (from Digital Research), a 12-slot bus for easy expansion, a Z-80A CPU for powerful performance, 2 serial and one parallel interfaces, 64KB of dynamic RAM with in-built error detection capability, and dual 5" double-density drives with the option of a third drive (or quad capacity drives in place of double-density) in the same cabinet.

Additionally, there is the Turbocharger option providing both enhanced disc capacity, disc performance and diagnostics. And if even greater storage is required we can supply 8" floppy drives and cartridge disc drives.

A powerful system for the computer-user and system developer – and one with eventual access to OS/2000, the Industrial Microsystems networking system.

And for the office or business user we are including as standard a powerful Word-Processing package (Wordstar), a Mailing and Letterwriting package (Mail-Merge) and the Datastar Data Base Manager. All these packages are widely accepted and professionally written by Micropro International.

Being CP/M based, the system with suitable configuration will also run the business software developed by (for instance) Graffcom, Peachtree, Paxton, etc.

It will also run a wide range of languages – Basic, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal, APL, Algol, C. Lisp, and Forth and will support a wide range of add-on S-100 devices, such as floating point processors, Prestel interfaces, speech synthesisers, digitisers and plotters, etc.

And just to make certain that you get full use out of your system, nationwide field service support is available at a modest extra cost.

*add VAT and the terminal and printer of your choice at the costs shown.

Series 5000 with 64KB Dynamic RAM, dual 5" double density drives, CP/M Operating System, Wordstar, Mail-Merge and Datastar	**£1995**
The same system with quad drives in place of the double density drives	**£2230**
Add-on double density drive	**£290**
Add-on quad drive	**£405**
Peripherals:	
Televideo 912C VDU	**£595**
Elbit 1920X VDU with Wordstar keyboard	**£895**
OKI Microline 80 printer	**£595**
Texas 810 150cps printer	**£1450**
NEC Spinwriter RO Word processing printer	**£1850**

All prices exclude VAT, carriage, training and installation and are subject to our standard terms and conditions.

OEM dealer and educational enquiries welcome.

EQUINOX

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LIMITED

Kleeman House, 16 Anning Street, New Inn Yard, London EC2A 3HB
Tel: 01-739 2387/9 & 01-729 4460

• Circle No. 148

(continued from page 42)

```
140 NEXT M
150 STOP
```

A few notes: vector T keeps track of which disc is where, e.g., if T(3) = 2, then the third smallest disc is on peg two, though T(Ø) has a special function.

The main loop 70-140, which is executed once for each required move, works as follows:

- Select each peg in turn. Statement 80 does that by setting T(0) successively to 1,2,0,1,2,0.
- Locate the smallest disc not on the selected peg. That is done by FOR loop 90-110, which exits to statement 120 when the control variable I has reached the number of that disc. That loop always exits like this. It would only end "normally" if all the discs had already been moved to another peg. This never occurs as the main loop, 70-140, always terminates first.
- Move the selected disc to the remaining peg. Statement 120 does that.

The program is written in ZX-80 Basic. In other dialects, statements 80 and 100 might need alteration; also the program will require major surgery if zero subscripts are not allowed.

There is also another, rather different, solution to the same problem which makes amusing use of the GOSUB statement. The following program solves the four-disc version of the problem — no explanations or comments are given, as readers might like to work it out for themselves.

```
1  GOSUB 10
2  STOP
10 GOSUB 20
15 PRINT "MOVE DISK 4 ANTI-
   CLOCKWISE"
20 GOSUB 30
25 PRINT "MOVE DISK 3 CLOCKWISE"
30 GOSUB 40
35 PRINT "MOVE DISK 2 ANTI-
   CLOCKWISE"
40 GOSUB 50
45 PRINT "MOVE DISK 1 CLOCKWISE"
50 RETURN
```

Will Stevens,
Reading,
Berkshire.

Doncaster users

I WOULD like to form a micro users' group for the Doncaster area. The aim of the group will be to provide a forum for ideas for those people in the area who own micros and also to provide lessons in Basic for those who are interested but have no access to a computer.

If anyone is interested, they should telephone Doncaster 784854 or Doncaster 868378 between 6pm and 8pm for further details.

P Flinders,
Doncaster,
South Yorkshire.

Faster Fourier transforms

I READ Ben Rogers' article on the fast Fourier transforms in the December 1980 issue with interest. It is, however, possible to dispense with array T( ) — thereby saving space — by placing the generated data directly into the array RE( ) and using the following subroutine for bit reversal.

```
6000 REM **BIT REVERSAL**
6010 FOR X = Ø TO R
6020 Y = Ø
6030 B = X
6040 FOR V = Ø TO P
6050 Z = INT(B/2)
6060 Y = (Y—Z)*2 + B
6070 B = Z
6080 NEXT V
6090 IF Y < = X THEN GOTO 6130
6100 Z = RE(Y)
6110 RE(Y) = RE(X)
6120 RE(X) = Z
6130 NEXT X
6140 RETURN
```

The subroutine is based on the fact that in the original routine, if T(A) replaces RE(B) then T(B) replaces RE(A), i.e., the two values are swapped. Line 6090 ensures that the swapping occurs only once; also the code for generating the Y values — lines 6040-6080 — has been simplified.

The subroutine could be speeded by storing the Y values in a machine-code array accessed by Peek and Poke statements — that would limit R to a maximum value of eight, however — or by storing them in a Basic array, which would use a large amount of store.

P A Riebold,
Southend,
Essex.

Self-correcting correction

IN THE article on Hamming code in the January 1981 issue, the first paragraph in the first column of page 105 should have read:

- The first correction bit is a parity bit for the first two data bits.
- The second correction bit is a parity bit for the first three data bits.
- The third correction bit is a parity bit for the first four data bits.
- The fourth correction bit is a parity bit for the last three data bits.

The chip numbers for the circuits are:

IC1 7486	IC4 7408
IC2 7486	IC5 7432
IC3 7486	IC6 74157

John Lee,
Loughborough,
Leicestershire.

Sord improvements

WE WONDER why, in your article on the Sord M223 mark II in the January 1981 issue, you should review an obsolete machine which has been out of production for some 10 months.

The M223 mark III which was introduced for the beginning of 1980, has the following improvements over the mark II series:

- The clock speed was increased from 2MHz to 4MHz with the use of a Z-80A CPU.
- An AM9511 arithmetic processing unit — number-cruncher — was incorporated with a clock speed of 2MHz which improves mathematical execution times by a factor of four.
- The disc drives were changed from Micropolis to Teac.

Those improvements enhance the maximum throughput of work for Sord computers. To achieve that Sord has incorporated dedicated controllers for the display and floppy discs and all of the I/O facilities are interrupt-driven. Extensive use is also made of D M A techniques within the computer and the peripheral devices.

P K Warrick,
L E Jones,
Exleigh Business Machines Ltd,
Penzance,
Cornwall.

• We do not accept that the system is obsolete when so many of them are still in use.

Nascom article

IN THE DECEMBER 1980 issue of *Practical Computing*, in your article about Nascom, you associated John Marshall with my company. John Marshall has absolutely nothing to do with the running of any part of my business.

June Marshall,
A Marshall (London) Ltd,
London NW6.

Small-business answer

MY INTEREST in the microcomputer started two years ago when I felt that my company's accounting methods could benefit from the new revolution.

I do not think it unfair to say that, until recently, there have been few, if any, really suitable packages available. However, the time has not been wasted and I have, through your magazine and from a Pet 2001-8, gained a reasonable knowledge of the micro and its applications.

Furthermore, having discussed the problem with many other interested parties, it would seem that as yet, no-one has produced the simple answer for the small business — and yet the answer is simple.

The majority of small businesses in the U.K. use the Kalamazoo or a similar accounting method. All that is required, is a ready-to-go package, which will directly replace this system, remain familiar to the staff operating it, and cost less than £5,000.

Kalamazoo has, of course, recently marketed such a system, but at almost twice the price. It will be interesting to see who will be the first to exploit this ready-made market, now that the hardware is available at a reasonable price.

G D Herbage,
Gnomist International Ltd,
London E17.

BUTEL-ATHENA

The Ideal Small Business System

The ATHENA is just what your growing business needs. The high performance ATHENA can deal with all your accounting, stock control, word processing and other requirements. It is simple to use, has only a single power lead and can be expanded with multiple terminals and more storage.

Prices start at £5694. Write or call for details.

ATHENA Dealerships Available.

BUTEL
Technology for business

Butel-Comco Limited
50 Oxford Street,
Southampton,
England SO1 1DL
Telephone 0703 39890
Telex 47523

• Circle No. 149

New Minister may give micros welcome boost

COMPUTING should receive a much higher priority in Government plans for industry with the appointment of Kenneth Baker as Industry Minister responsible for information technology. Baker, 46, who is MP for St Marylebone, London, is a long-standing computer enthusiast and has identified computer-related technology as "the key growth sector in the economy".

He replaces Adam Butler and has a much wider brief than his predecessor. He is also, in Civil Service terms, an expert in the field whose related sectors he will be expected to co-ordinate. He is an industrial consultant and has been a Junior Minister in the Department of Employment and the Civil Service Department as well as chairman of the Computer Advisory Council.

He has also been Parliamentary Private Secretary to Edward Heath and is regarded as something of a Tory leftist. In a speech reported by *The Guardian* last year, he contrasted unfavourably Government spending on microelectronics with the cost of supporting the ailing traditional industries such as steel. In the same newspaper, only a week before his appointment, he wrote an article on computer education which attacked Government spending in that area as "woefully inadequate".

In that article, he outlined a program of education which calls for:

- Every secondary school to have a British-built micro within 18 months.
- Several teachers from every school to attend a computer-assisted learning course on computing techniques.
- Every school leaver to have some hands-on experience and understanding of computers and their associated technology.
- Careers advisers to steer their charges away from "pure" science, where there is every prospect of unemployment, towards more directly useful computer-orientated skills.

At present, there are two Government-backed education projects on computing: a £9-million program from the Education Department to provide software and teacher training, which is supposed to cover the years 1980-84. Local education authorities are permitted to apply for extra grants to top up their own budgets. Then there is the Department of Industry Microprocessor Application Programme, which has a £55 million budget.

Kenneth Baker's brief is dauntingly wide: in addition to the high-profile subjects of micro applications, information technology, computer systems, robotics, information technology in space — presumably satellite communications — British Telecom and Cable and Wireless, he also oversees a whole raft of others.

Kenneth Baker MP.

Interface for Sharp

AN INTERFACE unit for the Sharp MZ-80K desk-top computer is now available from Mektronic. It plugs into the 50-way user port to give the MZ-80K eight input and eight output channels for user control. The unit enables the computer to monitor and control systems and display results and procedures.

The output voltage can be within the range 8V to 24V at 300mA depending on the connected supply. The input channels have variable switching point which means that the input voltage switching level can be set at any point between −24V and +24V.

Input/output operations can be performed using Peek and Poke commands. Because the unit does not impare the use of other I/O devices, results can be stored for later analysis or compared in real-time to known limits. Details from Mektronic on (061) 798 0803.

Enterprising sixth formers who started a software company

PUPILS AT a Bristol school will shortly be offering a commercial computer programming service. Sixth formers from the Portway School, Shirehampton, Bristol have formed a company, Software Six, under the national Young Enterprise scheme. Using the school's Cado 20 computer system, they will be writing programs for Cado users and that work will be paid for by the U.K. distributor.

Headmaster John Larkins with Robin Laney, left, and Michael Rees.

Over the past year, the pupils studying computing have played a large part in programming the Cado for a number of school functions, including timetabling, examination administration and pupil records. The next major project will be to computerise the school's accounts.

The three "executives" in charge of Software Six are Michael Rees, aged 17, who is managing director, his deputy Robin Laney, 17, and the financial director, Garry Naish who is also 17. Their job is to run the company as a properly-constituted commercial organisation with shareholders and company accounts. Any profits will go to the school.

Managers from ISC Chemicals of Avonmouth are the sponsors of the scheme and will supply commercial advice when necessary.

Superbrain extra power

MORE disc storage for the Superbrain microcomputer is now available. The previous best was 676Kbytes and that has now been increased to 1.5 megabytes. The new capacity now provides an ability to store up to 8,000 stock items depending on the amount of information held in each.

The new memory system has been developed by the Superbrain distributor Icarus Computer Systems. The Superbrain is an integrated desk-top computer based on the Z-80 chip and running the CP/M operating system. Details from Icarus on 01-485 5574.

Maintenance service

A MAINTENANCE, servicing and repair scheme, which offers full "health insurance" for microcomputers has been introduced by the Micro Computer Centre. The company is calling the scheme The Micro Clinic and it is available to Pet and Apple users within a 50-mile radius of London. Eventually the company hopes to extend the scheme to cover the rest of the country.

For an annual fee of between 10 and 15 percent of the capital cost of the equipment, subscribers will receive regular maintenance calls from MCC service engineers who guarantee that their system will never be out of action for more than 24 hours. Details 01-878 7044.

Administrative dog's-body for vets in form of Verifac system

VETS ARE the latest professional group to be offered the benefits of microcomputers with the release of a package to store animal records. Verifac, produced by B & I Systems of Stroud, Gloucestershire, has been designed to hold complete animal records which can be updated at each visit. Animals can be located by name, not code, and complete owner records can also be located by a rapid search for the name.

The package has automatic invoicing, using up-to-date drug prices, for examination fees and operation expenses, can keep a purchase ledger and calculate VAT returns. There are also vaccination reminders and calculations for the optimum animal feed for fertility analysis and planning.

Verifac consists of a microcomputer with two 8in. dual-density double-sided disc drives, a VDU and a matrix printer. The system can be upgraded to a full multi-terminal configuration with 140 million characters of hard-disc storage.

The turnkey prices start at £8,900 and include the system, program and full training and tailoring to individual requirements. Details from B & I on (0452) 812119.

InPet RS232 port widens range of printers used with Pet

AN RS232 port for the Pet has been developed by Impetus Computer Systems of north London. InPet enables the Pet microcomputer to use a wide range of printers which have the RS232 communications mode. The fully bi-directional InPet allows the Pet to be slowed to wait for the speed of the printer if need be.

All baud rates from 110 to 9,600 are available and the interface can be addressed to the IEEE bus as any device between one and 15. There is also a facility for automatic conversion from lower-case in the Pet to true ASCII lower-case.

The RS232 port is attached to the inside of the Pet and can be installed by a non-expert in about 10 minutes. Variations of the interface are available for all types of Pet from the old 8K models to the new 8000 series.

Further details from Impetus on 01-202 2726.

Guarantee of two years

A TWO-year guarantee on microcomputer sales is something of an innovation in an industry which has traditionally relied on 90 days' warranty. Microdigital, of Liverpool, now owned by the Lasky group, has announced a two-year guarantee on all its Sharp and Apple sales.

Despite the normal 90 days' warranty, most microcomputer buyers now realise that the consumer protection laws cover them for a reasonable period, which is normally understood, by the courts, to mean one year.

'Apple means business'

– who says so?

Mobil Oil Company Ltd. says so . . .

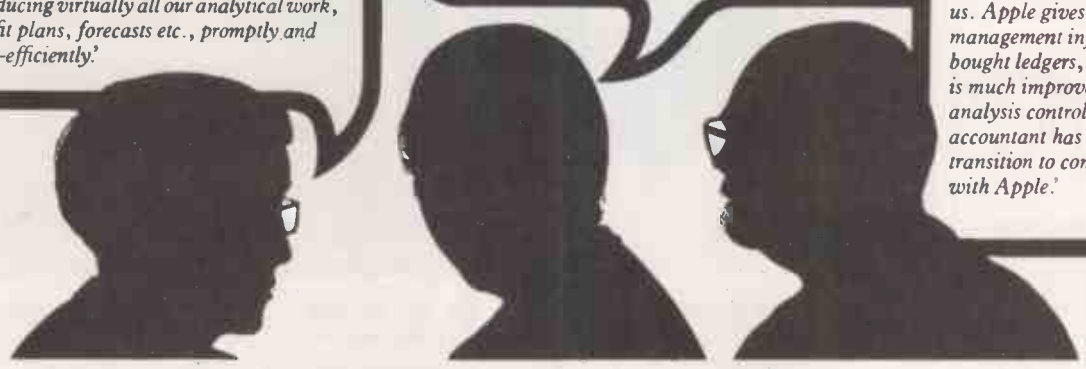
'Just one 48K Apple, VisiCalc, disc-drive and printer enabled us to save over £13,000 p.a. in outside computer bureau costs' states Mobil's Manager, Financial Analysis, Mr E.A.F. Peach. *'With this sort of saving it is hardly surprising that our use of Apples has grown from one Apple to five in under six months. Our trolley-mounted Apples bring the analytical powers of VisiCalc direct to the user's desk; and the simplicity and robustness of the system make it as easy to use as a desk calculator. Apples are now producing virtually all our analytical work, profit plans, forecasts etc., promptly and cost-efficiently.'*

RANK XEROX says so . . .

'If small businesses are to continue trading successfully during the next 10 years they cannot afford to let the business equipment revolution pass them by' observed Mr B.H. Nicholson, International Director of Rank Xerox Ltd., at the recent opening of the Xerox Store, Piccadilly, London. *'This store carries almost everything the small business needs, and that has to include Apple microcomputers, and the software programs that go with them. Our research has identified 500,000 small businesses in the UK: Apple will feature strongly in our service to this mass market.'*

CROWN JOINERY and LAMINATING says so . . .

'Faced with a 100% increase in turnover in our factories in Chesham and Aylesbury, we recently installed an Apple microcomputer in our Accounts Department' comments Mr R.F. Alderton, Partner of the Company. *'The results have been a revelation to us. Apple gives us prompt management information on sales and bought ledgers, our cash flow situation is much improved because of our debt analysis control, and my P.A. accountant has really enjoyed the transition to computerised accounting with Apple.'*



If you direct, manage or control a company or department then the Apple Computer can help you.

Apple means...business software which is available and in everyday use now. Below is listed just a small selection of business management programs available for users of the Apple Computer System:

- **Apple Cashier**
- **Apple Desk Top/Plan**
- **Apple Plot**
- **Mailing List**
- **Job Costing System**
- **Stock Control**
- **Time and Cost Recording**

Accounting Programs for Apple Users:

- **Apple Business Controller**
- **Fixed Asset and Plant Package**
- **Incomplete Records**
- **Invoicing System**
- **Sales Accounting and Invoicing System**
- **Sales and Purchase Ledgers**

Specific professions can benefit too:

- **Agriculture and Business Group Package**
- **Architecture**
- **Contract Costing**
- **Estate Agents**
- **Matching Vehicle Service Records**
- **Personnel Matching**

AND IN ADDITION—most companies can use:

- **Payroll and Salaries**
- **Apple Writer (Word Processing)**

*This is just a small selection of the hundreds of programs available for the Apple business user.

APPLE MEANS . . . that you can have immediate access to vital, accurate business information, keep that same information up-to-date more easily and have printed copies instantly, thus giving your company or department a competitive and efficient edge.

Apple means . . . solving problems not creating them! Executives can make valuable use of their Apple System within only a few hours of delivery, administrative staff lose any fear of computers and are soon planning and printing their data at the touch of a button.

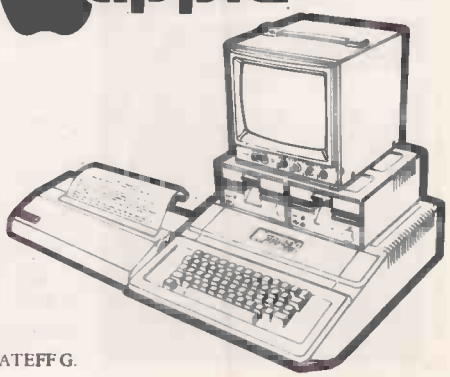
Apple means . . . reliability and service. To assure the Apple user that there are no unanticipated service costs and that their System is fully maintained, Apple offer an optional, renewable Extended Warranty

Apple means . . . you are not alone. Over 200,000 Apple Systems have been sold throughout the world. At £2,400 (smaller starter systems available) the Apple Business System is capable of running any of the programs listed here and many more besides.

Apple means . . . educationalists, scientists, engineers and computer professionals have a choice. Apple grows — with many useful accessories including sound, music and colour graphics. In addition to the BASIC language, Apple have their own UCSD Pascal, and more recently PILOT for the courseware author, and FORTRAN for the scientist.

Apple means . . . a problem shared is a problem solved when you share it with an Apple Dealer. For details of your nearest dealer please contact us at the address below.

apple®



Sole UK Distributor

microsense computers limited

Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 7PS.
Hemel Hempstead (0442) 41191 and 48151. Telex: 825554 DATEFF G.

*Prices exclusive of VAT and correct at time of going to press.

®*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc, Cupertino, California, USA.*

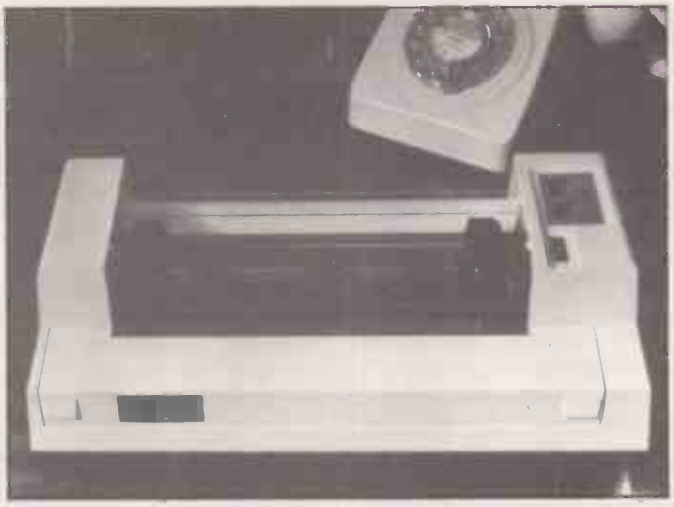
• Circle No. 150

Computing for the unemployed

A £12,000 scholarship scheme to encourage the unemployed to take vocational courses in computing has been announced by the Belair Education Centre. The scheme will also cover other growth areas such as hotel, travel and the airline industries.

The Belair Scholarship fund will be awarding 60 scholarships per year to cover the entire cost to applicants from the U.K. and Europe over the age of 18. Ten of the scholarships will be for applications to the computer industry.

The criteria for winning a scholarship include knowledge of the EEC, real knowledge and understanding of the industry and a definite interest in learning the basic skills necessary to start a career in their chosen field. Details from Louise Lowe on 01-388 1811.



This five-by-seven dot-matrix printer is only 328mm. wide and is claimed to be the smallest plain-paper printer on the market. Manufactured by Seikosha the GP-80 is being sold in the U.K. for £250. The printer has 80 columns and prints the full ASCII character set, graphics and double-width characters at a normal speed of 30 cps. The GP-80 has a wide range of interface options including Pet, Tandy, Apple as well as TTL serial, 20mA loop and RS232. Industry-standard parallel interfacing is supplied with the basic printer. Special facilities include addressable print-start position, one-line data buffer, and mixed standard characters. It is supplied by DRG System Supplies, of Weston-Super-mare, Avon, through local dealers. Details from (0934) 415398.

Human speech digital store

A HIGH-speed printer for the new Commodore Pet 8000 series offers the standard ASCII 96 character set at speeds of 160-characters per second. The 8024 from Commodore will accept paper from 4in. to 15in. wide and is capable of printing an original with up to four copies. The nine-by-seven dot-matrix printer will sell from £1,160.

Commodore has also developed a small, lightweight modem and Communicator I, a software package designed to make the Pet 3000 and 8000 series perform as terminals capable of communicating to host machines.

The asynchronous RS232 Teletype interface has been specifically designed to interface to the Digital Equipment Corporation PDP range of hardware. Communicator I will also interface to other processors with some custom modifications.

The Commodore 8024 printer.

Those modifications may be relatively simple where, for instance, only the ESC sequences differ from the DEC definitions, but where the file-sends/receives protocol on the target host is different, it may involve substantial alterations. The system should reduce log-on times and transmission costs.

Venture-capital plan in jeopardy after NEB management changes

THERE were signs at the end of last year that the Government is aiming to lighten the load on small businesses and is prepared to underwrite bank loans, particularly for "new technology" firms.

Yet one specific scheme to bring U.S. technology and marketing experience to underdeveloped U.K. areas may be threatened by the state of flux within the National Enterprise Board, NEB. Four key members of the NEB, who agreed the deal with Jack Melchor, a "Silicon Valley" venture-capital specialist, left the NEB shortly after the scheme was finalised.

Small business users were hoping that one part of the Queen's Speech, which outlines Government legislative plans for the following session, indicated that a scheme to provide Government underwriting for bank loans to small firms "to permit (them) to expand and prosper" was on the cards. Yet Department of Trade officials denied that any specific measure was under consideration of any kind at that time.

The NEB had already reached a reasonably specific agreement with California-based Jack Melchor to develop new advanced-technology businesses in the assisted areas of the U.K. The aim is to find U.S. technological developments which can be exploited in development areas in the U.K. to replace jobs lost in traditional industries.

NEB has assigned £2 million for the creation of a wholly NEB-owned venture-fund company, Anglo-American Venture Fund, and a management company owned jointly with Melchor, Anglo-American Venture Management. The object is to market proven U.S. electronic products in the U.K., either by paying licensing fees, by acquiring all rights or by allowing U.S. companies a share in new U.K. companies. One of the areas which particularly interests Anglo-American is computer peripherals.

Although Melchor has had direct dealings with Industry Minister Sir Keith Joseph, his day-to-day dealings will be with the NEB whose chairman Sir Arthur Knight resigned shortly after the deal with Melchor was announced — along with deputy Sir John King, and Sir Robert Clayton and Alex Dibbs, four from the board of seven.

Less than a year previously, the full board headed by Sir Leslie Murphy resigned over the Rolls-Royce issue.

Vector Graphic now has high-resolution board

A HIGH-resolution S-100 bus graphics board for the Vector Graphic microcomputer has been released by the U.K. distributor Almarc Data Systems. It can be used with the standard Vector Graphic 8K RAM memory board.

The graphics board is designed to output either a 16-level grey scale or digital displays in composite video — 128 by 120 and 256 by 240 picture elements. In text mode, the multiplexed memory becomes free for general use.

A new 56K RAM addition to the Vector Graphic range of microcomputers has been announced. The VIP, Vector Intelligent Partner, is based on the Z-80A chip, has an S-100 bus and will run under the CP/M operating system. It will be sold for about £2,125 with a 315Kbyte floppy drive.

Keyboard sounder for ZX-80 removes data-entry problem

A KEYBOARD sounder for the Sinclair ZX-80 microcomputer has been developed which provides a short audible bleep whenever a valid keyboard entry is made.

On the Sinclair ZX-80, every keyboard entry causes a temporary collapse of the picture on the VDU screen. When typing in a long stream of data, the constant jumping on the screen can tire the eyes as it is at the moment of entry that the user tends to check the screen to receive confirmation that the data has entered. The audible bleep removes that problem.

Power for the unit, the KS-1, is supplied from routeing the computer supply lead via the KS-1. A lead with two 3.5mm. plugs is supplied with the KS-1 together with a signal lead. That is a high-impedance probe and is claimed to have no effect on the working of the computer. The lead is attached to a plated hole already on the Sinclair mainboard.

The KS1 is supplied complete with power-supply lead, probe, wiring diagram from D Bruce Electronics, The Beacon, Blackhall Rocks, Cleveland (0783) 863612 for £12 including P&P.

Catching the MBasic bug

THERE IS a bug in the Microsoft MBasic compiler, versions L-80 3.37 and earlier, which crashes the data areas. While searching for a later version, *Pratical Computing* discovered that Lifeboat Associates refused to disclose the release numbers on the grounds that they are "secret". The only answer is to write to Greg Cox, Technical Support Manager, Microsoft Inc, 10800 NE 8th, Suite 819, Bellevue, WA 98004.

High-speed Pet printer

A SPEECH-processing system which can store human speech in digital form has been introduced by National Semiconductor. The Speech Processor Set is a kit of several integrated circuits through which human speech can be stored and reproduced for applications using microcontrollers.

The technique used is one of waveform digitisation and compression which, National Semi-conductor claims, reduces significantly the amount of memory needed to reproduce speech originating from a human voice. About 100 words of male speech can be accessed, and slightly fewer for female speech.

Only custom vocabulary chips will be made by National Semiconductor and they should be available from June. National has also announced the industry's first 11MHz 8048 one-chip microcomputers. It should let users upgrade the speed of 8040-based systems. Details from National on (0234) 47147.

Medical package which will take pressure off overworked nurses

INTENSIVE care units in hospitals may soon be turning to the Commodore Pet to help them keep track of the fluid levels in ailing patients. The Medicom package, Fluid Monitor, is designed to help nurses measure the levels of blood, urine crystalloids and colloids. Medicom already has a number of medical software programs for the Pet on the market.

During the trials for Fluid Monitor, it was found that with the pressures of work in intensive-care wards, it was often difficult for nursing staff to remember the codes to be keyed in for each fluid and vessel. A digitiser pad has, therefore, been adapted to carry symbols for the different fluids rather than the standard alpha-numeric keyboard.

The nurse places the digitiser pen on the symbols and the Pet displays or prints a record of the patient, the vessel and the current level of fluid. Graphs are also produced to plot the fluids and two patients may be monitored at any time.

The Fluid Monitor configuration includes the computers, the digitiser pen, a cassette recorder and the programs for around £2,000.

Further details are available from 01-579 5845.

Software copyright again subject of inconclusive legal action

THE ISSUE of software copyright had another legal airing at the end of last year when ACT Microsoft combined forces with two U.S. companies to try and stop David Bolton of St Albans, Hertfordshire, from marketing a disc which, they alleged in court, infringed the copyright of their best-selling VisiCalc financial modelling program.

The case has several niceties from the legal and the computing viewpoint. The disc which David Bolton sells is, he claims, only a pre-formatted disc which allows a back-up copy to be made. That, he contends, is in line with proper professional practice, avoids needless expense for the customer if the original VisiCalc disc is damaged, and, in any case, is already offered by Apple in the U.S.

ACT Microsoft, U.K. agent for VisiCalc, which has specific features which protect it from direct copying to blank discs, is obliged to join forces with U.S. sources Personal Software and Software Arts to seek an injunction. An earlier, *ex parte* injunction, failed and on the second application ACT Microsoft also failed to obtain either an injunction or indeed an undertaking from Bolton not to market his pre-formatted back-up disc.

What they did obtain, though, was a "motion" by which Bolton undertakes to "keep a full record of all disposals" — against the day when he might be ordered to compensate ACT Microsoft for any alleged damages. In simple arithmetic, the selling price of a VisiCalc disc — reportedly the world's best-selling computer program and partly responsible for the increased successes of Apple — minus the cost of Bolton's back-up disc. Priced at respectively £125 and £16, that would leave Bolton with a bill of n × £109 where n is the number of discs sold.

U.S. Wordcheck is latest spelling-correction package

THE THIRD spelling corrector program to be developed in 12 months has just been announced by Microcomputer Industries of the U.S. Wordcheck has been designed to run with WordPro 3 and 4 and looks at every word in the letters and documents being typed to search for spelling or typographical errors.

The program contains a spelling list of about 2,000 of the most commonly-used words and suffixes. Any words that do not match the list are highlighted on the screen and can then be passed by or added to a 1,000 word auxiliary list without being re-typed. Wordcheck is available for the Pet 32K disc systems for $200.

IBM has a 50,000-word program which highlights those words it does not recognise and a U.K. company, Southdata has a program called Corrector with a vocabulary of 25,000 to which 20,000 words of your own can be added.

WOULDN'T YOU LIKE AN OSCAR FOR A SUPERB PERFORMANCE

To a casual glance, we must admit that there are several other computers which superficially resemble OSCAR. However, if you peek under the stylish structural foam housing, with its separate keyboard for better ergonomics, you'll notice the differences.

S100 SYSTEM

OSCAR has a 6-slot motherboard, housed inside the VDU housing, with proven IDS S100 cards to international standards for a flexible, easily maintained, system.

4MHz Z80A PROCESSOR CHIP

Possibly the most powerful m.p.u. chip in its class, running at full speed, makes OSCAR more powerful than many mini-computers.

64K DYNAMIC MEMORY

A full sized system for your full sized applications.

DISKETTE OR HARD DISK

The options are yours, starting with twin floppies at 400KBytes per drive or an 11MBytes Winchester located inside the VDU housing.

Maximum size? We're not saying, as we keep on increasing it, but it's unlikely to be too small.

CP/M™ OPERATING SYSTEM

Use of the industry standard CP/M™ Operating System means that a wealth of applications software will run on your OSCAR.

VISUAL DISPLAY UNIT

With the green phosphor recommended by opticians for low eyestrain, the VDU also has a bonded face-plate for extra safety. There is a full character set with real descenders on the lower-case letters. There are 24 lines each of 80 characters.

KEYBOARD

Separate keyboard with full QWERTY and numeric pad for fast entry.

PRINTER OPTIONS

A range of printers is available. Your dealer can help you select the appropriate one for your requirements.

APPLICATION PROGRAMS FREE

Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers plus Stock Control and Payroll are available from your dealer and to avoid the problems of pirating, all you have to pay for are the manuals and the media. If these packages do not suit, your dealer will be able to offer alternatives, although, these are unlikely to be free!

NATIONAL SERVICE NETWORK

It's no good owning the best system if you can't get it mended, so IDS have arranged for a National Service Network to offer maintenance contracts on your OSCAR.

PRICE

An OSCAR with twin floppies costs from £2,495.00 (excluding VAT and printer)

NOW

Cut along this line, complete and post for further details.

Designed and manufactured in the United Kingdom by:-

INTERACTIVE DATA SYSTEMS LTD.
14 Heathfield, Stacey Bushes, Milton Keynes MK12 6HP
Buckinghamshire, England
Telephone (0908) 313997

Please send details of OSCAR and your other S100 products to:

Name _____

Position _____

Address _____

_____

Company _____ 51

PC3/81

• Circle No. 151

ComServe

COMPUTER SHOP *PRESENTS*

THE ELEGANT, EXPANDABLE

video genie system

£364 inc VAT. Postage. Requires T.V. or monitor — £70 if bought with Genie

Comprises standard 16K computer. 3 manuals. Demonstration tape. Lead for additional cassette player. Lead for monitor.

FREE Standard cover. Head cleaning/demangetising tape.

FREE Programs: Games. Utilities. Subroutines.

FREE Standard soundkit if wanted (installation £5 extra)

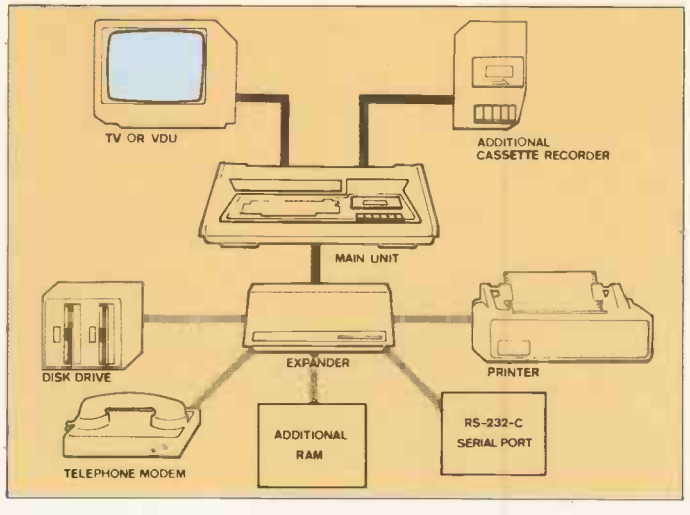
FREE Comserve joysticks if wanted (installation £7 extra)

FREE Coloured plastic folders for manuals or screen overlays.

CWO to

ComServe

98 TAVISTOCK STREET,
BEDFORD, BEDFORDSHIRE
TELEPHONE (0234) 216749



We supply various printers.
We will supply S100 expansion box, colour boards, disk drive, fast tape drives, RS232 interfaces as available.
We supply some '80, Genie and CP/M programs at 20% discount.
We buy some secondhand programs (in manufacturers' original pack and with original documentation only)

S.A.E. for further information. Items and prices are as at time of going to press and are subject to alteration.

• Circle No. 152

• Circle No. 153 ▶

megastor and apple

the perfect couple

1 Megabyte on line for £1970

Plug-in compatible with Apple standard 5¼" disk drives.
Runs on Apple DOS. Includes SVA Disk 2+2 Controller Card.

Dealer enquiries welcomed.

Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc.
Disk 2+2 is a trade mark of Sorrento Valley Associates.

VLASAK ELECTRONICS Ltd, Thames Building, Dedmere Road, Marlow, Bucks, SL7 1PB.
Telephone: Marlow (STD code 06284) 74789. Telex: 847008 Vlasak G

...put it in writing!

Use your TANDY, APPLE or SORCERER with our Daisy Wheel Printer for typewriter quality printout.

The STARWRITER daisy wheel printer gives top quality printout for any computer with a Parallel or Centronics interface.

Features include

- ★ Standard Diablo Hytype II Print Mechanism
- ★ Proportional Spacing capability
- ★ Bi-directional printing (with suitable drivers)
- ★ Up to 15 inch paper width
- ★ Uses standard Diablo wheels and ribbons
- ★ Die-cast alloy case

Please send me further details of THE STARWRITER

Name

Address

Tel No.

PCC

SA

Only £1,200 Ex. VAT

Contact Geoff Wilkinson
for further information.
Telephone: (0736) 798157

LIVEPORT
DATA PRODUCTS

The Ivory Works, St. Ives, Cornwall TR26 2HF
Telephone: (0736) 798157

Microsystems 81 preview

THE CONFERENCE and exhibition season is off to an early start this year with Microsystems 81, at the Wembley Conference Centre from March 11-13. It is the first of the year's events to be sponsored by *Practical Computing*.

As usual, the conference and the exhibition are run in parallel with conference speakers who give explanations of how the products on display were designed while the exhibition provides the practical embodiment of the conference speeches.

One of the themes this year is the use of microcomputers in networks and the more advanced use of microprocessors and

General Robotics Gemini computer.

microcomputers. Some of the best-known names in British microcomputing are displaying their latest products and add-ons including Research Machines, Rair, Comart, Transdata, Equinox and many others.

The personal computing session of the conference, on March 13, concentrates on showing how microcomputers can be used in almost any application. The day begins with a review of the latest hardware and software developments. Then a number of key figures in the microcomputer industry introduce their own ideas on how one "can go it alone" with a microcomputer in business, science and the professions.

There are also discussions on how to set-up a school computer department and devise a suitable computing curriculum. That will be followed by a lecture on computer-aided learning. The final talk on the day is entitled, More imaginative uses of microcomputers, when Peter Laurie, the editor of *Practical Computing*, discusses the uses of graphics, modelling, art, simulation and networking.

The first two days of the conference, March 11 and 12 are devoted to the interest of those involved professionally in the design, development and application of microprocessor-based systems and include a technical overview of the hardware, software and systems design aspects of microsystems.

The first section on March 11 concentrates on the merger of computer and communications technologies in local-area networks and the rest of the morning is devoted to the use of microprocessors in distributed processing. In the afternoon session, you can hear talks on development systems and software.

In addition to the conference sessions, Microsystems 81 will feature professional development courses presented by ICS Publishing, which were such a success at Microsystems last year. The three one-day courses cover the subjects:

- How to start with microprocessors — a hands-on introduction.
- Computer graphics — an overview of hardware and software applications.
- Pascal — the language of microsystems.

There are 110 exhibitor stands at the Microsystems 81 exhibition, shared between about 50 exhibitors. Overall, it seems as though 1981 will be remembered as the year when microcomputers were finally incorporated into networks, those multi-processing, multi-programming, multi-user, micro-based systems which are beginning to emerge as serious contenders in the business computing market.

Many manufacturers are developing their own network systems but already it seems that a popular choice is the CP/Net development which was reviewed in *Practical Computing* in February 1981. CP/Net is one of the systems which will be demonstrated on the Rair stand, number 83, where the new Rair Black Box range III will be on public display.

As used by Rair, the systems with CP/Net, which runs under the MP/M operating system, can support up to 512Kbytes of RAM. Up to 16 serial I/O ports can be added to each model in the range. From basic single-user support, each model can be expanded to provide multi-user, multi-terminal support on a single system or in a network using shared processor and file resources in a multi-computer distributed processing system of almost any size.

Equinox is another company which plans to exhibit a multi-processor, multi-user, networking microsystem and is hoping to sell the idea for educational use. On its stand, number 116, the company is also showing the recently-introduced, cartridge disc-based microcomputer, the Equinox 200.

Research Machines, the Oxford-based manufacturer of the 380-Z microcomputer, is showing its range of add-on boards on stand 2. Of particular interest to laboratory users is the new 16-channel, 10-bit resolution analogue/digital facility which will find applications in the field of data logging.

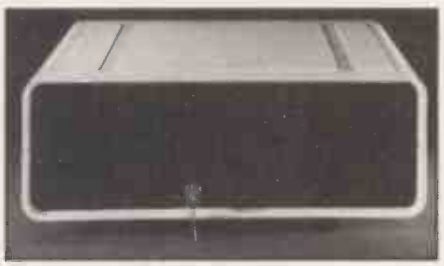
RML is also showing the new 40/80 character VDU board which has software-switching between the two modes, a user-definable character set of 128 characters, smooth scrolling and screen windowing as well as inverse video, dimming and underlining, selectable character by character.

On stand 52, the Bleasdale microprocessor development system will be attracting engineers and others involved in developing microprocessor-based systems. It provides facilities for eight- and 16-bit microprocessors. The Intel 8080/5 and Zilog Z-80 are already supported and others are soon to follow including the Motorola 6800, 6809, and 68000 and the Intel 8086/8088.

Also of interest to industrial users is stand 47 where Bowthorpe Microsystems is presenting a working demonstration of micro techniques in an industrial environment which is expected to include mechanical sorting, placements and administrative control.

Another of the new British microcomputers, the Comart Communicator, is on display and demonstration on stand number 17. The Communicator CP100, which was officially launched towards the end of 1979, has been designed round many of the standards which have emerged in the microcomputer industry; a Z-80A chip, S-100 bus and CP/M. There are slots for an additional seven S-100 cards.

Among the other exhibitors is Anadex, on stand 102, showing its latest printer, the DP-9500, reviewed this month in *Practical Computing*. On stand 89,



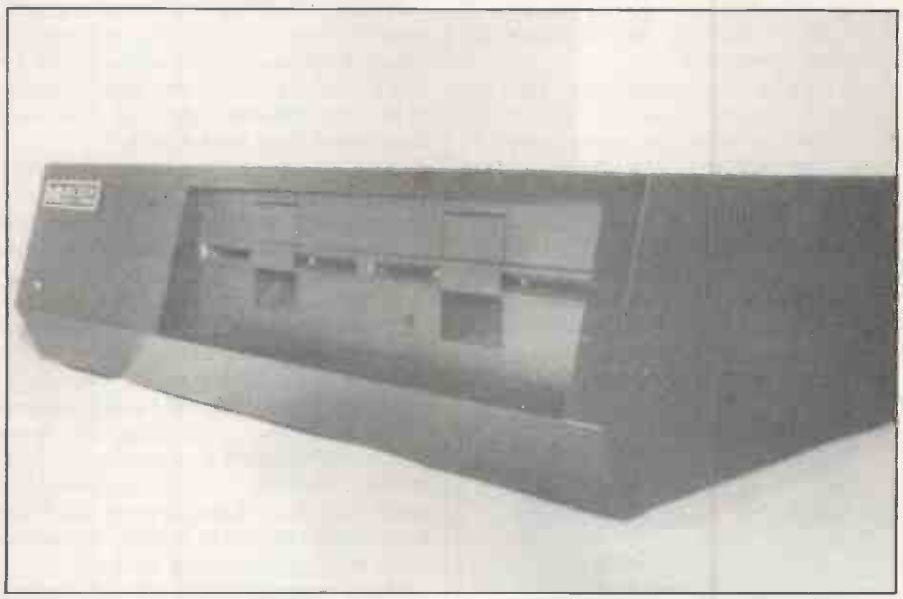
The Comart Communicator.

Wilkes Computing has the latest in the General Robotics Gemini range of microcomputers. The SuperGemini has a built-in 8in. Winchester technology hard disc and a single 1.25MB floppy drive. It retails from about £8,000. The system is based on the LSI-11/2 chip.

U.K. microcomputer and terminal maker Transdata is showing the new CX-500 range of microcomputers on stand 25 and on stand 68 Microscope will have the Telema 1000 system.

All in all, Microsystems 81 is an excellent occasion for keeping informed of the latest ideas and developments in British microcomputing. Admission to the exhibition will cost only £1 — *Practical Computing* readers can visit Microsystems 81 for 50p using the coupon on page 213 and tickets for the personal computing day of the conferences, on March 13, will cost £10 + VAT.

Rair Black Box 3/20 has stylish 10Mbyte Winchester



ONE OF the more distinctive microcomputers of the last few years is the Rair Black Box. Anyone who has seen it, either in the flesh or in pictures, will be familiar with its hi-fi-look design.

Based on the 8085A chip, it has proved one of the more durable of the eight-bit micros. The version with which most people are familiar has two 5.25in. discs mounted horizontally on the right-hand side of the case and three push buttons on the left.

Most systems sold have the dual-density, doubled-sided drives, giving 268Kbytes of unformatted disc space. The system can run under the standard CP/M operating systems, which, by now, must be familiar to most readers of *Practical Computing*.

The world of the micro has advanced relatively little since the dramatic introduction of the eight-bit CPU four or five years ago. Since the availability of the

by Nick Horgan

early micros — the best known of which in the U.K. is Altair — and their popularisation by the heavy marketing of companies such as Tandy, Apple and Commodore, there has been an explosion of machines in business use.

While the speed and capability of the processor has generally proved adequate for the majority of business users, the capacity of the disc drives has been lacking. As stated, the original Rairs were supplied with either single or dual-sided 5.25in. floppies that provided a maximum capacity, on two drives, of around 500Kbytes of usable disc storage.

Normally, half of that would be occupied by system utilities and application programs, allowing only 250Kbytes for file storage. For most commercial uses, that amount of storage is a real handicap. One of the other problems of the floppy disc is its slow speed in accessing a piece of data.

Early programs were designed using the same file techniques introduced for tapes. As the data transfer rate for floppies is many times that of cassette tape, their speed advantages were obvious. However, as file-access methods became more advanced, and the diskettes were asked to do more and more, their inherent slowness soon caused designers to look for better methods of data storage.

The problem of low storage and slow access times really came to a head with the introduction of multi-user software running on micros. Suddenly, there could be up to six or more users all trying to access data on the same disc drive. For all practical uses, a floppy-based business system can never support more than two or three users.

As in most problems of the micro world, that restriction had been faced, and overcome, in mainframe computers. The first disc drives available on mainframes had been, what is known as, hard discs. Those are expensive, heavy and environment-sensitive, and are not really suited to microcomputer users. Current capacities of that kind of disc are in the region of 800Mbytes with access speeds many 1,000 times faster than floppies.

As an aside, it was because of the expense of hard discs that IBM started using floppies for various housekeeping routines on its larger machines. The development of those floppies, by IBM, was a major force behind the availability of the current microsystems in business.

So, to overcome the inherent problems of micros, the industry was forced, once again, to turn to the mainframe world for a solution to its problems.

Disc performance

IBM had, of course, been investigating and improving all aspects of hard-disc drive performance. Gradually, various versions of that development were included under one heading, and known to the industry as Winchester Technology. Like all seemingly dramatic steps forward, and the Winchester is no exception, most of those advances are the results of a steady investigation into the various engineering problems.

To give one easily-understood example with the Winchester disc of the way the engineering problems were overcome: there are three major ways to increase the amount of data stored on a given bit of magnetic media, be this a disc or a UCR or a simple tape recorder.

- Increase the quality of the media.
- Increase the speed at which the media passes the read-head, or, vice versa, or in the case of some VCRs, both.
- Decrease the gap between the read-head and the media.

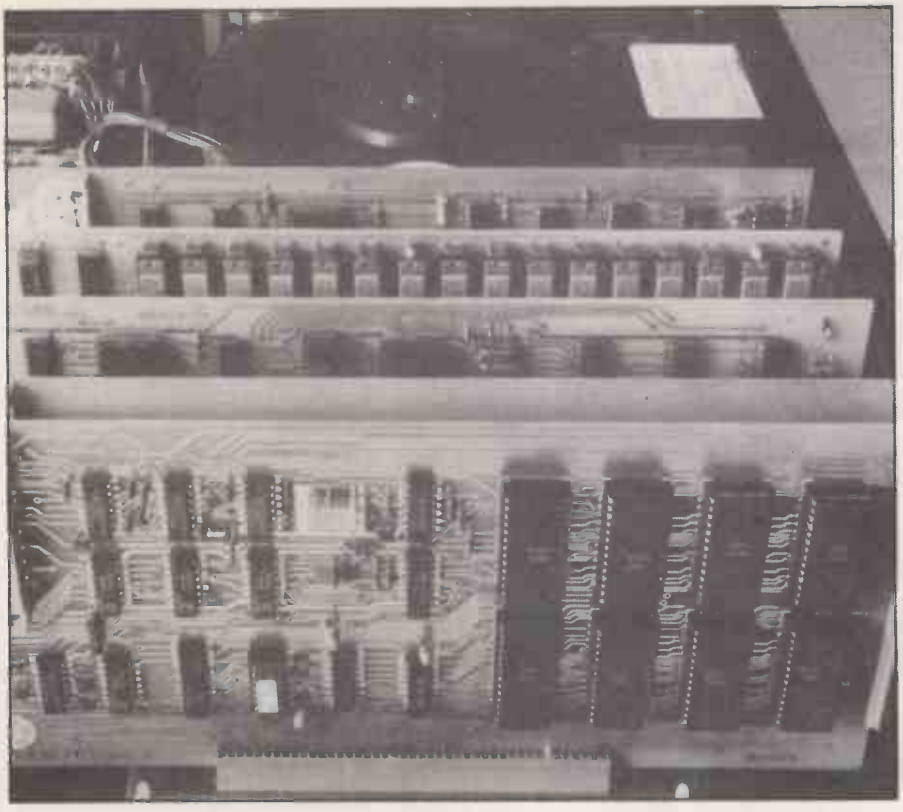
Let us briefly consider the second and third. For the normal tape recorder, the head touches the tape. Now for a tape which moves slowly and which passes under the head only once, that is acceptable.

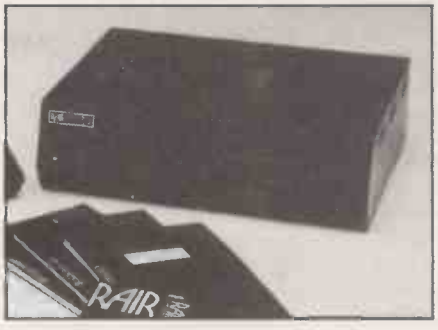
However, for a disc which is moving at up to, 3,600 rpm., and where the read-head is over the same bit of disc for long periods of time, that is not good enough. You would soon have a worn-out disc and a worn-out head. For those of you with a VCR with a pause button, that is why it turns itself off after a few minutes.

The problem is, therefore, to hold the head as near to the disc as possible without touching it. Various mechanical methods were tried but all proved to be lacking in one way or another. The solution was eventually found in the way that a rotating surface will drag air around with it. Obviously, the amount of air being dragged varies with the proximity to the surfaces of the disc.

The read-head was designed as a sophisticated wing section and allowed to float on top of that boundary layer of air. That method allowed the head to fly so close to the surface of the disc that recording densities could be dramatically increased.

However, if a small particle of dust settled on the surface of the disc, the dis-





tance between the head and the disc itself was so small that the head would crash into the disc. To overcome that problem required a power filter, which in turn required a bigger power supply, and so on. However, those problems were gradually solved and two years ago, Winchester discs began to appear on the market.

The advantages they have over floppies are:

- Increased data-transfer speed
- Increased head-movement speed
- Increased capacity
- Better reliability

and over the traditional hard disc:

- Smaller per byte
- Consume less power
- More environmental tolerance

However, it is only in the last year that they have been judged reliable enough for every-day usage.

The new Rair Black Box 3/20 now has a stylish addition. Designed in the same way as the processor, Rair now markets a 10Mbyte Winchester disc which can be attached to its basic processor range. Although some Winchesters are designed to fit into the same space as a floppy, Rair has decided, in my opinion wisely, to house the drive in a separate black box.

In sharp contrast to the floppy drives, when you look at the inside of the Winchester drive you see that all the innards are enclosed in an hermitically-sealed plastic case with the ominous warning that if the seal is broken, all warranties will be void.

Ribbon cable

Also, great care must be taken if you intend to move the drive without employing the head-locking screw. Prior to shifting the drive, you must remove the cover and lock the head carriage manually to avoid the head hitting the disc surface should it be tilted during carriage.

The drive would normally be placed under the processor box with a single ribbon cable between one and the other. Apart from these physical considerations, the user can assume he has a very fast, large-capacity floppy.

At the same time as graduating to hard disc, Rair has also gone to a multi-user operating system. Indeed, without the hard disc, a multi-user system would not really be practical in a normal business environment. The Rair 3/20 still runs under CP/M, but uses an enhanced version of CP/M 2.0 with additions for the multi-user capability.

The most significant operator provided is USER. Each user is allocated a number, and all files created under a given user are allocated the relevant user number. For example, an attempt by USER 3 to erase, ERA, any of USER 4 files will be blocked by the operating system.

The whole CP/M system has been enhanced to allow for multiple users. The PIP command allows the addition of user number to file names, to transfer files between users. The system supplied with the Rair is CP/M plus and will support the following functions:

- Four floppy drives.
- Eight hard discs.
- 16 serial I/O devices.

All I/O is under buffered interrupt control.

In addition to the 16 RS232 ports, an IEEE488 is provided to allow communication to most popular devices such as plotters and instruments. All the standard CP/M software is available; the review system had Fortran, Cobol, MBasic and Wordstar.

My only real criticism was the VDU supplied with the system. To my mind, it cheapened the overall impression of the system and, when it broke down, I was relieved to be able to substitute a Visual 200 terminal.

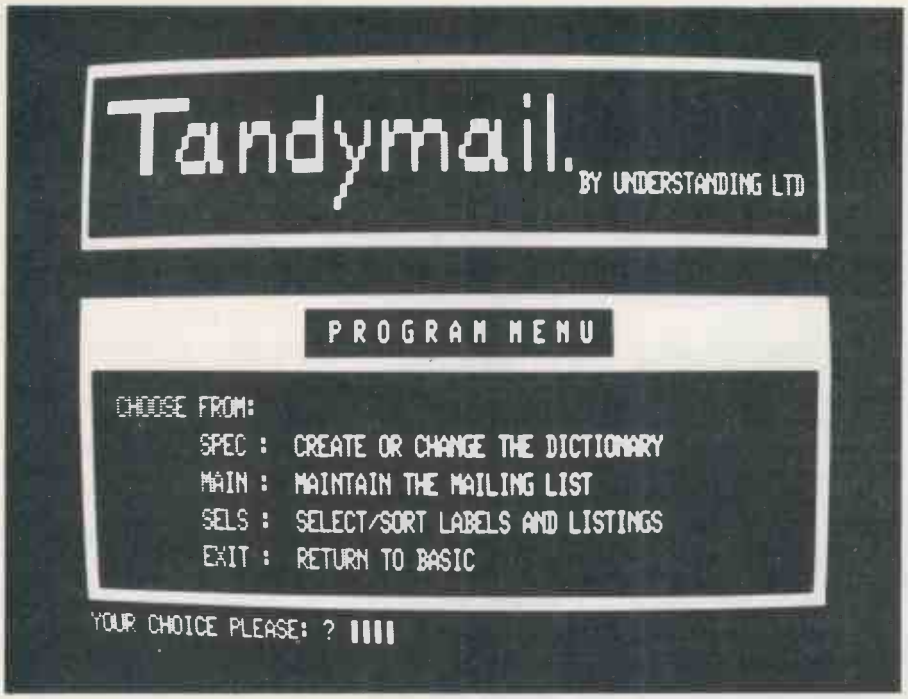
One of the problems with Winchester discs is that of backing-up your data. CP/M provides, via the back-up utility, a number of methods for overcoming the problem. From the point about not opening Winchester drives, it follows that, unlike floppies, the Winchester has a fixed disc. That means that all copies of your data must be on to floppies.

The Winchester contains 10Mbytes and the floppy .25M bytes, wherein lies the problem. As you can see, copying a whole disc requires at least 20 floppies, and the chance of doing that without errors is remote. Back-up allows the system to copy selected files to a floppy in various ways. The user may select files by name, user, or user and name. In addition, the system can be asked to only copy files which have changed.

Although the facilities in back-up help a good deal in the way they permit copies to be taken, I shall never be happy about Winchesters until a method is available to copy the whole disc to another disc, or tape, in under 10 minutes with no operator intervention.

Conclusions

- **A very attractive and well-designed system to which the addition of the hard disc is very welcome.**
- **As far as one can tell, the multi-user version of CP/M seemed well designed and worked.**
- **It is, of course, impossible to tell how the system will work with a large number of users.**
- **The power supply is of the high-voltage, switching type, of which I have seen many criticisms — mine, in fact, failed with a very satisfactory, and loud, bang.**
- **Nevertheless, the system works and is exceptional in that for most manufacturers, hard-disc systems are just a gleam in their eyes, while I have been able to use the Rair offering with success.**



Tandymail follows your instructions to the letter

by Ken Smith

TANDYMAIL is a mailing-list program and the hardware requirements are a Tandy TRS-80 Model 1 with Level II Basic and a 32K expansion interface — 48K total — a line printer and two disc drives. Tandymail is supplied on a standard 35-track, 2.3 TRSDOS diskette with the master files Spec, Main and Sels. The program generates Dict and Mail on a formatted disc in drive 1 as data storage. It allows storage of individual and company names, addresses and postcodes and keeps them updated. It also sets-up mailing lists with supplementary dates, values, codes, numbers, descriptions.

Four separate formats for the screen and printer are provided:

Labels : for mailing or any other use.
Index list : provides a check on mailings or as an index list.
Summary list : a complete, but highly-compressed, listing of all or selected addressees on file.
Full list : an easy-on-the-eye but heavy-on-paper listing of addressees in a highly-descriptive format.

You have full control over which labels you print using a very flexible sorting procedure for any of the supplied fields or one of the 20 optional user-defined areas. You can also have any number of copies of a label on a wide variety of label formats and there is a facility for bulk entries and alterations.

The package is supplied in a quality A4-sized ring binder with a disc and 86 pages of superbly-printed cartridge paper. The initial horror of the thickness of the documentation is replaced quickly by relief as the clear logic of the presentation emerges. The manual is divided into four sections:

- Part 1 : an introduction demonstration of the main facilities so you can practise and become familiar with the system before risking live data.
- Part 2 : is a basic guide to the computer, the programs, discs, operating rules, conventions, disc cataloguing and security of data. I would put this overview as part 1. It is well presented and gives plenty of hints on the system, even for an experienced computer user.
- Part 3 : the main user guide — a step-by-step explanation of every feature of Tandymail, in the logical order of use.
- Part 4 : master copies of all the forms required for setting-up and maintaining the program.

An initial 'Load And Go' with the programs copied over to NewDOS was a disaster. The programs are supplied on TRSDOS because it will only run on TRSDOS. Within each module is a machine-code check-sum routine to ensure an error-free load. Because of differences in the two DOS loading routines, there is a problem. You must, with the program as supplied, use TRSDOS.

The dictionary defines the format and contents of the records on a particular mailing list. Kept separate from the main data file, it is used every time the program needs to display a particular record. The format of the name and address portion for each record is fixed and the user has the option to define up to 20 extra fields to his/her own specification.

You must first define a four-character code and a name for the particular list you are building. You then define its dictionary on the form provided. You may use up to 20 fields, labelled A to T inclusive and each field may be up to eight characters in length. The maximum number of characters is 100. There is the facility for defining each field as a number, date or string and the process is straightforward. The screen display during that process is very helpful and the input routines are foolproof.

The possible uses of these extra fields are legion. Some examples might be:

Telephone numbers — one field for the exchange and the next for the number.
Date of the last mail shot sent or last reply.
Contact name — one or more consecutive fields.
Codes relating to geographical region.
Codes linking one addressee with another.

It is important to realise that the dictionary formats only the particular information which will be requested when the mailing list is assembled or corrected. No data is entered at this stage. Also, the limitation of eight characters per field is not as restrictive as it at first seems. Two or more fields can be strung together to produce a large entry.

A little thought in the design of your directory can prove a bonus later. Just because you design a field does not require you to fill it on the first run. There is a bulk fill/change facility to do that later. Also, the directory can be modified — but considerable care must be taken with that function or you risk a messy format — changing the directory does not change the mailing list data; just its format.

Once the design is completed, you can enter it using the Spec option from the main program. I had a little problem here — the door on drive 1 did not close properly. So, after typing in the directory, I requested that it be saved. The program informed me that it had done so and, returned to the menu. That form of error is indicated within Basic and can be

trapped easily. Because my drive 1 was not on-line, nothing was written, but the program ignored that — a small point which, I understand, is known to the authors and is corrected on later copies.

Once the dictionary is written, saved and known to the program, the mailing list can be assembled. That is achieved through the main program. There is a useful option; you may call the dictionary for this mailing list and display it, either to the screen or printer, to refresh your memory before entry begins.

The entry process is very straightforward, each field — fixed or optional — is prompted and a rather attractive cursor routine informs you of the number of characters allowed or expected. An (ENTER) alone will skip that particular field if you do not wish to add information at that point.

Each addressee is given a number within the mailing list. You can either define that yourself during the building phase or allow the machine to select the next available. Those numbers are used in the amendment section, where the record for any particular addressee can be called and amended as required. The creation

```
1 REM TANDYMAIL "MAIN" PROGRAM & MASTER MENU, BATCH 01
2 REM COPYRIGHT (C)1980 UNDERSTANDING LTD.
3 REM EDITED BY P.S. 6 AUG 80
4 GOTO 92
5 IFLEN(EN$)<SITHENEN$=EN$+STRING$(SI-LEN(EN$),32)
6 RETURN
7 FOR LY=1TO5:LM$(LM,LY)=LU$(LY):NEXT:RETURN
8 IF LEN(U$)<SITHEN U$=U$+STRING$(SI-LEN(U$),32)
9 RETURN
10 PR$=B$(21):NM$=B$(22):A1$=B$(23):A2$=B$(24):A3$=B$(25):A4$=B$
(26):GP$=B$(27):RETURN
11 EP=963+LEN(QU$) : PRINT @960, CL$ QU$;: RETURN
12 EN$="": PRINT @EP-3," ? ";
13 PRINT @EP,STRING$(SI,138);: CU=EP
READY
>_
```

date and last amendment date for any addressee is updated automatically by the program.

The use of the summary listing — using two lines per addressee — and the index listing — one line — are obvious. Once a mailing list is completed, a listing gives a fast reference for amendments. If a listing is called at this stage, the order will be dictated by the logical numbers assigned during input. However, the real flexibility of the program shows itself with the way that the records can be sorted into a defined order or priority before printing either a listing or labels from it.

The facilities for choosing and ordering records are contained in the Sels program. Before making any selections from the mailing list prior to sorting, printing or making bulk changes, the program needs to know the rules it should use to make those selections. Once those rules are defined, Sels will check the whole list to extract those records which pass the tests.

The specifications are defined as a series of tests. Each series of tests is known as a set and to access the selected list, an addressee must pass all the tests within one set. Each set can contain up to six tests and there can be six sets in all. Another way of thinking of that is to view the tests within a set as being 'and' and the sets 'or' conditions. Each addressee must pass at least one set to enter the list.

Any of the items in an addressee's record can be tested in the selection process. The standard items have the numbers 1-9 and the user-defined fields the letters A-T as in the dictionary. The standard items are numbered so:

1. Prefix
2. Name
3. Address line 1
4. Address line 2
5. Address line 3
6. Address line 4 — locations
7. Post code
8. Creation date
9. Last change date

For items 2-6, only the first eight characters are used. Dates are re-structured in memory so that logical tests work correctly — 12/09/80 is less than 09/12/80. Here are the tests which can be applied:

EQ (OR =) Addressee value equal to test value.
NE (OR <>) : Addressee value not equal to test value.
GT (OR >) : Addressee value greater than test value.
LT (OR <) : Addressee value less than test value.
GE (OR >=) : Addressee value greater than or equal to test value.
LE (OR <=) : Addressee value less than or equal to test value.

Each of the above requires you to enter a specific value for the test.

The two range tests allow you to define either:

- Addressee value greater than or equal to a lower limit and less than an upper limit.
- Addressee value less than the lower limit or greater or equal to the upper limit.

Although a little confusing, if presented in that way, with the tests, you may extract the addressees you wish from the list. Extracting a list of people who are vegetarians, purchased a Model 1 4K Level II on the fifteenth of any month, keep bees and subscribe to *Practical Computing* by bankers order is quite possible. Indeed, the amount of trouble to do that is zero which, by a strange coincidence, is exactly the number of people which the test extracted from my list.

The Lab option is available from both the main program and the selection routine. The only difference is that the reference number produced with each label will contain, not the logical record number as on the main program, but a number relating to the selection set that it passed to be on the list. The formatting ability of the routine is very good. It is capable of printing correctly on to all the types of labels I could find to fit my printer.

Tandymail is a well-written, carefully thought-out piece of software. It has a wide range of useful options for the serious and casual user alike. The ability to define specific user fields is a powerful plus and the bulk change options make for easy maintenance.

The most powerful feature is the sort and selection. In these times of rising mailing costs, it is essential that only suitable people are selected. The ability of the program to sort each field and then select from it is a very large plus. It sometimes takes a little time, as the sorts are in Basic, and it does not store the sorted file on disc but they are not really important problems.

Its failure to trap simple disc problems is rather a minus on the programming side, but I understand that is fixed and will be available on new copies. That should be read in context though, as it is the only fault in programming I could find in the time I have been running the program.

I particularly liked the documentation and screen presentations. Both were clear and uncluttered. The new and experienced user would have no real problems making full use of all the wide range of facilities offered.

Understanding Ltd is a small, London-based software company better known for its business simulation package Corplan. Understanding's activities are varied, from bespoke micro software for Industry to general packages such as Tandymail, Corpac and Corplan/Corplan II. Interestingly, the two founders of Understanding were lecturers in business studies at a London polytechnic who, after writing an embrionic version of Corplan on the college mainframe, caught the micro bug and decided to transfer it to the TRS-80.

Now that Tandy has introduced lower-case characters on the Model 1, Understanding Ltd has introduced a new version of Tandymail, the Tandymail 1, which will incorporate lower-case characters and a number of other improvements such as self-booting.

Conclusions

- **The documentation is very good. It is easy to follow and presented in a logical order.**
- **The use of the screen is clear and uncluttered.**
- **The use of the printer is flexible and offers many time and paper saving options.**
- **The package possesses suberb flexibility.**
- **The sorting is a little slow, but very powerful.**
- **The programming is bug-free, well-written, and easy to follow.**
- **Considering the flexibility offered in user-formatting 325 records per data disc, the use of discs is good.**
- **A special mention of the use of DOS is needed as the program runs exclusively under TRSDOS. I realise many owners use NewDOS or VTOS 3.0 and they will have to do a little REMing to allow the program to function under their systems.**
- **The most powerful and well-presented mailing list I have encountered for the Model 1.**
- **I am sure that it will fill the requirements of most medium and all small businesses or organisations.**

KGB MICROS LIMITED

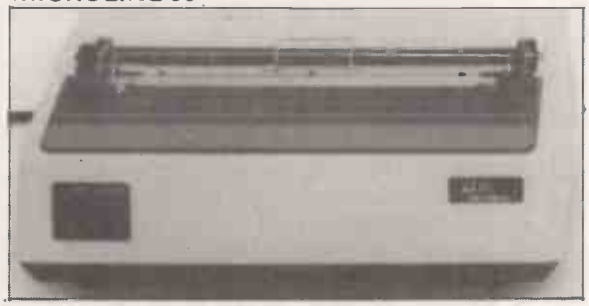
THE PROFESSIONAL ORGANISATION OFFERING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PLUS FULL CLIENT SUPPORT WHO WISH TO MAKE YOUR BUSINESS OUR BUSINESS

SUPERBRAIN™

THE MICRO COMPUTER THAT HAS THE BEST PRICE/PERFORMANCE RATIO.

£1495 (64K RAM)

MICROLINE 80



INDIVIDUAL PRICE £500.00

THE EFFICIENT BUSINESS SYSTEM
SUPERBRAIN
+
MICROLINE 80 PRINTER

£1795

DIABLO 630

INDIVIDUAL PRICE £1675.00

THE COMPLETE WORD PROCESSING SYSTEM
SUPERBRAIN
+
DIABOLO 630 PRINTER
+
THE PROVEN 'WORD STAR' PACKAGE

£2995

SOFTWARE SUPPORT

* KGB offer a wide range of standard software — FORTRAN, COBOL, BASIC, PASCAL.
* KGB will customise our software packages to meet your unique requirements — Invoicing £95, Sales Ledger £235, Purchase Ledger £235, Nominal Ledger £235, Payroll £335.
* KGB will design and implement software to suit your business needs.

KGB Micros Ltd., 88 High Street, Slough, Berkshire.
Tel: Slough 38581/38319

Superbrain is the registered trademark of Intertec Data Systems. Prices exc. VAT.

• Circle No. 155

This 14-page special feature on word processing begins with a survey of four of the most popular word-processing packages which use the CP/M operating system — Auto Scribe, Electric Pencil, Magic Wand and WordStar. The author, Larry Press, runs the Small Systems Group in Santa Monica, California, which publishes product evaluations. Our regular software reviewer, Mike McDonald, studies Wordcraft 80 on the Pet 8000 and Dennis Jarrett assesses the word-processing module on the Exidy Sorcerer.

Four CP/M-based packages which spell document efficiency

by Larry Press

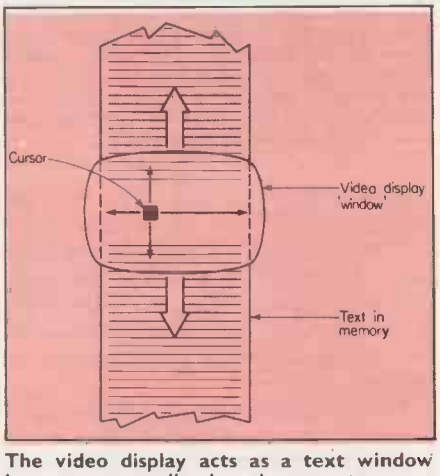
THE FIRST step in shopping for word-processing software is to ask yourself what you plan to do with your system. A small business which sends out much repetitive mail will want different features to those needed by a journalist who uses a word processor to write articles. Let us consider some people who might use a word-processing system.

An author could use a system to write and revise relatively lengthy documents such as articles, stories, and proposals. An author keys-in a large quantity of text and makes repeated revisions, so there is great interest in editing features. It is an advantage to be able to move the cursor quickly around on the screen and to have a system which scrolls the text rapidly. Deletions and insertions must be simple and quick.

Print-formatter features, such as the ability to read names and addresses from a disc file at the time a document is being printed or being able to vary the printout depending on what an operator keys in response to a arcane prompt, are not important to the author. On the other hand, some print-time features such as automatic page numbering, headings, and footnotes are important.

The marketing manager of a small business will use the word processor in a different way to that employed by an author. He may wish to send a new product announcement to 150 magazine editors or send a personalised letter to 3,000 past customers. Since the announcement or letter is fairly short and a new one is composed infrequently, the manager can live with an editor which is a little slower and more confusing to use. On the other hand, the kinds of print-formatting features which are of little interest to an author are critical to the marketing manager.

That formatter should be able to accept inputs like names and addresses from customer files on the disc or from the operator while it is printing. Features which give a degree of programming flexibility are important in such cases. For example, the marketing manager's system may be used to generate different letters for different people in the customer file, so the print formatter must be able to read information into variables and then test their values.



The video display acts as a text window into memory, allowing the user to see a portion of the text at a time. Within that area, the cursor can be moved round to add or delete information.

If the word processor is used to prepare and maintain mailing lists and other data files, there will be interest in having a system which can prompt the operator and which can write to the disc, as well as to the printer.

A secretary falls somewhere between the writer and the manager. In general correspondence, many one-off documents are composed. However, they will be relatively short and will not be subject to much revision. Therefore, editing features will be somewhat less important to a secretary, and it is acceptable if the system is slower when editing long documents.

While each letter is individual, each has a relatively similar format — date, address, salutation, body, etc. So, features which position various parts of a letter automatically are useful. Being able to display a close approximation of what will eventually be printed is also handy for that type of work, as is the ability to print copy without saving a file on the disc or leaving the editor to run a separate formatter.

A word processor may be used to prepare camera-ready material for printing. In that case, the documents will be large. Like an author, a newsletter writer will be interested in editing features during input and while correcting typographical errors, but will not spend as much time on revision. On the other hand, there will be more interest in print-formatting features.

Crucial ability

In composition, the ability to utilise the special features of the system printer is critical. For example, proportional character widths — i.e., wider spaces between wide letters than narrow ones — precise control over the distance between successive lines, bold printing, superscripting and subscripting, and justification — i.e., aligning the left- or right-hand edges of the text, as in a newspaper text column — are needed.

In addition, it is convenient for a newsletter writer to have control over formatting at the time of printing, in case trial and error is necessary. For instance, if an article is printed and it is discovered that it is slightly too long as formatted, the composer might want to reprint it with 1/48in. less space between each line. Again, it is useful to see a good approximation of the way the material will eventually be printed while it is being edited.

Software is the most important step in assembling a word-processing system, so

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)
be sure that whatever hardware you choose is compatible with the program you select. If you buy from a dealer, make certain that he will assume responsibility for starting the software running on your system.

If you attempt it on your own, the software manufacturer should be contacted to be sure that the hardware you plan to buy is compatible with its program. The ideal situation is to gain hands-on experience with your hardware and software before buying it, but that is not always possible.

With that background information in mind, let us look at four programs. I have used each of them for at least a month and have used them all for real work and a detailed comparison of 164 features was made — see table 1.

Auto Scribe has been designed for the computer novice, and has been kept relatively simple. The manual assumes no knowledge of computers. It is the only package in which the operating system, i.e., the internal controller program in a computer which takes care of the many technical details involved in computer operation, is even hidden from the user. When the system is set-up, the operator is presented with a menu list on the screen, and may choose to create, revise, or view a document or perform disc operations. Disc operations include copying files, deleting files, displaying directories, etc.

Creating, revising, and viewing of documents differ only in the way files are handled. In creating a document, a new file is produced. In revising a document, an old file is revised and a second file with a new operator-assigned name is created. When viewing a document, it may be altered, but no disc-file changes are made. In all cases, the operation of the editor seems to be identical.

Disc-to-memory transfers

When working with a file too large to be contained in the memory buffer, portions of it must be kept on the disc and brought into memory when needed. In keeping with the goal of serving the computer novice, those disc-to-memory transfers are handled automatically in Auto Scribe. Once a portion of a document has been automatically written on the disc, it is impossible to return to it without re-starting the operation.

The editor and print formatter are integrated into one program. A document is printed by turning the printer on while scrolling through it a screen at a time. The editing philosophy leans toward on-screen formatting prior to printing, though a number of formatter commands are used.

Electric Pencil is the grandfather of personal computer word processors — it has been available for several years. Like Auto Scribe, the system is designed for easy use by the novice. When the system is activated, it is in editing mode and it is possible to enter and revise text. To print material or perform disc operations, you strike a control key to switch modes. To return to editing after printing or disc operations, you strike the escape key.

The print formatter and the editor are fully integrated. At any time, it is possible to stop editing and print all or part of the text or to stop printing and resume editing.

When a document is revised, you must explicitly save the new version. You are free to re-name it, but if you use the same name, no back-up copy is kept. If a document is too large to reside in memory at one time, it must be broken into several smaller documents since Electric Pencil makes no provision for such cases.

Electric Pencil is able to operate only on systems using DMA video displays. Each of the others is capable of using a terminal as well.

Magic Wand, like WordStar, is considerably more ambitious than either Auto Scribe or Electric Pencil. It has more editing capability than either of the former packages, and many more print formatter features. The editor and main print formatter are two completely separate programs; however, the designers of Magic Wand have compromised by including a rough-draft print routine in the editor.

Word processor	Editor	Print formatter
Auto Scribe	20	19
Electric Pencil	30	24
Magic Wand	49	76
Word Star	69	48

Table 1. Number of features of the four word processors under review. The author looked for the presence of 164 features. That gives a rough measure of each system's power, but the results can be misleading. Many of the functions done with a single command on one system may be done using two or more commands on the others, and complexity can intimidate a beginner and slow even an experienced user.

You set-up the system by running either the editor or print formatter. The editor appears on the screen in an edit mode which is similar in facility and style to that of Electric Pencil. However, by switching to an extended edit mode, you have a much wider range of capabilities, particularly in the area of examining text which has been pre-stored on the disc and selectively including it in the document. You may also make draft copies of all or any portion of your document while in the extended editing mode.

When a file is revised, the operator has the option of giving it a new name or using the old one. If the old name is used, the new version is saved automatically and a back-up copy of the original remains on the disc. The second time a file is revised, the first original is deleted automatically.

Documents which are larger than available memory are allowed, but you must explicitly save all or part of memory when it becomes nearly full. Once saved, you cannot back-up to it without re-running the editor. However, Magic Wand has the largest memory buffer of any of these systems — see table 2.

When running the print formatter, the operator may print a file automatically, set or change any print control variables — such as margins and spacing — or input data to determine what will be printed. In fact, the operator is free to issue any of the formatter commands available on the system.

WordStar is also a very ambitious program. It has more editing features than Magic Wand, but fewer print-formatter features. The editor and the print formatter are run as one program, as with Auto Scribe or Electric Pencil. They are not, however, as tightly integrated, because a file must be saved on the disc before it can be printed.

While it is not possible to print the file being edited without first taking the time to save it on the disc, keeping the editor and formatter as one large program is a good idea, since it is possible to preview margins, page breaks, and line lengths during editing. WordStar, like Auto Scribe, tends toward formatting text as it will be printed and away from using embedded commands.

When WordStar is set-up, it is in editing mode, like Magic Wand. To perform other editing operations, disc operations or print, you must enter one of five subsidiary modes. That is a little overwhelming, especially if you are not experienced with computers. To help deal with that complexity, WordStar displays help menus at all times. They may be suppressed once you become proficient, and subsidiary menus do not appear at all unless you pause for a second or two while deciding what to do.

No back-up limitation

As in Magic Wand, it is possible to give a certain file a new name after it has been revised, or to save it under the old name with a back-up copy. It is possible to edit documents larger than memory, and the system handles transfers to and from the disc automatically, as in Auto Scribe. That is a good feature and there is no limitation on being able to back-up when the early part of the file has been saved.

I compared these four programs based on 164 features. The first aspect any word processor user encounters is the system manual. At first, it functions as a teaching tool. Then, after the operator has learned to use the system, it is a reference. The prompts and diagnostic messages that the program provides while it is running are also a part of the documentation. In looking at documentation, we must remember that Auto Scribe and Electric Pencil are relatively simple compared to Magic Wand and WordStar, so the authors of their manuals had easier jobs.

The Electric Pencil manual is clear and well-organised. It will not intimidate a beginner, and serves as a perfectly

adequate teaching tool for the new user. It is poor as a reference because it has no index. The reference card summarises the editing commands but not the print commands or disc operations.

The Auto Scribe manual is designed for the beginner, and since the system is relatively small, it could have been as good as the Electric Pencil manual, but it is not. It is poorly organised and verbose. Essentially identical descriptions of the editing commands are given three times, under the creating, modifying, and viewing of documents.

Word processor	Editor buffer size in bytes
Auto Scribe	32 K
Electric Pencil	46 K
Magic Wand	50 K
WordStar	31 K

Table 2. Editor buffer size. The amount of memory space set aside by the program for text. Magic Wand has the largest memory area for text during editing. That is achieved by using a separate program for the print formatter — thus the print formatter does not occupy valuable memory space during editing. Because of that, Magic Wand avoids the long delays necessary for disc transfers if the document being edited is too big for memory. On the other hand, you cannot see the final page and line lengths while editing because the formatter is not active. To do that, you must leave the editing program and run the formatter.

The Magic Wand manual is exceptional. It is type-set, bound, and contains many screen photographs. That alone makes it impressive and inviting to the beginner. The author of the manual had to teach the beginner about complex print formatting and programming, as well as the more straightforward editing and printing features, and he has done an excellent job.

Two-thirds of the manual is devoted to leading the user through a series of lessons. They utilise increasingly-complex sample text files which are included on the disc. That is an unusual and successful approach. The last third of the manual is a reference guide, and it is written in a very clear style. However, the index is incomplete. The Magic Wand reference card is excellent and nearly complete. If it included an index into the manual, Magic Wand would have been the best reference manual.

Comprehensive explanation

The WordStar manual is a thick loose-leaf book. It is well-written and comprehensive, but it is somewhat overwhelming even to an experienced computer user. It would intimidate a novice. Ironically, it is full of typographical errors, and like all but the Magic Wand documentation, it is a printout composed using the system.

The authors of WordStar also faced a difficult task in teaching the beginner to use its complex editing facilities. Rather than writing a teaching-orientated manual, they have provided extensive menu prompting during editing. The top half of the video display is used to display brief explanations of the meanings of available commands. When you change modes, you obtain a new prompt screen if you take more than a second or so to give a command — an excellent approach.

At first, you are overwhelmed by the explanations, but you soon learn to use them. Later, the experienced user can dispense with them altogether.

As a reference, the WordStar manual could also have been improved substantially by the inclusion of an index. There is a list of control commands with their page numbers, but no index and no reference card.

Auto Scribe scores more than the others as a reference manual because the index is more useful. On the other hand, as a teaching manual, only Auto Scribe is notably insufficient. Both Magic Wand with its lessons and practice files and WordStar with its on-line help facilities are inovatory and effective.

As with documentation, the simplicity of a system makes it easy to learn. Electric Pencil is the easiest to learn. Cursor movement, text entry, and revision are straightforward. The conceptual separation of the print- and disc-handling subsystems is clear and sufficient. My 11-year-old daughter was able to use Electric Pencil to create, revise, and print simple documents after about 15 minutes of instruction and practice.

Auto Scribe is more difficult to learn to use because the text is presented in screens during editing, rather than as one continuous document, and because separate modes are required for cursor movement, inserting characters, and deleting characters. In addition to being somewhat confusing, those restrictions inhibit learning because they slow editing.

The basic functions of the Magic Wand editor are as easy to learn as those of Electric Pencil. The advanced editing features which deal with blocks of text, searching and replacing, and examining and including information in disc files are also clearly designed and easy to learn.

The advanced print-formatting and programming features are more complicated and, therefore, more difficult to learn. The lessons mentioned are very good, but they take time. An experienced programmer would probably read the lessons without running them, but would still require time to become proficient in the use of those features.

Those advanced features may also be used to build custom applications, which can be used by complete novices. Since Magic Wand provides much facility for operator interaction, it is possible for an advanced user to set-up the system so that it prompts the operator, telling him exactly what he needs to do. There is no analogous capability in any of the other systems.

WordStar is the most difficult of the systems to learn to use. As mentioned, the designers of WordStar have leaned toward formatting material as it will be printed during editing, rather than embedding print commands in the text. As such, they have chosen to provide many editing commands, and have been forced to include others. Therefore, for even simple editing, there is more to be learned than with any of the others. Many of the simple editing commands require two keystrokes rather than one. The complexity is mitigated by the help menus, but it may nevertheless be an obstacle.

Because of reliance on formatting during editing and the omission of programming features, the print formatter commands in WordStar are easier to learn than Magic Wand. They are more difficult to learn than Auto Scribe or Electric Pencil because there are more of them.

For editing, Electric Pencil and Magic Wand are the easiest to learn, Auto Scribe is next, and WordStar is most difficult,

Feature	Auto Scribe	Electric Pencil	Magic Wand	Word Star
Cursor movement and scrolling	3	2	2	1
Block operations	N	2	1	1
Auxiliary disc file operations	3	4	1	2
Search and replace	2	3	2	1
Insert and delete	1	3	3	2
Screen and file control	3	3	2	1

Table 3. Editing power rankings, shown by categories. 1 indicates the highest ranking; N means none available. In some cases, two programs tied for third.

because there is so much to learn. Learning to use all of the advanced programming and formatting features of Magic Wand will be more difficult than learning Auto Scribe. Finally, a novice could easily learn to use Magic Wand for sophisticated applications if an advanced user had programmed it with prompting ability.

All of those editors allow you to key-in text, to make insertions and deletions, to scroll the screeen over the text in memory, and to move the cursor round on the screen. They also allow you to search through the text for a specified character pattern and possibly replace it with another. In some of them, you may mark blocks of text to move, copy, or delete them, or you may include blocks of text which have been stored on the disc in your document. Each system also allows you to control the display on the screen to some extent and to control the naming and backing-up of files after they are created or revised.

Table 3 summarises editing power of the four systems. In general, the ratings are based on the number of features available in each category. Where the function of a command in one system cannot be achieved even by using combinations of commands in another, or if it

(continued on page 65)

(continued from page 63)

can only be done very awkwardly, it was weighted higher.

A quick glance at the table reveals that WordStar has more features than any of the others. Auto Scribe is ranked above it in insertion/deletion power because of the way in which deletes are performed. It is possible to delete from the cursor position through the next occurrence of a designated character. In addition, deletions are not executed immediately, but are displayed in lowered intensity until the operator verifies them. Magic Wand enjoys a substantial advantage over the others in its ability to examine selectively and include material stored in disc files. The user is able to create his own help menus, which guide the operator in the selection of text for insertion into the copy being edited.

While WordStar has more editing features than any of the others, it is not necessarily the fastest and easiest to use since many of the editing commands require two keystrokes and can be simulated using multiple commands in the other systems. If a two-keystroke command is used and the operator hesitates for a second or so between keystrokes, the system gives a help screen, which takes time because the disc is read.

Loss of speed

WordStar also slows down considerably when its memory buffer becomes full. As table 2 shows, WordStar has a relatively small memory buffer. That is part of the price paid for having the print formatter and editor in memory together. As mentioned, WordStar is fully automatic in transferring text to and from the disc if the document is too large to be held in memory at one time. That simplifies your conception of the system and enables you to back-up to the start of a file even if it has been written on to the disc. However, editing is slowed for files which are more than 31Kbytes of memory in length.

There are also questions of style, which are highly subjective. Auto Scribe and WordStar both restrict cursor movement to portions of the screen where there is text, while Electric Pencil and Magic Wand allow it to go anywhere. With Electric Pencil and Magic Wand, you have conceptual clarity — the cursor never surprises you by where it finishes — but you pay the price of needing extra keystrokes at times to place it where you want it.

Those extra keystrokes might be exasperating to people whose keyboards do not repeat when keys are held down. Electric Pencil is roughly equivalent to Magic Wand, but Magic Wand can perform many editing functions which Electric Pencil cannot. Therefore, Magic Wand ranks above it. Auto Scribe has to rank at the bottom of that category since it has the fewest features and they are awkward to use. Insertion, deletion, and cursor movement are all carried-out in separate modes. It is also slow for large documents, when it is necessary to read and write the disc. Unlike WordStar, it is not possible to copy material once it has been saved. Like WordStar, Auto Scribe attempts to preview margins, line, and page sizes, but does not do it as well.

Feature	Auto Scribe	Electric Pencil	Magic Wand	Word Star
Page lay-out	3	3	1	2
Page and paragraph control	3	3	1	2
Line control and justification	3	3	1	2
Type control	3	3	1	2
Programming	N	N	N	1
Printer control	3	2	1	3
Disc output	N	N	1	2
Miscellaneous	N	3	1	2

Table 4. Formatter power rankings, shown by categories. 1 indicates the highest ranking; N indicates none available. In some cases, two programs tied for third.

Because of stylistic differences and differences in document sizes, it is impossible to produce a strict ranking of the programs. At times, the power of WordStar will make it the fastest and easiest to use, but in other cases Electric Pencil or Magic Wand will beat it.

Table 4 summarises the printing power of the various word processors. Again, the ratings are primarily based on the number of features in each category.

The page lay-out features have to do with controlling the physical side of the page and margins. Page and paragraph control deal with headings, footings, page numbering, and automatic indenting and spacing between paragraphs. Line control refers to various sorts of justification and options for spacing between lines. Type control includes special font shifts, such as bold and double striking, as well as spatial shifts such as subscripting and proportional spacing.

Programming features, which are found only in Magic Wand, are the inclusion of variables, simple assignment statements, and conditional branching. Variables may receive values either from the operator, from a disc file, or by assignment. Magic Wand and WordStar are also able to write their formatted print output to disc.

The printer-control features deal with operator control of the printing process. Such things as starting and stopping printing and issuing formatter commands at print time are included in this category. I also considered eight miscellaneous features.

As WordStar dominates in the number of editing features, Magic Wand dominates in the area of print formatting. That is partially a reflection of the differing philosophies regarding formatting during editing versus using embedded commands.

With those comparisons behind us, let us return to the four hypothetical users.

The author usually creates and revises relatively large documents, so less emphasis is placed on printing than editing. Any word processor will be far superior to a typewriter, and I do not think that an author can go wrong with either Electric Pencil, Magic Wand, or WordStar. If it is possible to adjust to its style and complexity, WordStar will provide the most powerful editor. Also appreciated will be the fact that words and lines are in the same position on the screen and printout when revising from marginal notes. That makes it easier to find one's place.

If documents are consistently long, it will be necessary to break them into parts or an author must learn to live with the slowing due to the limited memory buffer size with WordStar. If the author does not like the WordStar style, I would advise the use of Magic Wand. The editor is more powerful than that of Electric Pencil and it is faster than WordStar for documents which are between 31K and 50Kbytes.

The marketing manager is concerned with printing multiple copies of similar documents — for instance, in doing mass mailings. The manager does relatively little editing but needs print-time power. That is the clearest choice of all. The programming features of the Magic Wand print formatter and its flexibility at selecting information from the disc during editing are designed with this person in mind.

The secretary is next. With general correspondence, many short documents are created. Much editing is done, but not as much revision as the author. Complex print formatting features are not really necessary for that kind of work. Any of those systems can be used. The relative simplicity of Auto Scribe and Electric Pencil will be appealing.

Infrequent revision

The newsletter composer works with relatively large documents, but does not revise them as frequently as an author. Thus, the editor will be less important here than it is to an author; however, the print formatter will be much more important.

That choice should be limited to either Magic Wand or WordStar because of their print formatting capability. The choice will hinge on some of the same factors as the author's. Editing style, power and disc speed will be important. The composer will tend to lean toward WordStar for the ability to see page and line breaks on the screen during editing. To do that with in Magic Wand, the text must either be printed or written on the disc in its final form, either of which requires running the separate print formatter program. On the other hand, the formatting power of Magic Wand will be appreciated, and also its capacity for interaction during printing, for example, to make quick changes in pitch and line spacing to stretch or compress a column. That is a difficult choice, but happily, both alternatives are good.

Vast option range in complex Wordcraft

WORDCRAFT 80 is a major word-processing package for use on the Commodore range of microcomputers. Wordcraft is marketed in the U.K. by Dataview Microcomputer Systems in Colchester, Essex, and has gained a wide popularity along with WordPro — reviewed in the January 1981 issue.

The package has been designed to turn the Commodore system, particularly the new 80-column screen systems, into a dedicated word processor, driving a variety of high-quality printer devices including;

Qume Sprint 5
Diablo 1640/1650
Ricoh RP40/RP1600
NEC Spinwriter

and most standard matrix printers including the Commodore 3022 and 8024. The package is designed primarily for use with those printers and there is no proportional spacing if output is routed to a matrix printer. Matrix printers can perform a carriage return without issuing a line feed.

We tested Wordcraft 80 on a configuration comprising

Commodore 8032
Commodore 8050 dual disc drive
Commodore 3022 matrix printer

Wordcraft 80 is supplied in the form of a floppy disc containing programs and example documents, an 85-page manual with both a learning section and reference section and card, and a security device — which plugs into the external cassette edge connector — known affectionately as a dongle.

The package runs on the standard combinations of Commodore hardware in the 3000, 4000, and 8000 series. Wordcraft 80 costs £325 and is available through most Commodore Business Software dealers.

Wordcraft is a direct word-processing package that is screen-based. That means that what is typed through the keyboard is

by Mike McDonald

acted on directly and represented on the screen in almost the same format as it will appear in the hard-copy output or printer, with a few minor exceptions.

Formatting of the document is performed with a series of embedded — non-visible — format-control characters input at the time of entry but which may be displayed and changed subsequently.

Text is input and held in the main memory or core of the machine in a series of pages which constitutes a chapter. Each chapter may be stored or retrieved from disc and the composite set of pages may be stepped through and modified or printed. Wordcraft allocates about 10,000 bytes in memory for each document chapter and the use of that space is as efficient and not representative of what is actually displayed on the screen, i.e., indented paragraphs, etc.

The trade-off of that packed data-format method lies in the speed of processing as a result of the conversion processes used to achieve the formatted display. The manual warns you of that, quoting a possible delay of up to four seconds in the course of editing a long chapter.

The data structure within Wordcraft 80 is based on the chapter system. Each document is formed from a number of chapters. A chapter represents a number of pages in much the same way as would a chapter in a textbook. The measure of how many pages may be allocated per chapter is a function of how much memory is available for the free text and associated formatting characters — 10,000 bytes in this case.

Each chapter is stored on disc as a complete unit or disc file and editing is restricted to each single chapter unless they are merged together. Single-page documents, such as letters, may be saved as single-page chapters. Associated with each chapter is the basic control information for that chapter which includes name, date, headers, footers, number of pages, page width, page length and, of course, the text and its format control characters.

Where a total document is comprised of a number of chapters, the page numbering is allocated automatically to reflect the position within the document. In theory, up to 99 chapters may be allocated to a single document although that will be limited by the amount of disc space available.

When loading the package, the user is confronted with a title screen showing the version and serial number of the software. At that stage, by the entry of a letter between and 2, you select the type of printer used. There are two options for each printer type indicating whether continuous or single-sheet stationery is being used. Once selected, the screen reverts to the standard input form for Wordcraft. Wordcraft uses the top five lines of the display to indicate the following information:

Line 1 : NAME: name of document chapter — 16 characters maximum
DATE: free form — eight characters maximum
Line 2 : COL: 005/070 — shows; cursor column position / number of columns
LINE: 00/066 — shows; cursor line position / number of lines
PAGE: 001/005 — shows; page number / of n pages
Lines 3 : MODE: this displays the mode currently active and messages
Line 4 : Command input line — and also messages
Line 5 : RULER: indicating margin/ indentation and tabulator settings

Free-space display

In addition, the 80-column version also displays the last disc drive accessed, the disc-file name, and how many characters of free space are available in memory. The balance of the display is available for the textual data.

The way in which Wordcraft 80 runs means that the user is always in one of three modes of operation: command mode, type mode, or control mode. When he enters the page, the user is placed automatically in command mode and a series of commands are available to facilitate disc handling, printer selection, page-size settings, name and date input, etc.

By pressing the stop key, you enter type mode and the cursor moves down from the status line to the blank screen text

area. The type mode is the standard text-input mode when data may be keyed directly on to the screen for formatting and editing.

During the course of text entry in the type mode, the control mode is available by pressing the reverse key. Once in control mode, you may press any of 34 keys to produce various formatting or editing functions such as delete, insert, move, copy, overprinting, searching, tab-setting, indentation, etc.

After a valid control character has been entered, Wordcraft returns the user to the type mode. The command mode may be re-entered by depressing the stop key while in the type mode. By using a combination of the type and control modes, you can build a text document on the screen in the desired format.

With the exception of a few features — such as proportional spacing — the document is displayed on the screen according to the control formats assigned, i.e., as it will appear on the printed output. Control characters input are transparent to the screen display and may be accessed on request only by moving the cursor on to each line and selecting an appropriate control character. Any applicable format characters are then displayed in the status line area at the top of the screen.

Function key

The 8032 computer already has a number of function keys associated with the Basic editor available within the computer. Those keys are clear screen, home cursor, delete, reverse, reverse off, return, escape, tab, insert, and cursor up, down, left and right.

Cursor movements, delete, insert and space are all self-repeating if held down for a short period. Each of those functions has been used within the package as it is implemented on the Commodore equipment, except for the delete key which deletes characters to the right instead of to the left.

Standard upper- and lower-case characters are available from the typewriter-like, QWERTY keyboard and the special characters offered on different printers are accessible through escape-code sequences.

Text is keyed-in and displayed on the screen according to the format option selected. As a document is formed, the user may cursor round the screen, altering, inserting and deleting text at will.

As modifications are made, the balance of the document is altered if the changes reflect through the page. When the end of each page is reached — subject to the lines-per-page setting — Wordcraft moves automatically to the next blank page format. Equally, the user may end the page by specifying a new page.

As the cursor is moved round the text, screen scrolling occurs automatically up or down — and left or right in the case of a 40-column screen. The page width in Wordcraft may be increased to 117 characters across. A pan facility also is incorporated for continuous scrolling through the text. Pages may be accessed directly by a control command.

In the course of entering textual data, a series of facilities are available through the control mode to help create the proper document format and editing of existing data. Those facilities are:

- Margins and tabulators — margins and tabulators are set and indicated on the fifth line of the status display at the top of the screen. That is done within the ruler mode accessed by a RVS ≠. Cursor movements are used to place the cursor in the desired position and a tabulator set by entering a one, and margins left and right respectively, with either < or >.

Text entered will be displayed within the settings and tabulators available. The margins and tabulators remain applicable to each line of text until altered. Once altered, any further text entered will conform to the new settings — each line may have its own settings if necessary. Tabulator stops may be cleared individually or totally with either of two key entries.

Tabulation is achieved by keying RVS followed by the tabulator key. Decimal tabulation is also available by entering a RVS '.'. On input at such a point, right justification of the data input is performed.

- Indentation — indentation may be achieved by re-setting the margins for the appropriate lines. That is adequate for most requirements until subtitling or paragraph numbering is required. Indentation is permitted by the entry of RVS [and] to denote the start of indented fields. That character will cause indentation at the first tabulator stop encountered after its entry on a line.
- Spacing — Wordcraft senses the end of a line automatically as set in the page-width parameter associated with the chapter. Text continues on to the next line automatically when it is entered. New lines may be forced by the entry of a RVS return which produces a line-embedded code.

New-line flags

Where a new line is forced, Wordcraft flags it by reversing the start character of the new line. Line and paragraph spacing may be achieved with the feature or by using the skip control. Once accessed with RVS +, the skip will produce X blank lines automatically according to what is entered, i.e., one to nine. Equally, a new page can be forced by the entry of RVS Home. That feature could be used where a natural break is required slightly before the normal end of page.

Movement between pages already entered is achieved only through a series of control-mode entries. They are:

RVS p followed by a cursor up or left key will place the cursor at the last text position of the previous or next page.

RVS p followed by a cursor down or right key will place the cursor at the first text position of the previous or next page.

RVS p followed by a clear key moves the cursor to the next free position at the end of the text on the last page of the current chapter.

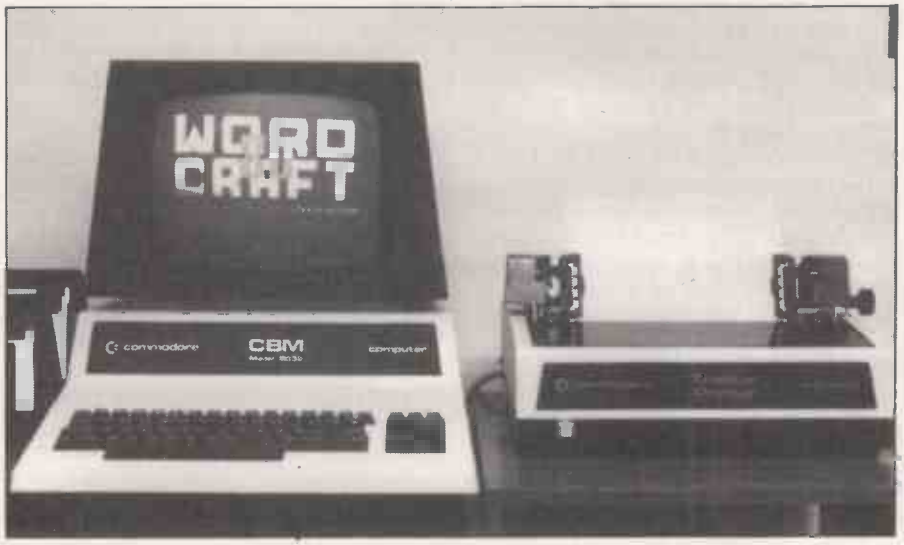
RVS p followed by a home key moves the cursor to the top of the first page in the current chapter.

RVS p followed by a numeric key will go to the top of the page number entered. If the number is greater than nine, it must be entered in brackets.

The insertion and deletion of text may be performed by use of the edit keys directly on the text at the cursor position on the screen or through a series of control facilities.

RVS insert causes Wordcraft to insert a line of underscore characters between the current character and the previous character. Text may then be entered, overwriting the underscores and filling the gap created. If the input exceeds the allocated space, a new line is inserted automatically

(continued on next page)



(continued from previous page)

and appropriately underscored. Any remaining space still underscored will close-up on entry of a RVS off which terminates the function. Paragraphs may be inserted into an existing document using that method after opening a new line with the skip control option.

Whole lines may be deleted by placing the cursor anywhere within the offending line and entering a RVS delete key. The line is then removed along with its format-character settings. Blocks of text may be reproduced, moved and deleted with the functions; RVS m, block move, RVS r, block reproduce, RVS e, block erase.

On entering those functions, the user may define the block from the current cursor position to any other point in the text. If block erase is selected, the block is removed directly once the end of block is identified with a RVS-off key. In the other two cases, the status line proceeds to request a block position for either the move or copy to be addressed to. That is achieved by placing the cursor at the desired position and another RVS off entered to complete the action.

Text is inserted automatically and the document re-formatted on the screen to reflect the changes. Words delimited by a space on either side may be removed with a RVS d, delete, control function. Whole-page deletion must be carried-out with the block delete routine as described.

A search and exchange — first occurrence or all occurrences — facility is obtained by entering a RVS s. The operator is invited by the status line to enter the search string at the top of the screen. The search input may be enclosed in any two characters which do not occur in the search string itself. Masking may be used anywhere in the search string with the use of the ?, i.e., h?t will match against hut, hat, hit, etc.

Exchange feature

If a match is found, the cursor moves on to the first character of the match and flashes. Once completed, an exchange feature may be accessed by RVS x. The operator must then enter a string which will be substituted for any match on the search. If a RVS z is entered, the exchange will be performed only on the first matching string.

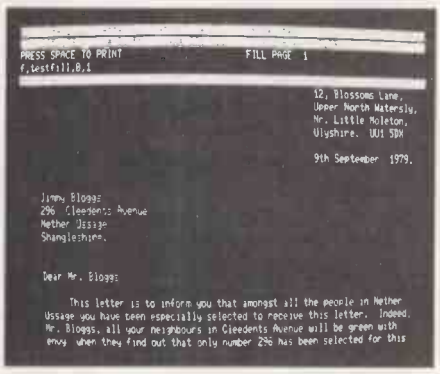
The data entered for searching and replacing remains stored while the system is still in use. A useful feature of the exchange lies in the fact that first character in a lower-case exchange string will assume the case of the first character of the string it is replacing, thus maintaining capital letters throughout the document.

The various control-mode facilities are extensive and provide the user with significant global and local control over the document format. We found that the sheer volume of double-key entries required for control-mode features made them difficult to grasp — considerable experience with the package would be needed by an operator before he became conversant with all those facilities. Some of the other control mode functions are:

RVS c — displays on the status line any embedded control characters applicable to the line on which the cursor is positioned.

RVS f — causes the cursor to jump to the next fill point in the text.

RVS n — deletes an embedded control which exists within a line. It must be followed by the control character to be deleted given that there may be several control characters allocated to any one line.



RVS o — causes the line following to be overprinted on the current line at the print stage.

RVS p — the page movement control and allows the operator to jump from page to page.

RVS t — or tabulator — the cursor will jump to the next set tabulator position indicated on the ruler line, fifth line, < of the status display.

RVS w — a wait point which causes the printer to halt execution. It can be used for a change of stationery or print-head.

RVS — puts Wordcraft into the ruler mode and allows tabulators and margins to be set.

RVS & — produces a separator line across the page — used mainly with fill documents.

RVS '—' — described as a soft hyphen which is to be used by Wordcraft only if the word in which it is embedded needs to be broken over two lines; otherwise the character stays transparent to the hard-copy output.

RVS = — causes automatic centring of the next portion of text on the print line — and on the screen.

RVS ? — defines a fill point used when the f command is executed.

RVS ?n — a labelled fill point either with a number or letter which is accessed when a fill file is brought into play.

RVS < — the start of a highlighted or emboldened field for use depending on the printer options available.

RVS > — terminator for a highlighted or emboldened field.

RVS [— start of indentation control character which causes indentation to occur at the first tabulation stop after the character.

RVS] — end of indentation.

RVS Cursor Up, Down, Left, or Right — causes a pan effect to occur, scrolling the text in the appropriate direction.

One of the features of Wordcraft referred to in the controls is filling. Document pages may be prepared with markers to indicate where text is yet to be inserted from other stored documents or from manual keyboard input. Applications using that feature are standard letters with insertion of names, addresses and details from data files or quotation documents or tenders.

Data may be inserted into fill points directly from the keyboard or deleted at will when the document is accessed through the RVS f function. Automatic filling is achieved by creating a blank document and identifying each fill field with a character or number. A corresponding fill file is created with up to 15 fields per page with a maximum of 254 pages to the chapter. The fill command is then executed to combine the two documents to produce a continuous printed output.

One option on the fill command provides the user with a fill-and-amend ability. Once the document has been filled with information from the first page of the fill file, the editing control is returned to the user for further input or amendments. Another function of the fill feature is that a non-printing line may be created in the document and flagged with a RVS ? @.

Printer embellishments

Wordcraft 80 has been designed for use specifically with high-quality specialist printers and has a number of embellishments which are applicable depending on the type of printer used. They are:

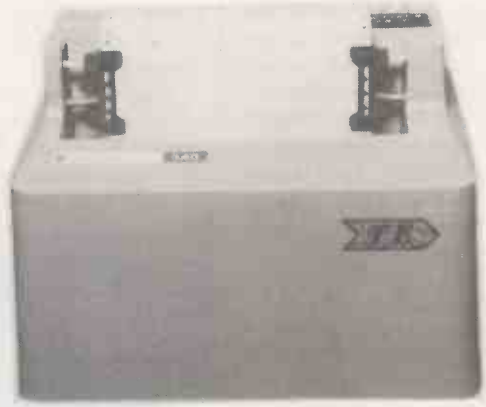
- Subscripting — two special embedded characters are available to cause negative and positive half-line feeding at the printer. They are ESC + and ESC — and will allow the user, whose printer is capable of such contortions, to produce mathematical formulae accurately.
- Bi-directional printing — a function of the printer device used and is supported except in the case of headers, footers, and directories.
- Even white-space justification — right-edge justification is available and calculated automatically using proportional spacing without the need for extra added spacing.
- Simplified overprinting — backspace permits the creation of character addition, say, for accenting, division signs, etc.
- Additional or special characters — they are available usually on the Qume and Diablo printers and are accessible from Wordcraft.
- Character and line spacing — character pitch and line spacing are software-selectable from within the package but apply to the whole of any document produced.
- Printer left margin set — a second left

(continued on page 70)

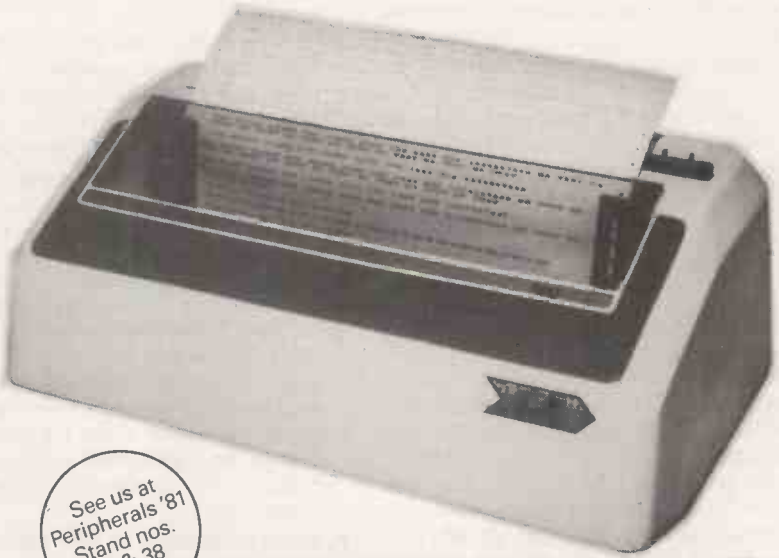
Paper Tiger matrix printers

– a choice of three from Teleprinter Equipment

When the Paper Tiger 440 was introduced, it set new standards and new sales records for low cost matrix printers.



It was soon joined by the Model 460 which has no less than ten desirable extra features.



Now Model 560 has joined its brothers to form an unbeatable trio.

Model 560 has all the 460's advantages – like a staggered wire matrix head, bi-directional logic-seeking device and a host of print optimisation features – plus the ability to print 132 columns on full width paper.

So whatever your application there's bound to be a Paper Tiger which will devour your problems.

Send the coupon to us using our Freepost service for full details on all three models.

See us at Peripherals '81 Stand nos. 37 & 38

Teleprinter Equipment Limited –
the peripheral people

70-82 Akeman Street, Tring, Herts. HP23 6AJ. U.K.
Tel: Tring (0442 82) 4011/9 & 5551/9.
Telex: 82362 BATECO G.

Please send me details of Paper Tiger 440 ☐ 460 ☐ 560 ☐ All ☐

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

Telephone _____

PC3/81

• Circle No. 157

(continued from page 68)

margin may be set to allow the document to begin anywhere within the printer's width. That can be used to print more than one document page side by side on a single sheet.

A note for prospective buyers — it will be very important to establish with your dealer exactly which features are necessary for your application and whether the printer device offered with the hardware configuration can do the job and is supported by Wordcraft.

The command set available on Wordcraft by pressing the stop key if in text mode is a series of commands which handle the house-keeping on the discs and management the printed output. Once in command mode, each command is entered as a single character which is then interpreted into its full form and is followed by a series of parameters or values needed for the execution, i.e., operator, operand.

Some of the commands are of a general nature and may be used to make the document more attractive or to set-up new formats;

d or date — allows the user to input or change the document date which may be optionally picked for use in the header or footer notes on each page of printed output.

n or new — clears any text held in memory after seeking confirmation from the operator. The document name may also be specified through that command at the time of input.

r or re-name — re-name alters the name of the document without the clear down of memory.

i or initial — sets the initial page number for the chapter in memory and is followed by a numeric field from one to 255.

l or length — specifies the page length in lines and is followed by a numeric value up to 98. Header and footer requirements are in addition to the page length set.

w or width — followed by a value from five to 117 which defines the width of each page in characters.

h or header — allows the user to enter his or her definitions for a header line which will be used at the top of every page in the chapter when you are about to print. The header may be specified for both left- and right-hand pages and may contain user-keyed fields or be programmed to use the existing information in the chapter data, i.e., date, name, etc.

t or trailer — the same as the header option except that output is at the bottom of each page.

j or justification — a simple operand of yes or no used to switch-on or off the justification feature, although Wordcraft 80 has a further option of the pitch setting of eight, 10, 12 or 15 characters per in.

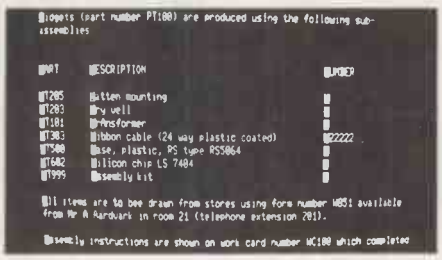
— used to reconfigure the package for different types of printer and is used to specify the device number and whether using a matrix printer or a Commodore matrix printer.

% and ! are used for changing printer options and tailoring the package to the specific type of printer being used.

" is a printer-related control to set the physical page length, the line-spacing, and specify whether continuous or hand-fed stationery is being used. Line-space options are three, four, six, eight, or 12 lines per in.

$ end is reasonably self-explanatory and exits the operator from Wordcraft back into Basic.

Most of those commands have default values which are set on loading the package or as a result of pulling-in different document chapters. Where commands conflict with possible limitations of the



system hardware, the user is warned by the status line and the command ignored, i.e., exceeding memory constraints with line or width commands.

The balance of the command set is disc- or printer-related and tends to be powerful in use. Here are the prime commands used in the course of normal day-to-day running;

p or print is the main print output command and has a number of options.

p, A-B will print-out a range of pages from the current chapter in memory where A and B are the page numbers.

p, A will output a single page of print, i.e., A.

p, —b will produce all pages from the start page up to B.

Once issued, the system requests confirmation which is given by pressing the space bar. Three further options on the print command are:

p, pages required, d where d defines that double-spaced output is required.

p, pages required, b where b will cause the default on highlighted printing to be emboldened characters rather than underscoring.

p, pages required, d or b or none, N will produce N copies of the complete document at print time.

The printer command always starts with the letter p and general disc commands start with a u. The disc associated commands are as follows;

w,i,N — causes initialisation of the discs in the disc-drive unit where N is the drive number required — 1 or 0.

u,v,N — in the same format as the Verification command which checks for any anomalies on the discs and free any wasted storage space.

u,p,N — produces a printed copy of the directory on the specified drive.

u,s,N — produces the same as the printed output except that display is given rather than hard copy.

s, file-name, drive number, chapter, option — the save command for storing text created.

g, file-name, drive number, chapter — the command for loading existing chapters into memory.

m, file-name, drive number, pages — the merge facility which will allow specific pages from stored chapters to be merged into memory at the current text-mode cursor position.

Other facilities are produced for disc formatting, disc back-up and copying and deleting of document files. A special command which is both disc- and printer-associated is the fill command — f,file-name,drive number, pages, etc.

The manual is broken into three main sections. The first is a training aid for the first-time user and is geared for use with the document examples provided on each program disc. The text takes the user straight into the package and familiarises the operator with a good cross-section of the command and control structure.

The second section is a reference manual which covers each command and facility in turn explaining its use and syntax. Finally, there are a number of appendices with sample printouts, a cross-reference index, error messages, etc.

Also provided is a handy reference card for command and control options. The manual is a well-thought-out document which introduces an interesting philosophy, i.e., both as a training text and reference guide.

Most of the packages we have examined have had manuals which are one or the other but not both. Certainly, it made what is a complex package considerably easier to understand although it represents a good deal of reading. The document was produced with Wordcraft but, alas, human error creeps in every now and again with the odd spelling or typing error.

Conclusions

- **The program is written entirely in machine code and is native to the machine throughout execution, i.e., there are no overlays or re-loading.**
- **The software appears to be of a reasonable standard, very secure both in machine and for disc I/O and is impressive in terms of the functions it performs.**
- **Because of its vast range of functions, it may appear somewhat unweildly to get to grips with quickly.**
- **It was disappointing that chapters could not be chained to produce a continuously-printed document.**
- **Instead, each chapter must be taken from disc and a print-request executed.**
- **We liked the decimal-alignment feature, indentation and multi-high-quality printer support.**

Powerful Sorcerer plug-in stops just short of pure magic

WE REVIEWED the Z-80-based Sorcerer in May 1979 and generally liked its design. Since then, it has acquired a new main dealer, Liveport Ltd, which sells through some 36 local agents. It has also made the transition from being a cassette-based personal computer, to selling almost always as a commercial, floppy-disc system.

We were interested in the word processor, which is one of the Sorcerer plug-in ROM modules. You insert the 4-by-4-by-1in. package into the slot at the side of the machine and that extends the Sorcerer micro-coded command set to include word-processing functions. The original approach was to use the standard cassette operating system for filing, and some users do that, but most would take a floppy disc system and utilise CP/M.

The standard Sorcerer keyboard is used, of course, which has a numerics pad on the right that also contains the cursor controls. While the machine is being used for word processing, the numeric keys are disabled and you use them for specific word-processing functions; indent, break text for inserts, delete, mode select. A conversion chart is printed in the accompanying manual.

When you switch-on with the ROMPAC loaded, the system starts in the word processor — you do not have to load it from disc. The word processor works in two modes, edit and command. Edit allows you to create and amend text in a straightforward way, command is used for relatively more complicated functions.

As with many word processors, the line on which you are working is always in the centre of the screen. If you are in the middle of a document, that means you can see the text immediately before and after the edit point, which can be useful. You can scroll in either direction, rolling text through the screen to reach the start or finish of the document.

by Dennis Jarrett

Checking the printout from the Exidy word-processing package.

You always start in edit mode — there is a status line at the top of the screen which tells you what mode is selected, on which line you are working — numbered from the start of the document — and the character position of the cursor. You start keying text in the conventional manner, with the system handling line endings automatically by wrapping the last word around if it is too long. Carriage returns are used only at the end of a paragraph.

The system overcomes the problem of large end-of-line gaps by providing a key for a forced or soft hyphen. In other words, say, the line would have ended with 'compositions', but the word overruns the right margin by two characters, so it is wrapped to the start of the new line automatically. You might not want that ugly gap, so you insert an artificial hyphen, say, before the 't'. The 'tions' starts the new line so improving the overall effect when it is printed.

Tabulators can be set — the system starts with a default setting every 10 stops, but you can alter that and the tab key can be used normally. Alternatively, you can use the indent key, which shifts the left-hand margin to the first tabulator stop.

You remove indents by holding down the key. That moves the margin progressively to each tabulator stop, shortening the lines and re-formatting text, until it reaches the end of the line. Then you are returned to the normal 64-character line with the standard left margin.

In edit mode, the cursor can be moved round to take you to an edit point via function keys for up, down, left and right, There is also a scan key which moves you quickly to the start and end of the current line — although all keys have a repeat function which moves increasingly faster the longer you depress it, it is still a relatively-slow method of moving around the text.

Error correction

The standard way to change text is to overtype and/or delete. Using the delete key puts a rub-out mark at the point where the cursor is, and the text is not closed-up and re-formatted until you hit the close key. That gives you a chance to spot and correct any errors. Using the space bar, incidentally, just overtypes with a space and without closing up.

To insert more text, you use the expand key. That creates a gap after the edit point automatically, moving away the text which followed it originally. If you type-in new material and hit function again, then the document is re-formatted to accom-

(continued on page 73)

IF YOU'RE WAITING FOR THE PRICE OF WORD PROCESSORS TO FALL WITHIN REASON,

Everyone expected it would happen sooner or later... with WordPro PLUS™ it already has! Now all the marvelous benefits of expensive and advanced word processing systems are available on Commodore computers, the U.K.'s largest selling computer line. WordPro PLUS, when combined with the new 80 column CBM 8032, creates a word processing system comparable to virtually any other top quality word processor available—but at savings of thousands of pounds!

New, low cost computer technology is now available at a fraction of what you would expect to pay. This technology allowed Commodore to introduce the new and revolutionary CBM 8032 Computer.

WordPro PLUS turns this new CBM 8032 Computer into a sophisticated, time saving word processing tool. With WordPro PLUS, documents are displayed on the computer's screen. Editing and last minute revisions are simple and easy. No more lengthy re-typing sessions. Letters and documents are easily re-called from memory storage for editing or printing with final drafts printed perfectly at over five hundred words per minute!

Our nationwide team of professional dealers will show you how your office will benefit by using WordPro PLUS. At a price far less than you realize.

Invest in your office's future...
Invest in WordPro PLUS...
Call us today for the name of the WordPro PLUS dealer nearest you.

Professional Software Ltd.
153 High Street
Potters Bar
Herts.
Tel: Potters Bar 42184

CBM is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.

• Circle No. 158

(continued from page 71)
modate the extra text to be inserted.

Also on the numeric keypad is a mode key, used for switching between modes. In edit mode, you can just hit the key to move to command and once there, there are several commands available.

- You can move the cursor forwards or backwards a specified number of lines — or all the way to the start or end of text. That is much quicker than using the function keys.
- You can delete any number of lines. If that would mean losing more than 1,024 characters, the system asks 'REALLY?' and will not proceed till you hit 'Y'. There is no command for deleting a specified number of characters. Presumably, the designers thought repeated use of the delete-function key would be sufficient. You can also delete the rest of a line by positioning the cursor inside it and using the command D1 — delete one line from the edit point.
- You can move a specified number of lines — but not a number of characters — into a holding buffer; the lines are counted from the current cursor position. You will probably return to edit mode then, move the edit point or type some more text, and subsequently enter command to recall the buffer's contents which are copied out at the new edit point. In other words, it is block-move capability.
- You can search for a specified character string and replace it with another. That can be manual — the search stops every time it finds a match and invites you to decide what you want to do — or it can be completely automatic. You must give a number for how many search-and-replace operations should be performed, but if you want to cover all occurrences, you can make it any large number. There is a wild-card option with that command where you can use a full stop to indicate any character — so searching for '.at' will produce 'rat' 'cat' and 'mat'.

Command groups

There are three other significant groups of commands. One provides file storage. The command 'R' reads a file from disc; the system asks you for the file name and goes and finds it. The write command is slightly less reasonable — it is 'W/C2' and if you do not have that right, you are likely to lose your whole document. If you manage the input, you are asked to specify the file name — up to eight characters preceded by the CP/M disc identifier.

Another group of commands provides for autocommands and macro-programming. An autocommand is a string of ordinary commands on the same line to be executed in sequence. We could not find many uses for that — not with macros available. The macro-programming function allows you to do "virtually anything", says Exidy enthusiastically. In practice, that means you can string together up to 512 characters' worth of commands — some commands take only one character, others need three or four — and put them into a macro buffer to be called and executed as often as you wish.

Macros like that are created in edit mode. You type the macro, position the cursor at its head, and use the command 'A' to load it into the buffer. You then have commands which can display the macro or execute it a specified number of times. Because it was treated as text in the edit mode in the first place, you can store a macro as a document-style file on disc, too.

Macro-programming

Macro-programming obviously requires a good deal of experience before you can really make the most of it. Liveport has an impressive printer-control demonstration file which illustrates that. The Exidy handbook includes a helpful section on setting up a microsystem which merges form letters with a previously-stored mailing list.

The final set of commands handles the printer. You define the output formats by using the 'Y' command which calls a table with default print settings you can change. There are 15 such settings which is rather more than most microcomputer word-processing packages would provide:

- Print device — can be a proportional-spacing printer or one of several I/O driver options.
- Stop page end — covers single-sheet insertion as opposed to continuous stationery or automatic sheet feeding.
- Lines per page — which you have to calculate on the basis of how many lines per inch you would like.
- CRs page end — takes the printer past the page break in continuous paper.
- Page title — allows repeated page heading, with a specified number of lines before text should start and automatic page numbering, too.
- Indent — sets the left-hand margin.
- CRs per line — sets the line spacing.
- Right-justify — can be selected.
- Width — is calculated in tenths of an inch and is complicated. You have to subtract margin widths from paper widths and divide by the number of characters per inch.
- LF size — sets the space between lines in 48ths of an inch — usually eight for pica, six for elite.
- Char space — is the gap between characters in 120ths of an inch — usually 10 for pica and 12 for elite.
- Special char provides for underlining or emboldening. Either way, when you are editing text, the on-screen characters so marked will appear as black on a white ground: when they are printed, they will be underscored or overprinted in bold face, depending on which you have selected in the 'Y' table. That commits you to one or the other during a print run.
- Proportional — is possible, provided you have the printer.
- Maximum space lets you set the largest possible interword gap in 120ths of an inch. That applies to proportional spacing and prevents the system from printing a justified but unevenly-spaced line automatically — printing stops until you make a decision about the ugly line.
- Minimum space provides the corollary.

To print, you set the cursor at the starting point — or you read in a file, in which case the cursor will be there automatically — and use a print command.

Printer control is undoubtedly one of the strong points of the Exidy Sorcerer WP package — particularly in comparison with the limited facilities usually offered with such software on microcomputers.

True, widow lines and orphans — those ugly single-word lines left floating by a harsh and insensitive word wrap-around algorithm — are not dealt with automatically. It is possible to set-up a manual check for them by using a verify command.

The Sorcerer package has many of the features you would expect from a purpose-built word processor — or indeed a professional word-processing system. One of the few significant facilities omitted from the system is decimal alignment — centring columns of numbers around the decimal point.

Another is the general lack of text-orientated editing, in the sense that word-processing units like whole words or sentences or paragraphs might be moved or deleted. The Sorcerer word processor is limited to user-defined blocks of text or system-defined lines. A really good word processor would allow you to position the cursor on a word and delete or shift it, defining a word as text between full stops; or a paragraph, text between carriage returns. That is not too difficult for word processor designers to incorporate, but you do need to think in terms of text rather than the computer's units of information.

Most other functions can be provided by macro-programming, which really is impressive once you are familiar with it. That allows, in particular, for selective information retrieval and document assemblies. Other facilities generally found on more costly systems include the multi-column operation sorts, and print/merge also permitted by macros. Even automatic insertion of page footings can be set up with a macro program.

Against that, it is worth considering just how much effort is required to use those facilities. No micro is designed for word processing; most are designed for program development of data entry. The

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Sorcerer keyboard has some eccentricities — as we found with a conventionally-trained typist used to an IBM Selectric lay-out.

The code - sequence - versus - function-keys argument has long been raging among word-processing system designers — is it better to type in an extended but explicit character string? Or is a single stroke from a tersely-labelled key the preferable alternative? Well, in the case of the Sorcerer, the situation has been complicated by using keys labelled with altogether different functions.

However good the macro facility is, the implementation is complicated enough to deter the less-than-committed user. A more long-winded, interpretive approach to the pseudo-programming might have been better.

Irritating aspects

There are, of course, several irritating aspects of the system — no-one has yet designed the perfect computer, yet some of the irritations could be corrected easily in software. For instance, a few lines of garbage are often added on to the end of documents written to file, so you obtain some rubbish printed-out if you subsequently output the file without checking.

If you want to print a succession of documents with numbered pages, you have to re-set the 'Y' table between each of them. Otherwise, the second document will just continue the page-heading and numbering sequence of the first.

A major disadvantage to the professional claim is the lack of filing discipline. The ideal filing system for word-processing documents would show the file name, but also its size in characters, date created, number of accesses, the date and time it was last referenced, the identity of the creator. In other words, enough information to identify it closely. The perfect word-processing filing system would include automatic housekeeping.

On the Sorcerer your only filing system is the CP/M one — perfectly good for programs, which is what it was designed for, but certainly not for supporting the amount of control and discipline a reasonable professional word-processing system needs.

The manual is not of a very high quality. Poor documentation must be the most important single failing of micro-computer systems these days. In fact, the Sorcerer one was better than most, but it still did not cover all the possible error conditions — especially the reasons why the cursor might sometimes disappear completely from the screen. In that case, the only possible recovery appears to be re-set, which, of course, wipes the memory and you lose your document.

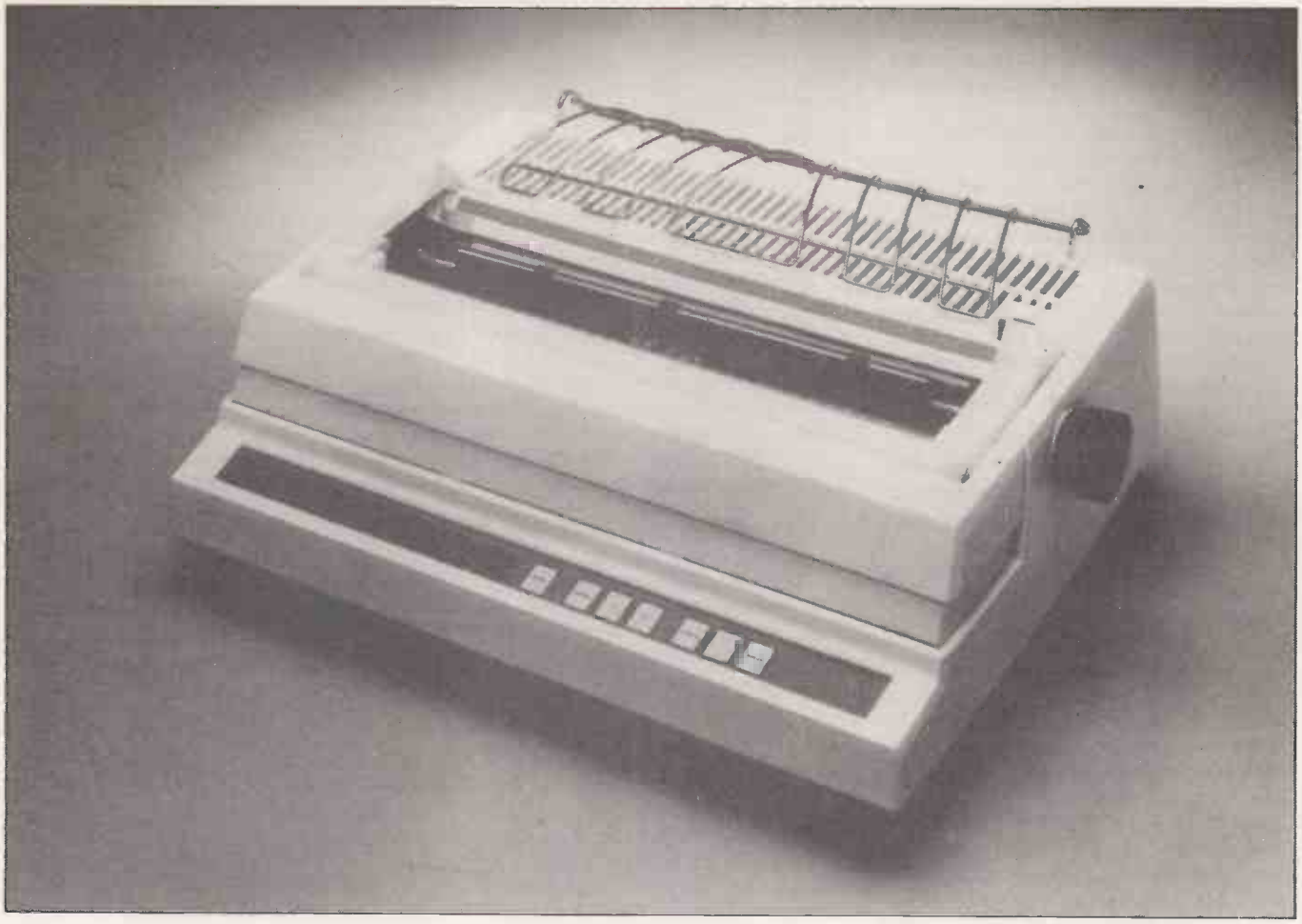
The other main deficiency is inherent in the use of a Z-80 and a data-processing architecture rather than a purpose-designed word processor; it is the speed, or rather the lack of speed when the files grow too full. That becomes particularly noticeable when using the more complex commands or changing modes. It becomes increasingly possible to beat the system by inadvertently typing too fast.

Also caused by the hardware restriction was the uncomfortably jerky movement of text on the screen when scrolling back and forth. The word-processor designers have, however, done a good job of minimising text re-formatting movements after an edit — some purpose-built word processors show enough on-screen activity to drive you mad after 10 minutes.

Similarly, the error messages are classically those of a micro rather than an end-user's system. There are not many of them, and they do not tell you much about what went wrong and what you can do about it.

Conclusions

- **The word processor ROMPAC adds £125 to the cost of a Sorcerer.**
- **Liveport supplies a system with one mini-floppy and a good proportional-spacing daisywheel printer for about £2,648.**
- **That buys you one of the best micro-based word-processing add-ons we have seen, loaded with facilities rarely provided at this level.**
- **It does not escape the deficiencies of adding any word-processor package to a micro designed for other functions.**
- **Given that restriction, it looks hard to beat.**



Daisywheel Diablo 630 fares well in all printer tests

THE DIABLO 630 is the first of a series of new daisywheel terminals designed to replace the 1640/50 range. Running at between 30 and 40 characters per second when driven through a standard RS232 serial interface, it is the first daisywheel machine able to use both metal and plastic print-wheels.

The 630 obeys all the driver escape-code protocols of the earlier Diablos and also has a code to switch on and off automatic bi-directional printing — but it is simpler than its predecessors. The electronic hardware has been reduced by half, and the number of moving parts by 30 percent to create a print mechanism which is claimed to need very little in the way of field adjustment.

Acoustic cover

Diablo admits to selling some of the noisiest daisywheel printers machines on the market. The new acoustic cover provided with the 630 is a large transparent plastic flap which fits over the printer module and certainly helps to trim the decibels, but is somewhat unwieldy. We suspect that many users may dispense with it altogether, particularly when single sheets are being fed to the machine.

The soft curves of the earlier Diablos have given way to a squared-off ranch-house-baroque-look, so that the machine

by Chris Bidmead

now resembles a Qume. Like the Qume, the case is cream-coloured tough plastic, and a rather unusual fibre resin base-plate serves to mount the internal hardware.

Manual control is through a front panel of membrane switches which respond to touch without any mechanical action. Their feel, or rather absence of feel, is initially disconcerting, but in practice they proved easier to use than the standard Plessey rocker-switches.

On power-up, the 630 can be made to execute a comprehensive series of self-tests to check separate elements of the command-chain, such as print-wheel, carriage movement, platen control. We added several tests of our own, which are designed to assess the manufacturer's claims for printing speed, as well as to test for deficiencies in the print alignment and ability to cope with graphics in non-text applications — see test results panel.

One disappointment is that the case can no longer be removed by pressing two levers in the style of the IBM golf-ball typewriter which inspired the styling of the earlier Diablo machines. Now, to comply with international safety standards, two bolts hold the cover in place. They can be undone with an ordinary screwdriver, but throughout the rest of the machine, the aircraft-type U.S. bolts Diablo has used since the first model are retained. A pity, because the tools are hard to find and expensive in the U.K.

Machine evolution

The evolution from the solidity of the 1640/50 range towards cost-paring simplicity shows dramatically once the cover is removed. The reassuring 1cm. thick alloy chassis of the HyType-2 printer

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

unit has been replaced by a construction of bolted sheet metal less than 2mm. thick — the same solidity of carriage guides has been retained.

The print-head motor has been banished to the rear left-hand side of the machine, and the coil-protected cabling down which the main logic board talks to the moving print-head has become a flat flexible PCB sandwiched between two metal shields. The nett result is that the printer mechanism looks a good deal more disposable. That is not an accident — it is designed to be replaced as a modular unit.

Three main modules

In fact, the machine is built from three main modules, and Diablo envisages servicing as a simple module-switching operation. That is an improvement for the user, because it is faster and cheaper on labour — and better for Diablo because it places users, distributors and OEMs firmly in the hands of the U.S. manufacturers as far as support is concerned.

The cost-paring exercise includes a distinctly parsimonious provision for mounting the printed circuitry. As explained, chip-shrinking has reduced the space occupied by the electronic hardware by some 50 percent, but touches like piggy-backing the HyPro-5 board on to the main processor board instead of mounting it in its own motherboard slot lend a rather improvised air to the internal arrangements.

What is worse, the standard D-25 female connector, through which the data stream enters the machine, is mounted directly on to the thin sheet-metal shield round the PCBs. Once plugged in, the male connector projects some 5cm. from the back of the machine and a knock against it can apply considerable leverage, moving the logic PCBs in their mountings.

It would, of course, be pointless to judge the quality of the electronics by sight alone, but the physical solidity of the PCB sitings affects electronic reliability, and in our view, that was a distinctly weak area, which we hope will be improved later in the production run.

With fewer electronic components, it has become possible to dispense with a cooling fan — heat disperson is left entirely to heatsink fins at the rear. The model under test developed appreciable hot-spots soon after power-up, particularly around the region of the mains transformer. That worried us, but not, apparently, the machine, which over the course of about three weeks of workhorsing its way through the office drudgery appeared to be to be completely tireless.

Possible moral

Or almost completely — our unit went down towards the end of our test period. Obviously, no concrete deductions can be made from the failure of a single sample, a production prototype at that. Yet the moral may be that the early days of any new design, however good, carry potential hazards for the user who rushes in to be first on his block with the latest model.

That is underlined by Diablo which in its manual, draws attention to the fact that its reliability figures — a mean time between failures of 2,000 hours — relate to a mature product, which the 630 will not be until well into this year.

One-off, end-user price is around £1,650, though independent importers may be offering it for less. It is worth thinking twice about bargains: service is a big factor in any new model. At the moment, only a RO, receive only, version is available, but a KSR, keyboard send-receive, version is expected towards the middle of this year, by which time a basic parallel printer chassis will be on the OEM market at about £1,200.

A fast, 55cps, version of the 630 may be available, together with a home-computer product designed to sell in the States for less than $800 — that will be a 15cps machine using a simple stepper motor technology.

Machine tests

Test	Time taken	Comments
Standard text		
uni-direcional	1'54"	31cps speed on solid text matches
bi-directional	1'50"	32 cps manufacturer's claim. Bi-directional print not much advantage.
Formatted text test	0'56"	Not significantly slower than some printers claiming 55 cps.
Tabbing test	0'40"	Excellent. No discernible mis-alignment.
Graphics test	5'30"	Significantly faster than some printers claiming 55 cps.

Standard text is an A4 page of garbage selection of words modelling average prose. The sample used was solid and unparagraphed, so by contrast, the front page of a typical television script was chosen for the Formatted Text Test.

This requires indentations and centring, and assesses the thinking speed of the machine in optimising print-head movement. The Tabbing Test calls for absolute tabbing to print-out several rows of the vertical bar character, "|". That is a critical test for any daisywheel print mechanism, and with badly-adjusted, worn, or badly-designed print-heads, gives a ragged vertical broken line.

The Diablo performed perfectly, produced the best alignment we have seen. The Graphics Test sets the task of printing-out wallpaper patterns consisting of squares and arrows. Though the result has doubtful aesthetic value, it is a useful way of assessing the machine's ability to calculate and perform small incremental movements. Because of the speed of the 630 8085 CPU, the medium-speed printer far out-performed another printer claiming 55cps in the execution of the test.

Bi-directional printing

Automatic bi-directional printing, enabled on power-up and re-set but capable of being switched-out if necessary, speeds the printing process by running from alternate lines in a right-to-left motion, having reversed the order of the characters in the buffer.

Many word-processing systems include software resident in the host computer for doing that. The Diablo 630 now offers that as a standard feature. For that to work, the electronics requires, reasonably enough, to have at least a line's worth of data in the buffer ahead of printing. CP/M users will be disappointed to discover that the various CP/M printing features, like PIPping to LST:, TYPEing, and of course Basic LLISTing, avoid buffer overflow in simple peripherals by offering only one line at a time.

So a Basic program LLIST will not enable bi-directional printing on the Diablo 630. To do that, a special program needs to be written that sends the characters out in a single bit-steam and keeps an eye open for buffer overflow.

Conclusions

- **The Diablo 630 is a medium-speed printer which thinks very fast.**
- **The print-wheels and ribbons are easily second-sourced.**
- **The metal-wheel option offers superb print quality, though the excellent plastic-wheel quality should suit most applications.**
- **The 630 represents the spearhead of a radical departure for Diablo.**
- **Good value for money, but manufacturer's cost-paring is worth a look.**

Quick on the draw!

The Anadex DP-9501 draws high resolution graphics at 5000 dots per second.

The same model doubles as a 220-column alphanumeric printer with: three interfaces as standard (Parallel bit, RS-232C, Current Loop); full communication facility; look-ahead bi-directional printing; 96-character ASCII character set including descenders and underlining of all upper and lower case letters; 200 cps printing speed; 'snap-in' replaceable ribbon cartridge and optional 2.7K buffer store.
All for £995 (one off end user price), available ex-stock.

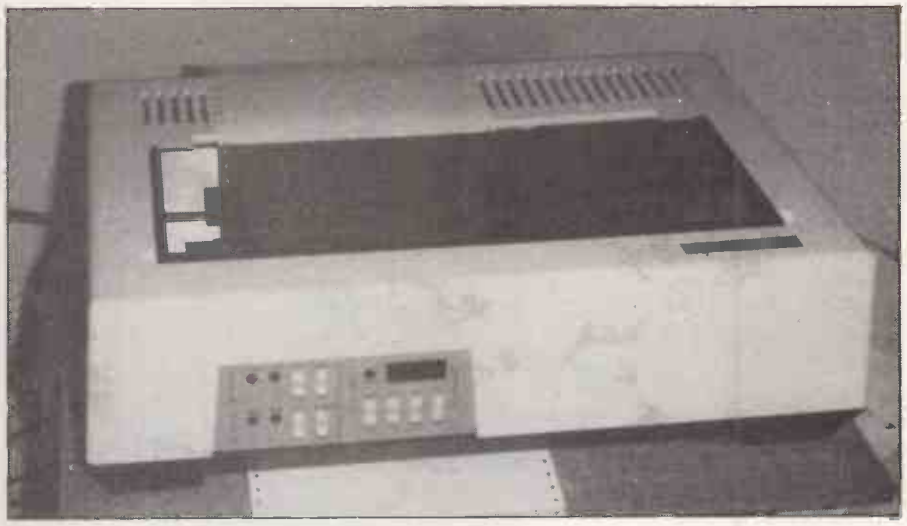
Come and see us at Microsystems exhibition, Wembley.

Anadex Ltd.

Details from Anadex Limited, Weaver House, Station Road, Hook, Basingstoke, Hants. Tel: Hook (025672) 3401 Telex: 848762 Anadex G.

• Circle No. 160

Datasouth DS-180 v. Anadex DP-9500



The Datasouth DS-180.

by Peter Laurie

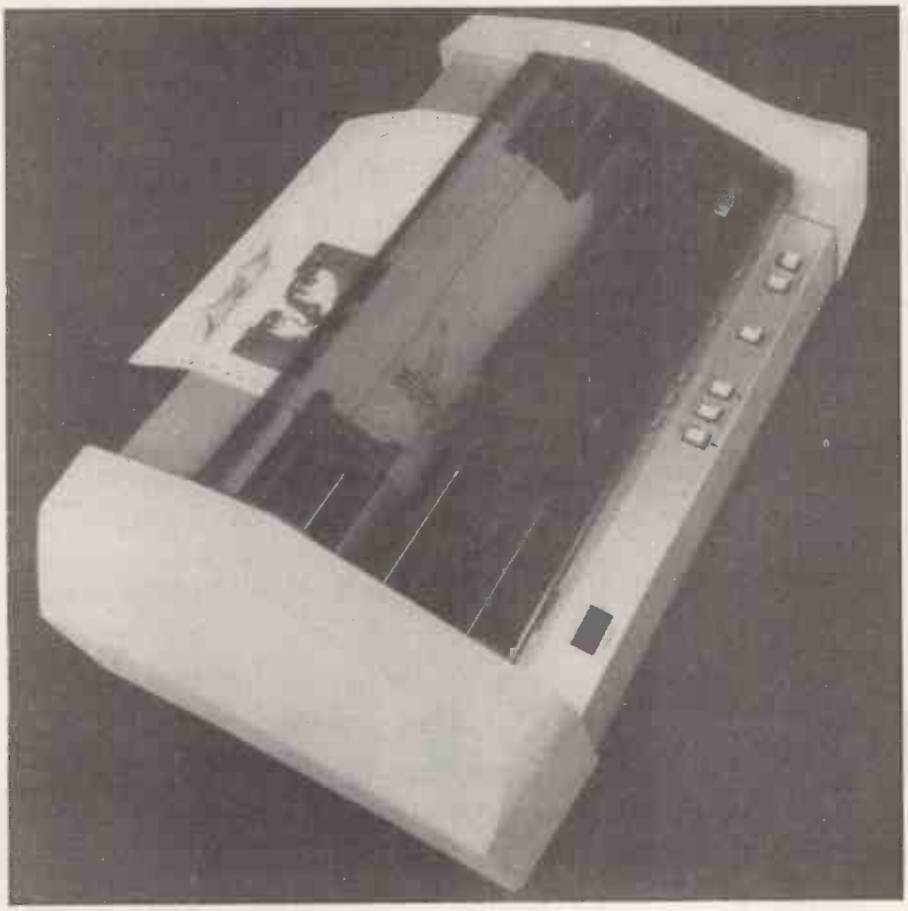
FIRSTLY, let us examine the similarities. Both dot-matrix printers are substantial, well-built machines which use fan-fold, pin-feed paper up to the full width of 18in. They both have dot-matrix print-heads which produce proper descenders. The printing is still traditional dot matrix, though, and does not aspire to typewriter quality.

Both machines are reasonably quiet in operation and both have smoked glass covers which further reduce noise. As both accept several layers of paper, their hammers are driven vigorously. If they were designed to print on a single thickness only, they could have been quieter.

Both machines have bi-directional printing and intelligent logic to return the head at the end of a short line. The nominal head speed is about 130cps which gives an average time for both of 17 seconds per A4 page over a long — 80-page — document.

So far, there is nothing to choose between the machines. The differences appear in the ease or difficulty of controlling the extra facilities each offered. The Anadex is controlled by five switches on the front and a row of 20 or more DIL switches hidden at the back inside a narrow slot, partly concealed by the paper. The Datasouth machine has an attractive set of buttons on the front and a calculator-type LED display. The display shows the code number of the function addressed, and on pressing another button, the value for that function stored in RAM in the machine. A battery-back-up preserves data when mains power is turned-off.

The Anadex DP-9500.



So, for instance, to change the line length, one cycles through the function numbers by pressing the appropriate number until the line-length code appears, and then displays the current value by pressing another button.

Both machines offer a huge number of options — probably more than the ordinary user will ever want. On the Anadex, to take advantage of those options, it is necessary to dive into the back, peering upside down into a small slot, hoping to hit the right tiny switch with a screwdriver. Having hit it, you then have to power-down and up again to make the alteration effective — losing, in the process, your top-of-form setting.

The difficulty of controlling minor functions may show itself if people, who write assembler, want narrow characters for their listings, and the people who process words want wide characters. So it can be necessary to switch from one to the other each time the machine is used.

Character size

The Anadex seems tiresome — tiresome enough to make it worth postponing a listing rather than change character size. The Datasouth is easier but not totally simple, since it is necessary to consult the manual to find the right code and then cycle through a good deal of other data. Perhaps surprisingly, the easiest printer to use is the office work-horse, a Zenith which has a large wide/narrow-character button on the front. You may even change in mid-line if you want.

The general design of the Anadex seems uninspired ergonomically. If you lift the smoked glass cover to adjust the paper, it pinches the paper so you cannot. The buttons on the front are arranged rather

badly so that you could easily hit "Top of form set" when you wanted "Top of form".

The Datasouth is easier, but still not totally satisfactory because often-used functions are mingled with once-in-a-lifetime functions. How often, if ever, do you want to change vertical tabbing?

In fact, both machines exemplify the current, universal computer problem. The hardware will do anything you like; it is the software that is the problem. Both manufacturers might consider more precisely what users want, rather than showering them with every function which occurs to the hardware designers.

The Anadex has a graphics mode; the Datasouth is said to be about to have one. We tried to make the Anadex do drawings but found it hard work. You have to draw with the six central pins of the head, so that it is necessary to consult a manual of graphics characters all the time. Moreover, you do not feed the machine an x,y co-ordinate and obtain a dot there. You need to say: go down three lines, indent 53 characters, print a graphics character.

It occurs to us that the ordinary small-business user will seldom want to wrestle with graphics except, perhaps, for printing bar codes, and an occasional histogram, but then his systems house would give him a routine to do that.

Correspondence quality from inexpensive 737

THE CENTRONICS 737 with RS232 interface at £475 looks like many other small dot-matrix printers, but with one very important difference; it has a special, close-spaced, dot-printed font which closely resembles ordinary typing.

In our opinion, that is rather better than a daisywheel which tends, when worn, to lose accuracy and look rather unkempt. What is perhaps not so wonderful about the 737 is that it also produces proportional spacing. Although book- and magazine-quality print is proportionately-spaced — each letter has the space it needs, rather than a standard space, as in typing — we are not sure that it necessarily makes less perfectly-printed text more easily read.

If one thinks about the extra processing the eye is required to make, that is evident. To read letters which are all spaced equally, the eye has to move on a fixed distance per letter. With proportionately-spaced text it has to read a letter, deduce the width and then move on — an extra calculation is introduced into the process which is made no easier if the letters are somewhat fuzzy.

Software switches

There are several other fonts available through software switches. The default font is ordinary seven-by-eight dot matrix at 10 characters per inch, cpi. The proportionately-spaced font is activated by sending the printer ESC, CTRL Q — ASCII 27, 17. Underlining can be turned-on at any time with CTRL O, ASCII 15 and turned-off with CTRL N ASCII 14.

That is done by using the ninth dot continuously; it touches the descenders of the typewriting-quality font, and leaves one dot's height clear below the ordinary dot-matrix font.

Double-width letters in any font can be turned-on and off again with equal ease. Those software switches work smoothly and well, particularly since the word-processing package used allows one to insert ESCapes and control characters into the text.

The print-head can be back-spaced for overprinting and the paper can be fed-up and down by half-line increments, making it possible to print complex letter combinations like X_r^2 with only a modest amount of difficulty.

From one to six dot's, 0.0066in., space can be inserted between letters by sending ESC n (n = 1—6) after each letter. That is obviously too much to do by hand, but it would not be hard to write some software to do it.

The Centronics 737 dot-matrix printer.

Another pleasing feature is that the machine will cope either with pin-fed or plain paper. Plain paper can be from a roll — a carrier is provided and there is an efficient tear bar. The mechanism will also accept sheet paper, though it is rather a performance to load it since the automatic advance will not work in the paper-out condition and you can not enter the paper easily without it. It is so easy now for letter paper to become stuck to fan-fold sheets that this will probably be used only occasionally.

There is a very useful DIL switch inside the printer which sets the machine for U.S., U.K. — the difference is £ for # — Germany, France, Italy, Sweden and Finland, which shows that someone in overseas marketing had taken some thought.

It is annoying to have to report that the 737 is only about 90 percent wonderful. The most obvious irritation is that it will not recognise a form feed — ASCII 12. In many printers, that command moves the paper from wherever it is to the top of the next sheet — with 11in. being the default setting — and that is obviously a useful accessory to have.

If your word processor uses FF to start a new page, rather than the appropriate number of line feeds, you will obtain rather odd-looking text, until, or rather if, you can have your word-processing package modified.

The next irritation is over the automatic line-feed on receipt of carriage return. You can have that on or off by dint of cutting a 220ohm resistor from the main circuit board. It has to be off for word processing, since the package calculates ends of lines and sends a carriage return, line feed when it feels like it. However, when you are listing Basic, it must be on, otherwise long lines overprint overflow, generate a carriage return without a line feed and overprint at the left-hand end.

If you have auto-line feed on for some reason, the machine throws two blank lines between printed lines, so it uses up a good deal of paper. Of course, there is the irritation of soldering and unsoldering the resistor when you want to change from word processing to program listing. We will probably mount a switch on the front somewhere to save on the soldering, but it will be less than satisfactory.

A third, minor grouse follows on from the first: there is no form-feed button, so one has to run the paper up by hand using the feed forward reverse command which is unnecessarily tiresome.

Value for money

Despite those disadvantages, the 737 is good value for money. It gives correspondence-quality printing for less than £500. That is so useful that one can, grudgingly, tolerate the irritations. No doubt later versions will be improved.

The fact that the 737 produces proportional-spaced printing means that a word-processing package which creates justified right-hand margins will be sabotaged. It will calculate the number of characters per line, and allocate that number of spaces, and then send extra spaces to fill, thinking that each character takes the same amount of space,

If it is driving the 737, its space calculations will be thrown out by the variations between letters. The answer is another dive into your word-processing package to gives it a look-up table for the different letters spaces.

Is it worth leasing a micro?

Advantages

- No large down-payments
- Counts as off-balance-sheet financing
- Can reduce interest charges
- Encourages investment

Disadvantages

- Can encourage over-expansion
- With bad terms, can mean expensive borrowing
- Equipment is not owned
- Vulnerable to changes in tax law

LEASING is emerging as an increasingly-popular way to finance the use of microcomputers. In the well-established mainframe and minicomputer markets, leasing has, for some time, been the main form of finance. Until recently, however, microcomputers have been regarded as too new and too inexpensive to find favour with the traditional finance houses. It is only the recent boom in business sales of microcomputers which has begun to make leasing more acceptable.

Part of the reason for the growing popularity of leasing for microcomputers

by Duncan Scot

has been the depth of the present recession. In many industrial and business sectors, orders have dropped so rapidly that the advantages of introducing microcomputers are now being appreciated.

Another effect, however, is that worried financial directors looking for ways to reduce costs pick the obvious and perennial target of the capital expenditure budget, placing a moratorium on investment in new equipment. The ways to elude that include credit in the form of a bank loan, hire purchase, which is normally a more expensive way of raising money, hiring, in the same way that one might hire a television, and leasing which can constitute one of the least expensive ploys.

The distinction between hiring and leasing can be subtle and is often only one of tax law and accounting practice. It is sometimes assumed that any agreement which runs for less than 12 months is renting and for more than 12 months is leasing.

One of the obvious advantages of leasing a microcomputer, beyond the savings on the capital budget, is that the cost of the lease can be financed from the profits

CCS Microhire of Letchworth, Herts.

or savings made by the computer once it has been installed.

Leasing can also help one's profits at a time when profits are depressed. Interest payments on borrowed money tend to be at their highest in the first years of borrowing and so have a greater effect on the balance sheet whereas lease payments can be evenly distributed over the period of the lease.

Partly as a result of those advantages, leasing has emerged as one of the fastest-growing areas of the financial sector in the U.K. In a recent report entitled, Investment in Leasing, the stockbrokers Greene & Co said: "It is difficult to think of any sector, be it in manufacturing or service, which increased by nearly £600 million in 1979".

According to Greene & Co, the rapid growth in leasing is also the result of the high interest rates of the past few years which have made it more economical to lease equipment than to borrow money to buy it — a saving which they claim can be as high as eight percent when interest rates stand at around 20 percent.

Interest charges

The reason why the interest charges on leases can be lower than those on borrowed money is that leasing is off-balance-sheet financing. As Greene & Co put it: "It may look like borrowing, it may feel like borrowing, it may very well smell like borrowing, but legally it is not borrowing".

The result is that the bank or leasing company can, in effect, borrow a tax allowance from the user to reduce its own tax charges on its profits. Another result is that a leasing arrangement will not normally affect the borrowing capability of the company in other areas.

In practice, there are two type of leases, finance leases and operating leases. A finance lease, which is the most common type of lease for microcomputers, is normally arranged by one of the subsidiaries of the main clearing banks. They are: Mercantile Credit of Barclays, Lombard Central of NatWest, Lloyds and Scottish and Lloyds of Lloyds and Forward Trust of the Midland Bank.

Finance leases usually have a fixed primary period of from two to five years during which time the payments have to cover the full cost of the equipment including the interest charges and some profit. At the end of the primary period, the user can continue to use the equipment for a nominal rent. If the user decides to sell the equipment at the end of the primary period, he is normally able to keep the bulk of the proceeds.

Operating leasing is more like renting in that specialist leasors, like television rental companies, buy the equipment and then

The West One Computer Services premises off London's Baker Street.

lease it not expecting to recover the full cost in the primary period. The leasing company normally assumes the responsibility of maintaining the equipment and so there is less risk for the user.

Operating leasing is normally only practical or profitable when there is a good and stable second-hand market for the equipment. The built-in obsolesence of many microcomputers often precludes that. The latest version of a range of microcomputers will sometimes cost the dealers less than the original value of old equipment. In practice, the second-hand market for microcomputers is limited to private buyers and sellers in the classified sections of magazines such as *Practical Computing*.

The largest forces in leasing are the subsidiaries of the main clearing banks but most of the merchant banks also have leasing arms and there are also many independent leasing companies.

There are, however, some areas of leasing which can be very expensive and, unfortunately, one of those areas tends to be in office equipment where the unwary buyer can be led into paying substantial interest rates.

Before entering into any form of leasing contract, the details should be checked thoroughly. Always calculate the true annual rate of interest. Figures which are presented as so many pounds per £1,000 worth of equipment per month over a number of years can be very misleading. If one leasing company cannot offer acceptable terms, there are plenty more to try.

It is only over the last two years that the leasing companies have learned to accept microcomputers. We recently heard of one company which was recommended by its local bank to lease a microcomputer to help look after its accounts, only to be turned down by the leasing arm of the same bank. That picture now seems to be changing.

London company

One recently-formed company in west London is trying another approach to bringing microcomputers to business users without forcing them to buy the system first. West One Computer Services, run by Malcolm Harvey and Roger Martin sometimes recommends that their clients should buy a microcomputer by leasing. West One Computer Services combines that service with a microcomputer bureau.

"We had a spell working for a mainframe company in Lagos, Nigeria", says Malcolm Harvey, "and when we returned to Britain, we kept on meeting these black boxes called microcomputers. We decided that the future lay with microcomputers although we were worried at the time that we might already have been too late. As it turns out we were perhaps a little early in our field".

Malcolm Harvey envisaged microcomputer bureaux developing as a general service in much the same way as the High Street photocopy and print shops. "Ten years ago", he says, "if you wanted a business card printed and you wanted only 200, you would have to pay for 5,000 or more at the same time. The new technologies in printing made it cheap and quick and local. We saw microcomputer bureaux starting whose clients would also work in the same geographical locations".

The business was started at the end of 1979 in some small offices in London's Great Marlborough Street, off Oxford Circus, where they stayed for about five months. "We decided quickly that we have to move to these new offices off Baker Street because we needed a shop front so that people can walk in off the street".

For a typical run for a small company, West One Computer Services charges a nominal setting up fee of about £100, a run charge of about £5, an additional fee of about 10p per posting through the account and then a final charge of 15p per

(continued on next page)

Background to the companies

TWO PARTNERS make an effective team, to judge from the two leasing operations featured. The two brothers, Alan and Ian Rees, who run CCS Microhire, have almost exactly complementary skills which divide conveniently into two headings — software and hardware. This is their first venture together, though they have stayed closely in touch with one another over the years, even to the point of doing the same Master's degree at Lancaster University.

Malcolm Harvey and Roger Martin, on the other hand, are long-time friends who have worked together for more than 10 years in data processing of one kind or another before importing their bureau service from Lagos, Nigeria, streamlining it and presenting it as a walk-in shopfront as West One Computers.

Alan Rees is the programmer for CCS and conceived the idea of a leasing service. He brings a background in systems engineering and a career in business systems analysis to CCS, which started life as a part-time operation with no capital whatsoever.

He was joined by brother Ian who gave up a well-paid position as general marketing manager for the British Oxygen company, Cryplants, to act as a one-man sales and service support operation for his brother's idea. After a slack period before Christmas, business is looking good; CCS is well beyond break-even point with nearly 20 systems on hire.

Alan Rees (left) and Ian Rees of CCS Microhire.

Malcolm Harvey and Roger Martin of West One Computers.

Malcolm Harvey of West One has been with some kind of financial data processing for more than 10 years. He started "in North London as chief stoker on a steam-driven ICL 1900", and says that he met Roger Martin "when he was trying to pick my pocket".

They teamed up to run a bureau service in Nigeria, where they did a great deal of work on ICLs — ironically enough for the Nigerian government's indigenisation programme — and also for Barclays Bank, when the Africans took exception to that bank's much talked-about South African interests. Their particular concept of batch-processing, combined with the option to buy machine and software, eases the customer through the tricky first stages of computerisation, when the client is still unfamiliar with the concepts of programming and has to handle more data than at any subsequent stage.

That, combined with their attractive storefront, has netted such useful accounts and social contacts as the Euthanasia Society, the City Squash Club and the Pineapple Dance Studio.

(continued from previous page)

statement. The total cost works out at about £110 per week per client on average, some costing far less and others more.

"Rather than specialising in any particular application", says Malcolm Harvey," our clients are all based in this area. If we wanted to expand the business, all we would have to do would be to set-up another office in another district".

"When the business started, we were receiving an enquiry every day. Now there are about three every week, with a reasonable proportion staying on as permanent clients".

Finding clients has been the most difficult problem for the bureau. "We do not have the resources", says Malcolm Harvey, "to advertise in the local press or the evening papers. That would be guaranteed to bring in a good deal of response since there are many small businesses in this area. Occasionally we hire a team of girls to distribute leaflets to a selection of potential clients and we would like to follow that with a mail shot in the hope that some of them will recognise that they need a computer service".

One of his tricks is to go through the evening papers for job advertisements for bookkeepers and then contact the advertiser. "Our computers are cheaper, more reliable and they don't take holidays".

Another company which has tried to take a share of the market by selling the use of microcomputers and not the hardware is CCS Microhire in Letchworth, Hertfordshire. Alan Rees, who runs the company with his brother Ian, concentrates on hiring microcomputers for short periods.

"We tend to go for the smaller equipment", says Alan Rees, "like the Pet, Apple, Tandy and the RML 380-Z. We try to avoid the larger systems like the Horizon and the Cromemco for the short term hires, as it costs so much more to stock the equipment".

First month refund

Most of the people who use the service are private individuals or companies needing a small computer for an exhibition or perhaps for evaluation work for a week or two before deciding to buy. "One of the deals we do", says Alan Rees "is that if a client decides to buy a system they have hired, we will give them a refund on the first month of hiring".

The company has daily and month rates which run for up to three months. If someone needs a system for longer, they have to take it for at least a year on a lease which CCS would finance. For periods longer than a year, CCS tries to help their customers arrange a lease with a finance house.

An 8K system costs £4 per day, 16K £5 and 32K £6. Disc drives are £2 a day each and printers around £4 depending on the quality of the print.

The yearly rates, financed by CCS, depend on the capital cost of the equipment, so it is different for each machine. A 32K Apple with two disc drives and a printer would cost £198 per month. "The equivalent hire-purchase cost would be £500 deposit and then £175 per month".

For any period longer than a year, one would have to turn to the leasing companies for finance. "Two years ago when we started, no-one in those companies knew anything about computers. One or two of the leasing companies were brave enough to have a go and now most of them will give two year leases on equipment worth about £5,000".

CCS Microhire has a credit licence, granted by the Office of Fair Trading, which means that it is formally allowed to advertise its service. Without a credit licence, a company is limited to renting for three months or less.

It is a mark of how much the industry has developed in the past two years that all these alternative means of financing the purchase of microcomputers have developed. One is now armed with the choice of cash, hiring, arranging a lease, or for trial periods using a microcomputer through a bureau.

Do you have financial control of your company?

When did you last have an up-to-date financial statement?
Do you have effective cash flow management?
Do you get your statements out on time?

The Financial Controller is the solution to these problems, and is the first of a series of modular programs that form the basis of an integrated business system for the Apple II/ Apple III/ITT2020. All programs in the series will run on 5¼" disk drives, 8" disk drives and the 10 megabyte fixed disk. From a starting price of around £3500 inclusive of the micro computer system, the Financial Controller offers you Cash flow/budget planning. Balance sheet. Profit and loss statements. Sales ledger. Purchase ledger. General ledger. All fully integrated. For up to 1000 accounts.

Available soon. Invoicing – order processing – stock control – payroll – mailing – job costing – time recording – database.

For the solution to your business problems and a demonstration of the Financial Controller, contact your nearest distributor.

London The Xerox Store London W1 01-629 0694 The Xerox Store London WC2 01-405 5659 **Bedfordshire** Computopia Leighton Buzzard 376600 **Berkshire** Lynx Computers Windsor 56322 **Cheshire** Systems Integration Ltd Altrincham 928 3642/5784 U Microcomputers Warrington 54117 **Cornwall** Diskwise Callington 3780 **Cumbria** Furness Computer Services Barrow-in-Furness 24621 **Essex** Compuskill Romford 751906 Distributed Data Processing Basildon 728484 Hunt Smee Basildon 21244 Kimfield Ltd Chelmsford 64230 **Hereford & Worcester** Celtip Star Microcomputers Kidderminster 66201 **Herts** Local Business Technology Hoddesdon 66157 **Leics** Leicester Computer Centre Leicester 556268 **Merseyside** Computer Age Southport 65479 **Middlesex** Leeway Data Products Feltham 01-898 5757 **Norfolk** Micro City Services Norwich 25648 **Nottinghamshire** Keen Computers Nottingham 583254 **Oxon** MicroMark Henley on Thames 77926 Rocon Oxford 711277 **Surrey** Ferguson Computer Services West Byfleet 45330 **Sussex** Datatech Eastbourne 36268 Oval Automation Ltd Worthing 44831 **Tyne & Wear** P.I.P.S. Computer Services Newcastle Upon Tyne 614939 **West Midlands** Abovo Systems Coventry 41428 Micrologic Birmingham 6430253 **Yorkshire** Ram Computer Services Bradford 391166 **Scotland** Peter Macnaughton E. Kilbride 33562 **Wales** Cardiff Micro Computers Cardiff 64171 David Potter Office Equipment Ltd Swansea 462502 and Cardiff 496785 **Irish Republic** D.B. Micros Limerick 770262 Tomorrows World Dublin 776861

Systematics International

Systematics International Essex House Cherrydown Basildon Essex
Tel: (0268) 284601

• Circle No. 162

TIMESLIP

by John Abbatt

RAIN. Another squall swept the hillside, making the men hug their mudstained jerkins closer to their aching bodies. Ranulph Bradwardyn shot a concerned glance at the packhorse, which had twice before slithered on the treacherous, chalky mud. His main worry was the 130lb. body armour that he had nursed and cursed all the way from Harfleur. Every night he inspected it for dents and greased the joints carefully with mutton fat. Any lack of mobility could make all the difference between life and death in combat.

Fourteen men left; their feet wrapped in bloodstained rags, clothes torn, bodies racked alternately with hunger and the flux. For the last four days they had existed on handfuls of berries, some cobnuts, and four rabbits skilfully snared by Golding the poacher.

It was a far cry from the group of almost 100 that had excitedly embarked in the *Katherine de la Tour* in the Solent but two months earlier. Yeomen, who had never before left their Warwick villages, let alone seen the sea, cheered the King to the echo.

Henry V had ordered the mainsail to be raised on the *Trinité Royale*. It had flapped idly in the warm August breeze and the boat gathered way slowly. As it sailed past the flotilla, the noise of drums and trumpets rolled across the water. Red pavises were hoisted and sails, bannerets and pennons edged with feathers presented an avenue of colour to the proud monarch.

One by one the boats raised their anchors and merged with the heat haze, leaving the winking eye of the Needles lighthouse to starboard as the last tenuous link with Albion. The much-heralded attack on France had begun.

The grim, seven-week siege of Harfleur dispelled much of the illusion. The walls of the colourful, compact town were breached by the three great siege guns. Mangonels, springalds and bricoles had hurled 300lb. stones and flaming tar into the gaps. Starved, burnt and bleeding, with no prospect of relief from the divided French army, the townspeople had been driven to surrender with honour.

It was a hollow victory. Wounds and dysentery had depleted the English army to the point where the projected triumphal march on Paris was plainly impractical. The doomed town had bought the Dauphin enough time to weld together the bickering factions of his army. Henry's inspired zeal did not desert him.

He had, after all, pawned the Crown Jewels and run up astronomical debts and obligations to finance his claims to the French throne, against the promise of unlimited ransom and booty. He therefore proposed a *chevauchée*. They would march to Calais, ransacking all of the towns and great houses along the route.

The risk was enormous. The Dauphin was reported to have gathered a huge force at Vernon, and the Constable d'Albert another at Rouen. At Blanche-Taque the Marshal Boucicaut blocked the crossing of the Somme with some 6,000 men, so that the depleted English force was obliged to wheel inland to make a detour of more than 100 miles.

About their shoulders were strung the most advanced combat weapons that the civilised world had ever seen.

Now, as they neared Maisoncelles, they knew that all of the French forces had managed to combine, so that 20,000 armed men now blocked their path somewhere ahead. They were outnumbered by six to one and far from home. The task now as to locate the French, who were led by d'Albert and bore the blessings of both the King and the Holy Church. D'Albert had unfurled the Oriflamme, the sacred, red silk banner of St Denis, which served to unify the whole of the French feudal hierarchy.

Bradwardyn's band was one of many scouting and foraging patrols which preceded the main force. As they breasted the dripping hilltop, the men gasped at the view and flattened themselves to the damp grass. There was a farm, and then a village, and then a green plain surrounded by woodland. The plain was darkened by the vast French army and speckled with the spiralling smoke of camp fires.

Bradwardyn took one look and then scuttled down to the hobbled horse to unpack his writing case. Hurriedly he penned a note, patted it dry with blotting paper, scrolled it and sealed it. Then he summoned his page, Master Esmon Pyper, and despatched him post-haste to Henry's camp.

He crept back to his awestruck men and considered his next course of action. Prudence dictated that they retreat and survive; honour that they stay and observe. The stringencies of near-starvation demanded they forage in the nearby farmhouse.

The rapacious Frency army had scavenged the countryside, stealing from their own peasants, and this was the first building in 100 miles of forced march which looked intact. White smoke billowed from the crooked chimneys and fowl and swine pecked and grubbed around a muddy enclosure.

He wondered whether to don his armour, but rejected the idea immediately, it took fully half an hour. Instead he unpacked his belt, broadsword and dagger and fastened them about his waist. The yeomen had no protection other than conical hats of boiled leather, bound with iron bands. Each had a knife, axe or club tucked in a belt for hand-to-hand defence. About their shoulders were strung the most advanced combat weapons that the civilised world had ever seen: the Welsh longbow.

Each had a finely worked shaft of straight-grained yew, tapered and notched. The arrows were 3ft. long, steel-tipped, and flighted with goose quills. The quills for each arrow were taken from a single bird, with opposing feathers taken from alternate wings. At 250 yards, they could penetrate an oak door, or pass through chain mail as though it were parchment.

They slid low across the sky-line and doubled down the slope. A hundred

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

yards from the farm, exposed on open ground, they were stopped by the sound of a woman's scream. Moments later, a large party of French soldiers emerged from behind the house. They were laden with kegs of wine, cheeses and sides of ham. Some laughed and drove before them a dishevelled peasant girl.

She was comely, her bodice was torn and gaping open, and they moved her along by slapping the backs of her thighs with the flats of their swords. From the fine clothing and the scattering of armour Ranulph deduced that the party consisted of men-at-arms, together with some of their pages and valets.

Inevitably they were seen. One man shouted and pointed. Ranulph, with little experience of combat command, found himself again having to make a decision with little precedent to guide him. It was not so much a simple question of attacking or retreating, but whether or not to jettison the complex protocols that governed the chivalrous conduct of a conflict.

There should really be time for parley, the issue of challenges, the choosing of ground and time. Armour should be donned, positions taken, and then hostilities could commence. However, here the imbalance of forces was so great, and the unsuspected proximity of the two great armies so pressing, as to preclude all of these niceties.

He grasped the anodised handle of his sword, drew it, raised it in the air and gave the traditional attacking command: "Nestrocque". In unison, the men fell to their knees, muttered a prayer and traced the sign of the cross in the earth. Then each kissed the ground, taking a small amount of soil into their mouths, and then stood up and prepared themselves.

The archers leant on their bows, slid the knotted and greased strings into the notches, and selected arrows from their belts. Then they stood square, tensed their muscles, drew on the strings until the goose quills brushed their cheeks, and fired at will. A thud and a nerve-tingling whirr marked the passage of the deadly shafts through the air.

The French were transfixed, both figuratively and literally, as the arrows fell among them. Although they outnumbered the English by about four to one, they were lightly armoured and without bows. Thus they made soft targets, and, at a 100yd. range, the arrows passed cleanly through their bodies, unless deflected by a bone.

There was a fateful minute of indecision. Men-at-arms do not expect to engage peasant yeomen in direct conflict. Then, as the arrows rained down, and men continued to fall, a command was shouted and they charged up the muddy slope.

Only 10 men finished the 100 yards alive. They fought bravely but the English, with sound wind, the advantage of the slope and the blood lust upon them, despatched them quickly.

They left the stripping of the bodies for later and advanced rapidly to secure the farm. The woman had run inside but now she re-appeared and eyed them curiously; a baby suckled at her bare breast.

As his men gathered up the abandoned booty, Ranulph addressed her in his execrable French, and pointed to the turret of a distant castle that pierced the carpet of trees beyond the teeming plain.

A thud and a nerve-tingling whirr marked the passage of the deadly shafts through the air.

"Qu' est-ce que le nom de ce château fort, madamoiselle"? She removed a piece of chewing gum from her mouth before replying, "C'est Agincourt, monsieur".

ABEND 29C4

"This is your first stab at programming a historical novel, isn't it, Ray"? asked Zena.

Ray was musing, as ever, on the marvel that so much good looks and intelligence should be encapsulated in the one human being. As usual, he found himself tongue-tied in her presence.

"I gather that Abend 29C4 is an anachronism report", he said.

"That's it. The word-selector routine finds the nouns and verbs on the word index which follow the story line most closely. It also checks and then pulls out the period codes against every artefact. They are retained by the author programs and the page editor finally strips them out. As it does so, it checks the period range on the corresponding entries in the artefact table with the story date set in common data.

"If it counts up to four chronos, it stops the print. Before we put that limit in, we had some incredible stories: Biblical epics involving jet travel and so on. When you get a Timeslip, it's generally obvious".

She slipped her manicured long fingers into the back of the tabulation and peered at the Dump. She was off on the scent. Ray enjoyed watching her in action.

"Let's see, here's the list. There was the lighthouse in paragraph 5. No Needles lighthouse in 1415. Then there's the blotting paper in 10, the anodising in 15 and the chewing gum in 20. Right, so there's the pattern every fifth paragraph".

Flick, flick, flick.

"Right let's see your time parameters. CENT = 15, YR = 15. Good. What's this: CHARDPTH = 2? About right. This was a middle-level paperback novel with possible TV spin-off, so not exactly Walter Scott. You would need to start with a depth of character rating of two and then up it by one for every additional 1,000 words. Remind me to talk to you some more about the style parameters some time".

"All I really want", thought Ray," is to know what you do in your spare time. Are you free this evening, or do you spend your time reading operating manuals or dumps"?

Flick, flick. He said nothing. She was digging deeper in the dump.

"Got it. Look, you were editing to five paragraphs per page average. Remember five. So look here, you've set the paragraph counter but you've given the field the name CENT. You probably meant COUNT or CNT. Somewhere in the edit output, your paragraph counter is reaching five and then being added to the Century field, so that it accepts an artefact five centuries ahead of the story".

She was incredible. It had taken her just three minutes. He had timed her.

"So there we are, Ray. Re-declare it as an implicit variable, or safer still, change the name and you can try a re-run. Oh, and add about three to the adjective tone parameter, I think that will help".

Ruthlessly she shooed him out of her office and he returned reluctantly to his desk clutching his tab. Not for the first time, he paused to wonder at the fact that at one time people wrote stories by putting phrases together in their heads and then painfully typing them through draft after draft. Then they had to try to sell them. Now it was all precise market research and machine-honed story lines.

As he sat down, he applied himself to another problem. He could not keep inventing ingenious mistakes just to win a few words with Zena. It would soon affect his quality assessment rating. So what to do? Write her a personal note and take the consequences?

An idea began to form in his mind. The story line allowed him a Class 14 Romance between two of the main characters. What if he made it Class 16 to make it a little more explicit, and then he doctored the personality profiles so that one of the characters was a Ray type and the other a Zena type. Then when she read it —.

Comart Approved Dealers

Belfast
O & M Systems
95 Dublin Road
Tel: 0232 49440

Birmingham
Byteshop Computerland Ltd
94/96 Hurst St, B5 4TD
Tel: 021 622 7149

Cambridge
Cambridge Computer Stores
1 Emmanuel St, CB1 1NE
Tel: 0223 68155

Cornwall
Benchmark Computer Systems Ltd
Tremena Manor
Tremena Road
St Austell, PL25 5GG
Tel: 0726 610000

Dublin
Lendac Data Systems Ltd
8 Dawson St
Tel: 0001 372052

Glasgow
Byteshop Computerland Ltd
Magnet House
61 Waterloo St, G2 7BP
Tel: 041 221 7409

Leeds
Holdene Ltd
Manchester Unity House
11/12 Rampart Road
Woodhouse St
Tel: 0532 459459

London
Byteshop Computerland Ltd
324 Euston Road
London W1
Tel: 01-387 0505

Digitus
9 Macklin Street
Covent Garden WC2
Tel: 01 405 6761

Jarrogate
67 Tulsemere Road,
West Norwood,
London SE17
Tel: 01-670 3674

Manchester
Byteshop Computerland Ltd
11 Gateway House
Piccadilly Station Approach
Tel: 061 236 4737

NSC Computers
29 Hanging Ditch
Tel: 061 832 2269

Newbury
Newbear Computing Store
40 Bartholomew St
Tel: 0635 30505

Nottingham
Byteshop Computerland Ltd
92A Upper Parliament St,
NG1 6LF
Tel: 0602 40576

Sheffield
Hallam Computer Systems
451 Eccleshall Road, S11 9PN
Tel: 0742 663125

Southampton
Xitan Systems
23 Cumberland Place,
SO1 2BB
Tel: 0703 38740

Sudbury
Eurotec Consultants
Holbrook Hall
Little Waldingford
Tel: 0206 262319

Warwicks
Business & Leisure Microcomputers
16 The Square
Kenilworth
Tel: 0926 512127

Watford
Lux Computer Services
108 The Parade
High Street
Watford WD11 2AW
Tel: 0923 29513

Comart Microcomputer dealers are located strategically throughout the country to give support, guidance and assistance. In the event of difficulty contact Comart direct.

comart communicator

The clean simplicity outside...

...conceals the pedigree inside.

Comart'sCP100 Communicator is the new British designed, British made Microcomputer from Comart. It is the result of a carefully conceived development programme. It exploits Comart's first hand experience of the British computer market, and their growing strength as a manufacturer.

CP100 is the first of a new generation of flexible, expandable micros specifically developed to suit British operating conditions and communication requirements.

The clean lines outside, conceal the power within; its S-100 bus means wide ranging peripheral support, and simple after sales care. And, that's not all. Communicator is built to keep your future options open. It's ready for Prestel, asynchronous, and synchronous operation. It has expandable memory capability and yet it's price competitive as a stand-alone system with its CP/M™ operating system, and support software.

Find out more about Communicator today.

The U.K. Leaders in Microcomputer Development, Application and Support.

comart

St Neots HUNTINGDON Cambs PE19 2AF
Tel (0480) 215005 Telex: 32514 Comart G.

87

• **Circle No. 163**

Why the Sinclair ZX80 is Britain's best selling

Built: £99.95

Including VAT, post and packing, free course in computing, free mains adaptor.

Kit: £79.95

Including VAT, post and packing, free course in computing.

This is the ZX80. A really powerful, full-facility computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers at several times the price. 'Personal Computer World' gave it 5 stars for 'excellent value'. Benchmark tests say it's faster than all previous personal computers.

Programmed in BASIC – the world's most popular language – the ZX80 is suitable for beginners and experts alike. And response from enthusiasts has been tremendous – over 20,000 ZX80s have been sold so far!

Powerful ROM and BASIC interpreter

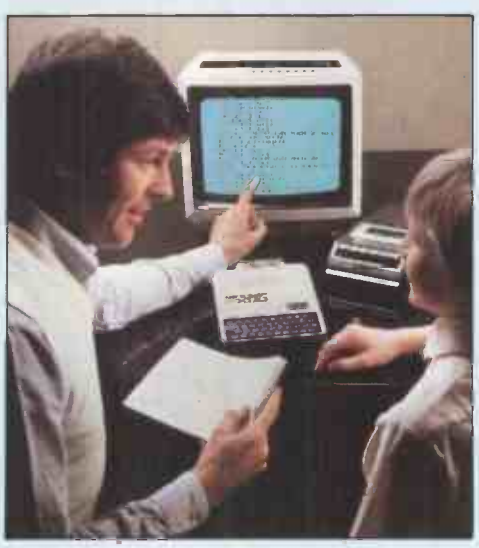
The 4K BASIC ROM offers remarkable programming advantages:

* Unique 'one-touch' key word entry: the ZX80 eliminates a great deal of tiresome typing. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry.
* Unique syntax check. A cursor identifies errors immediately.
* Excellent string-handling capability – takes up to 26 string variables of any length. All strings can undergo all relational tests (e.g. comparison).
* Up to 26 single dimension arrays.
* FOR/NEXT loops nested up to 26.
* Variable names of any length.
* BASIC language also handles full Boolean arithmetic, conditional expressions, etc.
* Randomise function, useful for games and secret codes, as well as more serious applications.
* Timer under program control.
* PEEK and POKE enable entry of machine code instructions.
* High-resolution graphics.
* Lines of unlimited length.

Unique RAM

The ZX80's 1K-BYTE RAM is the equivalent of up to 4K BYTES in a conventional computer – typically storing 100 lines of BASIC.

No other personal computer offers this unique combination of high capability and low price.



The ZX80 as a family learning aid. Children of 10 years and upwards are quick to understand the principles of computing – and enjoy their personal computer.

The Sinclair teach-yourself BASIC manual

If the specifications of the Sinclair ZX80 mean little to you – don't worry. They're all explained in the specially-written 128-page book (free with every ZX80). The book makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable, and represents a complete course in BASIC programming – from first principles to complex programs.

Kit or built – it's up to you

In kit form, the ZX80 is pleasantly easy to assemble, using a fine-tipped soldering iron. And you may already have a suitable mains adaptor – 600 mA at 9V DC nominal unregulated. If not, see the coupon.

Both kit and built versions come complete with all necessary leads to connect to your TV (colour or black and white) and cassette recorder. Plug in and you're ready to go. (Built versions come with mains adaptor.)

personal computer.

Now available for the ZX80... New 16K-BYTE RAM pack

Massive add-on memory. Only £49.95.

The new 16K-BYTE RAM pack is a complete module designed to provide you – and your Sinclair ZX80 – with massive add-on memory. You can use it for those really long and complex programs – or as a personal database. (Yet it can cost as little as half the price of competitive add-on memory for other computers.)

For example, you could write an interactive or 'conversational' program to show people what your ZX80 can do. With 16K-BYTES of RAM, they could be talking to your computer for hours!

Or you can store a mass of data – perhaps in a fairly simple program – such as a name and address list, or a telephone directory.

And by linking a number of separate programs together into one giant, but modular, program, you can achieve the same effect as loading several programs at once.

We're also confident that it won't be long before you can buy cassette-based software using the full 16K-BYTE RAM. So keep an eye on the personal computer magazines – and brush up your chess perhaps!

The RAM pack simply plugs into the existing expansion port on the rear of the ZX80. No wires, no soldering. It's a matter of seconds and you don't need another power supply. You can only add one RAM pack to your ZX80 – but with 16K-BYTES who could want more!

How to order

Demand for the ZX80 exceeds all other personal computers put together! So use the coupon to order today for the earliest possible delivery. All orders will be despatched in strict rotation. We'll acknowledge each order by return, and tell you exactly when your ZX80 will be delivered. If you choose not to wait, you can cancel your order immediately, and your money will be refunded at once. Again, of course, you may return your ZX80 as received within 14 days for a full refund. We want you to be satisfied beyond all doubt – and we have no doubt that you will be.

To: Science of Cambridge, FREEPOST 7, Cambridge CB2 1YY.

Remember: all prices shown include VAT, postage and packing. No hidden extras. Please send me:

Qty	Item	Code	Item price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX80 Personal Computer kit(s). Price includes ZX80 BASIC manual, excludes mains adaptor.	02	79.95	
	Ready-assembled Sinclair ZX80 Personal Computer(s). Price includes ZX80 BASIC manual and mains adaptor.	01	99.95	
	Mains Adaptor(s) (600 mA at 9V DC nominal unregulated).	03	8.95	
	16K-BYTE RAM pack(s).	18	49.95	
	Sinclair ZX80 Manual(s). (Manual free with every ZX80 kit or ready-made computer).	06	5.00	

NB. Your Sinclair ZX80 may qualify as a business expense. **TOTAL: £**

I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Science of Cambridge Ltd for £ _____

Please print

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss _____

Address _____

89

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. PRC03

sinclair ZX80

Science of Cambridge Ltd.

6 Kings Parade, Cambridge, Cambs., CB2 1SN. Tel: 0223 311488.

• Circle No. 164

Unique in concept—the home computer that grows as you do!

The Acorn Atom

£120

plus VAT and p&p

Also available ready-built **£150** plus VAT and p&p

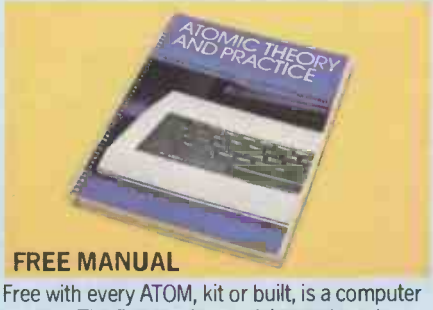
● The picture shows mixed graphics and characters in three colours

Special features include

* FULL SIZED KEYBOARD
* ASSEMBLER AND BASIC
* TOP QUALITY MOULDED CASE

NEW! Colour Encoder for full colour graphics **£21.50**

The Acorn Atom is a definitive personal computer. Simple to build, simple to operate. A powerful, full facility computer with all the features you would expect.
Just connect the assembled computer to any domestic TV and power source and you are ready to begin. (Power requirement: 8V at 800mA). There is an ATOM power unit available – see the coupon below.



FREE MANUAL

Free with every ATOM, kit or built, is a computer manual. The first section explains and teaches you BASIC, the language that most personal computers and the ATOM operate in. The instructions are simple and learning quickly becomes a pleasure. You'll soon be writing your own programs. The second section is a reference manual giving a full description of the ATOM's facilities and how to use them. Both sections are fully illustrated with example programs.

The standard ATOM includes:

HARDWARE

● Full-sized QWERTY keyboard ● 6502 Microprocessor ● Rugged injection-moulded case ● 2K RAM ● 8K HYPER-ROM ● 23 integrated circuits and sockets ● Audio cassette interface ● UHF TV output ● Full assembly instructions

SOFTWARE

● 32-bit arithmetic (±2,000,000,000) ● High speed execution ● 43 standard/extended BASIC commands ● Variable length strings (up to 256 characters) ● String manipulation functions ● 27 x 32 bit integer variables ● 27 additional arrays ● Random number function ● PUT and GET byte ● WAIT command for timing ● DO-UNTIL construction ● Logical operators (AND, OR, EX-OR) ● Link to machine – code routines ● PLOT commands, DRAW and MOVE

The ATOM modular concept

The ATOM has been designed to grow with you. As you build confidence and knowledge you can add more components. For instance the next stage might be to increase the ROM and RAM on the basic ATOM from 8K + 2K to 12K + 12K respectively. This will give you a direct printer drive, floating point mathematics, scientific and trigonometric functions, high resolution graphics.

From there you can expand indefinitely. Acorn have produced an enormous range of compatible PCB's which can be added to your original computer. For instance:
● A module to give red, green and blue colour signals ● Teletext VDU card (for Prestel and Ceefax information) ● An in-board connector for a communications loop interface – any number of ATOMs may be linked to each other – or to a master system with mass storage/hard copy facility ● Floppy disk controller card. For details of these and other additions write to the address below.

ACORN COMPUTER 4a Market Hill, CAMBRIDGE CB2 3NJ

Your ACORN ATOM may qualify as a business expense. To order complete the coupon below and post to Acorn Computer for delivery within 28 days.
Return as received within 14 days for full money refund if not completely satisfied. **All components are guaranteed with full service/repair facility available.**

Quantity	Item		Item price inc. VAT+p&p	TOTALS
	ATOM KIT–8K ROM+2K RAM (MIN)		@ £140.00	
	ATOM ASSEMBLED–8K ROM+2K RAM (MIN)		@ £174.50	
	ATOM KIT–12K ROM+12K RAM (MAX)		@ £255.00	
	ATOM ASSEMBLED–12K ROM+12K RAM (MAX)		@ £289.50	
	1K RAM SETS		@ £11.22	
	4K FLOATING POINT ROM (inc. in 12K Version)		@ £23.30	
	PRINTER DRIVE	6522 VIA	@ £10.35	
	(inc. in 12K version)	LS244 Buffer	@ £3.17	
	COLOUR ENCODER		@ £21.50	
	MAINS POWER SUPPLY (1.3 amps)		@ £10.20	
			TOTAL	

To: Acorn Computer Ltd., 4a Market Hill, CAMBRIDGE CB2 3NJ
I enclose cheque/postal order for £_____
Please debit my Access/Barclaycard No._____
Signature_____
Name (Please print)_____
Address_____
_____
Telephone No._____
Registered No: 1403810. VAT No: 215 400 220 PC3/81

BARCLAYCARD VISA

• Circle No. 165

Prolog can link diverse subjects with logic and fun

by Richard Ennals

SINCE I last wrote for *Practical Computing*, July 1979, August 1979, about the uses of microcomputers in school teaching, there have naturally been a number of important changes in the situation. Apart from the increased provision of magazine outlets for educational programming ideas and the further expansion of user groups for the principal microcomputers in use, a greater range of possibilities for further development is now opening.

Government is showing more interest, but as Edward James remarked in *Practical Computing* November 1980, its activities have been inconsistent and in some cases of dubious value. Whereas the Department of Education and Science has spent years deliberating over procedures for spending £9 million spread over three years, and progressed little further than the agreement not to devote that money to the provision of equipment, the Department of Industry approach has been the reverse: an instant competition designed to provide 100 schools with microcomputer systems.

With increasing awareness of the importance of the new technology now a regular theme in all the media, schools have felt pressure to acquire the equipment — often any equipment that they can afford. There then follows, all too often, a crisis of expectations.

A number of teachers express interest in a new computer, and expect to find a wide range of ready-written programs and packages for use in the teaching of their subjects and particular syllabus requirements. The analogy is drawn at such meetings with video equipment, acquired by the same schools in the recent past. Once you understand which knob is which, it should work.

Limited range

When they see the limited range of ready-made packages, and discover the amount of time and energy involved in writing educational programs, demoralisation sets in. Perhaps that is unreasonable, as the same teachers normally realise the complications and skills involved in making one's own video materials.

The situation has improved greatly in recent months: increasing numbers of local authorities are running courses for their teachers, and developing libraries of software. Many have suggested standard models of equipment to be used — or even provided the schools with such equipment.

More CSE, O-level and A-level courses in computer studies are developing. National bodies like the Schools Council and the British Library Research and Development Department are co-ordinating the work of teachers in developing educational software.

The British Library has attracted support from commercial database producers in the development of bibliographic reference software, which will enable students to obtain references on a given range of subject areas, taken from ephemeral publications readily found in school and local libraries. Pilot schools are soon to start trials.

Problems clearly remain such as those outlined by Edward James. Computing in school can, indeed, become the province of a small elite of computer hams. Courses may be constructed simply on the basis of the degree of knowledge of the teacher and the particular language he has encountered. It can be simply a branch of maths, concerned with number-crunching, or a branch of electronics.

Use of computers in teaching may be determined by simple factors like the geography of the school, or the exigencies of the inflexible timetable. My own work at Sweyne School, Rayleigh, Essex, was enormously aided by the fact that my history department was adjacent to the computer studies room: indeed, we made a connecting door in the wall separating us. Others have not been so fortunate in the haphazard development to date.

We, of course, had the added advantage of winning a 380-Z microcomputer in the December 1978 *Practical Computing* competition, providing also extra goodwill in the school to facilitate innovation which was thus clearly not at the expense of other departments' capitation allowances.

I do not wish to seem pessimistic about prospects for computing in schools, merely to observe its certain lack of direction and purpose at present.

Clear potential

I am particularly encouraged, however, by the clear potential in educational terms of a project in which I am involved at Imperial College, London, supported by the Science Research Council. Logic is being taught as a computer language for children, using a child-orientated microcomputer version of Prolog, PROgramming in LOGic, to support the teaching materials.

Micro-Prolog is written for the Z-80 microprocessor using the CP/M operating system, and is implemented on a North Star Horizon at Imperial College and for school use at Park House Middle School, Wimbledon. Since September, a class of 10-11-year-olds has been working for two double periods each week, steadily gaining in competence in the use of the language.

There are a number of justifications for such an approach. Firstly, there are benefits for computing. The most important of those are that it plays an essential role as a specification language in the methodology of developing correct programs, that it can be employed as a very high-level programming language in its own right, and that it can be introduced simply as a user-orientated query language for databases.

The formulation of database queries offers children a simple introduction to the use of computers. The use of logic as a query language has the additional advantage that children can be promoted from database users to computer programmers with a minimum of fuss by providing minor extensions of the language. The subject content of such databases can be very varied, often relating to other school subjects.

For example, a class may wish to find out about the British Constitution. A database could be available, with this vocabulary:

Queen	)
Prime-Minister	)
Leader-of-the-Opposition	)
Members-of-Parliament	) Names of individuals
Electors	) or sets of individuals
Speaker	)
Lord-Chancellor	)
House-of-Commons	)
House-of-Lords	)
votes-for	)
supports	)
is-a-member-of	) Names of relation-
obeys	) ships
is-chairman-of	)

The students will have a series of questions to ask this database, which have to be expressed in the children's version of Prolog, as shown:

1. English : Who supports the Prime Minister?
   Prolog : Which ((x) x supports Prime-Minister)
2. English : Is the Prime Minister a member of the House of Commons?
   Prolog : Does (Prime-Minister is-a-member-of House-of-Commons)
3. English : Does the Queen vote for the prime Minister?
   Prolog : Does (Queen votes-for Prime-Minister)
4. English : Is the Leader of the Opposition a member of the House of Commons and a supporter of the Prime Minister?
   Prolog : Does (Leader-of-the-Opposition is-a member-of House-of-Commons and Leader-of-the-Opposition supports Prime-Minister)

Alternatively, the class can take on the role of the computer and answer Prolog queries on its behalf. The class could have

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

this database of information about the U.S. presidential election:

Carter	is-candidate-of	Democrats
Reagan	is-candidate-of	Republicans
Anderson	is-candidate-of	Independents
Carter	comes-from	Georgia
Reagan	comes-from	California
Anderson	comes-from	Illinois
Carter	former-job	peanut-farmer
Reagan	former-job	film-actor
Anderson	former-job	congressman
Carter	present-job	President
Carter	wants-job	President
Reagan	wants-job	President
Anderson	wants-job	President

The class then had to provide answers to queries as shown:

1. Which ((x) x comes-from Illinois and
   x is-candidate-of Independents)
   Answer is (Anderson)
   No (more) answers
2. Which ((x) x wants-job President)
   Answer is (Carter)
   Answer is (Reagan)
   Answer is (Anderson)
   No (more) answers
3. Does (Reagan comes-from California and
   Reagan former-job film-actor)
   Yes

The examples look very like queries to relational databases. The use of logic has a number of added advantages. The formalism of the query language is the same as that of the database. Furthermore, Prolog interprets queries both as program specifications and as programs.

For instance, this query to the U.S. election database

Which ((x, y) x is-candidate-of Democrats and
x wants-job z and
y is-candidate-of Republicans and
y wants-job z)
Answer is (Carter, Reagan)
No (more) answers

can be interpreted as the program which

for every x and z such that
x is-candidate-of Democrats and
x wants-job z
searches for y such that
y is-candldate-of Republicans and
y wants-job z

That program can be added to the database by using it to define a new relation. For example:

x is-principal-rival-of y
if x is-candidate-of Democrats
and x wants-job z
and y is-candidate-of Republicans
and y wants-job z

The program could itself be considered as a general rule about American elections. Another could be:

x is-elected President if x is-candidate-of y and
x wants-job President and
Electoral-College votes-
for x

Prolog, a computer realisation of a simple but expressive subset of logic, is well-suited for all of those different uses. It is based on the procedural interpretation of implications

A if B and C

as problem-solving procedures

to solve A solve B and C as subgoals

It first arose from applications of logic to mechanical theorem-proving in mathematics. It was first implemented in 1972 in Marseilles, and has since been applied to a wide variety of areas such as symbolic integration, drug analysis, compiler writing and databases.

It has already become clear from the examples that the benefits of logic as a computer language are not confined to logic and computing. Logic is the single academic discipline which is common to all subjects taught at school.

It provides a single uniform computer-intelligible language which is suitable for expressing databases and programs for such otherwise diverse subjects as mathematics, language, geography, history and the natural sciences. It aids clarity of thought — desirable in any subject area in any school. What is more, from our experience at Park House, it can be fun.

Our current project is to develop teaching materials for a course in logic as a computer language taught in the first instance at Park House Middle School. From that nucleus, we propose to develop both teaching materials which provide an appreciation for the practical applications of computers as well as materials which can aid the teaching of other subjects.

I should add that my previous articles concerned Historical Simulations using the computer. They also seem likely to be far more effective in Prolog than in their original Basic. Using logic as the formalism for the database is producing a much richer and historically more authentic simulation. The implications for other areas of educational computing are very exciting and, as yet, little explored.

How much interest should you pay?

by Charles Norrie

THE publication of the true or annual percentage rate of return, APR, on a loan made by a finance company to reflect the repayment of borrowed capital is a requirement under the Consumer Credit Act, 1974.

That annual rate is approximately twice the flat rate of interest from which the equal, and usually monthly, repayments are calculated. In addition to the monthly payments, finance companies often levy a documentation fee, DF. Generally, that is added to the first monthly repayment, front-end loading, but occasionally a levy may be made on the final discharge of the loan, rear-end loading.

These fees were not considered in calculating the APR, but from October 6, 1980, their inclusion has been a requirement. That, apparently minor change introduces a formidable degree of complexity into the calculation of the APR.

The Office of Fair Trading has issued a pamphlet which suggests that the APR equation may be solved by trial and error. This article proposes a solution which may be implemented on a microcomputer, making use of the Newton-Raphson method of successive approximations.

The APR is calculated from the nett present value, NPV, equation: NPV =

$$\frac{A_1}{(1+r)} + \frac{A_2}{(1+r)^2} + \frac{A_3}{(1+r)^3} \ldots + \frac{A_m}{(1+r)^m}$$

Where NPV is the nett present value of all repayments and is the amount borrowed

r is the APR, expressed as a decimal, to be determined.

A is a periodic payment. The periods must be equal in length. A includes a documentation fee if it is levied at that point.

m is the number of repayments.

In the Newton-Raphson method better values of the APR are obtained by using the equation:

$$r_2 = r_1 - \frac{f(r_1)}{f'(r_1)}$$

where r_2 is a better approximation to the APR than r_1.

f(r) is the value of the NPV equation evaluated at r minus the NPV.

f'(r) is the value of the first derivative of f(r) at r.

The program was written in Applesoft for an Apple II plus to derive the APR. Starting from a first estimate of r as half the flat rate interest a solution to better than .01 percent was found in four iterations.

When the APRs for a consecutive series of amounts borrowed are examined, you will find that they oscillate about a decreasing line. That main trend results from the decreasing importance of the DF, while the variation is a result of the rounding procedure that is permitted in calculating the monthly payment.

When the MP has been derived from the flat rate of interest, the finance company is allowed to truncate the MP to the nearest penny and then add one. That method of rounding differs from usual mathematical practice and thus MPs of £23.48945 and £23.48000 would both be presented as £23.49.

Whatever method is used to calculate the MP, it is that value produced in the finance company tables which must be used to calculate the APR. That value may be rounded-down to the nearest 0.1 percent.

If, under those circumstances, the NPV is calculated for a given MP — making allowance for the DF — and a given APR, the value obtained should be very close to the amount borrowed.

Using APR of 49.8 and MP of 1.99, an NPV of 35.1096254 is obtained. Thus the effect changing the rounding method will be reflected in the APR, on which consumer decisions would be made. If the NPV is not very close to the amount borrowed, it may be indicative that a different value for the MP is produced in the tables, than has been used to calculate the APR. A very small program would be required to perform the NPV calculation.

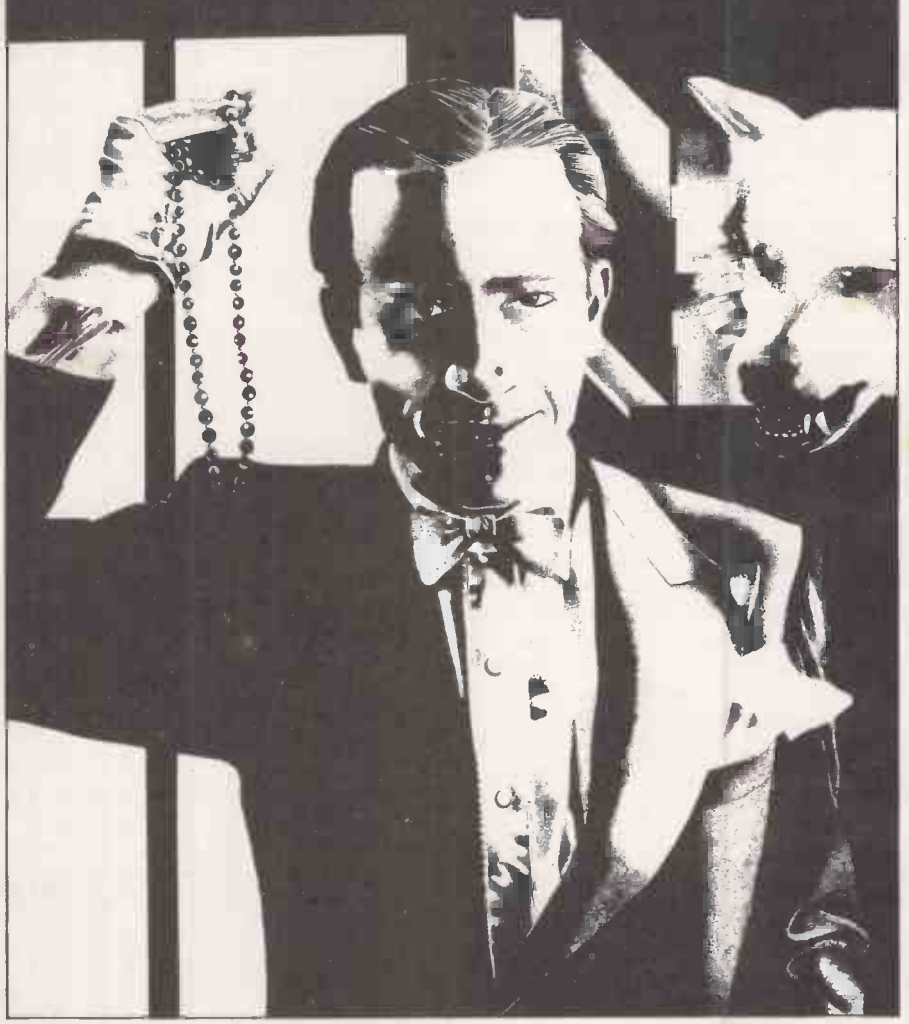
Method of rounding/calculation		MP	APR	NPV
Usual rounding		1.98	49.5	35.000799
Finance company method		1.99	50.3	34.9997782
Result using non-rounded MP	: table	1.99		35.1096254
To calculate APR	: used	1.98333333	49.8	

All values calculated for £35 borrowed for 24 months at 18 percent with a documentation £3 fee.

```
10  REM ************************
20  REM *                      *
30  REM * ANNUAL PERCENTAGE    *
35  REM * RATE OF RETURN       *
40  REM * CALCULATION          *
45  REM *                      *
50  REM *      C NORRIE        *
55  REM * OCTOBER 1980         *
56  REM *                      *
60  REM * NO COPYRIGHT         *
65  REM * THE AUTHOR ACCEPTS   *
70  REM * NO RESPONSIBILITY    *
75  REM * FOR THE ACCURACY     *
80  REM * OF THIS PROGRAM      *
85  REM *                      *
90  REM ************************
95  REM
106  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "        APR CALCULATION": PRINT : PRINT :
109  REM  INPUT ROUTINE
110  PRINT " STARTING VALUE OF UNPAID"
111  INPUT " BALANCE TABULATION?    ";BL
120  PRINT : PRINT " PROGRAM WILL TABULATE 20 VALUES"
121  PRINT " OF UNPAID BALANCE STARTING AT ";BL
130  PRINT : PRINT : INPUT " REPAYMENT PERIOD IN MONTHS? ";MN
140  PRINT : INPUT " FLAT RATE OF INTEREST P.A.? ";FR
150  PRINT : INPUT " INITIAL DOCUMENTATION FEE?  ";DF
190 P =  - 1 / 12
200  GOSUB 2000
210 BX = BL
220  FOR N = 1 TO 20
225  REM  CALCULATE MONTHLY PAYMENT (MP)
230 ER = FR * MN / 12
240 BT = BX * (1 + ER / 100)
250 MP = 100 * BT / MN
260 MP =  INT (MP + 1) / 100
320 CX = MP * MN - BX
330 X = (1 + FR / 200) ^ P
335  REM  START NEWTON RAPHSON ITERATION
340  FOR J = 1 TO 20
350 XN = 0
360 XD = 0
370 Z = 1
375  REM  CALCULATE F(X) AND F'(X) VALUES
380  FOR K = 1 TO MN
390 XD = XD + K * Z
400 Z = Z * X
410 XN = XN + Z
420  NEXT K
430 XD = XD * MP + DF
440 XN = XN * MP + DF * X - BX
450 XC = XN / XD
460 X = X - XC
465  REM  SEE IF NEW-OLD < .0001
470  IF  ABS (XC) < .0001 THEN  GOTO 510
480  NEXT J
510 AR = ( EXP ( LOG (X) / P) - 1) * 100
520 AR = ( INT (AR * 10)) / 10
525 CX = ( INT (CX * 100)) / 100
530  GOSUB 3000
535 BX = BX + 1
540  NEXT N
550  PRINT : INPUT " DO YOU WISH TO CONTINUE? ";A$: PRINT : PRINT
560  IF A$ = "Y" THEN BL = BL + N - 1: GOTO 210
570  END
2000  HOME
2010  PRINT " PERIOD OF LOAN IS ";MN;" MONTHS"
2020  PRINT " FLAT RATE OF INTEREST IS ";FR;" PER CENT"
2030  PRINT " INITIAL DOCUMENTATION FEE IS ";DF
2035  PRINT : PRINT
2040  PRINT "  UNPAID    CHARGE    MONTHLY    ANN. RATE"
2050  PRINT " BALANCE              PAYMENT     PER CENT"
2060  RETURN
3000  REM  OUTPUT OF RESULTS
3020  PRINT  TAB( 4);BX; TAB( 13);CX; TAB( 22);MP; TAB( 33);AR
3030  RETURN
```

Burglars

by Stewart Peppiatt



BURGLARS IS a solo game which uses graphics and works in real time. It is designed to run on the UK101 with the minimum RAM configuration of 4K and is adaptable for many other systems.

The program often Peeks and Pokes into the display RAM, so a system with memory-mapped VDU is virtually essential. For reasons of space, the instructions given within the program are only brief, but here are full instructions, and a detailed description of the program.

It is midnight. You have entered the ignoble profession of burglar and have broken into a stately house. The house is known to contain money, worth £5 each, silver, £20, gold, £50, and diamonds, £100, although some might be locked away and are, therefore, unobtainable. You have managed to enter by the door, and can see the diamonds glittering in the moonlight.

You cannot, however, see the furniture which bars your way until you bump into it, nor the rest of the treasures. As you move around the room, trying to find a way to the diamonds, you stumble across other loot, and your score is increased accordingly.

Alarm sounded

Some time after your entry, an alarm is sounded. The occupants of the house wake and switch on the lights. Although that allows you to see both the furniture and the loot, it also means that a guard-dog will soon be set loose. You must, therefore, make a decision whether to escape with your haul, or to risk the guard-dog and snatch more loot before escaping.

If you are bitten by the dog, you might manage to shake him off, although in doing so you drop some of your loot, but you could be caught and so lose all your booty. Even if you throw him off, you are injured and move, therefore, more slowly.

To escape the dog, you can, as a last resort, exit through a window — unless it is blocked by the furniture — rather than the door by which you entered, but in doing so, you will drop some of your loot.

At any time while it is dark, you may switch-on the lights. Although that enables you to find your way, it is also likely to wake the guard-dog and is, therefore, a calculated risk. Note also that, unlike yourself, the guard-dog is able to jump over the furniture.

The game ends either when you escape by the door or the window, or else when you are caught once too often. The display remains until you are ready for a new game.

The skill level chosen affects three factors:

- The speed of movement of both the dog and yourself; the higher skill levels give you less time to think.
- How soon the lights go on, and the dog is let loose.
- The tracking ability of the dog.

The tactics which should be adopted depend, therefore, on the skill level set. At low skill levels, it is possible to outrun the dog, which makes switching on the lights soon after the start worthwhile. At high skill levels, on the other hand, the dog is very single-minded in its pursuit and it is advisable not to stray too far from an exit if it is likely to appear, i.e., when the lights are on.

Each time you are bitten but fortunate enough not to be caught, you are injured and your movements become increasingly slow. Therefore, if you are bitten but manage to evade capture, the safest policy is to run for an exit as soon as possible, even if it means losing money by using a window.

Table 1. Program variables.

B	Number of bites suffered
S	Running score
(X,Y)	Co-ordinates used in trail-laying
(U,V)	and the player's movement.
(Q,R)	
M	Skill level
(C,D)	Co-ordinates of the dog
F	
W	Position of the windows
Z	
E	Position of the door
G,I,J	Temporary variables
K,N	

The keys used during the game are:

1 moves the player up
2 moves the player down
3 moves the player left
4 moves the player right
7 switches the lights on

The keys used can be changed — for example, to suit personal preference, or hand-controllers if available — by altering lines 640 to 690. Each key should be held down until the display responds. In particular, after you have been injured, the dog may make several moves for each of yours.

It is not necessary to repeatedly press a key; the movement will continue as long as the key is held down. It is not possible to move in two directions, e.g., up and

right, at the same time, although the guard-dog may. Finally, all movement stops while the lights are being turned-on.

As for the structure of the program, the computer sets-up the lay-out of the house in three steps:

- Furniture and money are deposited at random in the house.
- A trail is set-up through the house starting at a randomly-positioned door, with silver and gold deposited along the way. A diamond is then placed at the end of the path.
- Another diamond is placed at random in the house, and three windows inserted along the walls.

Concealed valuables

In that way, much of the house is certain to be explored, and most of the valuables are accessible although often difficult to find.

To save space, the plan of the house is POKEd directly into machine-code memory — the location is defined by function FNB. That area of memory on the UK101 is just above that required for the Basic program and variables. The memory contents are transferred into the VDU RAM only when the lights are switched-on. Using a variable array, for example, A(X,Y), instead of machine-code memory would result in a simpler program, but that would also occupy more than 1K more RAM.

Note that the setting-up of the house takes several seconds. The program has been designed so that instructions are displayed during that period. Thus, the next game will not be ready any more quickly if the instructions are omitted from the program. The variables used are listed in table 1. Table 3 is a line-by-line description of the game, which should prove useful for anyone wishing to modify or expand it.

Program conversion

For converting the program for other systems, the programming is generally in standard Microsoft Basic, and so should not prove difficult to adapt. All the PRINT statements are executed along the bottom line of the VDU. During the game, the display is prevented from shifting-up after PRINT statements by the use of semicolons at the end of each statement; CHR$(13) is carriage return without line feed. Take care to use the correct number of spaces in the PRINT statements, as they are necessary to over-write existing material.

Skill levels

On the UK101, the VDU display is 48 characters wide by 16 characters high. The house size of 30 by 15 has been chosen to fit the display leaving space for skill level, command keys and number of bites on the left, and comments and the running score along the bottom line.

The address of the VDU RAM is given by FNA, line 20. For other computers, that will need to be changed, as well as the POKE address in line 590. That inserts the ASCII code for the number of bites into the location in VDU originally occupied by "0", line 390.

Memory location 530 — lines 640 and 710 — is the Control-C flag on the UK101. It needs to be disabled to poll the keyboard. Systems which can single-scan the keyboard will not need the cumbersome key-polling routine, line 640.

FNA	Finds the address of position (X,Y) in house in VDU RAM.
FNB	Finds address of position (X,Y) in hidden array in machine-code memory.
FNC	Semi-random movement for guard-dog.
FND(X)	Returns random number between two and (X + 1).
140-160	Set-up the hidden array with random furniture and money.
230	Choose position of door.
240-350	Set-up trail through the house, depositing silver and gold along the way and a diamond at the end.
370-420	Set-up initial display.
430 & 440	Insert final diamond.
450	Starting position for man.
460-480	Set-up windows; then run first part of game with lights off.
500-510	"Lights": transfer hidden array into VDU memory; then run second part of game.
520-530	Insert guard-dog in random position; then run final part of game.
550-570	Move dog.
580-610	Dog bits man.
620	"Caught" routine.
630-830	Key-polling/man-movement subroutine.
640	Keyboard-polling.
650-690	Interpret key pressed — if any.
710	Check for escape by the door.
730	Check for escape through a window.
740	Check for a bump with the wall or furniture.
750	Move man.
760	"Money".
780	Man lands on dog so go to "bite" routine.
790-810	Loot.
840-880	Escape routine.
890	Time delay subroutine, dependent on skill.
900-940	Score-change subroutine.
950	Subroutine which calls key-polling/man-movement subroutine a random number number of times, dependent on skill level.

Table 3.

CHRs ( )	Character	Object
4		Gold
9		Silver
13		CR without LF
24		Money
32		Space
33	!	
42	*	
161		Wall
163		Bottom wall
181		Dog
183		Top window
185		Left window
186		Right window
187		Furniture
219		Prison bars
232		Diamond
240		Man

Table 2. Graphics characters.

Variable transfer

As the UK101 can transfer only one variable in a user-defined function, an extra statement "Y = . . ." has usually proved necessary before calling FNA and FNB — for example, line 490. On many other systems, it should be possible to tidy that by defining FNA(X,Y), etc. The graphics characters used are listed in table 2.

To give you something at which to aim, the highest score obtained so far — to the best of my knowledge — is £1,064. A score more than £1,000 is obviously excellent, while anyone escaping before achieving at least £500 should surely face a charge of cowardice.

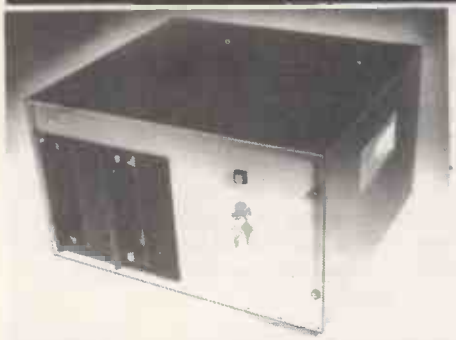
```
10 PRINT:PRINT
20 DEF FNA(X)=53211+X+64*Y
30 DEF FNB(X)=4146-X-28*Y
40 DEF FNC(X)=SGN(X*INT(RND(8)*(M+8)/5-.1))
50 DEF FND(X)=INT(2+RND(8)*X)
60 INPUT"SEED,1TO255";K:POKE213,K:RAND255
70 PRINT:PRINT:PRINTSPC(14)"!BURGLAR!
80 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"IT IS NIGHT:YOU HAVE JUST ENTERED A HOUSE
```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
90 PRINT"CONTAINING:
100 PRINT:PRINTSPC(10);"MONEY.....";CHR$(24);"....5
110 PRINT:PRINTSPC(10);"SILVER....";CHR$(9);"...20
120 PRINT:PRINTSPC(10);"GOLD......";CHR$(4);"...50
130 PRINT:PRINTSPC(10);"DIAMONDS..";CHR$(232);"..100":PRINT
140 FORI=3725TO4088:POKEI,32
150 IFRND(8)<.5THENPOKEI,187
160 IFRND(8)<.04THENPOKEI,24
170 NEXT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"YOU MAY SWITCH THE LIGHTS ON OR THEY WILL
180 PRINT:PRINT"COME ON WHEN THE ALARM IS SOUNDED.IN BOTH
190 PRINT:PRINT"CASES,A DOG IS SET LOOSE SOON AFTERWARDS.":PRINT
200 PRINT:PRINT"MONEY IS LOST  FOR BUMPS(1),BITES(50),OR
210 PRINT:PRINT"AN ESCAPE THROUGH THE-WINDOW(100).IF BITTEN,
220 PRINT:PRINT"YOU ARE INJURED AND ALSO RISK BEING CAUGHT.
230 PRINT:E=FND(28):X=E:Y=14:POKEFNB(X),32
240 J=RND(8)*4+1:FORI=1TORND(8)*10+4:U=X:V=Y
250 ONJGOTO270,280,290
260 U=X+1:GOTO300
270 U=X-1:GOTO300
280 U=Y+1:GOTO300
290 U=Y-1
300 IFU>290RU<2 ORV>140RV<2THEN240
310 X=U:Y=V:G=32:IFRND(8)<.15THENG=9
320 IFRND(8)>.92THENG=4
330 K=PEEK(FNB(X)):IFK=40RK=90RK=232THEN240
340 POKEFNB(X),G:N=N+1:IFN<85THENNEXT:GOTO240
350 POKEFNB(X),232:PRINT
360 INPUT"SKILL,1-10";M:PRINT:PRINT
370 PRINT" KEYS":PRINT" -----":PRINT" 1UP":PRINT"2 DOWN
380 PRINT" 3 LEFT ":PRINT"4 RIGHT":PRINT" 7 LIGHTS
390 PRINT:PRINT"BITES...0":PRINT:PRINT
400 FORV=1TO15:POKEFNA(1),161:POKEFNA(30),161:NEXT
410 FORX=1TO30:V=1:POKEFNA(X),161
420 V=15:POKEFNA(X),163:NEXT
430 V=U:POKEFNA(U),232:X=FND(28):Y=FND(13)
440 POKEFNA(X),232:POKEFNB(X),232
450 Q=E:R=15:V=R:POKEFNA(Q),240
460 W=FND(13):V=W:POKEFNA(30),186
470 F=FND(13):V=F:POKEFNA(1),185
480 Z=FND(28):V=1:POKEFNA(Z),183:I=0:GOSUB 950
490 V=R:POKEFNB(Q),240
500 FOR V=2TO14:FORX=2TO29
510 U=PEEK(FNB(X)):POKEFNA(X),U:NEXTX,V:V=R:POKEFNB(Q),32:GOSUB950
520 C=FND(28):D=FND(13):IF ABS(D-R)+ABS(C-Q)<7 THEN 520
530 V=D:J=PEEK(FNA(C)):POKEFNA(C),181:GOSUB 630
540 V=D:POKEFNA(C),J
550 C=C+FNC(Q-C):D=D+FNC(R-D)
560 IFC=1ORC=30THENC=C+SGN(9-C)
570 IFD=1ORD=15THEND=D+SGN(9-D)
580 IFC><QORD><RTHEN530
590 B=B+1:POKE54037,B+48
600 S=S-50:PRINT"  OUCH!!!";
610 K=191:GOSUB900:IF RND(8)*9>3+BTHEN520
620 V=R:POKEFNA(Q),42:G=219:S=0:PRINT"  CAUGHT!!  ";:GOTO860
630 GOSUB890:GOSUB890:V=R:U=Q:IFRND(8)*7<BTHEN RETURN
640 K=57088:POKE 530,1:POKEK,127:K=PEEK(K)
650 IFK=127THENV=V-1:GOTO710
660 IFK=191THENV=V+1:GOTO710
670 IFK=223THENU=U-1:GOTO710
680 IFK=239THENU=U+1:GOTO710
690 IFK=253THENJ=9
700 RETURN
710 V=U:POKE530,0:IFU=EANDV=15ANDK=191THEN840
720 K=PEEK(FNB(U))
730 IFU=30ANDV=WORU=ZANDV=1ORU=1ANDV=FTHENS=S-100:GOTO840
740 IFU<2 OR V<2 OR U>29 OR V>14 ORK=187THENK=32:POKEFNA(U),187:GOTO780
750 POKEFNB(U),32:POKEFNA(U),240:V=R:POKEFNA(Q),32:Q=U:R=V
760 IFK=24THENS=S+5:PRINTSPC(10)CHR$(24);S;CHR$(13);:RETURN
770 IFK=32THEN RETURN
780 IFK=181THENFORK=1TO240:POKEG,K:NEXT:GOTO940
790 IFK=232THENS=S+100:PRINT" DIAMONDS ";
800 IFK=4THENS=S+50:PRINT"  GOLD! ";
810 IFK=9THENS=S+20:PRINT"  SILVER! ";
820 IFK=32THENS=S-1:PRINT"  BUMP!  ";
830 GOSUB 900:RETURN
840 POKEFNA(U),240:V=R:POKEFNA(Q),32:G=33
850 PRINT"   ESCAPE!!  ";
860 FORX=-13TO-3:FORV=4TO11
870 POKEFNA(X),G:NEXTV,X
880 PRINT"HAUL..."CHR$(24)S:RUN20
890 FORG=N*20TO250:NEXT:RETURN
900 IFS<0THENS=0
910 PRINTCHR$(24)S;CHR$(13);:V=R:N=FNA(Q)
920 IFK=181THENFORV=1TO240:POKEN,V:NEXT:GOTO940
930 GOSUB890:POKEN,K:GOSUB890:POKEN,240
940 PRINTSPC(10);CHR$(13);:RETURN
950 J=-600/(M+5)*RND(8)TO9:GOSUB630:NEXT:RETURN
```

Everything you want and more from Computer Centre



OEM FROM £1,970

High speed Z80 microprocessor. Twin 8" floppy disc drives. 16K to 256K bytes RAM. Up to 2 Megabytes on floppy discs. Supports Cobol, Fortran, Basic, Pascal, and PL/1. Multi-user versions. 20 Megabyte Winchester sub-systems.

The range of **Comcen** OEM machines starts with a six slot stand alone, Z80 with serial and parallel I/O at £499 and at the top of the range there are multi-user systems with 60 Megabyte Winchester fixed discs.

The common disc operating system for the OEM range of machines is CP/M which supports an extensive range of high level software. **COMCEN** also offer a free library of more thn 40 8" diskettes packed with utility software, programming languages, user programs and games.

MEGABOX £890

MEGABOX DRIVES Two 8 inch single or double sided drives in an attractive case with built in power supply. Front panel has illuminated mains switch. Units are supplied with appropriate cables for direct mains connection and plug compatibility to mainframes. Versions are available for Apple (SVC controller required), Tandy Model 2, as well as add-on drives to COMCEM kits or OEM systems, and other Shugart compatible disc systems.

525 SPECIAL £195

BOXED 5 INCH DRIVE SA400 (or equivalent) Minifloppy drive with power supply and attractive enclosure. Compatible add on to TRS80, COMCEN OEMO, Horizon, Nascom, and many other standard floppy controllers. Mains cable and plug supplied, 34 way cables and connectors available to order.

Educational + OEM Volume Discounts Available

FIRMWARE + MANUALS
Please write or call for details.

PRICE LIST

OEM ASSEMBLED MACHINES

1560.00	OEMO Z80; 1SER; 1PAR; 2 · 120K Disks
1970.00	OEM1 Z80; 32K; 1SER; 1PAR; 2 · ¼ MEG Disks
2270.00	OEM2 Z80; 48KB; 1SER; 1PAR; 2 · ½ MEG Disks
4950.00	OEM4 Z80; 1SER; 1PAR; 20 MEG Fixed; 1 Floppy

COMPUTER CENTRE KITS

800.00	K1 Computer Centre Mini System 5 Inch Disk
911.00	K2 Computer Centre Maxi System 8 Inch Disk
208.00	Z80 Starter Kit

TIME SHARING SYSTEMS

2350.00	MUO 2 User MP/M 2 · 120K Floppy Drives
3290.00	MU1 2 User MP/M 2 · 1 MEG Floppy Disc
6660.00	MT 2 VDU'S + MP/M + 20 MEG Fixed + Floppy
5150.00	SD--200 Computer 64K

DISC DRIVES

890.00	Megabox-S Twin 8" Single Sided Drives Boxed
995.00	Megabox-D Twin 8" Double Sided Drives Boxed
2950.00	20 MEG Winchester Sub-System
275.00	8 In Single Sided Disc Drive
395.00	8 In Double Sided Disc Drive
199.00	Boxed 5 Inch Drive with Power Supply
135.00	SA 400 Minifloppy Disc Drive
1350.00	DRE 3100 20 MEG Winchester Drive

VDU'S

695.00	Wordstar VDU
575.00	Pentland (Full Spec)

PRINTER'S

1790.00	QUME Sprint Daisywheel Printer
188.00	QUME Tractor
890.00	ANADEX 9500
449.00	ANADEX 8000
325.00	EPSON TX80
51.00	TX80 Graphics Option
345.00	EPSON MX 80

SOFTWARE

219.00	MP/M + Manuals
70.00	CP/M Operating System + 6 Manuals + Basic E
94.00	CP/M 2.2 + Manuals
209.00	COSMOS Multi-User OP. System
4.50	Library Copies on 8 Inch Media
4.00	Library Copies on 8 Inch Media (10 or more)
85.00	Microsoft Macro 80
148.00	Microsoft Basic
202.00	Microsoft Basic Compiler
255.00	Microsoft FORTRAN
376.00	Microfocus Compact COBOL
590.00	Microfocus VERS 4 COBOL
60.00	C Basic 2
148.00	Datastar
179.00	Wordstar 2.1
49.00	Mailmerge
63.00	Z80 SD Global PKG
113.00	SDOS
60.00	FORTRAN LIB for FPB
216.00	Configurable Business Package
60.00	Z-SID
255.00	Selector 4 C-2
127.00	Supersort 1

KITS	MPU	Assd
125.00	CB2 Z80A 1EEE S100	163.00
118.00	Godbout Z80	145.00
178.00	SBC100 Z80 + Serial + Parallel	197.00
194.00	SBC 200	224.00
163.00	Godbout 8085/8088 Tandem Board	219.00

KITS	DISC CONTROLLER	Assd
126.00	Tarbell Single Density	
179.00	Tarbell Double Density	179.00
149.00	Versafloppy 1 - Single Density	233.00
214.00	Versafloppy 2 - Double Density	181.00
99.00	Tarbell Cassette Interface	240.00

KIT	RAM	Assd
86.00	8K Bytes Econoram 2 (4Mhz) Static Ram	94.00
—	16K Econoram XIV (4Mhz)	155.00
180.00	16K Static Bank Sel/Ext Addr	185.00
231.00	24K Static Bank Sel/Ext Addr	236.00
298.00	32K Static Bank Sel/Ext Addr	333.00
245.00	Expandoram 2 (Dynamic) 16K Population	251.00
285.00	Expandoram 2 (Dynamic) 32K Population	290.00
322.00	Expandoram 2 (Dynamic) 48K Population	367.00
362.00	Expandoram 2 (Dynamic) 64K Population	

KIT	INPUT/OUTPUT	Assd
105.00	2SIO (2 Serial Full Handshaking Uarts)	130.00
82.00	IO4 2 Serial/Parallel	138.00
332.00	MPC-4 Serial I/O Controller	358.00

KITS	SPECIAL BOARDS	Assd
226.00	VDB-8024 (80 Chts 24 Lines) Video	263.00
88.00	PB1 2716/2708 Eprom Programmer	127.00
125.00	SD Prom 100 Programmer	150.00
49.60	2708 Prom Board (Ex Proms)	65.00
24.20	Active Terminator Kit	33.00
36.20	Memory Manager	46.00
98.00	VB2 64 · 32 Video + Keyboard Input Port	129.00
266.00	VB3 80 · (Up to 51 Lines) + Graphics;	303.00
175.00	Spectrum Colour 8K + Parallel	184.00
29.60	S100 Extender + Logic Probe	—
21.00	MT3 11 Slot Motherboard	—
—	Floating Point	268.00
—	A/D 16 Channel 12 bit	450.00

POWER SUPPLIES

195.00	S100 Laboratory Cardcage and Powersupply
77.00	Power Supply for Mini/Maxi Kit (1 Drive)
81.00	Power Supply for Mini/Maxi Kit (2 Drives)
16.00	Transformer (Bus + Drives)

CONNECTORS

2.80	PIS 100 Edge Connectors
0.20	Card Guides
2.20	AC + DC Connectors for Dri Disc
1.80	DC Connectors for SA400
7.80	50 Pin Edge Connector for Dri Disc
9.80	50 Way Speed Block Connector
1.60	50 Way Ribbon Cable (Per Foot)
7.00	34 Pin Edge Connector for SA400
8.00	34 Way Speedblock Connector
1.00	34 Way Ribbon Cable (Per Foot)
5.00	26 Pin Edge Connector for SBC100
6.00	26 Way Speedblock Connector
0.80	24 Way Ribbon Cable (Per Foot)
11.60	D25 Special Ribbon Cable Edge Connector
1.60	16 Pin IC Sockets (Pack of 10)
1.60	14 Pin IC Sockets (Pack of 10)

IC'S

14.80	WD 1771 SD Disk Cont
5.00	2114
3.00	4116 (Or Equivalent) 250 NS
1.00	2102
15.00	Z80A
5.00	5257 4K · 1 Static
8.20	8251
77.00	16K Expansion (TRS 80/Apple)
7.40	2708 Eprom
23.40	2716 Eprom 350 NS
11.60	2716 Eprom 450 NS

MEDIA

23.40	8" Single Sided Floppy Media (Box 10)
35.80	8" Double Sided Floppy Media (Box of 10)
26.20	5" Single Sided Floppy Media (Box of 10)

CONSUMABLES

14.00	11 · 14.5 Continuous Lined Paper (2000 Box)
12.40	12 · 9.5 Continuous Plain Paper (2000 Box
8.60	11 · 9.5 Continuous Plain 60g. (2000 Box)
37.40	Multistike Ribbon (Qume Type) 12/Box
53.00	Singlestike Ribbon (Qume Type) 12/Box
40.20	Fabric Ribbon (Qume Type) 12/Box
18.80	TX80 Ribbon 12/Box
6.60	Daisywheel Qume Type

Terms are Cash with Order
Please add 2% for Post and Packing and 15% VAT

ComCen

9 De La Beche Street, Swansea, SA1 3EX
Tel: (0792) 460023, Telex: 48638
45-46 Wychtree Street, Morriston, Swansea,
Tel: (0792) 796000

computer centre

Photographic lab's problems focus on packaged software

IF YOU ARE a professional photographer in north London, you might well know Alexander Colour Laboratories which can process, print, duplicate and mount film for you. It was started 35 years ago as a family concern and now has three shops in north-west London — along with a thriving postal business, a staff of 10 and a Tandy TRS-80.

Its proprietor, John Alexander, is an ex-Fleet Street photographer. He is not the kind of man to call a spade a shovel and, by an interesting extension, he would not describe a microcomputer as a Godsend if something less euphemistic seemed more appropriate.

Practical type

John Alexander is a somewhat larger-than-life character who regards himself as the practical type. He is machine-minded so it is no surprise, for instance, to find that his office boasts a telephone with automatic dialling. He has also designed a superimposing module for one of his printing machines which prints one photograph on top of another.

Not all machines suit John Alexander, however, and, unfortunately, he is not able to spend all his life avoiding

by Cathy Lane

problems: "If I had known what I was letting myself in for with this computer, I don't think I would have given it house room for a minute".

Alexander's venom is not directed against the computer itself, nor even against computer suppliers: his target is packaged software. "Some of it should be piled up in a heap and burned", he claims. That conclusion was not reached without some analysis on Alexander's part: "My personal opinion is that too many people wanted to jump on the bandwagon and they just didn't put enough effort into testing their software. I bet there are people who have thrown computers away. Certainly, there have been times when I've sat down and nearly cried, and my wife has told me to sell it, or give it away".

Business trip

Alexander was already thinking about buying a computer when he took a business trip to Los Angeles in March, 1979. At that time, the TRS-80 cost far less in the States than in the U.K. So he bought one and even with the cost of air-freighting the 48KB machine and a Centronics printer, it cost him only half

Alexander Colour Laboratories managing director John Alexander and his wife, Thea, work at the TRS-80 keyboard.

the sum he would have paid in the U.K.

He wanted the computer for a variety of valid business reasons, apart from the not inconsiderable appeal of having one of his own. In particular, he had been researching the question of his sales promotion and had decided that his advertising budget — about £4,000 a year — would be better spent in direct selling through mail shots rather than in conventional press advertising. For that he wanted to form a mailing list of about 10,000 names and addresses.

Clerical side

In addition, there was the clerical side of the company. That had always been run by Alexander and his wife on a part-time basis, so there was some appeal in automating the invoicing and letter typing. He also wanted a computer, at some time in the future, to handle invoicing and some word processing as well as the mailing list labels.

Through his reading of computer magazines, Alexander had established that Tandy was a reputable company. On his return to the U.K., he contacted Tandy at Hendon, and a representative visited him and helped him assemble his system. He also bought some floppy disc drives and received basic operating lessons.

He now has a 48K TRS-80 with three disc drives and two printers — the Centronics matrix printer at 80cps for most of the standard output like the label printing, and a converted IBM Selectric which provides correspondence-quality printing for the letters.

After switching-on and familiarising himself with the keyboard, Alexander felt sufficiently confident to start loading the names and addresses for the mailing list. On his first foray into microcomputing, Alexander encountered a software bug: he would spend hours typing-in names and addresses only to find that suddenly and inexplicably, the whole of the work would be lost.

"I used to spend entire evenings sitting at the computer, because once I'd started, I couldn't tear myself away", he complains. Then cruelly, silently, unreasonably, the names and addresses just would not be in there any more.

Hardware tested

After four months, he was at the end of his tether: "I'd had it. I put the whole system back in the boxes and carted it round to Tandy asking for my money back. It was tested and I was told that the problem lay in the software, not the hardware. I took a good deal of convincing, but now I know it was true". The problem was that for 100 addresses or so the package was fine, but as soon as the disc started to fill, the problems began.

John Alexander is right: he had been sold a badly-written, poorly-tested piece of software. Not only was it the kind of shortcoming which gives microcomputers a bad name, it was also unnecessary — the tools and techniques required to produce good user software have long been known to large-computer programmers and are consequently available widely. Software is software, irrespective of the size of computer on which it will run. The same kind of programming methods are necessary to produce good programs on microcomputers as are required for larger machines.

That is the kind of lesson a user like John Alexander had to learn by experience. Fortunately, he was not discouraged, and the microcomputer business was able to demonstrate a more acceptable face. Shortly after his tight-lipped visit to Tandy, he was recommended a mailing list program from Applegate in Bristol and since then all has been well.

Without the mailing list program, which now holds about 8,000 names, Alexander Colour Laboratories could not handle direct advertising. Now Alexander is in a position where he finds a typical mail shot to 5,000 names can bring in 12 orders immediately, and that will pay for the cost of the mailing. And after four or five mail-shot exercises, he says the operation has paid for itself.

Nominal ledger

He is also in the early stages of computerising his sales ledger. For that, he has another reliable program, this time from Tridata. Alexander's statements are computerised and sent out at the end of each month, but invoices are still done by hand. He is now thinking of buying the Tridata nominal ledger program — another highly-rated piece of software.

Meanwhile, word processing is proving to be a real boon for the business, although Alexander probably will not go so far as to use those terms of enthusiasm: "You can set text out on the screen and read it and alter it and you can print it, and if you've done it wrong, you can do it again. It looks very professional. My wife used to do all the typing before, but she's not a trained typist and she used to take about an hour and a half over one letter".

Alexander is now finding another of the ways in which living with a small computer is not so different in principle from using a big machine even though the scale may not be the same. This time, the consideration is what might be called cost of ownership, and the particular example which was worrying him was the cost of good-quality paper for the printer. It is exactly the kind of expense a first-time user of computers finds difficult to anticipate.

Still, he is a convert to business computing and has some impressive plans. For a start, Tandy is promising a software package which will link the word processing with the mailing list to personalise each letter — Alexander is waiting for this with eager anticipation.

Then, there is the ambitious plans for upgrading the system in the not too distant future. The present machine will be installed in the shop downstairs and an identical system will go into a second shop; both will be linked to a third TRS-80 in Alexander's office. That means that the computers will be able to keep track of the day-to-day financial aspects of the business, covering everything taken over the counter.

Emotional traumas

Despite enough traumas to qualify him for the honorary chairmanship of the New Luddite League, Alexander anticipates only one major problem with his far-reaching, point-of-sale plans. Reasonably enough his concern is with the software: "With the sales ledger program, we lose only the last transaction if the system crashes while it is being used. Well, that's fine for most people, but the trouble is in this game, it could cost me a fortune. We'll just have to wait and see whether or not the system accepted each transaction before we can let the customer out of the door".

Although he is something of a closet optimist, he feels that you can learn only from experience if you happen to be new to computing. That view certainly puts all those consultants, educators, writers, pundits and other microcomputer propagandists in their place. Yet Alexander has learnt to be wary of even the most expensive software packages: how do you guarantee a degree of quality in the programs you buy if you are a mere computer user?

Practical considerations

What is more, he has also learnt that there is more to computing than plugging-in and pressing the start button. "It seems the smallest things can affect the smooth running of the machine. When I first bought the computer I had it downstairs in the back room, and every time the fridge went on, the system crashed. I've now put in a direct electricity supply from the main fusebox to the computer on a separate circuit; but I wish someone had told me about that kind of thing before". He is right: the computer enthusiasts and the computer sellers gloss over or ignore or sometimes just forget the practical problems of using a computer.

In the end the computer has obviously made a significant difference to the running of Alexander Colour Laboratories, and not just through its effects on the temper of the managing director. Letters are more professional; direct-mailing programmes are effective, and customer files are up to date. "I would have bought one anyway", smiles John Alexander. "I like computers". ◻

How reverse Polish notation can turn micro into calculator

For simple calculations, micros often seem clumsy compared to today's pocket calculators. This program, written in Basic by Ian Taylor, turns your micro into an easy-to-use calculator.

THE USE of the program on a microcomputer has three valuable advantages:

- It displays all of the calculator's registers — not just the one in the usual LED display.
- It uses reverse Polish notation — as employed in the Hewlett-Packard range of calculators. That means quick and efficient working. It also acts as a rapid tutorial for the RPN method.
- You do not need a complicated instruction manual. Enter several numbers, press the function keys and watch the numbers fly from one register to another.

The program works without modification on an Apple II or ITT 2020 and makes use of the GET function to avoid the use of the return key. It also uses the screen formatting and error facilities of those computers, so some modification will be necessary to run it on other machines.

The use of return after each number or function will considerably simplify the program and make it easier to adapt to other micros — the penalty is the extra keystrokes needed to do a calculation.

When the program is 'RUN', the screen shows the four registers of the operational stack. Those registers are referred to as X, Y, Z and T. The contents of those registers are x, y, z and t. The X register, normally shown on the LED display of a pocket calculator, has been enclosed between dotted lines on the TV screen. The appearance of the screen is shown in figure 1.

Figure 1. Figure 2. Available functions. Figure 3. Flowchart for RPN calculator.

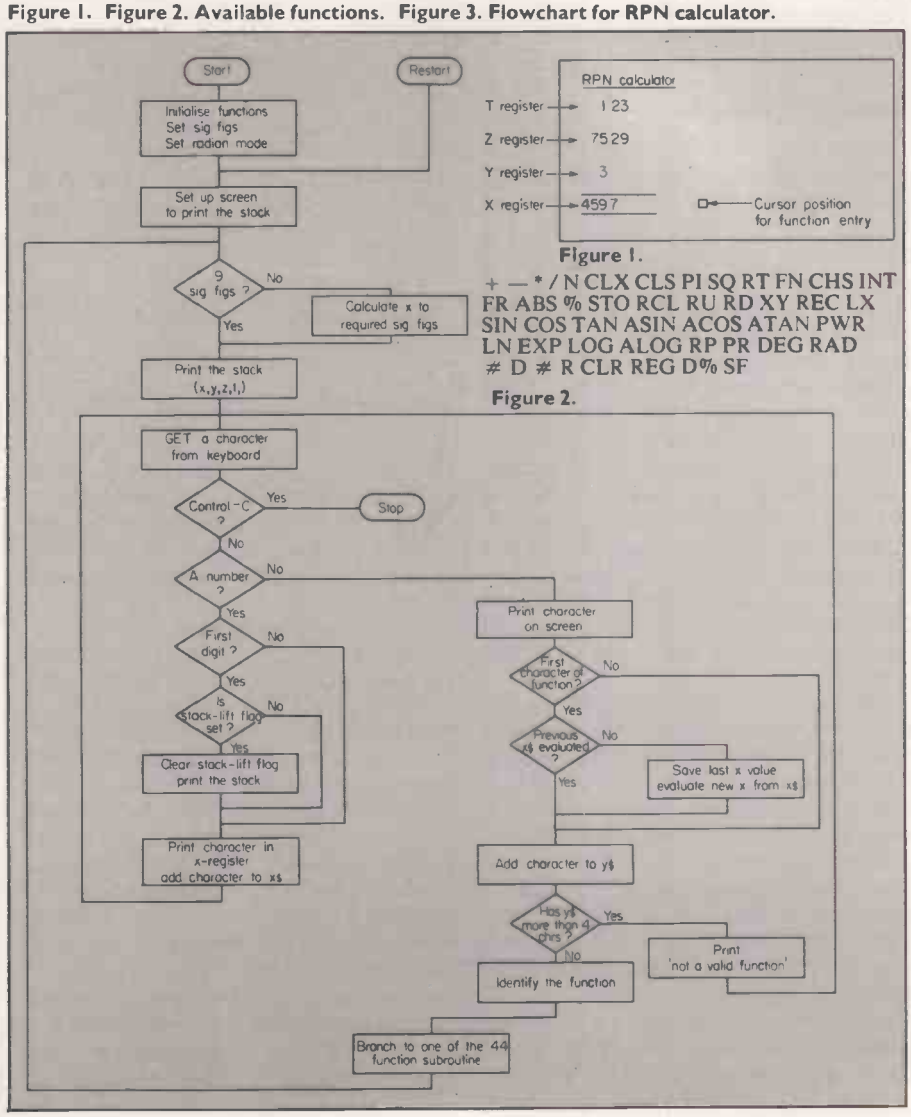


Figure 1.

+ — * / N CLX CLS PI SQ RT FN CHS INT FR ABS % STO RCL RU RD XY REC LX SIN COS TAN ASIN ACOS ATAN PWR LN EXP LOG ALOG RP PR DEG RAD # D # R CLR REG D% SF

Figure 2.

Pressing number keys causes an entry into the X register; the writing into the X register stops when a function entry begins, or when the N is pressed — 'N' stands for 'eNter'. 'N' transfers x to Y register and moves all the other numbers in the stack up to the next, higher register, the value of t being lost. A subsequent number entry then overwrites the old value of x. The display shown in figure 1 has been obtained by pressing the following keys:

1.23 N 75.29 N 3 N 459.7

Pressing *, multiply, will then multiply 459.7 by three, giving the answer, 1379.1, in the X register. 75.29 and 1.23 fall down the stack into the next lower register. The 1.23 in the T register is unchanged.

If, however, we had pressed SQ, square, the value of 459.7^2, i.e., 211324.09, would have been placed in the X register and the contents of the other registers would have been unchanged.

Most functions either operate on the x and y values, like *, or on the x values alone, like SQ. Other functions are available to manipulate numbers in the stack, to store and recall numbers from memory, to display the memory registers, and to remind you of the list of functions available. A complete list of functions is shown in table 1.

To write your own functions for the calculator, insert a program line in place of one of the existing lines 1 to 43. It should end with RETURN. X1 = X will preserve your value of x in a 'last x' register. GOSUB 200 will print-out your modified contents of the stack registers.

You should replace the corresponding key-code for the function in lines 20000 or 20010 with your own; you may even wish to customise your program with function mnemonics of your own invention — mine are not as brief as they should be for maximum efficiency, but then I wanted the operation to be intelligible to others.

If you need more than 44 functions, write in your new functions as subroutines from line 44 onwards, but be sure to keep the present SF — set the number of significant figures — function as the last one in the list. You should also see that your subroutine is addressed by line 2320.

One last warning: if you make any errors in typing or changing the program, you will obtain the ERROR: ILLEGAL DATA message of line 2340. To avoid that, you should leave out line 2310 so that you obtain the normal Basic error messages until your program has been tested.

Key-code	Name	Operation description
+	Plus	Adds x to y. Result in X.
—	Minus	Subtracts x from y. Result in X.
*	Multiply	Multiplies x by y. Result in X.
/	Divide	Divides y by x. Result in X.
N	Enter	Moves all numbers up one stack register; t is lost; x is retained in X but will be overwritten by the next numeric entry.
CLX	Clear X	Replaces x by zero.
CLS	Clear Stack	Replaces x, y, z and t by zeros.
PI	π	Puts the value of π in the X register.
SQ	Square	Squares the value of x. Result in X.
RT	Square Root	Finds the square root of x. Result in X.
FN	Functions	Changes the screen display to show all the function key-codes available. See figure 2. Press any key to return screen to normal.
CHS	Change sign	Reverses the sign of x.
INT	Integer	Removes all digits after the decimal point.
FR	Fraction	Removes all digits before the decimal point.
ABS	Absolute	Gives the absolute magnitude of x.
%	Percent	Finds x percent of y. y is not changed. Result in X.
STO	Store	Must be followed by a digit 0 to 9. Puts x into one of 10 registers R_0 to R_9. The stack is unchanged.
RCL	Recall	Must be followed by a digit 0 to 9. Puts the contents of one of the registers R_0 to R_9 into X. The numbers in the stack are moved up one register. t is lost.
RU	Rotate up	t is transferred to X and other numbers in the stack move up one register.
RD	Rotate down	x is transferred to t and other numbers in the stack move down one register.
XY	X←→Y	x and y are interchanged.
REC	Reciprocal	Finds 1 / x. Result in X.
LX	Last x	Recalls the previous value of x. Useful for error correction.
SIN	Sin x	Finds the sine of x. Result in X.
COS	Cos x	Finds the cosine of x. Result in X.
TAN	Tan x	Finds the tangent of x. Result in X.
ASIN	Arcsin x	Finds the angle whose sine is x. Result in X.
ACOS	Arccos x	Finds the angle whose cosine is x. Result in X.
ATAN	Arctan x	Finds the angle whose tangent is x. Result in X.
PWR	power	Finds y to the power x (y^x). Result in X.
LN	ln x	Finds the logarithm — base e — of x. Result in X.
EXP	e^x	Finds e to the power x. Result in X.
LOG	log x	Finds the logarithm — base 10 — of x. Result in X.
ALOG	antilog x	Finds 10 to the power x. Result in X.
RP	R → P	Converts the rectangular co-ordinates x and y to polar co-ordinates r and θ . r is put in X and θ is put in Y.
PR	P → R	Converts the polar co-ordinates r and θ from X and Y into rectangular co-ordinates x and y.
DEG	→ degrees	Converts the value of x from radians to degrees.
RAD	→ radians	Converts the value of x from degrees to radians.
# D	set degree mode	All subsequent trigonometrical functions will assume values of angles to be in degrees.
# R	set radian mode	All subsequent trigonometrical functions will assume values of angles to be in radians. The calculator is set to the radian mode when first run.
CLR	clear registers	Clears all the registers R_0 to R_9. The stack is not changed.
REG	register display	Changes the screen display to show the contents of all the registers R_0 to R_9. Press any key to return the screen to normal.
D%	delta percent	Calculates the percentage by which the value of x exceeds the value of y. Result in X. y is unchanged.
SF	set significant figures	Must be followed by a digit up to nine. Sets the display of the X register to the required number of figures. The actual value of x is not affected.

Other keys which have been programmed:

M	minus	Used in number entry to indicate a minus sign. If — were used it would be regarded as a function.
shift N	exponent	Used in number entry to indicate that scientific notation is in use and the next number or sign is part of the exponent. If E were used it would be regarded as a function.
;	Plus	Same as + but avoids pressing the shift key.
:	Multiply	Same as * but avoids pressing the shift key.
ctrl C	switch off	Stops the program. To start again without loss of data try GOTO 99. RUN will clear all registers.

Table 1.

Although no alteration is necessary for the ITT 2020, when the program is run on the Apple II, lines 2340 and 2350 should read —

```
2340  VTAB 20: HTAB 20: PRINT "ERROR: ILLEGAL DATA": CALL -
      198: POKE 216,0: FOR W = 0 TO 2000: NEXT
2350 MC$ = "104168104166223154072152072096": FOR W = 0 TO 9:
      POKE 768 + W, VAL ( MID$ (MC$,3 * W + 1,3)): NEXT : CALL
     768: RETURN
```

```
0  GOTO 1000
1 X1 = X:X = X + Y: GOTO 100: REM  +
2 X1 = X:X = Y - X: GOTO 100: REM  -
3 X1 = X:X = Y * X: GOTO 100: REM  *
4 X1 = X:X = Y / X: GOTO 100: REM  /
5 T = Z:Z = Y:Y = X: GOSUB 200:F2 = 0: RETURN : REM  N
    (ENTER)
6 X1 = X:X = 0: GOSUB 200:F2 = 0: RETURN : REM  CLX
7 X1 = X:X = 0:Y = 0:Z = 0:T = 0: GOSUB 200:F2 = 0: RETURN
    : REM  CLS
8 X1 = X:X = 3.14159265: GOSUB 120: RETURN : REM  PI
9 X1 = X:X = X * X: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM  SQ
10 X1 = X:X =  SQR (X): GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM
    RT
11  GOTO 300
12 X =  - X: GOSUB 200: RETURN : REM  CHS
13 X1 = X:X =  INT ( ABS (X)):X = X *  SGN (X1): GOSUB
    200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM  INT
14 X1 = X:X =  ABS (X) -  INT ( ABS (X)):X = X *  SGN
    (X1): GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM  FR
15 X1 = X:X =  ABS (X): GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM
    ABS
16 X1 = X:X = X * Y / 100: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM
    %
17  VTAB 20: HTAB 24: PRINT "REGISTER ";: GET A$:J =  VAL
    (A$):X(J) = X:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM  STO (IN REGIS
    TER J)
18  VTAB 20: HTAB 24: PRINT "REGISTER ";: GET A$: PRINT
    A$:J =  VAL (A$):X1 = X:X = X(J): GOSUB 120:F2 =
    1: RETURN : REM  RCL
19 W = T:T = Z:Z = Y:Y = X:X = W: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN
    : REM  RU
20 W = X:X = Y:Y = Z:Z = T:T = W: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN
    : REM  RD
21 W = X:X = Y:Y = W: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM
    XY
22 X1 = X:X = 1 / X: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM  R
    EC
23 X2 = X:X = X1:X1 = X2: GOSUB 120:X1 = X:F2 = 1: RETURN
    : REM  LX
24 X1 = X:X =  SIN (X * RD): GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN
    : REM  SIN
25 X1 = X:X =  COS (X * RD): GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN
    : REM  COS
26 X1 = X:X =  TAN (X * RD): GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN
    : REM  TAN
27 X1 = X:X =  ATN (X /  SQR (1 - X * X)) / RD: GOSUB
    200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM  ASIN
28 X1 = X:X =  (1.570796327 -  ATN (X /  SQR (1 - X * X
    ))) / RD: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM  ACOS
29 X1 = X:X =  ATN (X) / RD: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN
    : REM  ATAN
30 X1 = X:X = Y ↑ X: GOTO 100: REM  PWR
31 X1 = X:X =  LOG (X): GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM
    LN
32 X1 = X:X =  EXP (X): GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM
    EXP
33 X1 = X:X =  LOG (X) / 2.30258509: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1:
    RETURN : REM  LOG
34 X1 = X:X = 10 ↑ X: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM
    ALOG
35 X1 = X:X =  SQR (X * X + Y * Y):Y =  ATN (Y / X1) /
    RD: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM  RP
36 X1 = Y:X = X1 *  COS (Y * RD):Y = X1 *  SIN (Y * RD
    ): GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN : REM  PR
37 X1 = X:X = X / 1.745329252 - 2: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN
    : REM  DEG
38 X1 = X:X = X * 1.745329252 - 2: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN
    : REM  RAD
39 RD = 1.745329252 - 2: RETURN : REM  #D SET DEGREE M
    ODE
40 RD = 1: RETURN : REM  #R SET RADIAN MODE
41  FOR J = 0 TO 9:X(J) = 0: NEXT : RETURN : REM  CLR
42  HOME : FOR J = 0 TO 9: PRINT "R";J;"   ";X(J): PRINT
    : NEXT : GET A$:A$ = "": POP : GOTO 1050: REM  RE
    G
43 X1 = X:X = (X / Y - 1) * 100: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN
    : REM  D%
99  VTAB 20: HTAB 20: PRINT "NO. OF SIG.FIGS?";: GET A$
    : PRINT A$:S =  VAL (A$):F2 = 1: GOSUB 200: RETURN
    : REM  GET NO OF SIG FIGS
99  GOTO 1050: REM  RESTART WITHOUT LOSING DATA
100 Y = Z:Z = T: GOSUB 200:F2 = 1: RETURN
120 T = Z:Z = Y:Y = X1: GOSUB 200: RETURN
```

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
130 Y = Z:Z = Y:Y = X: GOSUB 200: VTAB 20:L =  LEN (X$
    ): HTAB ) + L: RETURN
140  VTAB 20: HTAB 20: PRINT "NOT A VALID FUNCTION":Y$
     = ""
150  FOR W = 0 TO 2000: NEXT : VTAB 20: HTAB 20: CALL
      - 868:F2 = 1: RETURN
180  TEXT : HOME : PRINT "RPN CALCULATOR": PRINT "----
     ----------"
190  VTAB 18: PRINT "--------------": VTAB 22: PRINT "-
     ------------": RETURN
200  VTAB 20: CALL  - 868
210  IF S = 9 THEN X2 = X: GOTO 230
220 Y1 = X: GOSUB 10000:Z = Y1
230  PRINT X2
240  VTAB 15: CALL  - 868: PRINT Y
250  VTAB 10: CALL  - 868: PRINT Z
260  VTAB 5: CALL  - 868: PRINT T
280  VTAB 20: HTAB 20: CALL  - 868: RETURN
300  HOME : PRINT "      AVAILABLE FUNCTIONS
                  ------------------": PRINT : FOR J =
     0 TO K: PRINT F$(J);" ";: IF  PEEK (36) ) 35 THEN
      PRINT : PRINT
310  NEXT : GET Z$: POP : GOTO 1050
1000  REM  MAIN PROGRAM START
1010 K = 0
1020  READ F$:K = K + 1: IF F$ (  ) "SF" THEN 1020
1030  RESTORE : DIM F$(K):S = 9:RD = 1
1040  FOR I = 1 TO K: READ F$(I): NEXT
1050  GOSUB 180
1060  GOSUB 200
2000  REM  MAIN CHARACTER INPUT
2010  GET A$
2020  VTAB 20:L =  LEN (X$): HTAB 1 + L
2030  IF A$ =  CHR$ (3) THEN  TEXT : PRINT "TO RE-STAR
     T WITHOUT LOSS OF DATA": PRINT : PRINT "TYPE 'GOT
     O 99'": END : REM  CTRL C STOPS THE PROGRAM
2040  IF A$ = "." THEN 2170
2050  IF A$ = "M" THEN A$ = "-": GOTO 2170: REM  M USE
     D TO ENTER A MINUS SIGN
2060  IF A$ = "↑" THEN A$ = "E": GOTO 2170: REM  ↑ (I.
     E. SHIFT N) USED TO ENTER AN EXPONENT
2070  IF A$ = ":" THEN A$ = "*": REM AVOIDS SHIFT ON M
     ULTIPLY
2080  IF A$ = ";" THEN A$ = "+": REM AVOIDS SHIFT ON A
     DD
2090  IF  ASC (A$) )  = 48 AND  ASC (A$) (  = 57 THEN
     2170
2100  REM  NOT A NUMBER
2110  VTAB 20:LY =  LEN (Y$): HTAB 20 + LY: PRINT A$;
2120  IF Y$ (  ) "" THEN 2150: REM ADDING CHARACTER TO
      A POSSIBLE FUNCTION
2130  IF X$ = "" THEN 2150: REM . PREVIOUS NUMBER STRIN
     G CONVERTED TO A VALUE
2140 X1 = X:X =  VAL (X$):X$ = "":F1 = 0
2150 Y$ = Y$ + A$: IF  LEN (Y$) ) 4 THEN  GOSUB 140
2160  GOTO 2240
2170  REM :NUMERIC INPUT
2180  IF F1 = 0 THEN F1 = 1: GOTO 2210
2190  REM NOT THE FIRST CHR OF THE NUMBER
2200  PRINT A$;: CALL  - 868:X$ = X$ + A$: GOTO 2000
2210  IF F2 = 1 THEN  GOSUB 130
2220  IF F2 = 1 THEN F2 = 0: REM  F2 IS STACK LIFT FLA
     G
2230  GOTO 2200
2240  FOR I = 1 TO K
2250  IF Y$ (  ) F$(I) THEN 2270
2260 A = I:I = 60:F = 1
2270  NEXT
2280  IF F = 1 THEN 2300
2290  GOTO 2000: REM  GET ANOTHER CHARACTER
2300  REM OMIT NEXT LINE UNTIL PROGRAM TESTED FOR YOUR
      TYPING ERRORS!
2310  ONERR  GOTO 2340
2320 F = 0:Y$ = "": PRINT : ON A GOSUB 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8
     ,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22,23,24,2
     5,26,27,28,29,30,31,32,33,34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41
     ,42,43,98
2330  GOSUB 280: GOTO 2000
2340  VTAB 20: HTAB 20: PRINT "ERROR: ILLEGAL DATA": CALL
      - 198: POKE 216,0: FOR W = 0 TO 2000: NEXT : RETURN

10000 N = 0
10001  IF Y1 = 0 THEN 10008
10002  IF  ABS (Y1) ( 10 ↑ S THEN 10004
10003 Y1 = Y1 / 10:N = N + 1: GOTO 10002
10004  IF  ABS (Y1) ) 10 ↑ (S - 1) THEN 10006
10005 Y1 = Y1 * 10:N = N - 1: GOTO 10004
10006 Y1 =  INT (Y1 + .5)
10007 Y1 = Y1 * 10 ↑ N
10008  RETURN
20000  DATA +,-,*,/,N,CLX,CLS,PI,SQ,RT,FN,CHS,INT,FR,A
     BS,%,STO,RCL
20010  DATA RU,RD,XY,REC,LX,SIN,COS,TAN,ASIN,ACOS,ATAN
     ,PWR,LN,EXP,LOG,ALOG,RP,PR,DEG,RAD,#D,#R,CLR,REG,
     D%
20020  DATA  SF
20030  DATA **********
20040  DATA PROGRAM BY IAN TAYLOR
20050  DATA ******** 1980 *********
```

Basing your expectations on firm mathematical ground

When events do not occur as we thought they would, is it those events themselves which are aberrant or our expectations of them? Owen Bishop shows you how to find out using the Basic Binomial Test program.

LIFE PRESENTS surprises from time to time and we may wonder if it is events themselves or our expectations of events which are out of line. For example, take the evening classes in home furnishing organised by the Loamshire County Council.

It had been assumed that men would be less likely than women to show an interest in the subject and the course was planned accordingly; 12 people applied — two men and 10 women. The organisers are concerned to know if the numbers truly reflect the relative interest in home furnishing shown by men and women.

They rule out the possibility that men are more interested than women in this topic. At best, they think, men could show equal interest. If so, and assuming that the population of Loamshire has equal numbers of men and women, does a class of two men and 10 women mean that men on average are really less interested than women? If the number of men interested in home furnishing is equal to the number of interested women, that has relevance to the planning of the content of the course. The course must cater adequately for men. Perhaps there should be more carpentry and less curtain-making.

Such a change might lead to increased male enrolments next year. Conversely, if only a relatively small proportion of Loamshire's male population is keen on the topic, there may be no need to change the course from its present form. With two men enrolled in a class of 12, do we alter the course or not?

Random choice

The class consisted of 12 people, sampled from the active adult population of Loamshire. Was the sample purely random, or does it reflect lack of interest on the part of males? Suppose we select people at random — equipment required: one copy of the Electoral Register and one pin — how likely are we to obtain a sample comprising two men and 10 women? Is such an occurrence likely to be frequent or is it a rare event?

That is where the Binomial Test leaps to the rescue. Its name is unprepossessing but it has a host of uses in everyday life, in business, in administration and in research.

The test can be used when we have a population, e.g., adults of Loamshire, in which the individuals belong to either one of two categories, e.g., male or female, and we know or think we know the relative proportions of each, e.g., 50 percent male, 50 percent female. The meaning of the term population can be interpreted in many ways.

Our population could be the days of the year, divided into two categories rainy or dry, with proportions based on previous records, 46 percent rain, 54 percent dry, for London. Then we can discuss whether the year has had fewer fine days than expected. Another population is road accidents involving motor bicycles and two categories could be fatal and non-fatal. Previous records can give the proportions and we can tell if the introduction of new safety measures causes a significant fall in the proportion of fatal accidents.

Sampling occasions

If the population of Loamshire contains 50 percent males, and we pick one person at random, the chance of picking a male is 50 percent. We express that by saying that the probability P, of picking a male is 0.5. The probability Q, of picking a female is also 0.5. The probabilities are expressed on a scale running from 0, impossible, to 1, certain. Note that $P+Q=1$ for, if we pick out one person, it is certain that the person will be either a male or a female, there being no other possibilities.

The problem is that, although we are equally likely to pick a male or a female on any one occassion, when we pick the 12 members of a class, there are 12 sampling occasions and probability operates independently on each occasion. Our random sampling does not necessarily give us six of each.

The numbers to be expected can be calculated mathematically. If we are picking a class of N persons, the probability of picking x males and (N — x) females is:

$$p(x) = \binom{N}{x} p^x Q^{N-x}$$

In the expression, $\binom{N}{x}$ is a shorthand way of writing

$$\left[\frac{N!}{x!\,(N-x)!}\right]$$

where '!' indicates a factorial number.

For example, the probability of picking a class of 12 containing two men is

$$P(2) = \binom{12}{2} P^2 Q^{10}$$

That works out to 0.016. It is a low probability, equal to a 1.6 percent chance. The probability of picking a class with only one male is

$$p(1) = \binom{12}{1} P^1 Q^{11} = 0.0029$$

That is an even smaller probability. The probability of an all-female class is $p(0) = 0.00024$, a chance of only 0.024 percent or one chance in 4,167. Now we can discover the probability of picking a class with two men or fewer. We add the probabilities:

$$p(0) + p(1) + p(2) = 0.019$$

In terms of percentages, that is 1.9 percent. If we pick large numbers of classes — using a pin or some other random method — we expect only 1.9 percent of such classes to contain two men or fewer. The organisers of the home furnishing course have been presented with such a class. That event can be interpreted in one of two ways:

- Men are just as interested as women: we might have easily have had six men and six women in the class, but the luck of the draw produced only two men.
- Men are less interested than women: Therefore, we would not expect many men to apply and that is borne out by events.

Truth probability

The probability of the first alternative being true is 0.019. The probability of the second alternative being true is 0.981. If we want to be nearer the truth we are bound to believe the second and reject the first alternative. Remember we have already rejected, as being beyond all reasonableness, the further possibility that men are more interested than women. So we accept that the second is more likely to be true, and decide that there is no reason to increase the male-interest content of the course.

Calculating p in the previous example takes only a few moments on a pocket calculator, but what happens next year when, with increasing popularity, there are 40 applicants, including 14 males? Calculating and summing p(0) to p(14) is a boring task. It is not easy for the microcomputer either.

Computers take a long time to calculate factorial numbers. We can see why when we write them out in full, for example:

$$\binom{12}{2} = \frac{12\times11\times10\times9\times8\times7\times6\times5\times4\times3\times2\times1}{2\times\ 1\times10\times9\times8\times7\times6\times5\times4\times3\times2\times1}$$

One promising line to follow is that terms of this kind take the value of binomial coefficients. Let us see what that

means. In the expression (a + b) we have (1a + 1b), so the coefficients are 1.1. You may recall that $(a + b)^2 = a^2 + 2ab + b^2$. The coefficients of those three terms are 1.2.1. Similarly, $(a + b)^3 = a^3 + 3a^2b + 3ab^2 + b^3$. The coefficients are 1.3.3.1. For $(a + b)^4$, the coefficients are 1.4.6.4.1. For completeness, we should include $(a + b)^0 = 1$, with the single coefficient 1.

If we write those coefficients in a table, we discover an interesting and useful fact:

```
          1
        1   1
      1   2   1
    1   3   3   1
  1   4   6   4   1
1   5  10  10   5   1
```

Each entry is the sum of the two entries to either side of it in the line above it. These rows give us the values of $\binom{N}{X}$. For example if

$N = 5, \binom{N}{0} = 1, \binom{N}{1} = 5, \binom{N}{2} = 10, \binom{N}{4} = 5$

and $\binom{N}{5} = 1$

Instead of using factorials to calculate $\binom{N}{x}$, the computer can build a table like that shown. In the program for the Binomial Test, lines 160-310, the array CA begins by holding (1.1). Then array CB is formed by adding pairs of values from CA, to give (1.2.1.).

The contents of CB are transferred to CA and the operation is repeated to give a new CB (1.3.3.1.). That can be done as many times as is necessary to obtain the coefficients required. On the eleventh repetition, we obtain the coefficients for our class of 12 students: 1,12,66,220,495, etc. After that, the calculation of p(0) to p(x) is a simple matter.

The algorithm for calculating binomial coefficients can be used in many other contexts and is the main point of interest of this otherwise straightforward program. Users should find the program self-explanatory in use. The often-repeated phrase, events or objects, sounds long-winded but is simply a reflection of the versatility of this simple test.

It can deal equally well with events — rainy days or fatal accidents — or objects — males, non-smokers or packets of cornflakes. It can be used when we know or believe the population to consist of equal numbers of each category — P = Q = 0.5 — or when we know the categories to be unequal.

For example, we might know the percentage of newly-married women in the population of Loamshire and could then calculate if the number of newly-married women enrolling for the course is fewer than expected on a random base.

When entering the number expected in the less-frequent category, that includes the case when categories are equal. In that case half of N is entered. The number entered need not be an integer; in a class of 13 students we would expect 6.5 males and 6.5 females.

It is reasonable to assume newly-married women are more likely than other women to want to attend a home-furnishing course. It follows that such women would probably be over-represented in the class. In instances such as this, we might expect on the basis of the whole population only one newly-wed, but eventually 11 enrol. Here, we need to know the probability of selecting 11 or more newly-weds when P = 1/12. To do that, we sum p(11) and p(12) as the program allows — line 320.

Two-tailed test

In performing the two-tailed test, we have decided in advance which group is expected to be the least frequent. We thought of several good reasons why men might be less likely than women to enrol for the course, or why newly-weds would be more likely to enrol. The test tells us the probability that our result is as extreme or more extreme than we expected.

From our knowledge of the interests of men or newly-wed women, we can be certain that there is no chance of there being more men than women on the course, or that newly-weds would be under-represented. Such possibilities are ruled out before we begin analysis. We entertain only one possibility and seek to prove it. That is the one-tailed test.

It sometimes happens that we cannot predict the direction of the results in advance. Would the proportion of left-handed persons on the course be smaller or greater than that in the population as a whole? When testing on that basis, we must allow for extremes in either direction. That is the two-tailed test.

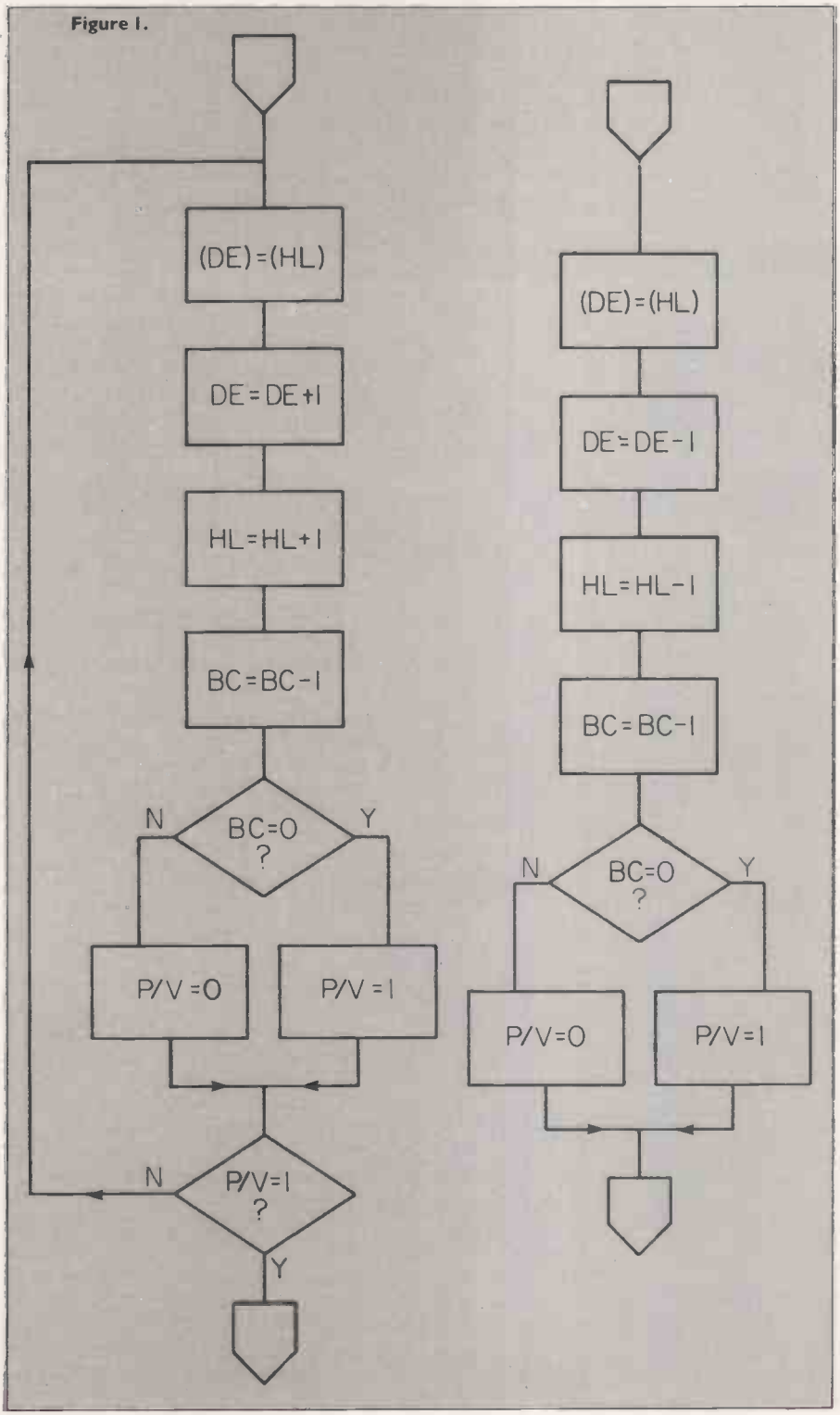
A result as extreme or more extreme than two men in a class of 12, includes classes with zero men, one man, two men and also 10 men, 11 men and 12 men. A simple modification of the program to sum p(0) + p(1) + p(2) + p(10) + p(11) + p(12) allows the two-tailed test to be performed.

```
10 REM**STATISTICS ON A MICRO - BINOMIAL TEST**
20 REM** by Owen Bishop **
30 DEFINTJ,K,N,X:A$="THE NUMBER MUST BE A POSITIVE INTEGER.    PLEASE ENTER AN
    APPROPRIATE VALUE."
40 CLS:PRINTTAB(20)"BINOMIAL  TEST":PRINTTAB(20)STRING$(14,137)
50 PRINT:INPUT"WHAT IS THE TOTAL NUMBER OF OBJECTS OR EVENTS";N
60 IFN=<0PRINT:PRINTA$:GOTO 50
70 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY OBJECTS OR EVENTS DO YOU EXPECT TO FIND IN THE LESS    F
REQUENT CATEGORY";P
80 IFP<0PRINT:PRINT"THE NUMBER MUST BE POSITIVE.":GOTO 70
90 IFP>N/2PRINT:PRINT"THIS NUMBER IS MORE THAN HALF THE TOTAL.   PLEASE START AG
AIN.":GOTO 510
100 IFP>NTHEN 500
110 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY OBJECTS OR EVENTS DID YOU FIND IN THIS CATEGORY";X
120 IFX<0PRINT:PRINTA$:GOTO 110
130 IFX>NTHEN 500
140 DIMCA(N):DIMCB(N)
150 PP=P/N:Q=1-PP
160 CA(0)=1:CA(1)=1:CB(0)=1:CB(1)=1
170 FORJ=2TON
180 FORK=1TOINT(J/2)
190 CB(K)=CA(K-1)+CA(K)
200 NEXTK
210 IFJ/2=INT(J/2)THEN 260
220 FORK=INT(J/2)+1TOJ
230 CB(K)=CB(J-K)
240 NEXTK
250 GOTO 290
260 FORK=J/2+1TOJ
270 CB(K)=CB(J-K)
280 NEXTK
290 FORK=1TOJ
300 CA(K)=CB(K):NEXTK
310 NEXTJ
320 IFX<=PTHENJ1=0:J2=X:GOTO 340
330 J1=X:J2=N
340 FORJ=J1TOJ2
350 R=R+CB(J)*PP↑J*Q↑(N-J)
360 NEXTJ
370 CLS:PRINTTAB(18)"RESULT OF ANALYSIS":PRINT
380 PRINT"THERE WERE";N;"OBJECTS OR EVENTS.   YOU PREDICTED THAT THERE       WOUL
D BE";P;"OBJECTS OR EVENTS IN THE LESS FREQUENT CATEGORY."
390 PRINT:PRINT"YOU FOUND";X;"OBJECTS OR EVENTS IN THIS CATEGORY."
400 IFX>PTHEN 450
410 PRINT:PRINT"THE PROBABILITY OF FINDING AS FEW OR FEWER THAN";X;"OBJECTS OR
  EVENTS IS";R;", OR";R*100;"% ."
420 IFR>.05PRINT:PRINT"THE OBSERVED RESULTS DO NOT DIFFER SIGNIFICANTLY FROM THE
      PREDICTED RESULTS, AND COULD BE DUE TO RANDOM SELECTION.":GOTO 470
430 PRINT:PRINT"THE OBSERVED RESULTS DIFFER FROM THE PREDICTED RESULTS, WITH THE
PROBABILITY, P=";R;", THAT THE DIFFERENCE IS SIMPLY DUE TO RANDOM SELECTION. (TW
O-TAILED TEST, P=";2*R;")"
440 GOTO 470
450 PRINT:PRINT"THE PROBABILITY OF FINDING AS MANY OR MORE THAN";X;"OBJECTS OR
  EVENTS IS";R;", OR";R*100;"% ."
460 GOTO 420
470 PRINT:PRINTTAB(15)"<PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE>"
480 IF INKEY$=""THEN 480
490 RUN
500 PRINT:PRINT"THE NUMBER YOU HAVE ENTERED IS GREATER THEN THE TOTAL NUMBER OF
OBJECTS OR EVENTS.   PLEASE START AGAIN."
510 FORJ=1TO3000:NEXT
520 GOTO 40
```

Burst of speed which wins you extra processing time

In the final part of his series, David Peckett examines some of the most useful Z-80 instructions which increase the speed of standard operations on masses of data — in some cases, it is possible to shorten the run-time of program segments by a factor of three or four.

Figure 1.



IN PART 4 of the series, we looked at simple program loops which could move blocks of data from one place in memory to another. Because that is such a common requirement, the Z-80 has special instructions to simplify the data transfer.

In fact, the micro has four commands to match the various ways of moving data. They are defined in table 1, and have the mnemonics "LDI", LoaD with Increment, "LDIR", LoaD with Increment Repeated, "LDD", LoaD with Decrement, and "LDDR". Remember, the Z-80 mnemonics use 'LD' for any data transfer operation — often, as in this case, the 8080A "MOVe" is a more accurate description of what is happening.

All the instructions work in a similar way: they move the byte pointed at by HL to the address pointed at by DE. Having moved the byte, DE and HL are incremented or decremented as appropriate to point to the next byte. BC is then decremented and, if that has made it zero, P/V is set. It is important to remember that those operations do not affect the Z flag; instead, they use P/V as a pseudo-zero flag.

If the instruction is a repeated one, the cycle iterates automatically until P/V is set — figure 1a. The non-repeat versions execute once only — figure 1b. Note that figure 1a shows an increment operation, while figure 1b illustrates a decrement; in neither case is A affected. Another useful point is that it is possible to move up to 64Kbytes — BC has 16 bits — in one operation. Normally, you would not need so much, but it is possible if you insisted.

The major advantage of the block moves is that they give very fast data transfers. Suppose that we have to move 'NUMBER' — where NUMBER>256 — bytes from the block starting at 'BASE1' to the block starting at 'BASE2' — figure 2. Without a block transfer, we would use a program segment like:

```
      LD    BC,NUMBER  ;SET UP
      LD    DE,BASE2   ;..START
      LD    HL,BASE1   ;..CONDITIONS
LOOP  LD    A,(HL)     ;MOVE A
      LD    (DE),A     ;..BYTE
      INC   DE         ;ADJUST
      INC   HL         ;..POINTERS
      DEC   BC         ;ADJUST
                       COUNT
      LD    A,B        ;IS COUNT
      OR    C          ;..ZERO?
      JR    NZ,LOOP    ;BACK FOR
                       ANOTHER
```

Operation	Mnemonic	Flags	Effect
Move byte with Decrement/ Increment	LDD LDI	P/V	Move byte; adjust pointers; adjust counter
Move block with Decrement/ Increment	LDDR LDIR	P/V	Move block.
Compare byte with Decrement/ Increment	CPD CPI	S,Z,P/V	Compare accumulator to pointed-at byte. Adjust pointer and counter
Search block with Decrement/ Increment	CPDR CPIR	S,Z,P/V	Search block for pattern in A. Stop when found.
Input with Decrement/ Increment	IND INI	Z = 1 (if B = 0)	Input byte. Adjust pointer and counter
Block Input with Decrement/ Increment	INDR INIR	Z = 1	Input number of bytes set in B from Port (C)
Output with Decrement/ Increment	OUTD OUTI	Z = 1 (if B = 0)	Output byte. Adjust pointer and counter
Block Output with Decrement/ Increment	OTDR OTIR	Z = 1	Output number of bytes set in B from port (C).
Exchange Accum.	EX AF,AF'	All	Swap A and F with A' and F'.
Exchange Registers	EXX	None	Swap B-L with B'-L'.
Decimal Rotate Left	RLD	S,Z,P/V	Rotate lower nybble of A and both nybbles of (HL) to left
Decimal Rotate Right	RRD	S,Z,P/V	Rotate lower nybble of A and both nybbles of (HL) to right
Halt CPU	HALT	None	Action of CPU suspended

Table 1. This month's instructions.

On the other hand, using a block transfer, we would need:

```
LD    BC,NUMBER ;SET UP
LD    DE,BASE2  ;..START
LD    HL,BASE1  ;..CONDITIONS
LDIR            ;MOVE DATA
```

The second piece of code occupies far less space and, more important, runs

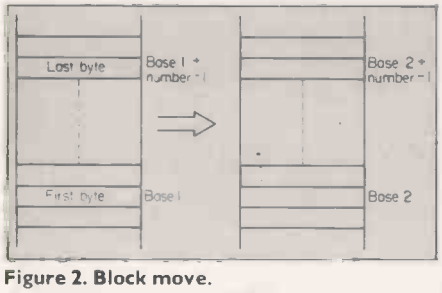


Figure 2. Block move.

much faster. The setting-up time is the same in both cases and, with a 4MHz Z-80 system, each iteration of the first segment would take 16.25μSec. On the other hand, every iteration but the last in the LDIR segment would take only 5.25μSec.; the last iteration, leading to an exit, would take only 4 μSec.

That is a very substantial saving — the data transfer is speeded by a factor of better than three. I have taken the worst case and given a program which can move up to 64K bytes. If I had limited it to 255 bytes or less, the first segment would have been about 6μSec. faster per iteration. Even so, 'LDIR' would still be twice as fast, and could handle any number of bytes.

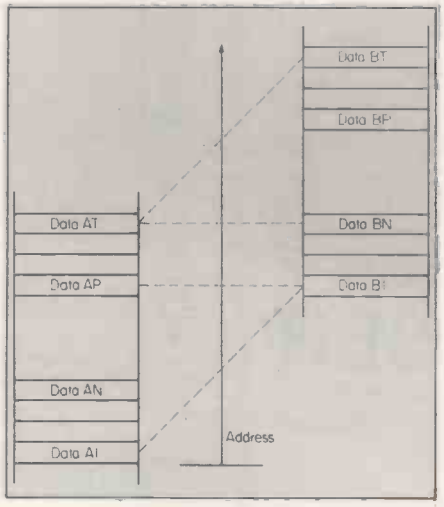
Why do we have incrementing and decrementing forms of the same instruction? There are two main reasons — one is associated with the non-repeat versions of the instructions. For the second reason, consider moving data between two blocks of memory where the low addresses of one block overlap the high addresses of the other block — figure 3.

If we try a block move of data from block 1 to block 2, using LDIR, what happens? We move 'DATAA1' to become 'DATAB1'. Yet 'DATAB1' uses the same addresses as 'DATAAP' — we have just corrupted block 1. Equally, if we move block 2 to block 1 with an LDDR, as soon as 'DATABT' goes to 'DATAAT', 'DATABN' is corrupted.

On the other hand, if we move block 1 to block 2 with an LDDR, things are safe. The first overlapping move is that of 'DATAAN' to 'DATABN'. By that time, 'DATAAT', at the same address as 'DATABN', has been moved, and the corruption does not matter.

Obviously, if the two blocks do not overlap, you can increment or decrement as the whim takes you. When they overlap, the rule is simple; move a low-address block to a high-address block with a decrement and vice-versa.

Figure 3. Corruption during move.



Non-repeat block transfers. The repeated block transfers are ideal if a solid block of data, of known size, has to be moved from A to B. Often, however, that is not the case. Frequently, data has to be manipulated on its way, or has to be transferred until something happens. To meet those kinds of requirements, the Z-80 has 'LDI' and 'LDD'.

Suppose, for instance, that a microcomputer has an input buffer which it fills from, say, a floppy disc. Each time that the buffer is used, a different number of bytes may be loaded; the last character in the string is always a '*'. The problem is to move the data from the buffer to a work area — figure 4.

The data has to be read from the low end of the buffer, so we need an incrementing instruction. Since we must test a byte each time round, 'LDI' fits the bill exactly. A suitable subroutine for the task is at figure 5.

A is set to the ASCII value of a '*' for the comparison, and HL and DE are set to the appropriate addresses for the start of each block. Each byte is tested via HL and, if the marker is found, the subroutine exits. Otherwise, an LDI shifts a

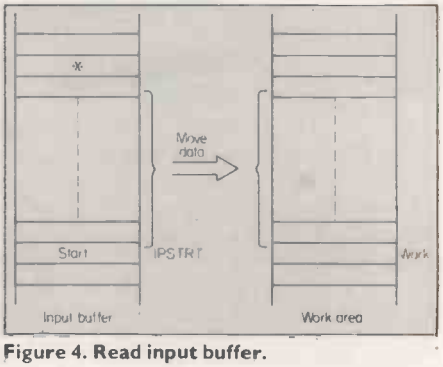


Figure 4. Read input buffer.

byte, and adjusts DE and HL, then we go back for another byte.

There is nothing complicated about the routine, but it shows the simplification we obtain by using LDI. The technique has the extra benefit that, since none of the block moves affects A, we can hold the test pattern in the accumulator permanently. That further shortens the program. I did not set BC because the subroutine did not need to count the number of bytes transferred.

It is also possible to adjust the pointers on each cycle when we use LDI and LDD. An example might be where we have to move every third byte of one block of data to form a single, continuous, block of data somewhere else — figure 6. Because the blocks overlap, we must use LDD, and a suitable subroutine is at figure 7.

Using LDD, and decrementing HL by an extra two on each iteration, gives a very simple way of moving every third byte. You can also see how P/V is used as a pseudo-Z flag. When BC has been decremented to zero, P/V is set, which is normally the condition for odd parity. In that case, then, 'RET PO' has the same effect as the usual 'RET Z'. *(continued on page 109)*

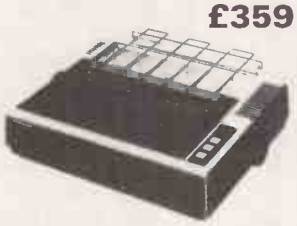
The best prices for peripherals

with full dealer support

Centronics 737 £349

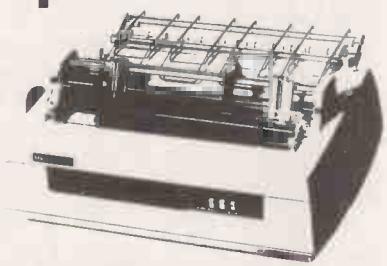
Letter quality printer
* 7×9 dot matrix
* 3-way paper handling, up to 8½"
* 5, 10 or 16 characters per inch
* Proportional characters/spacing
* Up to 80 characters/second
* Parallel interface standard
* Serial interface option

Epson MX80 £359



Complete range of interfaces
* 9×9 dot matrix
* Fast bidirectional printing
* ASCII and graphics, with £ sign
* Bold, expanded, condensed print
* Parallel interface standard

NEC Spinwriter £1390



Professional quality for word-processing systems

NEC's 'Spinwriter' series of high-quality printers use a print 'thimble' for faster, quieter printing and more characters than equivalent daisy-wheels. 128 character set; 55 chars/sec; friction or tractor feed; up to 5 copies; single-sheet feed option.

Model 5510 - RS232 interface; Model 5530 - parallel

OKI Microline 80 £349

The quiet workhorse
* ASCII and graphics characters
* 9×7 dot matrix
* Condensed, double width print
* Friction or pin feed
* Rugged, quiet and reliable
* Parallel interface standard

TVI 912C terminal £475

Fully intelligent terminal
* 24×80 character display
* Dual intensity, blinking, reversed, underline, and protected fields
* Full upper/lower case ASCII
* Separate numeric keypad

Anacom 150	– fast, reliable commercial matrix printer	£699
Pet computers	– *new* 32K 80-column 'SuperPet'	£825
	– 16K standard large-keyboard model	£499
	– 32K standard large-keyboard model	£559

NOTE: All prices quoted exclude VAT

NORTHAMBER

Importers, Distributors and Wholesalers

Great Oak House, Albany Close, Esher, Surrey

Telephone: Esher (0372) 62072

• Circle No. 172

MICRODIGITAL MICRODIGITAL MICRODIGITAL

You thought we were conceited.

Now we're perfect!

With the addition of the HP/85 Personal Computer to our range.

THE HEWLETT PACKARD **HP.85**

£1,750 +VAT

The HP85 is designed for personal use in business and industry, by professionals such as engineers, scientists, accountants and investment analysts.

The keyboard, video display, printer, cartridge type unit and operating system are all built into one desktop unit.

		Nett	*VAT*	*Total*
★ HP85A Computer with 16K RAM		1750.00	262.50	2012.50
★ 16K Memory Module (for a total 32K)		158.00	23.70	181.70
★ ROM Drawer (takes up to 6 ROMs)		25.00	3.75	28.75
ROMs				
★ Mass Storage ★ Plotter/Printer ★ Matrix	Each	78.00	11.70	89.70
★ Assembler ★ Input/Output		159.00	23.85	182.85
Interfaces				
★ HP-IB (IEEE 488)		213.00	31.95	244.95
★ Serial (RS232)		213.00	31.95	244.95
★ GP I/O (Parallel)		267.00	40.05	307.05
★ B.C.D.		267.00	40.05	307.05
Plotter—requires HP-IB interface and Plotter/Printer ROM				
★ 7225A Plotter		1208.00	181.20	1389.20
★ Personality Module for HP85		412.00	61.80	473.80
Disk Units—require HP-IB interface and Mass Storage ROM				
★ Dual Master Mini Floppys (540K)		1350.00	202.50	1552.50
★ Dual Add-On (540K)		1185.00	177.75	1362.75
★ Single Master Mini Floppy (270K)		810.00	121.50	931.50
★ Single Add-On (270K)		700.00	105.00	805.00
Application Packs				
★ Basic Training ★ General Stats ★ Finance ★ Math ★ Circuit Analysis ★ Games ★ Linear Programming ★ Text Editing ★ Wave Form Analysis ★ Basic Stat and Data ★ Regression Analysis	Each	52.00	7.80	59.80
★ VisiCalc Plus		108.00	16.20	124.20

Official Orders from bona fide commercial and government organisations welcome.

For further details ask and we will send you a 24 page colour brochure and full price list.

MICRODIGITAL

Retail Premises at:
25 BRUNSWICK STREET,
LIVERPOOL L2 0PJ.
Tel:- 051-227 2535/6/7

Mail Orders to:
MICRODIGITAL LIMITED
FREEPOST
(No stamp required)
Liverpool L2 2AB

MICRODIGITAL MICRODIGITAL MICRODIGITAL

• Circle No. 173

```
;SUBROUTINE TO MOVE DATA FROM INPUT BUFFER
;DON'T WORRY ABOUT TRANSPARENCY
;
INMOVE  LD      A,'*'           ;EOF MARKER
        LD      HL,IPSTRT       ;START OF BUFFER
        LD      DE,WORK         ;WORKSPACE
CHECK   CP      (HL)            ;EOF?
        RET     Z               ;RETURN IF FIN.
        LDI                     ;MOVE A BYTE
        JR      CHECK           ;TEST NEXT BYTE
;
;END OF SUBROUTINE
```

Figure 5.

(continued from page 107)

Block comparisons. Another set of Z-80 block instructions is the "Block Comparison" group — 'CPI', 'CPIR', 'CPD' and 'CPDR' — shown in table 1. They give a way of searching a block of data for a given pattern. If the pattern is found, the Z flag is set and, with the 'CPxR' instructions, the auto-repeat stops. Figure 8a shows the action of 'CPIR' and figure 8b shows 'CPD'.

There are two significant points about these instructions. The first is that, just

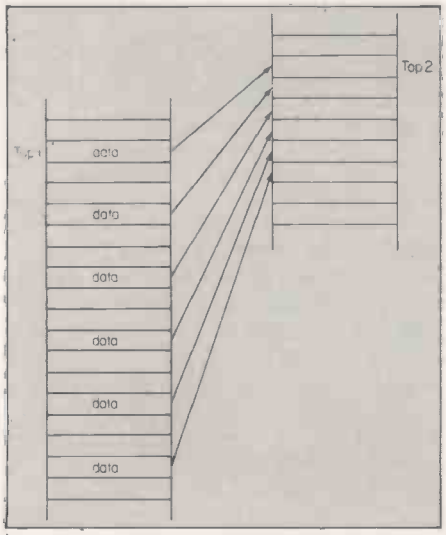


Figure 6. Move one byte in three.

like the block moves, P/V is used as a pseudo-Z flag to mark the end of the block, while Z shows the result of the comparison. The second point is that HL is incremented/decremented after the test is made. That means, when the comparison succeeds, HL points to the byte next to the one with the searched-for pattern. It presents no great problem, as long as you are aware of it.

When would you use those instructions? — to see where a given character is in a block of data. That is rather trivial, though — how about discovering how many bytes have been input to a buffer?

Suppose an input buffer is filled by DMA, or by an input system which runs too fast to include a counter in the input routine. We know that the last character is, say, a '*', and we want to examine the buffer to see how many bytes entered. Figure 9 shows a subroutine which uses 'CPIR' to do this.

The routine sets A to the EOF marker, and loads BC with the maximum size of the input buffer — that will stop CPIR overshooting if there is no marker for any reason. HL is set to the start of the buffer, which is also saved in DE for later. CPIR then looks for the '*'. When it is finished, the Z flag is checked to see if the marker was found and, if not, the program jumps to an error routine.

To find the number of bytes, the carry flag is set, and DE is subtracted from HL. The set CY decrements HL to counter the final, unwanted incremented, and the final value in HL is the total. Obviously, with CPI(R) and CPD(R), we can search from either end of a block of data. By using the non-repeat versions, it is

```
;SUBROUTINE TO MOVE ONE BYTE IN THREE
;
MOVE3   LD      BC,TOTAL        ;SET COUNTER
        LD      DE,TOP2         ;TARGET
        LD      HL,TOP1         ;ORIGIN
LOOPN   LDD                     ;MOVE A BYTE
;IF FINISHED, P/V=1 - TEST IT
        RET     PO              ;RETURN IF FIN.
        DEC     HL              ;POINT TO NEXT
        DEC     HL              ;..BYTE TO MOVE
        JR      LOOPN           ;BACK FOR ANOTHER
;
;END OF SUBROUTINE
```

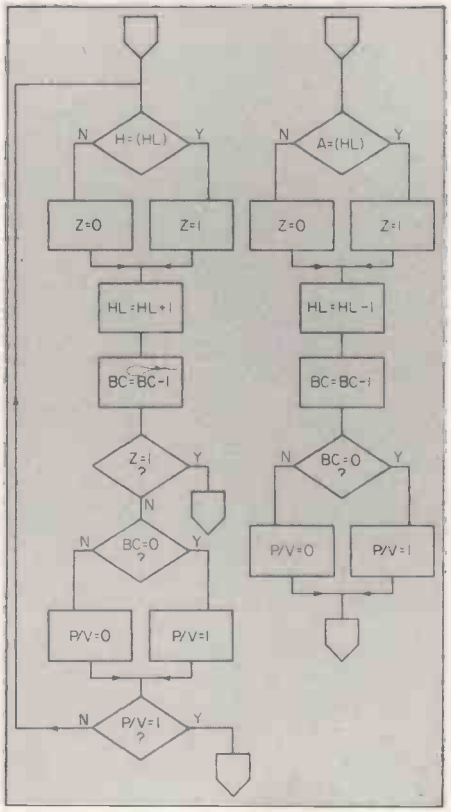
Figure 7.

possible to modify the pointers as we go, e.g., to test every other byte.

Block I/O instructions. The Z-80 also has instructions for automatic and semi-automatic block input — 'INI, 'INIR', 'IND', and 'INDR' — and output — 'OUTI', 'OTIR', 'OUTD', and 'OTDR'. They use HL as a pointer to the data to be output, or where input data is to be stored, and C to contain the port address. Register B is used as a counter, which means that a maximum of only 256 bytes can be transferred at once. The instructions work like other block transfers and figure 10a shows the action of INIR; figure 10b shows OUTD. None of the instructions modifies A, D or E.

Block I/O has the same advantages as

Figures 8a and 8b. Block comparisons.



all the other block instructions — the program runs faster and occupies less space. The most useful versions are those without repeat because the repeated instructions do not allow handshaking to take place.

If you use, say, INIR, with a 4MHz Z-80, each iteration of the instruction will take 5μSec. That means data will be input at 200Kbytes per second. Unless the peripheral can handle that, the micro will run ahead of the data. The same thing applies to the OTxR instructions — unless the peripheral can accept 200,000 bytes of data each second, there is no point in using the repeats.

The non-repeats are much more useful, and allow status lines to be monitored. Figure 11 shows a program segment to input 256 bytes from port 10, and store them in memory. Bit 7 from port 9 shows the status of the incoming data.

Exchanges. The Z-80 has a number of instructions which exchange data between groups of registers. For example, EX DE,HL and EX (SP),IX. What we have

```
;COUNT THE BYTES IN AN INPUT BUFFER
;
BYTENO  LD      A,'*'           ;EOF MARKER
        LD      BC,BUFSIZ       ;MAX SIZE OF BUFF
        LD      HL,INSTRT       ;START OF BUFFER
        LD      D,H
        LD      E,L             ;DE=HL
        CPIR                    ;LOOK FOR '*'
        JP      NZ,ERROR        ;NO EOF MARKER
        SCF                     ;ALLOW FOR INC HL
        SBC     HL,DE           ;HL=TOTAL
        RET
;
;END OF SUBROUTINE
```

Figure 9.

not considered is the micro's second set of working registers, A' — L'.

There are two instructions which allow us to bring those registers into use. "EX AF,AF'" swaps the two accumulators and their associated flag registers, while "EXX" exchanges the two groups of general-purpose registers, B-L and B'-L'. Those two instructions do not copy data from one set of registers to the other; they swap both sets of data. Also, it is not possible to exchange individual registers or RPs.

The main use of the registers is to save the micro's environment during an interrupt. When we looked at interrupts, we saw we needed to top and tail the service routines with such instructions as:

```
PUSH  AF
PUSH  BC
PUSH  DE  ;SAVE THE
PUSH  HL  ;..ENVIRONMENT
      :
      :
      :
;SERVICE ROUTINE PROPER
      :
      :
      :
POP   HL
POP   DE
POP   BC  ;RESTORE THE
POP   AF  ;..ENVIRONMENT
RETI
```

That all takes time, and saving time is the essence of interrupt handling. In the example, the four PUSHes would take

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

11μSec. and the four POPs 10μSec. A much quicker technique is to use:

```
EX     AF,AF'  ;SAVE
EXX            ;..ENVIRONMENT
  .
  .
  .
  .
EXX            ;RESTORE
EX     AF,AF'  ;..ENVIRONMENT
RETI
```

Each pair of EXchanges will take only 2μSec. Although these instructions are normally used by interrupt handlers, they can be used at any time that you want to preserve temporarily one or more registers. That means you lose temporarily the data in the other registers. EX AF,AF' is particularly useful for saving the flags

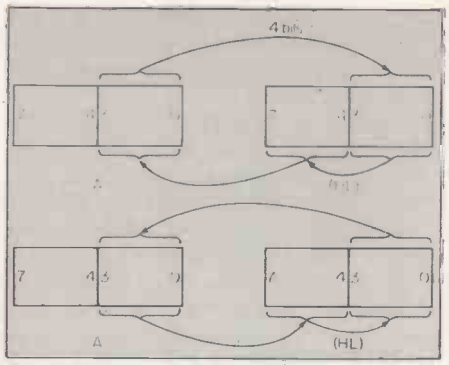
```
;SEMI-AUTOMATIC DATA INPUT
;
DATAIN  LD      B,0
        LD      C,10            ;PORT NUMBER
        LD      HL,BUFFER       ;INPUT BUFFER
WAIT    IN      A,(9)           ;READ STATUS
        ORA                     ;SET FLAGS
        JP      P,WAIT          ;WAIT IF B7=0
;DATA READY
        INI                     ;READ BYTE
        JR      NZ,WAIT         ;BACK FOR ANOTHER
        RET                     ;WHEN B=0 AGAIN
;
;FINISHED
```

Figure 11.

while you perform some intermediate processing.

As usual, there is a warning. If you use EXchanges during interrupts, the interrupts must not be interrupted by other routines which also EXchange. If they were, the second interrupt would bring the original registers back into use, corrupting the main program.

Decimal rotates. Now, two instructions which can be useful during decimal (BCD) arithmetic; we have not looked at programs using that coding method — it is too complicated for this series — but it is used, particularly in financial programs.



Figures 12a, PLD, and 12b, RRD.

The Z-80 has two instructions, "RLD", Rotate Left Decimal, and "RRD", Rotate Right Decimal, which perform four-place, 12-bit rotations. In BCD terms, these are equivalent to three-character left and right rotations.

The rotations take place on the lower four bits of A, and on the high and low nybbles of the byte pointed to by HL. The actions of RLD and RRD are shown in figures 12a and 12b respectively. The two instructions, although aimed at characters, can be used any time that a four-bit shift is needed.

As an example, look at figure 13. Packed Hex data is in memory — N characters, N/2 bytes — starting at 'PAKDAT'. We have to separate the data into single bytes, convert it to ASCII codes by an unspecified subroutine 'ASCII', and save the codes as unpacked data from 'ASCDAT'.

A suitable routine is at figure 14. There is little in it which needs comment, apart from masking-off the four MSBs of A each time. The RxDs do not affect the high nybble of A, but it has to be set to zero each time because 'ASCII' will have set it to three or four. The routine shows how easy the decimal rotates make it to split a byte into nybbles.

Halt. The last Z-80 instruction is "HALT", and that is exactly what it does. The micro waits, doing NOPs to itself, until either an interrupt occurs, or the chip's re-set is applied. The instruction is not much use for ending machine-code programs because, after it has been used, the system monitor or whatever is blocked-

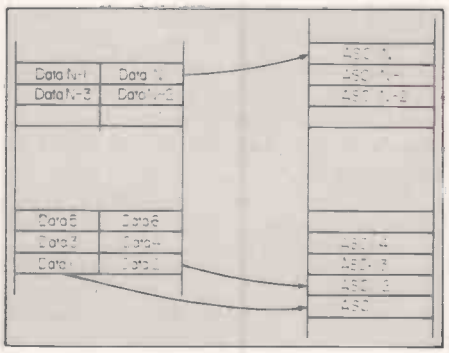


Figure 13.

out. One possible use is as part of an interrupt handler.

If an interrupt has to be handled very quickly, the penalty of saving registers may not be acceptable. By using a HALT, the registers can be saved before the interrupt happens, and the micro left to wait:

```
EX     AF,AF'  ;SAVE
EXX            ;..ALL THE
PUSH   IX      ;..MICRO'S
PUSH   IY      ;..REGISTERS
HALT           ;WAIT FOR INTERRUPT
;RESUME HERE AFTER
  .
  .
  .
INTRPT [STRAIGHT INTO SERVICE
  ROUTINE]
```

That assumes you can afford to wait in the HALT state.

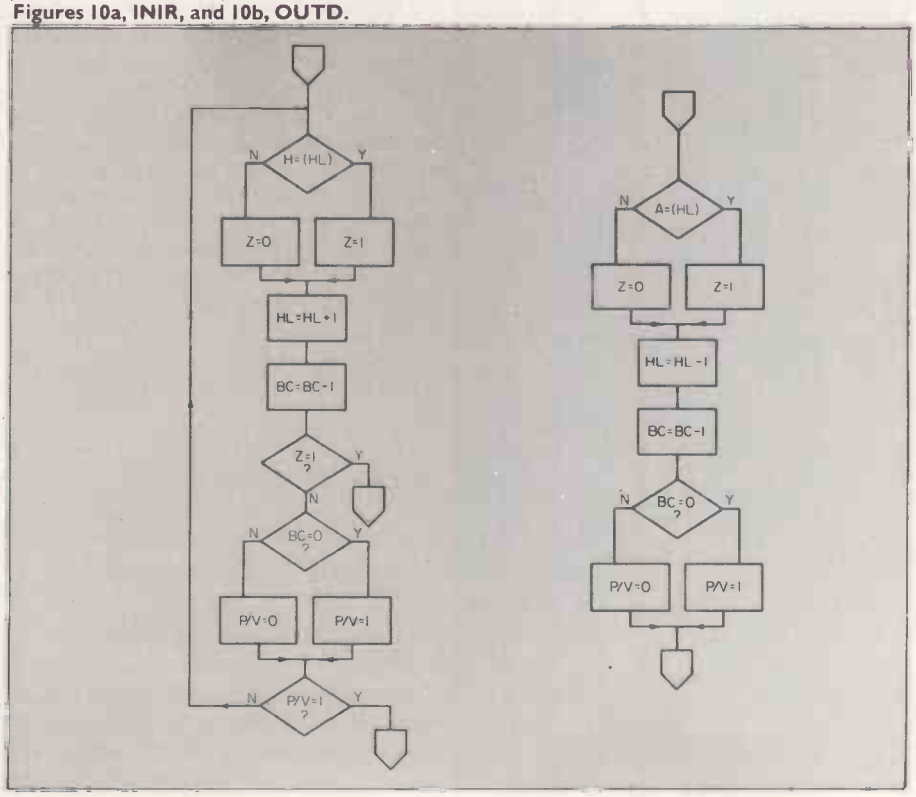
There is no doubt that, if you have to manipulate large blocks of data, the Z-80

```
;SUBROUTINE TO UNPACK DATA
;IT CALLS A SECOND S/R, 'ASCII'
;THE NUMBER OF CHARACTERS IS PASSED IN B
;AND HL HOLDS 'PAKDAT'.  'ASCDAT' IS
;PASSED IN DE
;
UNPACK  LD      C,2             ;INNER COUNTER
LOOP    RLD                     ;NYBBLE TO A
        AND     80F             ;MASK OFF MSBS
        CALL    ASCII           ;CONVERT TO ASCII
        LD      (DE),A          ;SAVE CODE
        INC     DE              ;NEXT TARGET
        DEC     C
        JR      NZ,LOOP         ;PIN WITH BYTE?
        INC     HL              ;POINT TO NEXT
        DJNZ    UNPACK          ;FINISHED?
        RET
;
;END OF SUBROUTINE
```

Figure 14.

block handling instructions make life much easier. Some of the other miscellaneous instructions this month are also useful, particularly, the EXchanges. Others, such as HALT, are only for completeness, while the decimal rotates are very specialised. Now you are on your own in your assembling. I hope that you enjoy it.

Figures 10a, INIR, and 10b, OUTD.



Magic music

THIS MZ-80 Basic program is an attempt to overcome the difficulties in writing music strings for the MZ-80 by providing a sheet music input and display write Tony and Nigel Sale of Bromham, Bedfordshire.

The music notes can be edited on to a five-line stave using the normal ← ↑ → ↓ shift keys. If a mistake is made, the note can be removed by space, and a part of a stave can be re-instated by using the hyphen symbol.

When a page is complete, the music up to the current X position can be compiled into a music string, played and stored in PG$(PG) by pressing Q for quit. Note that if you edit, the X must be moved to the right of the last note as anything to the right of the X will be lost.

Whenever a new page is selected by pressing P at the X point, if there is a music string in PG$(PG), it will be translated back into music notation and re-displayed on the stave. All pages can be played sequentially by pressing S at the X point.

All pages can be written to a data tape by pressing W. The default name is music data, any other name can be used by pressing N. To read music back from tape, set the name using N, and press R to read all pages back.

To delete a note and shift the rest to the left, replace the note with *, put X at the far right and then Q. To make space for a note, place / above the note, put X at the far right and then Q. Joined notes are indicated by immediately preceding the second note by __ — thin bottom line. A gap between notes is treated as a rest.

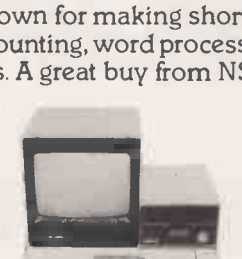
```
10 GOSUB 600:TEMPO 5:T=5:GOSUB 4600:GOTO 6600
100 PRINT"▒          SHARPY'S MAGIC MUSIC▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒PAGE";PG+1;
102 PRINT"      NAME ";N$:GOSUB 7560:GOSUB 800
104 X=0:Y=14:T$="":R=0:I=0:PR=0:A$=PG$(PG)
106 FOR M=1 TO LEN(A$)
108 B=ASC(MID$(A$,M,1))
111 IF PR>0 THEN GOTO 156
112 IF B<58 THEN GOTO 124
114 IF B=207 THEN Y=21:GOTO 500
116 IF B=215 THEN Y=7:GOTO 500
118 IF B>64 THEN IF B<72 THEN GOTO 400
119 IF B=82 THEN R=1:PR=1:GOTO 500
120 GOTO 500
124 IF B=51 THEN T$=T$+"0":I=I+1:GOTO 410
126 IF B=52 THEN T$=T$+"0.":I=I+2:GOTO 410
130 IF B=53 THEN T$=T$+"o":I=I+1:GOTO 410
134 IF B=54 THEN T$=T$+"o.":I=I+2:GOTO 410
140 IF B=55 THEN T$=T$+"●":I=I+1:GOTO 410
150 IF B=56 THEN T$=T$+"●.":I=I+2:GOTO 410
152 IF B=35 THEN T$="#":I=1:GOTO 500
154 IF B=49 THEN GOTO 500
156 IF B>49 THEN X=X+1
160 PR=0:GOTO 500
400 IF B>66 THEN B=B-71:GOTO 405
402 B=B-64
405 Y=Y-B:GOTO 500
410 IF R>0 THEN GOSUB 700:GOTO 480
420 U$=T$:T$="_":GOSUB 700:X=X+1:T$=U$
470 GOSUB 700
480 X=X+I:Y=14:T$="":R=0:I=0
500 NEXT M
510 RETURN
600 R$="▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒"
610 D$="▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒"
620 V=0:W=0:PRINT "▒":RETURN
700 PRINT "▒";LEFT$(R$,X);LEFT$(D$,Y);T$;:RETURN
800 T$="————————————————————————————————————————":X=0
810 FOR Y=8 TO 16 STEP 2:GOSUB 700:NEXT:RETURN
2000 X=0
2004 Y=160
2006 A=109:GOSUB 3800:A=0
2010 GET Z$
2020 IF Z$="▒" THEN GOSUB 3800:IF Y>200 THEN Y=Y-40:GOTO 3200
2030 IF Z$="▒" THEN GOSUB 3800:IF X<39 THEN X=X+1:GOTO 3200
2040 IF Z$="▒" THEN GOSUB 3800:IF Y<960THEN Y=Y+40:GOTO 3200
2050 IF Z$="▒" THEN GOSUB 3800:IF X>0 THEN X=X-1:GOTO 3200
2100 IF Z$="Q" THEN GOTO 4000
2110 IF Z$="P" THEN GOTO 6000
2120 IF Z$="T" THEN GOTO 6500
2130 IF Z$="S" THEN GOTO 7000
2140 IF Z$="W" THEN GOTO 8000
2150 IF Z$="R" THEN GOTO 9000
2160 IF Z$="N" THEN GOTO 7500
2200 IF Z$="" THEN GOTO 2010
3010 IF Z$=" " THEN A=0:GOTO 3150
3020 IF Z$="●" THEN A=71:GOTO 3100
3030 IF Z$="o" THEN A=72:GOTO 3100
3040 IF Z$="." THEN A=46:GOTO 3100
3050 IF Z$="_" THEN A=60:GOTO 3100
3054 IF Z$="-" THEN A=52:GOTO 3100
3056 IF Z$="#" THEN A=99:GOTO 3100
3058 IF Z$="0" THEN A=32:GOTO 3100
3060 IF Z$="*" THEN A=107:GOTO 3100
3070 IF Z$="/" THEN A=45:GOTO 3100
3090 A=0:GOTO 3150
3100 GOSUB 3800:X=X+1:GOTO 3200
3150 GOSUB 3800
3200 A=PEEK(53248+X+Y)
3210 POKE 53248+X+Y,109:GOTO 2010
3800 POKE 53248+X+Y,A:RETURN
4000 M$="":S$=""
4010 FOR X=0 TO 39
4020 P=53248+X+3*40
4100 FOR Y=3 TO 25
4110 P=P+40
4120 A=PEEK(P):IF A=0 THEN GOTO 4166
4124 IF A=109 THEN GOTO 5000
4130 IF A=52 THEN GOTO 4166
4134 IF A=107 THEN GOTO 4170
4136 IF A=45 THEN M$=M$+"R3":GOTO 4166
4140 IF A=32 THEN L=51:GOTO 4300
4150 IF A=72 THEN L=53:GOTO 4300
4160 IF A=71 THEN L=55:GOTO 4300
4162 IF A=99 THEN S$="#":GOTO 4170
4164 IF A=60 THEN GOTO 4170
4165 IF A=46 THEN GOTO 4170
```

```
4166 NEXT Y
4168 M$=M$+"R3"
4170 NEXT X
4180 GOTO 5000
4300 B=PEEK(P+1)
4304 IF B=46 THEN L=L+1:X=X+1
4310 B=PEEK(P-1)
4320 IF B=60 THEN GOTO 4324
4322 M$=M$+"R1"
4324 L$=CHR$(L)
4330 IF Y<18 THEN GOTO 4400
4350 M$=M$+"_"+S$+N2$(Y-18)+L$:S$="":GOTO 4170
4400 IF Y<11 THEN GOTO 4500
4420 M$=M$+S$+N2$(Y-11)+L$:S$="":GOTO 4170
4500 M$=M$+"‾"+S$+N2$(Y-4)+L$:S$="":GOTO 4170
4600 DIM N2$(7)
4640 N2$(0)="B"
4642 N2$(1)="A"
4644 N2$(2)="G"
4646 N2$(3)="F"
4648 N2$(4)="E"
4650 N2$(5)="D"
4652 N2$(6)="C"
4660 DIM PG$(6)
4670 PG=0:N$="MUSIC DATA"
4680 FOR A=0 TO 5:PG$(A)="":NEXT
4700 RETURN
5000 MUSIC M$
5100 PG$(PG)=M$
6000 PRINT"▒";
6020 PRINT"             SHARPY'S MAGIC MUSIC▒"
6030 INPUT "PAGE ";PG:PG=PG-1
6034 PRINT"▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒NAME ";N$
6036 GOSUB 7560
6040 IF PG>5 THEN GOTO 6000
6050 IF PG<0 THEN GOTO 6600
6100 IF PG$(PG)="" THEN GOSUB 800:GOTO 2000
6200 GOSUB 100: GOTO 2004
6500 T$=" ":K=X:L=Y:X=30:Y=2:GOSUB 700
6520 INPUT "TEMPO ";T:TEMPO T:X=K:Y=L:GOTO 2006
6600 PRINT"▒          SHARPY'S MAGIC MUSIC"
6604 PRINT "  copyright Tony & Nigel Sale   5-12-80"
6610 PRINT "                INSTRUCTIONS"
6614 PRINT "▒    enter page number,0 for instructions else 1-6"
6620 PRINT"   use cursor ←↑→↓ to position X"
6630 PRINT "     when in place insert note"
6640 PRINT "          0=8th note"
6650 PRINT "          O=quarter note"
6660 PRINT "          ●=half note"
6670 PRINT "          .=dot added to note"
6680 PRINT "          #=sharp,precedes"
6690 PRINT "          _= join,must precede note"
6694 PRINT "          *=delete on next Q"
6696 PRINT "          /=insert a rest on next Q"
6700 PRINT "▒at X key P for page"
6710 PRINT "          Q for quit,play and store as far as X"
6720 PRINT "          T for tempo 1-7"
6730 PRINT "          S for play all pages"
6740 PRINT "          W for write all pages to tape"
6750 PRINT "          R to read pages from tape"
6760 PRINT "     now  press any key to continue";
6800 TEMPO 7:MUSIC"_C1_D_E_F_G_A_BCDEFGAB‾C‾D‾E‾F‾G‾A‾B"
6810 MUSIC"‾B1‾A‾G‾F‾E‾D‾CBAGFEDC_B_A_G_F_E_D_C":TEMPO 5
6900 GET Z$:IF Z$="" THEN GOTO 6900:GOTO 6000
7000 M$=""
7100 FOR A=0 TO 5
7200 MUSIC PG$(A):NEXT
7400 GOTO 6000
7500 PRINT "▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒                    "
7510 PRINT "▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒";:INPUT "NAME ";N$:GOSUB 7560
7520 GOTO 2006
7560 PRINT"▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒▒TEMPO";T:RETURN
8000 WOPEN N$
8100 FOR A=0 TO 5
8140 IF PG$(A)="" THEN GOTO 8300
8200 PRINT/T PG$(A)
8300 NEXT
8320 PRINT/T "█▒"
8400 CLOSE:GOTO 6000
9000 ROPEN N$
9100 FOR A=0 TO 5
9200 INPUT/T PG$(A)
9300 IF PG$(A)="█▒" THEN GOTO 9400
9340 NEXT
9400 CLOSE:GOTO 6000
```

Your search for the right price stops here.

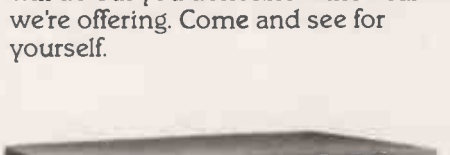
Pet

Well known for making short work of accounting, word processing, mailing lists. A great buy from NSC.



Apple

You know what the Apple system will do but you don't know the deal we're offering. Come and see for yourself.

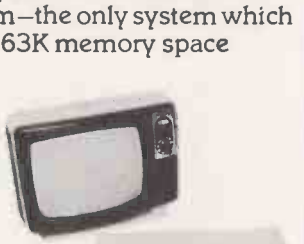


Rair

The exciting new 3/30 system offering 5 mb of fixed disc storage on brand new 5¼" Winchester drives. 64K Machine £4,313 incl. VAT. Full range of black box systems available. Rental terms available.

Cromemco

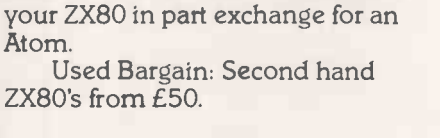
We can now supply the Cromix operating system for single and multi user working. The first big system operating system to be offered on a small system—the only system which offers up to 63K memory space per user.



Acorn Atom

Now available ex-stock. Special offer to ZX80 owners: We will take your ZX80 in part exchange for an Atom.

Used Bargain: Second hand ZX80's from £50.



North Star Horizon

A complete word processing system extendible from 32K-56K RAM, with up to four mini disc drives, 4MHz Z80A processor, serial and parallel I/O ports and extended BASIC. Full range of accounting packages available. You can lease this very popular system for as little as £25 per week.

Bargain Offers

South West Technical Products

56K 6809 based system, with twin 8" disc drives and Centronics 779 printer. From £3,163 incl. VAT., while stocks last. Keenest prices around on individual boards and peripherals.

48K Apple for £695

Buy a 16K Apple from NSC Computer Shops now and get 32K FREE.

After Sales Service

When you buy from NSC Computer Shops you have the opportunity to take advantage of a special service contract on favourable terms.

Order by post with confidence

Instead of calling personally at NSC Computer Shops you can send cash with order. Orders are despatched by carrier, please telephone for details of delivery charges.

BOOKS: Send s.a.e. for our full price list, or call in at our shop to see our wide range of publications.

All our prices are heavily discounted and therefore payment must accompany the order. Credit card payments will be accepted. Please quote credit card number and type of card.

WE WILL NOT BE KNOWINGLY UNDERSOLD.

NSC COMPUTER SHOPS

Computing to suit your size.

NSC Computer Shops, 29 Hanging Ditch, Manchester M4 3ES. Ring 061-832 2269 for further information.

• Circle No. 174

High-resolution timer

THIS PROGRAM needs no explanation, you have only to enter the program and to run it writes Richard France of Mazy, Belgium. The elapsed time must be less or equal to ± 22 minutes. If you want an auto-re-start — for example for a race — that modification allows you to have the elapsed time between the first start and each stop:

- Suppression of line 280, 300 and 320
- addition of line : 320 CLEAR 325 GO TO 90

```
10 PRINT "HIGH RESOLUTION TIMER"
20 PRINT "----------"
30 PRINT
40 PRINT "HIT NEW LINE TO START"
50 PRINT
60 INPUT Z$
70 POKE 16414,0
80 POKE 16415,0
90 LET S = 0
100 LET M = 0
110 PRINT "HIT NEW LINE TO STOP"
120 INPUT Z$
130 LET FM = PEEK(16415)
140 IF NOT FM>127 THEN GO TO 180
150 LET FM = FM—128
160 LET S = 51
170 LET M = 10
180 LET FD = FM*256+PEEK(16414)
190 LET FD = FD—FD/140
200 LET DD = FD/5
210 LET SD = FD/50
220 LET D = DD—10*SD
230 LET M = M+SD/60
240 LET S = S+(SD—60*(SD/60))
250 IF S<60 THEN GO TO 280
260 LET S = S—60
270 LET M = M+1
280 FOR I = 0 TO 5
290 PRINT
300 NEXT I
310 PRINT "ELAPSED TIME ";M;" MIN "
    ;S;" SEC ";D;"/10"
320 PRINT "----------"
330 PRINT
340 PRINT "ENTER 1 FOR ANOTHER GO"
350 INPUT X
360 IF NOT X = 1 THEN STOP
370 CLS
380 RUN
```

Quadratic equations

HERE IS A mathematical program which plots a graph of a quadratic equations, the values of the coefficients being entered on running writes Simon Harris of Bedford. When the program is run, the computer will ask for values of the x^2 term, the x term and the constant. It will then ask for the maximum and minimum values of the axes and the steps on the y-axis.

Then the display will go blank for a while and will then show the points on the line plotted to a pre-defined accuracy-input at the beginning of the program. The program:

```
 1 PRINT "ACCURACY"
 2 INPUT AC
 3 PRINT "COEFF. X**2"
 4 INPUT CX2
 5 PRINT "COEFF. X"
 6 INPUT CX
 7 PRINT "CONSTANT"
 8 INPUT CON
 9 PRINT " MAX/MIN X-AXIS "
10 INPUT XX
11 INPUT XN
12 PRINT "MAX/MIN Y-AXIS "
13 INPUT Y
14 INPUT YN
15 PRINT "Y-AXIS STEPS"
16 INPUT S
17 CLS
19 FOR X = XN TO XX
20 LET Z = CX2*X**2+CX*X+CON
21 IF ABS(Y—Z)<AC THEN PRINT "□";
22 IF (X = 0 OR Y = 0) AND NOT ABS(Y—Z)
<AC THEN PRINT CHR$(128);
23 IF NOT(X = 0 OR Y = 0) AND NOT ABS
(Y—Z)<AC THEN PRINT " ";
30 NEXT X
35 PRINT
40 LET Y = Y—S
50 IF NOT Y<YN THEN GOTO 19
60 STOP
```

We have had so many requests for advice about software for the little ZX-80 that we have decided to start a club page devoted to the machine. If you have a contribution to make, write to *Practical Computing* marking your letter ZX-80 Line-up. We pay £5 for contributions published.

Floating point

This program overcomes the lack of a floating-point Basic on the ZX-80. It calculates the factorials of numbers to as many digits as are required, if the number required is less than 120.

However, the user may increase this number, but, as a result, the program is slower — and I warn you that the program can take a long time to run. The results obtained by using the program are far superior to those of any scientific calculator. After all, what calculator has 120 seven-segment LEDs.

```
  1 PRINT "INPUT NUMBER"
  2 INPUT N
  3 DIM A(61)
  4 LET A(1) = 1
  5 FOR A = 1 TO N
  6 FOR X = 1 TO 60
 10 LET A(X) = A(X)*A
 12 IF A(X)>99 THEN LET A(X+1) = A
    (X+1)+1
 14 IF A(X)>99 THEN LET A(X) =
    A(X)—100
 16 IF A(X)>99 THEN GO TO 12
 20 NEXT X
 30 NEXT A
 40 CLS
 50 PRINT "FACTORIAL OF ";N;" = ";
 60 LET A = 60
 70 LET A1 = 0
 80 IF A(A)>0 THEN LET A1 = 1
 90 IF A1 = 0 THEN GO TO 120
100 IF A(A)<10 THEN PRINT "0";
110 PRINT A(A);
120 LET A = A—1
130 IF A>0 THEN GO TO 80
140 STOP
```

Picture graphics

My final program is for generating pictures which the user can paint on the screen with the graphics characters.

To form the picture, the user uses the character codes. To back-space, 'B' should be typed instead of a number. 'E' should be typed to end the input, and 'N' for a new line.

The computer stores data at the last 'REM' statement in the program, at line 9999, and is terminated with a 118, Hex 76, which is a new-line character.

```
10 FOR X = 16424 TO 17424
20 IF PEEK(X) = 39 AND PEEK(X+1) = 15
   AND PEEK(X+2) = 254 THEN GO TO 50
25 NEXT X
30 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER LINE 9999
   'REM'."
40 STOP
50 PRINT "WRITE NEW PICTURE
   (Y—N)?"
60 INPUT A$
70 IF A$ = "N" THEN GO TO 200
80 CLS
90 LET DP = X+3
100 INPUT A
110 LETAB = —1
111 LET E = 118
112 LET R = 70
120 IF A = B THEN LET DP = DP—1
130 IF A = B THEN GO TO 190
140 POKE DP,A
150 IF A = E THEN GO TO 200
160 IF A = N THEN PRINT
165 IF A = N THEN GO TO 180
170 PRINT CHR$(A);
180 LET DP = DP+1
190 GO TO 100
200 LET DP = X+3
210 LET A = PEEK(DP)
220 IF A = 118 THEN STOP
230 IF A = 70 THEN PRINT
240 IF A = 70 THEN GO TO 260
250 PRINT CHR$(A);
260 LET DP = DP+1
270 GO TO 210
```

More code conversions

I HAVE written two small programs which I believe that ZX-80 owners may find very useful writes Sarbjit Singh of Coventry. They are Hex to decimal and decimal to Hex converters and, therefore, can be used for decoding the ROM, writing assemblers and disassemblers.

```
 10 PRINT " ENTER HEX. VALUE "
 20 INPUT H£
 30 LET A = CODE(H£)
 40 LET A£ = CHR£(A)
 50 LET B£ = TL£(H£)
 60 LET B = 0
 70 LET C = CODE(A£)
 80 FOR I = 28 TO 43
 90 IF C = I THEN LET D = 16*B
100 LETB = B+1
110 NEXT I
120 LET B = 0
130 LET E = CODE(B£)
140 FOR F = 28 TO 43
150 IF E = F THEN LET G = B
160 LET B = B+1
170 NEXT F
180 LET H = 0
190 LET H = G+D
200 PRINT " DEC = ";H
```

```
 10 PRINT " ENTER DEC. VALUE "
 20 INPUT H
 30 LET A = H/16
 40 LET B = A*16
 50 LET C = H—B
 60 LET E = 28
 70 FOR D = 0 TO 15
 80 IF A = D THEN LET F£ = CHR£(E)
 90 LET E = E+1
100 NEXT D
110 LET E = 28
120 FOR G = 0 TO 15
130 IF G = C THEN LET G£ = CHR£(E)
140 LET E = E+1
150 NEXT G
160 PRINT " HEX. = ";F£;G£
```

The £ sign refers to the string or character variable key on the ZX-80.

Fixing fix command

ONE OF the most annoying features of the otherwise excellent T-Bug, is that the fix command, F, is also a Hexadecimal digit writes Alan Evans of Ynysforgan.

As a result, I have, when wanting to examine the contents of a memory location, say, 6FFF, forgotten to hit M first and typed 6, F... and hence forced a fix, often of a non-existent breakpoint.

The T-Bug manual warns you not to type F, without having set a breakpoint.

However, the F command is located in address 43E6H, i.e., 17,382 decimal. That knowledge should mean you can avoid such blunders. I modify the existing contents — they are 46H, 70 decimal, i.e., "F" — to 51H, 81 decimal, which is "Q" ... QUIT breakpoint...

To save that change, you can copy the altered program with

P4380 497F 43A0 TBUG2 (ENTER)

Second last resort

IN YOUR October 1980 issue, in Tandy Forum you printed a program entitled, Last resort, which was used to display programs in machine code writes NR Brickell of Plymouth. I have a program written in Basic which utilises a machine-code routine to do the same.

A full video display of 1,024 characters is generated, which corresponds to the contents of memory locations, starting from location 0. To display the next set of characters, press any key and they appear very quickly. ROM and RAM areas can then be observed. The program is designed for the TRS-80 Level II 16K.

7D03	11003C	LD	DE, 3C00H
7D06	010004	LD	BC, 1024
7D09	EDB0	LDIR	
7D0B	C9	RET	

Basic listing

```
10 REM * LAST RESORT?*
20 FORN = 32003TO32011:READA:
   POKEN,A:NEXT
30 DATA 17,0,60,1,0,4,237,176,201
40 CLS:P = 0
50 POKE32000,33:POKE32001,0
60 FORK = 1TO32:POKE32002,P
70 POKE16526,0:POKE16527,125:X = USR
   (0)
80 A$ = INKEY$:IFA$ = ""THEN80
90 P = P + 4:NEXT
99 GOTO99
```

Line control

HERE ARE two listings of a program that I have been using for some time to control the format of program listings writes Dennis Long of Rochester in Kent. It permits control of margins, page width, underline functions and so on.

The main feature is that it fully controls the versatile printing formats of the Centronics 737 dot-matrix printer.

```
1 REM *** LINEPRINTER CONTROL PRO-
  GRAM ***
2 REM * * * BY DENNIS V. LONG (C)
  198* * *
3 REM * * * ROCHESTER KENT ENG-
  LAND * * *
4 REM * * * FOR TRS 80 I — DISK BASIC
  * * *
5 'This program CONTROLS the line-printing
```

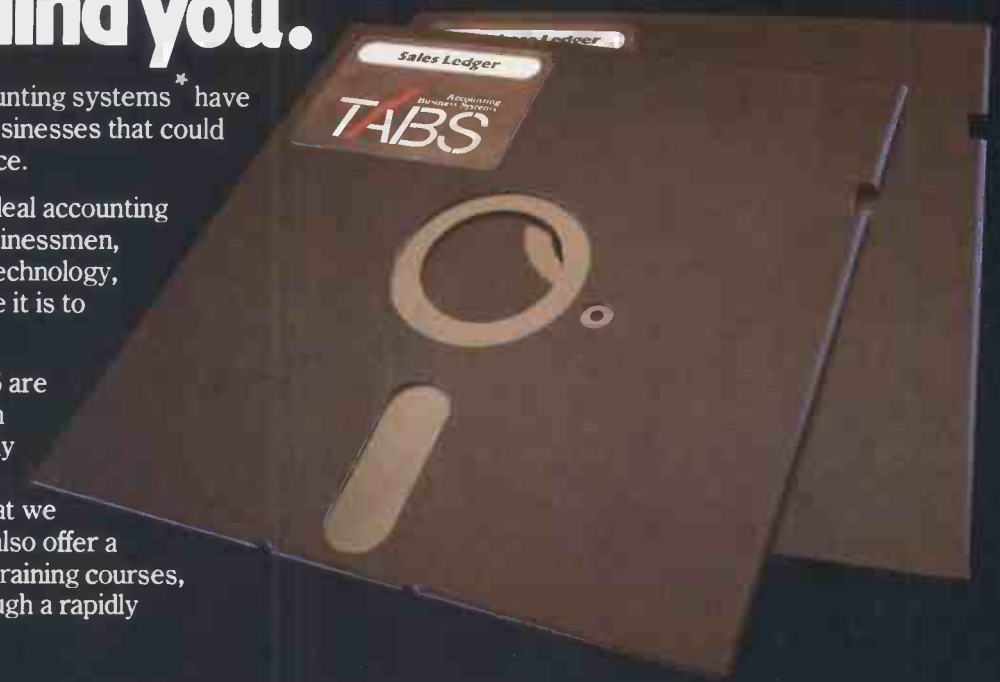
TANDY FORUM is devoted to the Tandy TRS-80. Sometimes we will use it to pass on news about the TRS-80 but, above all, it is for users, and would-be users, of the well-established model I and now the new model II. With your tips, queries, moans and comments, this page can become a market-place for TRS-80 information.

```
  of a program stored on disc in ASCII format,
  so that space is left on the paper for binding,
  note-making and debugging.
6 'SPECIAL FEATURES consist of the ability
  to set top, bottom and side margins. To
  double-space each line, to underline selected
  statements and to avoid chopping statements
  in half at the end of each line.
7 'Line numbers are separated from the text
  by placing them, right-justified in the left
  margin.
8 'REM statements may be underlined if the
  letters REM are followed by at least one
  space. Notice that the underline stops at the
  end of the printed line.
9 'BASIC PRINT statements can also be
  underlined if they contain a (Quote-space-
  asterisk) sequence, for example:— PRINT"
  * * THIS IS A HEADING * *". Note that
  the space between the (") and the (*) has
  gone.
10 'The first space after a (REM) and the
  space between the (") and the (*) is used to
  contain the underline control code for the
  printer. The CENTRONICS P1 and the 737
  both use the code CHR$(15) — see lines
  640 and 650 — to start underline.
11 'Before using this program, save the pro-
  gram you want printed in ASCII format,
  i.e., SAVE"FILENAME/TXT",A. The
  program is read from disc line by line.
12 'Finally, note that all variables beginning
  with P are NOTE:— N — denotes an im-
  bedded line feed strings. They are used to send
  printing codes to the lineprinter, for ex-
  ample PU means Print Underline, PI is Print
  Indented from margin etc.

100 REM* * SET UP PROGRAM * * * * * * * *
110 CLS:CLEAR10000:DEFINTA-Z:DEFSNG F,S,L:DEFSTR P
120 PU=CHR$(15):PN=CHR$(14)
130 REM* * VIDEO HEADING * * * * * * * * *
140 PRINT"PROGRAM TO LINEPRINT AN ASCII ENCODED BASIC PROGRAM
    FROM DISK":PRINT STRING$(62,61)
150 REM* * SET UP PRINTING FORMAT * * * *
160 LP=PEEK(&H4028):PRINT"PAGE LENGTH IS";LP;:INPUT" - CHANGE
    IT ";C$: IFC$="YES" THEN C$="":GOSUB610 ELSEC$=""
170 INPUT"ENTER TOP MARGIN SPACING FOR LISTING ";TM: IFTM
    THEN180 ELSE TM=3
180 INPUT"ENTER LINE NUMBER FOR BOTTOM OF LISTING";BM: IFBM
    THEN190 ELSE BM=58
190 INPUT"ENTER THE CODE FOR THE TYPE OF PRINTOUT REQUIRED^FOR
    EXAMPLE - 27,20   ";A,B: PT=CHR$(A)+CHR$(B)
200 INPUT"HOW MANY CHARACTERS PER LINE DOES IT GIVE ";CL:IFCL
    THEN210 ELSE CL=80
210 INPUT"ENTER LEFT MARGIN WIDTH (ALLOW FOR LINE NO.
    IN MARGIN) ";LM:IFLM THEN 220 ELSELM=10
220 INPUT"ENTER RIGHT MARGIN WIDTH";RM: IFRM THEN 240 ELSE
    RM=10
230 REM* * WRITE A PAGE HEADING * * * * *
240 PRINT@128,CHR$(31);:INPUT"DO YOU WANT A HEADING FOR EACH
    PAGE";C$:IFC$="YES" THEN C$="":GOSUB620 ELSEC$="":PH=""
250 REM* * DEFINE ASCII FILE NAME * * * *
260 LINEINPUT"ENTER THE FILE NAME  - ";N$

NOTE:- ^ - denotes an imbedded line feed

270 REM* * SELECT LINE NUMBERS * * * * *
280 NP=0: INPUT"ENTER START LINE NO. OF LISTING ";SL:IF SL
    THEN 290 ELSE SL=0
290 LN=SL: INPUT"ENTER FINISH LINE NUMBER ";FL:IF FL THEN 300
    ELSE FL=65529
300 INPUT"DO YOU WANT A SPACE AFTER EACH LINE ";C$:IF C$="YES"
    THEN ZZ=1 ELSEC$=""&ZZ=0
310 INPUT"DO YOU WANT REM'S UNDERLINED ";C$:IFC$="YES" THEN
    Z1=1: C$="" ELSE Z1=0:C$=""
320 REM* * DISPLAY SELECTED FORMAT * * *
330 PRINT@128,CHR$(31);PH"^FILE NAME :-" TAB(14)N$
    TAB(35)"PAGE LENGTH" TAB(46)PEEK(&H4028) "^MARGINS
    :- LEFT"LM"   RIGHT"RM"   TOP"TM"   BOTTOM"BM"^LINE
    NUMBERS :-  START" TAB(22)SL TAB(30)"FINISH" TAB(36)FL
    TAB(45)"CURRENT" TAB(53)LN
340 ONERROR GOTO600:POKE&H4029,LP-1:OPEN"I",1,N$:REM* 4029
    is line counter location
350 NP=CL-RM
360 GOSUB660:LPRINTPT;
370 REM* * GET DATA FROM DISK * * * * *
380 IFEOF(1) THEN PRINT@384,CHR$(31) "END OF FILE * *
    ":: CLOSE: GOSUB690: INPUT"ANOTHER FILE USING THE SAME
    FORMAT ";C$: IFC$="YES" THENC$="": GOTO240 ELSE 110
390 LINEINPUT#1,LI$
400 LN=VAL(LI$): IFLN<1 THEN CLOSE:PRINT@832,"* * * * THIS
    IS NOT AN ASCII PROGRAM  * * PRESS ENTER * * *":INPUTC$:
    GOTO240 ELSE PRINT@374,LN;
410 PRINT@448,CHR$(31);LI$
420 REM* * CHECK LINE NUMBER * * * * * *

NOTE:- ^ - denotes an imbedded line feed

430 IF LN<SL THEN 380
440 IF LN>FL THEN PRINT@512,CHR$(31);"LAST LINE REQUESTED HAS
    BEEN PRINTED ": GOSUB690:CLOSE: INPUT "DO YOU WANT MORE
    LINES LISTED USING THIS FORMAT ";C$:IFC$="YES" THENC$="":
    GOTO280 ELSE110
450 REM* * START WORK ON DATA * * * * *
460 I=1:GOSUB630: IFZ1 GOSUB690
470 LL=INSTR(LI$,CHR$(32)):IN=LM-LL:GOSUB670
480 REM* * CHECK PAPER - PRINT HEADING * *
490 LC=PEEK(&H4029): IFLC>=BM THEN NP=NP+1: IFNP=1 THEN
    GOSUB660:LPRINTCHR$(12) ELSE GOSUB690 ELSE530
500 GOSUB700: LPRINT"        "PU;PH;PN;" Page"NP;
510 FORN=2TOTM:LPRINTCHR$(138):NEXT
520 REM* * SORT AND LINE PRINT DATA * * *
530 IFLEN(LI$)<(WP-IN) THEN LPRINTPI;LI$: IFZ2 THEN LPRINT
    CHR$(138): GOTO380 ELSE GOTO380
540 L=WP-IN:V=L-5:TC$=" "
550 X=INSTR(V,LI$,TC$): IF X>0 AND X<L THEN V=X: GOTO540 ELSE
    IFTC$=" "THENTC$="I":GOTO550 ELSEV=V-5:TC$=" ":GOTO550
560 LPRINT PI;LEFT$(LI$,V): IFZ2 THEN LPRINTCHR$(138)
570 LI$=RIGHT$(LI$,LEN(LI$)-V)
580 IN=LM:GOSUB670:GOTO490
590 REM* * SUBROUTINES * * * * * * * * * *
600 CMD"E":PRINT"ERROR CODE"ERR/2+1" ON LINE";ERL;" RE-";:
    CLOSE:RESUME260 : REM* * Error trap assumes a file name
    error * *
610 INPUT"ENTER THE PAGE LENGTH REQUIRED ";LP:POKE&H4028,LP:
    RETURN
    NOTE:- ^ - denotes an imbedded line feed
620 PRINT"ENTER NOT MORE THAN ONE LINE FOR THE HEADING"
    :LINEINPUTPH:RETURN
630 I=INSTR(I,LI$,CHR$(10)): IFI THEN MID$(LI$,I,1)= CHR$(126):
    GOTO630 ELSE RETURN : REM* * Replace line feeds with
    squiggle
640 R=INSTR(LI$,"REM"+CHR$(32)): IFR THEN MID$(LI$,R+3,1)=
    CHR$(15): RETURN :REM R=INSTR(LI$,"REM ") could be used,
    but the space would be replaced with OF Hex if the
    underline is used for lineprinting
650 R=INSTR(LI$,CHR$(34)+" *"): IFR THEN MID$(LI$,R+1,1)=
    CHR$(15): RETURN ELSE RETURN :REM* * Put underline code
    after a REM or a (" *) sequence.
660 IFPEEK(14312)<>63THENPRINT@896,"* * SWITCH PRINTER ON * *
    * ";: FORM=0TO50: NEXT: PRINT@896,CHR$(30);: FORM=0TO50:
    NEXT:GOTO660 ELSE RETURN
670 PI=CHR$(14)+STRING$(IN,32)
680 RETURN: REM* * Define line feed and page indent * *
690 LPRINTCHR$(138)PI "NOTE:- "CHR$(126)" - denotes an
    imbedded line feed" CHR$(12): RETURN
700 PRINT@832,"* * CHECK PAPER * * ";:INPUT"PRESS ENTER TO
    CONTINUE ";C$:GOSUB660:RETURN

    NOTE:- ^ - denotes an imbedded line feed
```

Accounting
Business Systems

TABS

The only fully integrated apple® accounting business systems in front of you and behind you.



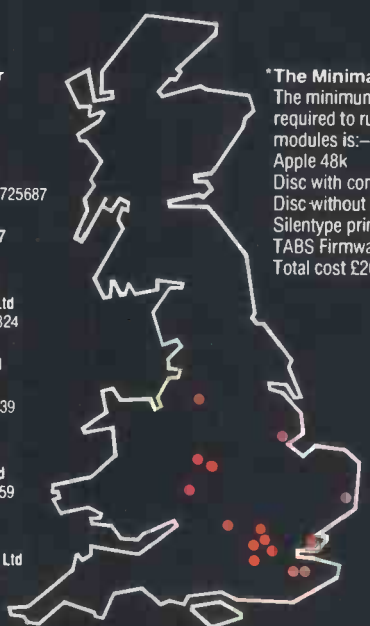
TABS unique, low cost accounting systems* have been specially designed for small businesses that could profit from microcomputer assistance.

TABS not only provide the ideal accounting systems but also recognise that businessmen, although aware of microcomputer technology, may not be aware of just how simple it is to exploit.

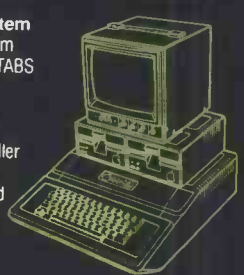
Unlike other systems, TABS are fully modular which means that each module may be purchased separately and integrated to suit your own requirements. Just to make sure that we have left nothing to chance, TABS also offer a total service package that includes training courses, consultancy and free seminars through a rapidly expanding national dealer network.

Expanding Dealer Network

Hexagon Services
Slough (0753) 21998
Micro Business Center
Wolverhampton (0902) 725687
Synapse
Chesham (02405) 72777
Aerco-Gemsoft
Woking (04862) 22881
Westwood Computers Ltd
Birmingham 021-632 5824
Capricorn
Worcester (0905) 21541
Shannons
Manchester 061-748 2339
Courtland Electrical
Oxford (0865) 779282
Microlen Computers Ltd
Sevenoaks (0732) 882759
Vega Computers Ltd
London 01-680 4484
Lux Computer Services Ltd
Watford (0923) 29513



***The Minimal System**
The minimum system required to run the TABS modules is:–
Apple 48k
Disc with controller
Disc without controller
Silentype printer
TABS Firmware card
Total cost £2056



Topmark Computers
St. Neots (0480) 212563
Estate Computer Systems
Sleaford (Lincs) (0529) 305637
Blyth Computers Ltd
Wenhaston Suffolk (050 270) 371
Meclec
Shoeburyness Essex (03708) 5047
Microspot
Maidstone (0622) 858753

Each module costs an astonishingly low **£99**

Modules include:
Purchase Ledger, Sales Ledger, Nominal Ledger, Payroll, Stock Control, Job Costing, Word Processing, Training, Support.

If you are interested in TABS low cost Accounting Business Systems, please tick box(es) and return this coupon to us.

User enquiry
- ☐ Please send me an invitation to a free seminar.
- ☐ Please send me the TABS User Manual
  I enclose £15 (postage and packing included)

Dealer enquiry
- ☐ Please send me details of your Dealer Plan

NAME _____

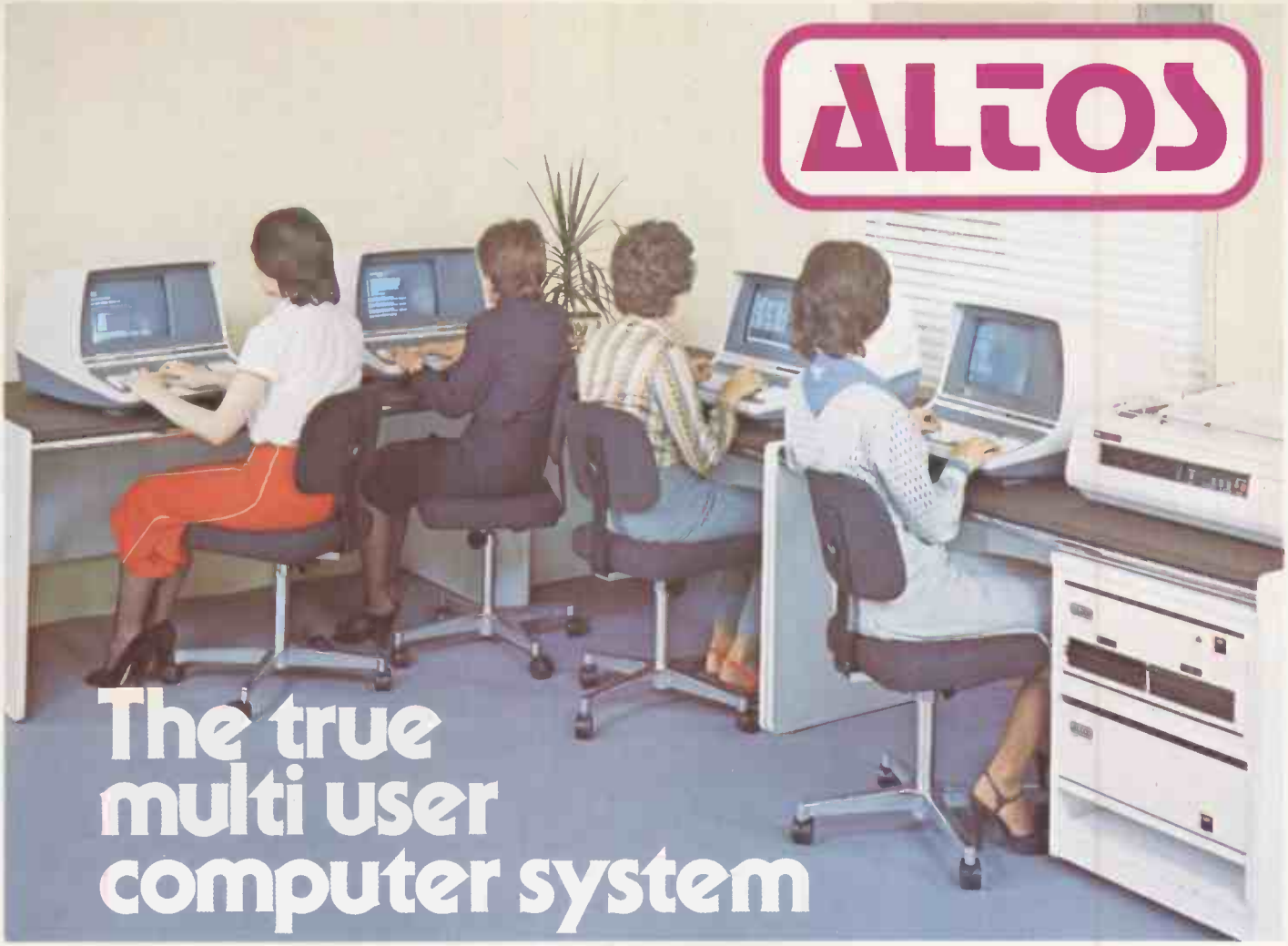
ADDRESS _____

Tel. No. _____

PC3/81

TABS, 88 Christchurch Road, Ringwood Hants. BH24 1DR.
Telephone: Ringwood (04254) 4751

Accounting Business Systems TABS



The ALTOS ACS 8000 range of business/ scientific micro computers creates a new standard in quality and realiability in high technology micro computers.

Hard Disk/Multi User Systems

The Winchester hard disk/multi user systems are now available supporting up to 4 simultaneous users and providing a maximum of 58 Megabytes of hard disk data storage.

The systems are truly flexible and allow expansion of the ALTOS floppy disk system to keep pace with the users requirements.

Still single board, features include

- a high speed I/O section with up to six serial ports and one 8 bit Parallel port
- up to 208K of on board R.A.M.
- High speed (4 MHz.) D.M.A. control as standard.

Yes, mini power and at micro cost too.

Hard Disk Security Back-up

The 17.5 Megabyte funnel tape unit permits selective dumping from the Winchester at a rate of 1 Megabyte per minute.

Built-in Reliability

The ACS 8000 range are true single board micro computers making them extremely reliable and maintainable. All electronics are socketed for quick replacement. Complete diagnostic utility software for drives and memory is provided.

The board and Shugart floppy disk drives are easily accessible and can be removed in less than ten minutes.

Quality Software

Unlimited versatility. The ACS 8000 range support the widely accepted CP/M and MP/M operating systems plus basic (Microsoft and CBasic), Cobol, Pascal, and Fortran IV. All available now.

Logitek in conjunction with its own microsoftware house, Interface Software Ltd. of Camberley are able to supply a wide range of proven 'off-the-shelf' business software including general accounting, word processing, stock control, mailing list etc.

There are already over 1000 micro computer installations using this software. A track record which we consider speaks for itself. Why 're-invent the wheel' when there is standard software of this quality available now?

Communication Software

Two new custom software packages are now available for the Altos Computer System operating with CP/M to enable it to communicate with remote machines over ordinary telephone lines. ASYNC is an asynchronous package that operates with almost any remote machine. SYNCH is a synchronous package for use with the IBM 3780 protocols.

Custom Graphics & Scientific Software

A full graphics and scientific package is now available for use for the Altos with FPP.

GRAFLIB is a custom Altos software package containing a complete range of FORTRAN—callable graphics subroutines. It is designed with DRE RG—512 board, or a Tektronix 4000 series graphics terminal. Several multi-colour X-Y plotters are supported allowing hard copy in addition to screen graphics.

After Sales Support

Logitek are supported by DDT Maintenance Ltd. who provide a nationwide field maintenance service for Altos products and offer the option of maintenance contracts.

Availability

Logitek carry deep shelf stocks of Altos hardware and compatible peripherals.

LOGITEK

LOGITEK, E.I.C. Electronics Ltd.
All enquiries to
8-10 Fazakerley St., Chorley, Lancs. Tel: 02572 67615/70206
also at
30 Kelvin Ave., Hillington Industrial Estate, Glasgow G52 4LH

Logitek are now the exclusive distributors of Altos Computer Products for the U.K. and Eire

• Circle No. 176

• Circle No. 177

CENTRONICS 730

SPECIAL PRINTER OFFER £375 VAT EXCL

STANDARD FEATURES

10 CPI
- 100 characters/second
- 80 characters/line

16.5 CPI
- 165 characters/second
- 132 characters/line

10 CPI or 16.5 CPI selectable by software command.
Expanded character selection for both 10 and 16.5 CPI.
- 3-way paper handling: A4 cut sheet, paper roll and fanfold.
- 7 x 7 dot matrix
- 96 character ASCII plus five selectable European character sets
- Microprocessor electronics
- Undirectional print at 10 IPS
- 6 LPI vertical
- Centronics colours and logo

INTERFACES
- Centronics Parallel (Standard)
- RS 232/V24 Serial (Option)

RIBBON SYSTEM
Continuous ribbon 9/16" (14mm) wide, 20 yards (18.3 meters) long Mobius loop allows printing on upper and lower portion on alternate passes.

OPERATOR CONTROLS
Power on/of
Reset switch — allows disabling of printer without dropping AC

DATA INPUT
7 or 8 bit ASCII parallel, TTL levels with strobe
Acknowledge pulse indicates that data was received.

ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS
60 Hz; 115VAC, + 10%/—10% of Nominal
50 Hz; 230VAC, + 10%/—10% of Nominal

PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS

Weight:	less than 10 lbs./5 kg
Width:	14.5 inches/37cm
Depth:	11.0 inches/28cm
Height:	4.89 inches/13cm

Dimensions exclusive of roll paper holder.

TEMPERATURE

Operating:	40° to 100°F (4.4° to 37.7°C)
Storage:	—35° to 140°F (—37.2° to 60°C)

HUMIDITY

Operating:	20% to 90% (No Condensation)
Storage:	5% to 95% (No Condensation)

FORMS HANDLING

Roll Paper:	8.5 in. × 5.0 dia. with 1 in. core maximum dimension. 3.5 in. wide with .38 in. core minimum dimension
Fan Fold:	9.0 in./22.9cm wide pin to pin 9.5 in./24.1cm wide overall

Up to 3 ply paper with 2 carbons (total thickness not to exceed .012 inches)

Cut Sheet: Maximum width 8.5 inches

FREE! Personal Computers 132 column software option.

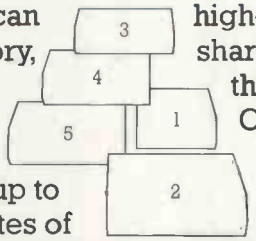
Personal Computers Limited

194-200 Bishopsgate | London EC2M 4NR

Telephone: 01-626 8121

BLACK BOX III MICROCOMPUTER SOLUTIONS

Conventional microcomputers can have problems – too little memory, not enough storage, poor communications, no expandability. RAIR's Black Box III range provides all the solutions. With up to 512K bytes of memory, 200M bytes of high-speed hard disk, 16 simultaneous users, and shared-resource multi-computer networking, the only thing micro about the Black Box III is the price. Call your nearest Dealer for details.



1 Single mini-disk system 2 Dual mini-disk system
3 Single mini-disk plus 5" hard-disk system 4 Single 8" hard-disk system
5 Add-on 8" hard-disk

RAIR

Digitus Ltd.
9 Macklin Street, Covent Garden
London WC2 Tel: 01-405 6761
Holdene Ltd.
Manchester Unity House
11-12 Rampart Road, Leeds Tel: 0532 459459
Lion Micro Computers Ltd.
227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1
Tel: 01-636 9613

Micromedia Systems
Seymour House, 14-16 Chepstow Road
Newport Gwent. Tel: 0633 59276
Newbear Computer Store
40 Bartholomew Street, Newbury
Berkshire. Tel: 0635 30505
NSC Computer Workshops
29 Hanging Ditch, Manchester
Tel: 061-832 2269

T & V Johnson (Microcomputers)
Johnson House, 75-79 Park St., Camberley
Tel: 0276 20446
and 148 Cowley Road, Oxford
Tel: 0865 721461

Rair Limited,
30-32 Neal Street, London WC2H 9PS
Tel: 01-836 4663

118

• Circle No. 178

Input without display

IN MY letter published in August 1980 6502 Special, I described how input could be made using the UK101 Basic, but without the screen displaying the data writes M F Taylor of Peterborough, Cambridgeshire. I have since graduated to the new MK2 monitor ROM for the 101. Due to changes in subroutines in the new ROM, a different Poke value is required to allow the input without display.

For the MK2 ROM lines 2 and 4 of my program should read

```
2 POKE 538, 33
4 POKE 538, 212
```

I find the new ROM with Edit reasonably useful. It allows line edit, rapid screen clear, and storage/recovery of data — string or variable — from tape.

The only loss is the disc bootstrap but that can be kept on an external ROM if one wishes to use a disc. The documentation is good, although in a list of storage locations, there is an error in the decimal address of the vectors on the last page.

The cursor home is to top left and VDU display now starts to write from top to bottom and that scrolls when the bottom line is reached.

All is not lost

IF YOU HAVE ever been in the situation where your UK101 suddenly decides that it has had enough and refuses to run your latest Basic masterpiece which no doubt contains a dreaded Poke command — fear not — all is not lost reassures MDE Connor of Swansea. Before resorting to cold-start go into monitor mode and load the following:

```
0000 :— 4C 74 A2 4C C3 A8 05 AE
```

Now re-set and try a warm-start. With any luck, you will now be able to use Basic again and your program will still be in memory. However, before running your masterpiece, I suggest that you try to discover why it wiped those zero-page locations in the first place.

Fault checking

WHEN YOU have acquired a new memory board, how can you be sure that there are no faults in it? — asks Fionn Turnbull of Walton on Thames in Surrey. It is possible to store binary zeros in each byte in turn, check to see if all bits have cleared, and do the same with all ones.

However, due to the complexity of integrated circuits, some faults are soft. That is; they occur only under particular circumstances which may occur only rarely. To be sure of the integrity of integrated circuits, all possible conditions should be tested.

The bits within a byte of RAM may be set in one of 256 possible combinations. To be sure of the integrity of RAM, each possible combination should be tested for every byte. That is what the program, Bytest, attempts to do.

Having loaded the program, set "GO" to the start of the program at 0E80. Press a command key, and the program name is displayed for a few seconds. Then the Acorn "From" prompt appears. Key-in the address at which you wish testing to start, and finish with a command key. That gives the "To" prompt. Key-in the end address, and on pressing a command key, the display goes blank.

The memory area specified is now being tested. If the test is successful, the display shows the "To" address you keyed-in.

If the program finds a byte which appears faulty — such as ROM, or an address which does not access anything — it branches from the testing loop. The address of the faulty byte is displayed, together with its apparent "contents". To draw attention to the fact that this is a fault, the "contents" flash on and off. To test 8K of RAM takes about 63 seconds.

```
0E80 A9 02     START   LDA #02
82 85 1B               STA Z 1B
                       RECAL
84 A9 B3               LDA #B3
86 85 1E               STA Z 1E
                       BRKVEC
88 A9 FF               LDA #FF
8A 85 1F               STA Z 1F
                       BRKVEC
8C A2 05               LDX #05
8E BD F9 0E    GETNAM  LDA BYTEST
                       ,X
0E91 95 10             STA Z,X D
93 CA                  DEX
94 10 F8               BPL GETNAM
96 A9 4F               LDA #4F
98 20 E9 0E            JSR SHOW
9B 84 15               STY Z D+5
9D A2 06       FROM    LDX #06 FAP
9F A9 71               LDA #71 "F"
0EA1 85 10             STA Z D
A3 20 88 FE            JSR QDATFET
A6 A2 08       TO      LDX #08 TAP
A8 A9 78               LDA #78 "t"
AA 85 10               STA Z D
AC 20 88 FE            JSR QDATFET
AF A2 00               LDX #00
0EB1 86 20             STX Z VALUE
0EB3 A5 20     TEST    LDA Z VALUE
B5 81 06               STA (FAP,X)
B7 49 FF               EOR #FF
B9 A1 06               LDA (FAP,X)
BB C5 20               CMP Z
                       VALUE
BD D0 0F               BNE STUCK
BF C6 20               DEC Z VALUE
0EC1 D0 F0             BNE TEST
C3 8A                  TXA
C4 81 06               STA (FAP,X)
C6 20 A0 FE            JSR COM16
C9 D0 E8               BNE TEST
CB 4C 04 FF            JMP RESTART
CE 84 10       STUCK   STY Z D
0ED0 A2 06             LDX #06 FAP
D2 20 64 FE            JSR QHEXTD1
D5 A1 00       CONTNT  LDA (00,X)
D7 20 60 FE            JSR RDHEXTD
DA A9 0F       ALTERN  LDA #0F
DC 20 E9 0E            JSR SHOW
DF A5 17               LDA Z D+7
0EE1 F0 F2             BEQ CONTNT
0EE3 84 16             STY Z D+6
  Y is 00 on exit from DISPLAY
E5 84 17               STY Z D+7
E7 D0 F1               BNE ALTERN
E9 85 21       SHOW    STA Z TIMES
EB 85 0E               STA Z
  REPEAT Set for single scan
ED 20 0C FE    FLASH   JSR DISPLAY
0EF0 C6 21             DEC Z TIMES
F2 D0 F9               BNE FLASH
F4 A9 FF               LDA #FF
F6 85 0E               STA Z
  REPEAT Set for multi-scan
F8 60                  RTS
F9 7C          BYTEST  b
FA 6E                  Y
FB 78                  t
FC 79                  E
FD 6D                  S
FE 78                  t
FF 00
```

Bug hunter

IN 6502 Special December 1980, S Russell sent in a machine-code program, which listed the ASCII character set by Hex code writes N Corbett of Pontefract, West Yorkshire. The program contains two bugs, as follows:

- On start-up, the first character is printed without its Hex code.
- When Hex code 20 is reached, nothing appears — which is acceptable for the character since Hex code 20 = space, but nothing appears for the Hex code either.

Furthermore, Russell uses 99 to store the contents of the accumulator in the VDU memory map. The instruction '99' means LDA absolute, indexed by IY. Luckily, IY is zero when the program leaves the clear-screen routine, and so, in this case, 99 has the effect of 8D. However, it is safer to use the 8D instruction in this context, since it is independent of the value of IY.

Finally, there are two lines of superfluous code:

```
0077.99.C0.03
007C.99.C1.03
```

Those lines attempt to print the Hex value of the accumulator on the bottom-left corner of the screen. The Tanbug subroutine 'HEXPNT' is called in the program, lines 0077 and 007C are redundant, and may be filled with NOPs, without affecting the workings of the program.

My own version of the program, which is some 20 bytes shorter, follows Russell's program which was the first Microtan 65 program to be published in *Practical Computing*.

To change the subject, I thought A E Prinn's comments — December 1980 — about using 6502 Special for machine-code programs were very pertinent. As he says, one can look elsewhere for Basic programs. We only have one page a month — let's not waste it.

```
0040 A0.10              LDY #10
  ; clear screen using 16
0042 20.73.FE   CLEAR   JSR OUTPCR
  carriage returns
```

(continued on page 121)

THE 6502 SPECIAL is dedicated exclusively to the exchange of information between 6502 users. It is up to you, the reader, to help establish this page with your ideas, problems and guidance for other 6502 users. Please mark your letters 6502 Special. We pay £5 for each contribution published.

EXPLORER-85 COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEM AT A FANTASTIC PRICE

64K COMPUTER — VDU — TWO 8" DRIVES — PRINTER — CP/M 2.2 — EXTENDED MBASIC

£2900.00

All you need to run your business
We can supply software to suit your particular requirements

EXPLORER-85 COMPUTER Kits Start at £85

8085A cpu — S100 Based System Designed for maximum Flexibility

PROBABLY THE MOST EXPANDABLE KIT ON THE MARKET TODAY.
A COMPUTER FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS TODAY AND TOMORROW BE IT BEGINNERS KIT: OEM CONTROLLER: OR FULL DISC DRIVE SYSTEM EXPLORER—85.
NOT THE CHEAPEST JUST THE BEST.

8085A cpu — S100 slots (expandable to 6) — Powerful 2k Monitor — 4K RAM (expandable to 64K) — 8k Microsoft Basic — Speed 3.1MHz — 4, 8bit I/O Ports — 1, 6bit Port — 14bit Binnary counter — All programmable — Stand alone Keyboard Terminal — 64/32 characters 16 lines — upper & lower case — Full cursor control — Power supply unit — NO EXTRAS NEEDED

4K system complet kit..... **£327.00**
16K system complet kit..... **£410.00**

Limited Budget? You can purchase explorer 85 in sub kits starting from £85 for the Motherboard Level 'A'.

EXPAND YOUR SYSTEM WITH 8" DRIVES

8" Control Data Corp Professional Drive
* LSI Controller * Write protect * Single or Double desnity * Capacity 400K Bytes (SD) 800K Bytes (DD) unformatted * Access time 25ns. **Price £350**

DISC CONTROLLER I/O BOARD
Controls up to 4 Drives * 1771 ALSI (SD) floppy disc controller * On board data separator (IBM compatible) * 2716 PROM socket included for use in custom applications * On board crystal controlled * On board I/O baud rate * Two serial I/O ports * Autoboot to disc system when system reset * Generators to 9600 baud * Double sided PC board (glass epoxy). **Price £150**

DISC DRIVE CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLY
De Luxe steel cabinet to house single drive with power supply unit to ensure maximum reliability and stability. **Price £79**

DRIVE CABLE SET UP FOR TWO DRIVES **Price £19.00**

SOFTWARE — CP/M 1.4 £75 — CP/M 2.2 £98.00
Microsoft extended MBasic £155

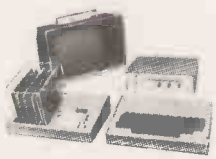
64K 'JAWS' S100 DYNAMIC RAM CARD

We offer you ... Hidden refresh ... fast performance ... lower power consumption ... latched data outputs ... 200ns 4116 RAM's ... on board crystal ... 8K bank selectable ... fully socketed ... solder mask on both side of the board.
Designed for 8080, 8085 and Z80 bus signals ... works in Explorer/85, Tuscan, Horizon, Sol, as well as all other well-designed S100 computers.

ATTS	WIRED & TESTED	
16K	£149	£169
32K	194	214
48K	239	259
64K	284	304

16K upgrade kits £45

THE ELF11

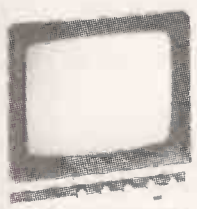


IF YOU REALLY WANT TO UNDERSTAND COMPUTERS THEN ELF11 for YOU

Basic Specification
RCA COSMAC 1802 cpu — ¼K RAM expandable to 64K — DAM — Interrupt — 16 registers — Fully Decoded Hex Keypad — Dual 7 segment display — Crystal clock — Onboard regulation — 1861 Graphic Chip — 5 slot expansion bus — Double sided plated through PC Board.

Basic KIT ONLY £49.95

ELF11 is Ideal for Beginners — Engineers — Industry — Scientific and Educational purposes
You will LEARN to program in Machine code and really understand computers, from there you can expand it to meet your requirements upto 64K RAM working in Basic level 111
Suggested Starters Pack:— ELF11 kit + RF Modulator + T. Pitmans Short Course for £56.70
ELF11 EXPANSION. We carry a full range of expansion kits — HARDWARE — FIRMWARE — SOFTWARE — MANUALS.
Send S.A.E. for brochures
NOW AVAILABLE — FULL BASIC LEVEL 111 + RPN Maths package COMING VERY SHORTLY — EPROM BURNER



10" MONITOR £79.95

IDEAL FOR APPLE NASCOM U.K. 101, ETC.

- Designed for monitoring computers, closed circuit TV and Video Tape Recorders
- 10" black and white video monitor
- 10 MHz band width
- High-quality metallic cabinet
- Dimensions: 9" x 9" x 9½"

Trade Enquiries Welcome

PRINTERS

OKI MICROLINE 80..... **£349**
EPSON MK80..... **£359**
CENTRONICS 737..... **P.O.A.**

BIG APPLES

16K..... **£329**
32K..... **£359**
48K..... **£359**

full range of extras

SEND SAE FOR COMPREHENSIVE BROCHURE

Please add VAT to all prices. P&P extra. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to NEWTRONICS or phone your order quoting BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS number
We are open for demonstrations and Sales. Monday-Saturday, 9.30 a.m -6 30 p m. Near Highgate Underground on main A1 into London

Newtronics
255 ARCHWAY ROAD, LONDON, N.6 TEL: 01-348 3325

BARCLAYCARD VISA

• Circle No. 179

(continued from page 119)

```
0045 88                    DEY
0046 D0.FA                 BNE,CLEAR
0048 A9.00        START    LDA#00
004A 8D.E3.03     REPT     STA 03E3
  ; print character
004D 48                    PHA
  ; save accumulator, i.e., character
004E 20.0B.FF              JSR HEXPNT
  ; print hex-code of character
0051 A9.20                 LDA#20
  ; obliterate cursor left by HEXPNT
0053 8D.E2.03              STA 03E2
0056 A2.FF                 LDX#FF
  ; delay — may run faster by making LDX
  operands smaller in value
0058 A0.FF        DEL.2    LDY#FF
005A 88           DEL.1    DEY
005B D0.FD                 BNE,DEL.1
005D CA                    DEX
005E D0.FA                 BNE,DEL.2
0060 20.73.FE              JSR OUTPCR
  ; Carriage returns to space out display — one
  or two may be filled with NOPs if required
0063 20.73.FE              JSR OUTPCR
0066 20.73.FE              JSR OUTPCR
0069 68                    PLA
  ; Restore character
006A 69.00                 ADC#01
  ; Increment it
006C C9.80                 CMP#80
  ; Begin again if all characters printed;
  otherwise repeat
006E D0.DA                 BNE, REPT
0070 F0.D6                 BEQ,START
```

Reviewed re-number

THIS PROGRAM, 6502 Special, September 1980, seemed to be just what the doctor ordered — until I found that it altered all the line numbers but all the GOTOs left as in the original writes N G Savill of Ascot, Berkshire. A friend confirmed that, typing the program into his 101, so the midnight oil had to be burnt.

A thorough examination — a euphemism for a week of computing sessions from 11 pm to 3 am — produced the simple reason and the not so simple corrections and modifications.

My friend and I, liking our programs to be readable, used the format "GOTO N" not "GOTON". With the latter format, the program works perfectly but with the former, when the GOTO tokens are found at address J — line 63090 in the original program — address J+1 returns 32 — ASCII for space — for L in line 63100.

Since L < 48, the NEXT in line 63220 sets J = J + 1 and then line 63090 finds the space instead of the token and thus the GOTO is missed altogether. Re-written as shown here the program will now cope with a space between a "GOTO" and its number, and also a space before and/or after a COMMA (ASCII 44) which is used in "ON X....GOTO N, M" statements.

Although not in the 101 manual, GOSUB may also be used in that way, i.e., "ON X....GOSUB N, M". There are two minor errors in the manual here: on return from "GOSUB" and if X in "ON X....GOTO N, M" is greater than the number of lines (N + M), both cause the program to jump to the next statement not to the next line.

Five modifications were made to improve the program:

- If the number of lines is excessive, the program ends earlier; at the end of the first pass instead of the second.
- If the new line number following a "GOTO" with a space is longer than before, i.e., 120 instead of 80, the space will accommodate it, but the "OVERWRITTEN" message is still output so programs can be kept readable. If this is not required, omit the "=" in line 63250.
- The program now re-numbers between user-defined start and finish lines so that with several programs in the memory they can be processed one at a time.
- Re-numbering is again user-defined for the first new line number and increment size. Note that this must be done with the utmost caution not only to ensure that one program is not numbered the same as another, but also to prevent line numbers being stored in the memory out of sequence.
- The error messages have been expanded to give more information, e.g., if the new line number after a "GOTO" is longer than before so the token is overwritten, it will completely disappear as it is stored in only one memory location. The token is, therefore, output — 136 = GOTO, 140 = GOSUB, 160 = THEN and 44 = COMMA. The new line number is given followed by the missing token or label and the old line number.

Lines have been kept to 46 characters even in a readable format to aid use of 1200 BAUD for tape storage. Sadly, the program is long — 35 instead of 25 lines and about 1,010 bytes instead of 760 — these based on a readable format — but, of course, it can be squeezed-in. On a 4K 101, the maximum number of lines the program can treat may be reduced from 200 to 100 by subtracting 100 from the appropriate numbers in lines 63040, 63060 and 63100.

It was ironic that I had to re-number the ammended program manually as it cannot re-number itself and all the mainframe computers I use go beserk if one attempts to re-number lines with multiple statements.

```
63000 INPUT"RENUMBER OLD LINES FROM";S
63010 INPUT"TO";E:IF S=>E THEN 63000
63020 INPUT"FIRST NEW LINE NO.";F
63030 INPUT"STEP SIZE";D
63040 DIM A(199):AD=771:GOSUB 63330
63050 IF LN<S THEN AD=NA:GOSUB 63330:GOTO63050
63060 Z=AD:FOR Y=0 TO 199
63070 GOSUB 63330:IF LN>E THEN 63110
63080 N=F+D*Y:NH=INT(N/256):NL=N-256*NH
63090 POKE AD,NL:POKE AD+1,NH:A(Y)=LN
63100 AD=NA:NEXT Y:PRINT"OVER 200 LINES":END
63110 AD=Z:FOR B=0 TO Y:GOSUB 63330
63120 IF LN>N THEN PRINT" END, LAST LINE"N:END
63130 FOR J=AD+2 TO NA-4:C=PEEK(J)
63140 IF C<>136 AND C<>140 AND C<>160THEN63320
63150 T=C:L=PEEK(J+1):IF L=32 THEN J=J+1
63160 L=PEEK(J+1):IF L<48 OR L>57 THEN 63320
63170 C$="":FOR K=J+1 TO J+8:C=PEEK(K)
63180 IF C<48 OR C>57 THEN 63200
63190 C$=C$+CHR$(C):NEXT K
63200 L=VAL(C$):FOR H=0 TO Y:IFA(H)=LTHEN63230
63210 NEXT H:PRINT F+B*D"LABEL"L;
63220 PRINT"NOT FOUND OLD LINE"A(B):GOTO 63300
63230 N$=STR$(F+D*H):R=LEN(N$):FOR X=2 TO R
63240 POKE K+X-R-1,ASC(MID$(N$,X,1)):NEXT X
63250 IF K-R=>J THEN 63280
63260 PRINT F+B*D"OVERWRITTEN";
63270 PRINT" TOKEN"T"OLD LINE"A(B)
63280 IF K-J-R<=0 THEN 63300
63290 J=J+1:POKE J,32:GOTO 63280
63300 IF C=32 THEN K=K+1:C=PEEK(K)
63310 IF C=44 THEN J=K:GOTO 63150
63320 NEXT J:AD=NA:NEXT B:PRINT"ERROR":END
63330 NA=PEEK(AD-1)*256+PEEK(AD-2)+2
63340 LN=PEEK(AD+1)*256+PEEK(AD):RETURN
```

Disc re-set

EVEN THE simplest function requires several lines of Basic programming on my 2040 disc unit, writes M J Valentine of Rotherham, South Yorkshire. While in the maze of direct access, I accidently stumbled on the re-set vector entry point. Also I discovered where the disc identities are stored in RAM.

This subroutine re-sets the disc unit with the memory execute command "M-E" CHR$(142)CHR$(225). That re-sets the disc unit as a power-up would do. It could be used to re-set the disc without power-down from the Pet. The discs are then both initialised and the error channel checked in the usual way. The disc identities are then read from disc memory using the memory read command "M-R". The result is obtained from the error channel using GET .

The result is printed on the PET screen. The subroutine is to check disc identity or initialise discs. The GET # command could be used to build-up a string for programs to check disc indentity, etc.

Battleships

IN THIS adaptation of the well-known game of Battleships, the player takes on the computer writes Mark Hopley of Coventry.

The game is played on a grid of 19-by-eight squares with the letters A-S along the top and the numbers 1-8 down the right-hand side.

At the start of the game, the player is asked to position each of his 12 battleships in turn. The computer then positions his 12 U-boats on the screen using a non-visible character, avoiding the squares already occupied by battleships or U-boats.

Once that is done, the game starts, with the player and the computer firing alternately, but player beware — you can sink your own ships.

Each player's shot is recorded on the screen by one of the following:

- · Player's miss
- × Player's hit
- # Destruction of own ship
- \+ Computer's hit
- : Computer's miss

The computer will not fire at a square which has been shot at previously, but the player can and he will waste a shot.

The use of non-visible characters in the Poke statements — as in line 580 — enables the computer to store the location of his ships on the screen without them being visible to the opponent.

When the program was first written, the computer selected its targets at random throughout the game, but I found that as the number of free squares decreased the computers moves took longer.

That problem was overcome by the s/rt starting at line 1470 which is called into play when the computer cannot find a free square after a fixed number of moves. The program takes up about 8,000 bytes: ⅛ and ⅞ represent < and > respectively.

It was written for a 16K Pet 2001 with a new ROM.

```
5 GOSUB 1630
10 REM***BATTLE SHIPS'****
20 REM***MARK HOPLEY 16 JULY 1980***
30 R=1:S=49:DIM B(200),X(200),XX(19,19)
40 PRINT"3"
50 REM***PRINT GRID***
60 FOR I=0 TO 19 STEP 2
70 FOR A=0 TO 39 STEP 2
80 POKE32768+40*I+A,93
90 NEXT
100 NEXT
110 FOR I=1 TO 17 STEP 2
120 FOR A=0 TO 39 STEP2
130 POKE32768+40*I+A,91
140 NEXT
150 NEXT
160 FOR I=1 TO 17 STEP 2
170 FOR A=1 TO 39 STEP 2
180 POKE32768+40*I+A,64
190 NEXT
200 NEXT
210 FOR I=1 TO 37 STEP 2
220 POKE32768+40*0+I,R
230 POKE32768+40*18+I,R
240 R=R+1
250 NEXT
260 FOR I=2 TO 17 STEP 2
270 POKE32768+40*I+39,S
280 S=S+1
290 NEXT
300 REM***POSITION YOUR PIECES***
310 FOR G=1 TO 12
320 PRINT""
330 INPUT"COLUMN+ROW";LS,ZS
340 IF ASC(ZS)<49 OR ASC(ZS)>56 OR ASC(LS)<65 OR ASC(LS)>83 THEN 360
350 GOTO 390
360 PRINT"ILLEGAL POSITION.REDO";:FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT
370 PRINT"----------                                    ";:GOTO 320
380 GOTO 330
390 FOR I=65 TO 83
400 IF I=ASC(LS) THEN H=(I-64)*2-1
410 NEXT
420 FOR I=49 TO 56
430 IF I=ASC(ZS) THEN F=(I-47)*2-2
440 NEXT
450 IF PEEK(32768+40*F+H)=32 THEN 470
460 PRINT"SQARE OCCUPIED";:FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT:GOTO 370
470 POKE32768+40*F+H,102
480 NEXT
490 REM***PET PIECE POSITIONER***
500 DATA 1,3,5,7,9,11,13,15,17,19,21,23,25,27,29,31,33,35,37
510 DATA 2,4,6,8,10,12,14,16
520 FOR I=1 TO 19:READ R(I):NEXT
530 FOR X=1 TO 8:READ X(X):NEXT
540 FOR I=1 TO 12
550 V=INT(RND(0)*19)+1
560 L=INT(RND(0)*8)+1
570 IF PEEK(32768+40*X(L)+R(V))<>32 THEN 550
580 POKE32768+40*X(L)+R(V),96
590 NEXT
600 N1=12:N2=12
610 REM***YOUR MOVE***
620 PRINT"                                "
630 PRINT"                                "
640 INPUT"YOUR GO";GS,FS
650 KK=1
660 IF ASC(GS)<65 OR ASC(GS)>83 OR ASC(FS)<49 OR ASC(FS)>56 THEN 680
670 GOTO 700
680 PRINT"ILLEGAL POSITION";:FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT
690 PRINT"---------------                    ";:GOTO 620
700 FOR I=65 TO 83
710 IF I=ASC(GS) THEN G=(I-64)*2-1
720 NEXT
730 FOR I=49 TO 56
740 IF I=ASC(FS) THEN F=(I-47)*2-2
750 NEXT
760 LL=F/2:V=ASC(GS)-64
770 XX(LL,V)=1
780 AA=PEEK(32768+40*F+G)
790 IF AA=91 OR AA=35 OR AA=86 OR AA=46 OR AA=58 OR AA=32 THEN 830
800 IF AA=102 THEN N1=N1-1
810 IF AA=96 THEN N2=N2-1
820 GOTO 850
830 PRINT"MISSED";:IF AA<>32 THEN 860
840 POKE32768+40*F+G,46
850 IF AA<>32 THEN GOSUB 900
860 FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT
870 PRINT"                "
880 GOTO 1250
890 REM***EXPLOSION FOR A HIT***
900 B=46
910 POKE32768+40*F+G,B
920 POKE32768+40*F+(G-1),B
930 POKE32768+40*F+(G+1),B
940 POKE32768+40*(F+1)+G,B
950 POKE32768+40*(F-1)+G,B
960 TC=TI+30
970 IF TI<TC THEN 970
980 IF B<>32 THEN B=32:GOTO 910
990 POKE32768+40*F+(G+1),93
1000 POKE32768+40*F+(G-1),93
1010 POKE32768+40*(F+1)+G,64
1020 POKE32768+40*(F+1)+G,64
1030 IF AA=96 THEN POKE32768+40*F+G,86
1040 IF AA=102 AND KK=1 THEN GOSUB 1170
1050 IF AA=102 AND KK<>1 THEN POKE32768+40*F+G,91
1060 IF AA=102 AND KK=1 THEN KK=0:GOTO 1080
1070 PRINT"HIT   "
1080 IF N1=0 THEN 1120
1090 IF N2=0 THEN 1140
1100 RETURN
1110 REM***WIN/LOOSE***
1120 PRINT"YOU LOOSE"
1130 END
1140 PRINT"YOU WIN"
1150 END
1160 REM***DESTROY OWN SHIP S/RT***
1170 CS="FOOLISH WAS ON YOUR SIDE!"
1180 PRINT""!CS
1190 POKE32768+40*F+G,35
1200 IF CS="                                    "THEN RETURN
1210 CS="                                       "
1220 FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT
1230 GOTO 1180
1240 REM***COMPUTER MOVE***
1250 KK=0
1260 MM=1
1270 G=INT(RND(0)*19)+1
1280 F=INT(RND(0)*8)+1
1290 IF XX(F,G)=1 AND MM=12 THEN GOSUB 1480
1300 IF XX(F,G)=1 THEN MM=MM+1 :GOTO1270
1310 XX(F,G)=1
1320 F=F*2:H=G*2-1
1330 AA=PEEK(32768+40*F+H)
1340 IF AA=96 THEN GOTO 1270
1350 G=G+64
1360 PRINT"PET'S FIRE:SQUARE ";CHR$(G);INT(F/2)
1370 G=(G-64)*2-1                    "
1380 IF AA=102 THEN N1=N1-1:GOTO 1440
1390 IF AA=32 THEN PRINT"";TAB(25);"MISSED"
1400 IF AA=32 THEN POKE32768+40*F+G,58
1410 FOR I=1 TO 2000:NEXT
1420 PRINT"";TAB(25);"                "
1430 IF AA=32 THEN 1450
1440 GOSUB 900
1450 FOR I=1 TO 500:NEXT
1460 GOTO 620
1470 REM***SEARCH FOR SPACE***
1480 IF INT(RND(0)*2)+1<>1 THEN 1560
1490 FOR I=1 TO 19
1500 FOR A=1 TO 8
1510 UU=PEEK(32768+40*(A*2)+(I*2)-1)
1520 IF UU=32 OR UU=102 THEN G=I:F=INT(A):I=19:A=8
1530 NEXT
1540 NEXT
1550 MM=1:RETURN
1560 FOR I=19 TO 1 STEP-1
1570 FOR A=1 TO 8
1580 UU=PEEK(32768+40*(A*2)+(I*2)-1)
1590 IF UU=32 OR UU=102 THEN G=I:F=INT(A):I=1:A=8
1600 NEXT
1610 NEXT
1620 MM=1:RETURN
1630 PRINT"3            BATTLESHIPS"
1640 PRINT"             CCCCCCCCCC"
1650 PRINT"YOU ARE THE COMMANDER OF A FLEET OF 12"
1660 PRINT"BRITISH BATTLESHIPS.YOUR MISSION IS TO"
1670 PRINT"DESTROY 12 GERMAN U-BOATS MOORED IN "
1680 PRINT"THE VACINITY.THE U-BOATS ARE NOT UNARMED"
1690 PRINT"AND WILL SHOOT BACK.THE U-BOATS WILL NOT"
1700 PRINT"SHOOT AT A SQUARE THAT HAS BEEN SHOT AT"
1710 PRINT"ALREADY.YOU CAN BUT YOU WILL WASTE A "
1720 PRINT"SHOT.NO TWO SHIPS CAN OCCUPY ANY ONE"
1730 PRINT"SQUARE."
1740 PRINT"HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
1750 GETAS:IF AS=""THEN 1750
1760 PRINT"3EACH SHOT THAT IS FIRED WILL BE RECORDED"
1770 PRINT"ON THE SCREEN BY ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:-"
1780 PRINT"     .   YOUR MISS"
1790 PRINT"     :   PETS MISS"
1800 PRINT"     +   PETS HIT"
1810 PRINT"     v   YOUR HIT"
1820 PRINT"     #   DESTRUCTION OF OWN SHIP"
1830 PRINT"YOU MUST BE CAREFUL WHEN YOU FIRE"
1840 PRINT"BECAUSE YOU ARE ABLE TO DESTROY YOUR OWN"
1850 PRINT"SHIPS."
1860 PRINT"HIT ANY KEY TO CONTINUE"
1870 GET AS:IF AS=""THEN 1870
1880 PRINT"3AT THE START OF THE GAME YOU ARE ASKED"
1890 PRINT"TO POSITION YOUR SHIPS ON THE SCREEN."
1900 PRINT"THIS IS DONE BY FIRST TYPING IN THE"
1910 PRINT"COLUMN AND THEN THE ROW.(I.E A,5). YOU"
1920 PRINT"FIRE IN THE SAME MANNER."
1930 PRINT"THE WINNER IS THE PLAYER THAT DESTROYS"
1940 PRINT"ALL THE OPPONENTS SHIPS FIRST"
1950 PRINT"HIT ANY KEY WHEN READY TO START"
1960 GET AS:IF AS=""THEN 1960
1970 RETURN
READY.
```

Hard copy with toolkit

I WOULD like to make an observation on the use of a feature of the programmers' Toolkit writes D F Haslam of Stockport, Cheshire. I tried the following using a CBM3022 printer.

```
OPEN 4,4 : CMD 4
FIND REM
PRINT#4: CLOSE 4
```

That resulted in printing all the lines in my program containing REM, but no carriage returns and line feeds were output between lines. As one might imagine, that makes the hard copy somewhat difficult to read.

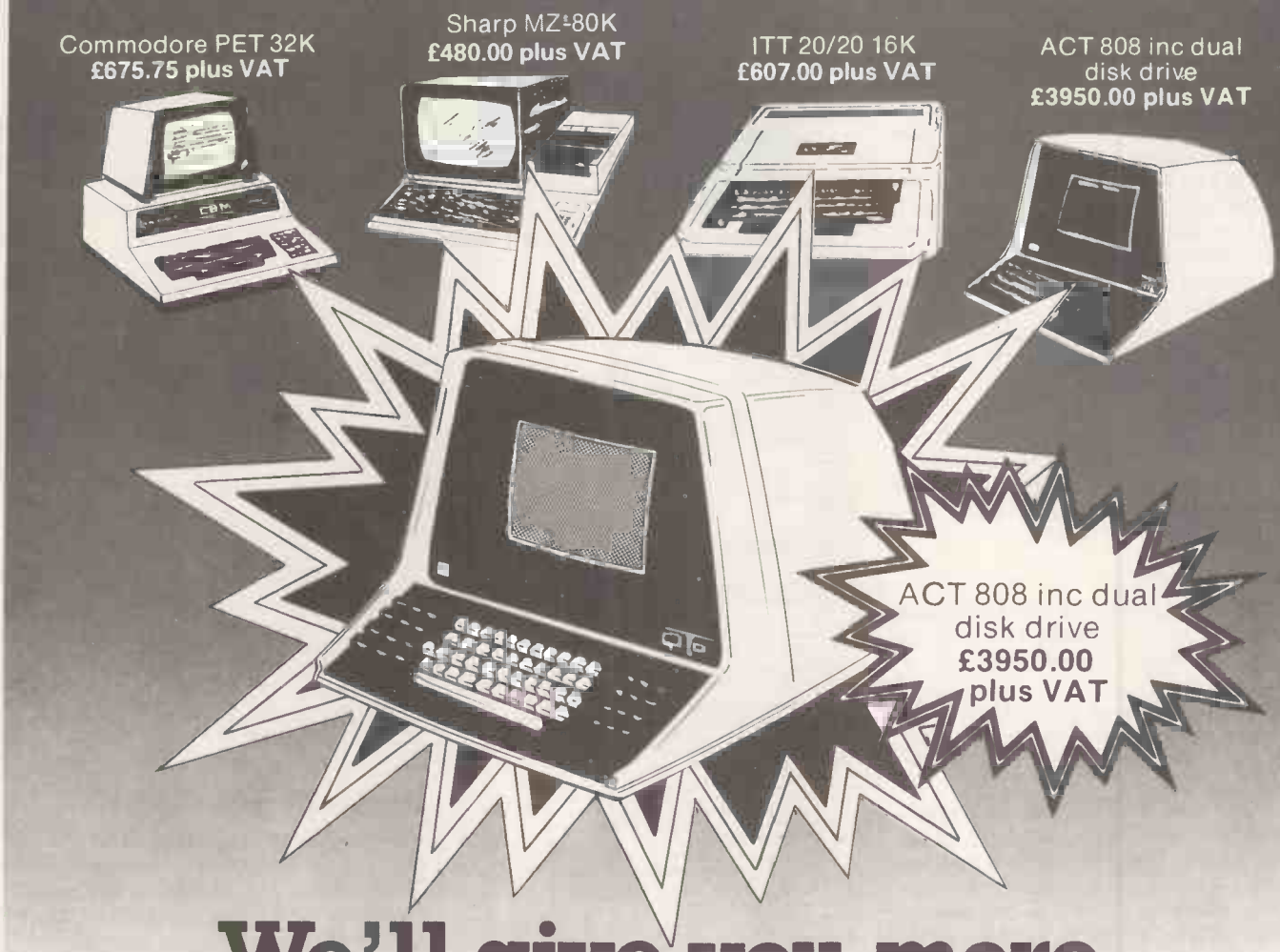
On examining the Toolkit ROM, the offending code in the FIND section appears at Hex B689 .... JMP C9DE. That section of the Pet system first examines byte ØE and only sends <CR><LF> if ØE is zero. Otherwise, it does nothing but RTS.

One solution to the problem would have been for the designers of Toolkit to have written JMP C9E2 which would output <CR><LF> regardless at the end of each line. The same goes for the code at B7AØ if you want a legible hard copy DUMP.

What can be done by the owners of existing Toolkit? Byte ØE decimal 14 is set by the CMD statement to the iio device number. Therefore, to obtain good hard copy of FIND or DUMP, the appropriate sequence of direct commands should be

```
OPEN 4,4 : CMD 4 : POKE 14,Ø
FIND ...          (or DUMP as desired)
PRINT#4 : CLOSE 4
```

Buying Computers?



We'll give you more than a good deal

Under one roof in London's West End you can find:

HARDWARE:
A comprehensive range of hardware to meet most applications - and budgets, with terms to suit you.

SOFTWARE:
Probably the widest range of off-the-shelf software in the UK. Try out the packages and choose the one that suits you, or take advantage of our consultancy services and we will analyse, recommend, demonstrate, modify and install the programs for you.

CONSULTANCY SERVICES:
To apply micro computer systems to business, education or the home, make an appointment with our trained professionals for friendly advice based on extensive experience of discussing problems with many others like you.

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR CLUB:
A maintenance and repair club that guarantees microcomputer users minimum downtime at very attractive premiums.

REFERENCE MATERIAL:
A library of publications covering all aspects of the microcomputer world, including back issues of this and other important periodicals.

Whether you are an experienced micro user or a novice, looking for a system for the home, business or pleasure, the **LION MICROCOMPUTER CENTRE** is the single source to meet all your requirements.

CALL IN ANY TIME. We are open six days a week, for you to take advantage of the good deal you get when you buy from **LION.**

The above prices do not apply to account sales.

LION MICRO-COMPUTERS

SMALL COMPUTERS-TO MAKE YOUR BUSINESS BIGGER
Lion Computer Shops Ltd, Lion House, 227 Tottenham Court Road, London W1 (First Floor). Telephone: 01-637 1601.
Telex: 28394 Lion G.
Open 9 to 6, Monday to Saturday (Thursday to 7).

• Circle No. 183

High line numbers

NORMALLY, in Palsoft, the highest line number available is 63999, but line numbers up to 65535 can be obtained writes Bernard Wylde of Stockport, Cheshire. That is useful for adding undeletable messages or commands to the end of your programs.

Load your program and type:

```
PRINT PEEK (105) + PEEK (106) * 256
```

Make a note of that number, which we call X, add your message/command to the end of your program, e.g.

```
'30000 REM ** WRITTEN BY B. WYLDE **'
```

Now type

```
'POKE X,255 : POKE X-1,255'
```

If you list the program, you will find the last line is now 65535. Try deleting that line and all you obtain is ?SYNTAX ERROR.

Program length

HERE ARE two programs written in machine code for the Apple by M Philips of Knutsford, Cheshire. Each program is accompanied by a Hex listing and an explanation describing the operation and use of it.

The program called Length returns the length of the current Applesoft program in Hex bytes, allowing a user to determine, say, minimum memory size for a program. A sample run is included.

The PDLCOUT program places a delay between output of every character — its length is varied by the paddle. That allows easier listing on revision 0 Apples without the CRTL-S feature. The program may be adapted easily by 6502 programmers to provide functions such as CRTL-S and others. Let us first look at Length.

DOS 3.2 is apt to give an estimation for the sector count of each disc file. The habit of dividing that number by four to find the length of a program in kilobytes yields rather inaccurate results. Applesoft keeps two pointers to the start — at $ 67-8 — and end — at $ AF-B0 — of a Basic program. The Length program returns the difference between these and, hence, the length of the current program. The results are displayed in Hex and include three bytes which mark the end of a program in memory.

The program may be entered from the Hex dump below to the Apple monitor and saved by BSAVE LENGTH , A$ 300 , L$ 16. It is fully re-locatable. To use either type, CALL 768 or do the following POKEs after entry or BLOADing of the program: 1013,76 , 1014,0 and 1015,3. This vectors the ampersand command so that & (CR) will display the results. Here is a listing of the length program followed by a sample run.

```
0300- 20 8E FD A9 A4 20 ED FD
0308- 38 A5 AF E5 67 AA A5 B0
0310- E5 68 4C 41 F9
*
]BLOAD LENGTH
]POKE 1013,76
]POKE 1014,0
]POKE 1015,3
]NEW
]&
$0003
]10 PRINT
]20 PRINT
]&
$000F
]30 PRINT
]40 PRINT
]&
$001B
REM — OR USE 'CALL768'
]CAL768
$001B
```

This section is open to the Apple user. In every issue we hope to print ideas, hints and comments about the Apple and its suppliers. They must come from you, so write and tell us what you know.

Users of the Apple have at their disposal many commands to allow text to be output conveniently. Users of the Apple II revision 0 model do not, however, normally have the stop-list function of CRTL-S of the II plus. The PDLCOUT program, which may be used with either machine, allows the speed of a listing — or any text output — to be varied by adjusting paddle 0.

Its operation is simple — all characters are output by calling COUT in the monitor. COUT then jumps to the routine pointed to by locations $ 36-7. The program changes the vector to the new routine by use of Poke. The new routine pauses for the setting of the paddle and then jumps to the usual character output routine at $FDF0.

To use the program, enter the dump shown in the listing to the monitor and save if necessary with BSAVE PDLCOUT, A$ 300, L$ 12. Then initialise the program by changing the vector and CALLing DOS so as to avoid the new vector being re-set. Type POKE 54,0 : POKE 55,3 : CALL 1002.

List your program and you should find that adjusting the paddle varies output speed, though not sequentially — due to the use of the monitor's wait subroutine. Set the highest possible speed before trying to type anything as the delay will operate on input lines. The program may be turned-off by typing PR£0 and re-run by using the initialisation sequence.

Experienced 6502 programmers may like to change the program by inserting new code between $ 303 and $ 30B to allow CRTL-S or to trap certain ASCII values and interpret them in new ways e.g., as the Pet clear screen, cursor up, etc. The ASCII value of the character to be printed is passed in the accumulator and the new routine should not destroy the values stored by the register save subroutine IOSAVE — see the new reference manual.

```
*300.311
0300- 20 4A FF A2 00 20 1E FB
0308- 98 20 AB FC 20 3F FF 4C
0310- F0 FD
]POKE 54,0:POKE 55,3:CALL 1002
```

Analog input

THIS ROUTINE, when BRUN from DOS, will cause the USR(X) function of Applesoft to return a value from analog input X in the same manner as PDL(X) writes Graham Cole of Farnborough, Hampshire. However, unlike PDL, the routine will return values greater than 255 — depending on the resistance across the analog input.

```
                *PADDLE READING ROUTINE
                PTRIG     EQU $C070
                PADDLE    EQU $C064
                ACCHIGH   EQU $A0
                ACCLOW    EQU $A1
                JMPINST   EQU $4C
                USRINST   EQU $0A
                FINDFP    EQU $E2F2
                FINDINT   EQU $E10C
                USRHI     EQU $0C
                USRLOW    EQU $0B
                BASIC     EQU $03D0
                PRERR     EQU $FF2D
                          ORG $300
          * SET UP USR ROUTINE
0330-A903                 LDA #
  PRGSTART/255  ; Eight least significant
  bits
0302-850C                 STA USRHI
0304-A90D                 LDA #
  PRGSTART  ; Eight least significant bits
0306-850B                 STA USRLOW
0308-A94C                 LDA # JMPINST
030A-850A                 STA USRINST
030C-60                   RTS
              *GET USR DATA
030D-200CE1 PRGSTART JSR FINDINT
0310-A5A1                 LDA ACCLOW
  ; N.b., validity not tested
0312-18                   CLC
0313-6964                 ADC # $64
0315-8D2703               STA GPAD + 1
  ; Dynamically change program
              * PADDLE READ
0318-AD70C0 PREAD         LDA PTRIG
031B-A000                 LDY # $00
031D-A200                 LDX # $00
031F-EA                   NOP
0320-C8       LOOP        INY
0321-D003                 BNE GPAD
0323-E8                   INX
0324-F00A                 BEQ ERROR
0326-AD64C0 GPAD          LDA PADDLE
0329-30F5                 BMI LOOP
          * SET FP ACCUMULATOR
032B-8A                   TXA
032C-20F2E2               JSR FINDFP
032F-60                   RTS
            * ERROR ROUTINE
0330-202DFF ERROR         JSR PRERR
0333-4CD003               JMP BASIC
PROGR \M LENGTH = 54 BYTES
```

This table gives the approximate value against resistance

K Ohms	Value returned
100	190
150	285
200	380
300	570
400	765
500	950

The routine also tests for an open circuit and will return an error message ERR—G as in the monitor subroutine ($FF2D) and halt the program. However, it should prove simple to make the routine return a value of zero without halting. Note that the routine will return a minimum value of one — not zero.

The Micromouse page is for anything that moves. It is edited by Nick Smith who won the 1980 European Micromouse Competition. The aim is to help readers who do not have a clue where to start, learn enough to enter, and perhaps win, the 1981 competition. We will pay the usual £5 for each idea published.

Stepper-motor control

THIS PAGE is dedicated to anything that moves. Almost inevitably, that means there will be at least one electric motor somewhere. Despite considerable discussion, there is no clear answer as to whether stepper motors or ordinary motors are better for micromice. So, to be fair, I am describing my stepper-motor control this month and Brainy Bricks' ordinary motor controller next.

It is interesting to note that mine is a programmers' electronic circuit and that Brainy Bricks' is an electronics wizards' circuit. See if you can spot the difference next month. If you know about motors and believe one type is better than the other, write saying why — I would like to know the truth. If you do not know anything about motors, choose the type with which you feel most comfortable.

A stepper motor comprises just two pieces. A shaft with a bar magnet mounted on it — rather like a compass needle — and a set of coils fixed to the case. By passing current through the coils a magnetic field is generated and the bar magnet will turn to line up with the field — just as a compass finds the North Pole. It is important to realise that, unlike an ordinary motor, the shaft does not turn

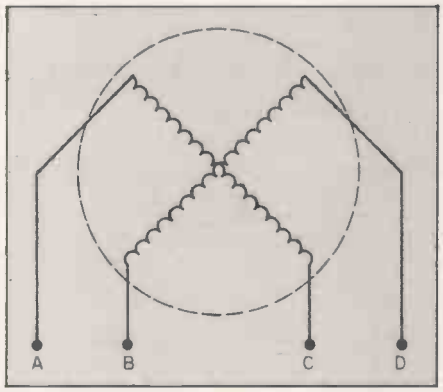


Figure 1.

continuously. The shaft will turn only until the bar magnet — rotor — lines up with the magnetic field and will then hold that position.

To gain continuous rotation, the current in the coils has to be cycled through a specific sequence of changes. Those changes move the magnetic field which in turn drags the rotor with it. Most stepper motors have multi-pole rotors and clever coil arrangements so that the magnetic field and the rotor move in small steps and that makes them expensive. The cheapest new ones I could find cost £70.

I was lucky and found two simple stepper motors at £3 each in my local junk shop. They are 12-volt, 90-degree motors. Four wires lead from the case and there are two coils inside, as shown in figure 1. There are eight possible fixed rotor positions for the motor. They are shown in table 1 together with the power connections to the wires labelled A, B, C and D in figure 1. The full sequence of eight steps is called half-stepping. The two possible full-step subsets are also shown. The high-power set is high power because both coils are always on. That takes twice the current and produces 40 percent more power.

My interface circuit is shown in figure 2. One of those circuits is required for

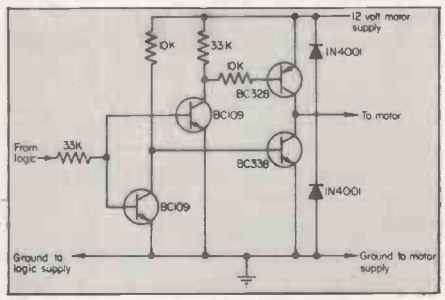


Figure 2.

each wire, i.e., four for one motor, eight for two motors. The intput can be connected directly to a 5-volt CMOS output, e.g., a 4034 eight-bit latch, and the circuit can easily supply 100-150 milli amps at 12 volts. The theoretical maximum is about 300 milli amps at 30 volts. I have been assured that as the circuit works for CMOS, it will also work with TTL. If you use TTL and have any problems, let me know.

A kind of modular construction is essential for testing, development and repair work. The motor board can be removed easily by unplugging the sensors, right back, and both motors, centre left and right. The two remaining sockets allow Sterling to be connected to my microcomputer for software development or its own CPU board for testing and running.

Each motor circuit will fit on an array of five holes by eight holes on Veroboard

Half step number	Rotor position	Half step A B C D*	Full step low power A B C D	Full step high power A B C D
1	→	0 0 1 1		0 0 1 1
2	↘	0 0 1 0	0 0 1 0	
3	↓	0 1 1 0		0 1 1 0
4	↙	0 1 0 0	0 1 0 0	
5	←	1 1 0 0		1 1 0 0
6	↖	1 0 0 0	1 0 0 0	
7	↑	1 0 0 1		1 0 0 1
8	↗	0 0 0 1	0 0 0 1	
1	→	0 0 1 1		0 0 1 1

*n.b. A one corresponds to +V, a zero corresponds to ground

Table 1.

and was built and tested originally on a breadboard.

All the software has to do is create the correct sequence of bit patterns to an output part, with an appropriate time delay between each change. Using machine code to generate the correct sequence of bit patterns is child's play, if you stick to full stepping and connect the wires as shown in figure 1 and table 1. Initialise an eight-bit byte to an appropriate value such as 00110011 binary and let the following five instructions do the rest. The Hex code and mneumonics are for the RCA CDP 1802 — my favourite microchip.

Hex	Mnemonic	Comment
9E	GHI	Get byte
FE	SHL	Shift left
FC01	ADI (01)	Add 01 Hex
C7	LSNF	Skip if zero shifted out
BE	PHI	Store byte

To reverse direction shift right instead of left and change the add instruction to 80 Hex. Generating the time delay between each bit pattern is more of a problem. If you want the motor to go fast, it must be accelerated from the rest. I solved the problem by having a look-up table of decreasing time delays stored in memory.

In the same way, the motors need decelerating to rest. Deceleration can be faster than acceleration because friction is on your side. Trial and error is the only way to generate the necessary look-up tables, but do not finalise them before construction is completed. Factors such as the weight you are driving can have a big effect.

London mice builders

THE EAST London Amateur Computer Club is looking for mouse builders. The club is open to all and I have the impression that a nuts and bolts man or an electronics expert would win the red-carpet treatment. Contact Fred Linger on 01-554 3288.

Peter Boyce of Swindon, Wiltshire, would like to swap ideas with other mouse builders in the area. He is threatening to build a mouse without a micro. It is a pity he does not live in east London. Pete can be reached on 0793-22768.

Answer to problems

ARE YOU tired, listless, depressed? Doesn't your mouse work? The Micromouse Marriage Bureau could be the answer. Send in your name and address together with an assessment of your software, hardware and mechanical abilities and I will put you in touch with someone with a different set of problems. Together, you might make a perfect team.

When the chips — motors, batteries, components, etc — are down, sponsoring a mouse is an inexpensive way of receiving good publicity. If your company would like to help a mouse builder, write to the Micromouse page.

Introduction to microcomputer programming

By Peter C Sanderson. Published by Newnes Technical Books at £3.75, 138 pages paperback, ISBN 0 408 00415 0.

Basic made easy

By Don Cassel and Richard Swanson. Published by Reston Publishing Co Inc, a Prentice-Hall International subsidiary at £8.40 hardback, £6.45 paperback; 240 pages plus nine-page index. ISBN 0 8359 0399 0 hardback, 0 8359 0398 2 paperback.

A bit of Basic

By Thomas A Dwyer and Margot Critchfield. Published by Addison-Wesley Publishing Co at £3.85. 184 pages paperback, ISBN 0 201 03115 9.

IT IS BOTH convenient and revealing to review these three books together as they deal, either in part or in whole, with the art of programming in Basic.

Introduction to Microcomputer programming covers a wider field, starting with a general introduction to computer programming followed by a discussion on the choice of a programming language. Chapters 3-6 cover Basic programming, chapter 7 lists Basic facilities available on a range of machines excluding ZX-80, chapters 8 and 9 deal with assembly language and machine-code programming and the final chapter covers program development and testing. It is followed by a glossary, suggested solutions to exercises and an index.

Basic made easy covers introduction to mini- and microcomputers, use of flowcharts, Basic programming, computer terminals, system commands, typical sign on procedure, entering a program, ASCII code, functions, and an index which compensates in part for the 40 numbered pages devoted either to just a title or left blank. Although published in the U.S., the authors and vocabulary are British, the examples American.

A bit of Basic covers the world of personal computing, systems and jargon; an eight-hour Basic course, simple computer graphics and subscripted variables, advanced Basic, including colour graphics, time-sharing, ASCII codes, a summary of Basic and an index. The book is liberally illustrated with informative cartoons, the vocabulary is U.S.

All three books are aimed at first-time users of computers and assume no previous programming experience. From that starting point, they set out to instruct the beginner in the use of minimum Basic. In all three, the flowchart approach to problem solving is used, and exercises for the student are included in each chapter.

However, only *Introduction to microcomputer programming* includes answers to the set problems and, without answers, problems are of little help to students studying independently. The use of Basic instructions is illustrated with simple programs, full or partial, in all three books. Those in *Introduction to microcomputer programming* are very limited in number, length and interest.

Legibility

The number and interest of the illustrative programs in *Basic made easy* is greater but those programs are reproductions of computer output and are difficult to read — which limits their impact somewhat. *A bit of Basic* uses interesting, well-annotated programs extensively from the start.

Anyone reading through any one of those books will acquire a comprehensive knowledge of the elements of Basic together with an appreciation of the ways in which the elements can be combined to solve problems and perform apparently complex operations. Which book of the three a prospective purchaser should choose will depend largely on the final purpose for which the book is required.

Anyone who sees the possibility of wishing, or having, to progress beyond Basic to programming in assembly language or machine code, would choose *Introduction to microcomputer programming* which introduces both of these topics.

However, as would be expected in a book of this size and price, the topics are not covered in any great detail — only the essentials are discussed. For serious work in those fields, additional specialist texts would be needed, but the present volume gives enough indication of the complexities involved to show the reader whether it is worth proceeding deeper into the subject. A bibliography of suggested further reading would have been very helpful in this context — an omission common to all three books.

File handling

One topic not covered in much detail in the *Introduction to microcomputer programming* is file handling — slightly more than a page is devoted to it — although further discussion of it and of applications of subscripted variables occurs in the assembly-language and machine-code sections later in the book.

In contrast, a whole chapter is devoted to this subject in *Basic made easy* and that would obviously influence the choice of a reader to whom file-handling procedures were important.

Similarly, only passing reference is made in the *Introduction to microcomputer programming* to multi-dimensional arrays and matrix manipulation techniques. They are again the subject of a complete chapter in *Basic made easy* which could be a further critical factor in one's choice of book.

Multiple-subscripted arrays and matrix operations are discussed and illustrated in *A bit of Basic* but file handling is mentioned only in passing in a discussion of sorting of records and fields. However, this volume covers two topics not discussed in either of the other volumes — Boolean operators and graphics.

The logical operators described are ELSE, AND, NOT, OR and their use is not only illustrated, but is also translated into minimum Basic for those whose systems do not include these operators.

Graphics are discussed at three levels; simulated graphics using the TAB(X) function and alpha-numeric characters, medium-resolution graphics based on the TRS-80 SET(X,Y), command, and high-resolution graphics. Both high- and low-resolution colour graphics are also discussed in the context of the Apple II system.

Suggestions for further reading are included at appropriate points in the text throughout the book, but are not collected into a bibliography.

Conclusions

- **All three books will give the beginner a sound introduction to Basic programming.**
- **For students working independently, the provision of answers to exercises in *Introduction to microcomputer programming.* offers some advantages.**
- **The book would also be the best choice for those who wish to progress beyond Basic to programming in assembly language or machine code, although its discussion of these is necessarily limited.**
- **For students needing practical instruction in the use of multi-dimensional arrays or in the construction and manipulation of files, *Basic made easy* is the best choice.**
- **It would, however, be easier to use, and thus more valuable, if, instead of reproducing authentic computer printouts, listings were type-set using the greater legibility of a normal type-face.**
- **Programmers interested in the use of Boolean functions and/or graphics will be best served by *A bit of Basic.***
- **The clarity of detailed explanation of the illustrative programs also make this book as valuable as *Introduction to microcomputer programming* to the student working independently, despite the absence of answers to its set exercises, and its U.S. vocabulary.**
- **For a reader seeking an overall picture of the capabilities and potentialities of microcomputers, especially personal computers, *A bit of Basic* is recommended as the best buy of the three.** *L C Thomas*

INNOVATIVE TRS-80 SOFTWARE

FROM THE PROFESSIONALS

INSTANT SORT/SEARCH DATABASE

Everything in electronics takes a finite time, consequently nothing can be instantaneous. However a database that will search 500 records and sort the names into alphabetical order in 1½ seconds, that will go on to do the same thing with 1,000 names in only 2½ seconds, is fast. If you add that ability to search 500 or 1,000 records for a specific range of names or ages or sexes or whatever, in such a small amount of time that it is not worth timing it, then the program deserves to be described as instantaneous. Especially as these times are attained on a standard Level II TRS-80.

These results are achieved, obviously, by some very clever machine language coding. This however is not enough. After all GSF from Racet will sort 1,000 arrays in about 11 seconds and that is indeed a clever program. No, in order to achieve the results required from this program it is necessary to change one's entire overview of database.

There are many databases available for the TRS-80 now. All of them have been designed to store as much data as possible, as easily as possible. Not as an afterthought, but nor as a prime design requirement, they have also incorporated as fast a sort as was practicable. This program was designed from the outset to achieve unbelievably fast sort and search times. Indeed we do not recommend this database for application in which fast searching or sorting is not a prime requirement. And what are the applications? It's a hackneyed phrase to say that they are limited only by the user's imagination, but that's about it. Let's take an example. Suppose you are running a marriage or data bureau. An ordinary database will file all the names and addresses away together with the necessary information as to sex, age and so on and with some you would be able to sort the list, so that only people with similar characteristics were eventually obtained. With this database you could, for instance, file the name, sex, age, category of hobby, category of chief interest, vital statistics and other data so that at the touch of a button you could instantaneously display on the screen all women of a certain age with certain vital statistics, living in a certain area. You could also display men with similar (excluding the vital statistics!) data that fall into similar categories. And all of this almost instantaneously. Not everybody runs a marriage bureau, but other applications are not hard to think of. Estate agents can file details of property away so that they can instantaneously obtain data on houses in a certain area or of a certain size. Doctors can reach information as to patients with similar diseases, ages or whatever immediately. In the home, a record library can be stored and every record by a certain composer written in a certain year can be accessed without delay. The list of applications is endless. For any use where it is important to extract information within a certain range or it is important to sort information, this database will find a use.

The prime commands and features of this program are as follows:

Datafile creation

1. Create a file.
2. Add a record.
3. Delete a record.
4. Display a record.
5. Tape a file.
6. Amend a record.
7. Display the file data.
8. Load a tape.

Sort/Search

1. Sort up or down.
2. Page forward or backward.
3. Select a range for search.
4. Select or exclude a category.
5. Select or exclude on initial letter.
6. Resort records in a sort.
7. New sort all records.
8. Extended sort.
9. Arithmetic.
10. Display file data.
11. Load a tape.
12. Printout sorted data.

The data is displayed in columnar form and the data may be alphabetical, alphanumeric, integer or decimal. The number of columns is from 2 to 10 and the records may contain a maximum 44 - 60 characters depending upon the number of columns used. Columns may be of any width within the screen capacity but integer or decimal columns more than five and six characters wide respectively will not have the option of searching within a range.

The program consists of two parts. The first is used for entering the data and the second for the sort or search. The second part overlays the first when it is loaded so only 4K of memory is used by the entire program. The remainder of your memory space is available for data. The amount of data that can be contained will of course depend upon the amount of memory available, but as a rough guide a 16K user will be able to manipulate at one time 250 records of 39 characters each or 514 records of 17 characters each. As a further rough guide on sorting speed, the time to sort 1,000 records on fields of random strings of random length, or of random number between 1 and 99,999, averages under 2½ seconds.

Numeric columns either integer or decimal may be arithmetically manipulated almost instantaneously. A total may be cast or an average taken for any numeric column up to five digits. This is so fast that when adding 1,000 numbers totalling over 50 million, only a slight hesitation can be noticed before the total is given.

In summary therefore this program is ideal for any application concerning the manipulation of information whether it be business, personal or hobby which can be comfortably displayed as one record per line upon the screen and in respect of which it is required that super fast searches or sorts be carried out. The program is supplied on cassette. At this time it is not compatible with disk systems. A disk version is in the course of preparation. The cassette includes a set of data randomly generated which can be fed into part 2 of the program to demonstrate the fantastically fast sort and search features.

Tape for 16K TRS-80 or video genie **£19.50**

All prices exclusive of VAT which should be added at the prevailing rate. Postage and packing including VAT 75p regardless of the number of programs ordered.

Send large SAE (44p) for our current Catalogue of TRS-80 software. Add £1.85 for a binder.

A.J.HARDING (MOLIMERX)

MOLIMERX LTD.

28 COLLINGTON AVENUE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, E.SUSSEX.

TEL: (0424) 220391 **TELEX 86736 SOTEX G**

• Circle No. 184

User Groups is a region-by-region list of micro clubs in Britain. If a new club has been formed, send us the details and we will include them in the next available issue.

AVON
Bristol Computing Club
Leo Wallis
6 Kilbernie Road
Bridge Farm Estate
Bristol BS14 0HY.
Tel: 0272 832453.
Brunel Computer Club
S W Rabone
18 Castle Road
Worle
Weston-Super-Mare
Avon BS22 GJW
Tel: 0934 513068

BEDFORDSHIRE
U.K. Intel MDS Users' Group
Lewis Hand
29 Chaucer Road
Bedford.
Tel: 0234 41685.
6502 Users' Club
Joe Manifold
16 Bun Yam Close
Pirton, near Hitchin
Hertfordshire.
Tel: 0462 18522.

BERKSHIRE
Commodore Pet User Club
M Gulliford
818 Leigh Road
Slough Industrial Estate
Slough
Berkshire.
Tel: 0753 74111.

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE
National TRS-80 Users' Group
Brian Pain
40a High Street
Stony Stratford
Milton Keynes
Buckinghamshire.
Tel: 0908 566660.
International Nascom Microcomputer Club
The Secretary
c/o Oakfield Corner
Sycamore Road
Amersham
Buckinghamshire.
HP6 6SU.

CAMBRIDGESHIRE
Peterborough Computer Club
Trevor Marchant.
Tel: 0733 76681.

CHESHIRE
North-west Computer Club
John Lightfoot
135 Ashton Drive
Frodsham, Warrington
Cheshire WA6 7PU.
Tel: 0928 31519.

CLEVELAND
Cleveland Microcomputer Club
J H Telford
13 Weston Crescent
Norton, Cleveland.
Tel: 0642 550061.

DEVON
Acorn Atom User Group
T G Merdeith
Sheerwater
Yealm View Road
Newton Ferrers
South Devon.
Exeter and District Amateur Computer Club
Doug Bates
2 Station Road
Pinhoe
Exeter.
Tel: 0392 69844.
Plymouth and District Amateur Computer Club
Keith E Gould
Willoby House
Meavy Lane
Yelverton
Devon PL20 6AL.
Tel: 082285 2575.

DORSET
Tangerine Users' Group International
Microtan 65 Users'
R B Green
16 Iddesleigh Road
Charminster
Bournemouth
Dorset BH3 7JR.

DURHAM
North-east Pet Users' Group
Jim Cocallis
20 Worcester Road
Newton Hall Estate
Durham.
Tel: 0385 67045.

EAST ANGLIA
Anglia Computer User Group
Jan Rejzl
128 Templemere
Sprowston Road
Norwich NR3 4EQ.

ESSEX
London and South-east Sharp MZ-80K User Group
Joe Seet
16 Elmhurst Drive
Hornchurch
Essex RM11 1PE.
Tel: 04024 42905.
TRS-80 User Group
Michael Dean
22 Roughtons
Galleywood
Chelmsford
Tel: 0245 76127.
UK101 User Group
Adrian Waters, 117 Haynes Rd
Hornchurch
Essex.
Tel: 494 0490.
Springfield Computer Club
Steve Cousins
1 Aldeburgh Way
Springfield, Chelmsford
Essex CM1 5PB.
Tel: 0245 50155.

GLOUCESTERSHIRE
Cheltenham Amateur Computer Club
M Pullin
45 Merestones Drive
The Park
Cheltenham GL50 2SU.
Tel: 0242 25617.
990 User Group
Chris Cadogan
21 Thistle Downs
Northway Farm, Tewkesbury.
Tel: 0684 293821, Ext. 310.

HAMPSHIRE
Independent Pet Users' Group
G A Parkin
Robert May's School
West Street, Odiham.
Tel: 025 671 2700.
Southampton Amateur Computer Club
P G Dorey
Dept. of Physiology
The University
Southampton SO9 3TU
or Andy Low.
Tel: (0703) 555605, Ext. 34.
UCSD Pascal User Group
John Ash
Dicoll Data Systems Ltd
Bond Close
Kingsland Estate, Basingstoke.
Hampshire RG24 0QB.

HERTFORDSHIRE
Apple/ITT 2020 Users' Group
John A Sharp
20 The Glebe
Garston
Watford
Hertfordshire WD2 6LR.
Tel: Garston 75093.
The Harrow Computer Group
N P Butcher
16 St Peter's Close
Bushey Heath
Watford.
Hertfordshire WD2 3LG.
Tel: 950 7068.
Harpenden Microcomputer Group
David M James
5 Ox Lane
Harpenden
Hertfordshire.
Tel: 05827 5366, evenings.

INTERNATIONAL
International Association of Cromemco Users
PO Box 17658
Irvine, California 92713 U.S.A.
Tel: 714 955 0432.

ISLE OF WIGHT
TRS-80 Users' Club
Mike Collins
3 Altofts Gardens
Ventnor
Isle of Wight.

KENT
Independent Pet Users' Group South-east Region
164 Chesterfield Drive
Sevenoaks
Kent TN13 2EH.
Tel: Sevenoaks (0732) 53530.
Gillingham User Group
A Aylward
194 Balmoral Road
Gillingham.
Tel: 0634 56830.
Medway Amateur Computer and Robotics Organisation
Mrs C Webster
13 Ladywood Road
Cuxton, Rochester
Kent.
Tel: 0634 78517.
North Kent Amateur Computer Club
B J Biddles
3 Acer Road
Biggin Hill
Kent TN16 3SP.
Tel: 29 71742.

LANCASHIRE
Amateur Computer Club 2650 Library
Roger A Munt
51 Beechwood Drive
Feniscowles, Blackburn
Lancashire.
Tel: 0254 22341.
Chorley Computer Club
Chris Hicks
131 Market Street
Chorley
Lancashire.
Tel: Chorley 78376 or 71875.
North Lancashire User Group
Denise Green
550 Midgeland Road
Blackpool.
Tel: 0253 692261.
North-west Group Amateur Computer Club
Ken Horton
50 Lymfield Drive
Worsley.
Tel: 061 228 6333, Ext. 372.
TRS-80 Users' Group
Melvyn D F Franklin
40 Cowlees
Westhoughton, Bolton
Lancashire.
Tel: 0942 812843.
West Lancashire Pet Users' Club
D W Jowett
197 Victoria Road East
Thornton
Blackpool FY5 3ST.
Tel: 0253 869108.

LEICESTERSHIRE
Leicestershire Personal Computer Club
Jill Olorenshaw
c/o Arden Data Processing
Municipal Buildings
Charles Street
Leicester.
Tel: 0533 22255.

LINCOLNSHIRE
Lincolnshire Microprocessor Society
Eric Booth
Bishop Grossetest College
Newport, Lincoln.
Tel: 0522 27347.

LONDON
Comp80 — Scientific Computer Users' Group
P L Roberts
50 Cromwell Road
Wimbledon
London SW19 8LZ.
Tel: 01-540 3713.
Computerclub
Roger R Frampton
42 Great Windmill Street
London W1V 7PA
CP/M Users' Group U.K.
D Powys-Lybbe
11 Sun Street
London EC2M 2PS.
Tel: 01-247 0691.
Medical Micro Users' Group
Patrick Dixon
c/o Medicom
14 Broadway
London W13.
Tel: 01-579 5845.
National ZX-80 Users' Club
Tim Hartnell
44-46 Earls Court Road
London W8 6EJ
North London Hobby Computer Club

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

Robin Bradbeer
Dept. of Electronic and Communications Engineering
Polytechnic of North London
Holloway Road
London N7.
Tel: 01-607 2789.

Southgate Computer Club
Panos Koumi
33 Chandos Avenue
London N14
or Alan Tootill on
01-360 7014 (home) or
01-882 6111 Ext 2281 (work)

South-east London Microcomputer Club
Peter Phillips
61 Craigerne Road
London SE3.
Tel: 01-853 5829.

MK-14 User Club
Geoff Phillips
8 Poolsford Road
NW9 6HP.
Tel: 01-200 6209
or 01-207 2000, Ext. 233.

OSI U.K. User Group
Richard Elen
12 Bennerley Road
London SW11 6DS.

Pet Users' Club
Commodore Systems Division
360 Euston Road
NW1 3BL.
Tel: 01-388 5702.

Pet Users' Education Group
Dr Chris Smith
Dept. Physiology
Queen Elizabeth College
Campden Hill Road
W8 7AH.
Tel: 01-937 5411, Ext. 429.

MANCHESTER

Manchester Computer Club
David Wade
28 Hazel Road
Altrincham
Cheshire
WA14 15L.
Tel: 061 941 2486.

MERSEYSIDE

Level 1 User Group
N Rushton
123 Roughwood Drive
Northwood, Kirkby
Merseyside L33 9UG.

MIDDLESEX

Independent Pet Users' Group
Geoff Squibb
108 Teddington Park Road
Teddington
Middlesex.
Tel: 01-977 2346.

Richmond Computer Club
R A Forster
18a The Barons
St Margaret's
Twickenham
Middlesex.
Tel: 01-892 1873.

West London Personal Computer Club
G J Brain
81 Rydal Crescent
Perivale
Middlesex.
Tel: 01-997 8986.

Tangerine User Group International
also under Bournemouth
Paul B Kaufman
Flat 11
153 Burnt Oak Broadway
Edgware.
Middlesex HA8 4EJ.

NORFOLK

East Anglia Computer User Group
Under East Anglia

NORTHAMPTON

Personal Computer Users' Club
J R Jackson
Mereway Upper School
Mereway
Northampton NN4 9BU.
Tel: 0604 63616.

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Independent TRS-80 User Group
Mike Costello
17 Langbank Avenue
Rise Park
Nottingham NG5 5BU.

Nottingham Microcomputer Club
P McQuoney
28 Seaford Avenue
Wollaton
Nottingham.
Tel: 0602 751742.

UK Apple Users' Group
5b The Poultry
Nottingham NG1 2HW
Tel: 0602 583254

OXFORDSHIRE

Oxford University Microcomputer Society
Phillip Taylor
St John's College
Oxford.
Tel: 0865 47671.

Oxfordshire Microcomputer Club
S C Bird
139 The Moors
Kidlington
Oxford OX5 2AF.
Tel: 08675 6703.

Research Machines Users' Group
Tony Crowle
134 Howard Street
Oxford.

SCOTLAND

The Grampian Amateur Computer Society
M Basil
Orton Cottage
Burnside
Lumphanan
Kincardineshire
Grampian Region.
Tel: 033 983 284.

Scottish Amateur Computer Society
Alistair Macpherson
6 Curriehill
Castle Drive
Edinburgh 14.
Tel: 031 449 6658.

Ithaca Audio S-100 User Group
Dave Weaver
16 Etive Place
Condorrat
Cumbernauld
Near Glasgow G67 4JF.
Tel: 023 67 36570.

Strathclyde Computer Club
Dave Weaver
16 Etive Place
Condorrat
Cumberland
Near Glasgow G67 4JF.
Tel: 023 67 36570 or
1 Barraclough
c/o S T V Cowcaddens
Glasgow.

SOMERSET

Ohio Scientific U.K. User Group
Tom Graves
19a West End
Street
Somerset BA16 0LQ.
Tel: 0458 45359.

STAFFORDSHIRE

Independent Pet Users' Group IPUG
57 Clough Hall Road
Kidsgrove
Stoke-on-Trent
Staffordshire.

The Amateur Computer Club of North Staffordshire
I Roll
16 Hill Street
Hednesford
Staffs WS12 5DJ.
Tel: 05438 4363
or 0785 3251 Ext. 441 work.

SURREY

ZX-80 Users' Club
David Blagden
PO Box 159
Kingston-Upon-Thames
Surrey KT2 5YQ.

SUSSEX

Crawley Computer Club
John Fieldhouse
18 Seaford Road
Crawley
West Sussex.
Tel: 0293 543509.

Mid-Sussex Microcomputing Club
Bernard Langton
228 St Leonard's Road
Horsham
West Sussex RH13 6AU.
Tel: 0403 61156.

Sussex/Surrey Pet Group
Richard Dyer
33 Parham Road
Ifield, Crawley
Sussex RH11 0ET.

Southern Users' of Pet Association SUPA
Howard W Pilgrim
42 Compton Road
Brighton
Sussex BN1 5AN.
Tel: 0273 561982.

TYNE AND WEAR

Newcastle Personal Computer Society
John Bone
2 Claremont Place
Gateshead
Tyne and Wear
Tel: 770036 home, or
0632 781412, Ext. 236 work.

TRS-80 User Group
Dr S Tetlow
3 Highbury Close
Springwell
Gateshead
NE9 7PU
Washington 462532

WALES

Gwent Amateur Computer Club
Ian Hazell
50 Ringwood Hill
Newport
Gwent NPT 9EB.
Tel: 0633 277711.

National TI-58/59 Club
R M Murphy
Dept. of Electrical Engineering
University College Swansea
Swansea
South Wales.

WEST MIDLANDS

Central Program Exchange
Mrs J Brown
Dept. of Computing and Mathematical Sciences
The Polytechnic
Wulfruna Street
Wolverhampton WV1 1LY.
Tel: 0902 27371, Ext. 56.

Amateur Computer Club
John Tracey
100 Booth Close
Brierley Hill
West Midlands DY6 8SP.
Tel: 0384 70097.

Birmingham 7/66 User Group
Sue Dunn
Newbear Computing Store
First Floor Offices
Tivoli Centre
Coventry Road
Birmingham B26.
Tel: 021 707 7170.

Midland Amateur Computer Club
Roy Diamond
27 Loweswater Road
Coventry CV3 2HJ
Tel: 0203 454061.

West Midlands RML User Group
Peter Smith
BECC
Camphill Centre
Stratford Road
Birmingham B11 1AR.

WORCESTERSHIRE

Minicomputer Users In Secondary Education — MUSE
R Trigger
48 Chadcote Way
Catshill
Bromsgrove
Worcestershire.

Worcester and District Computer Club
D J Stanton
55 Vauxhall Street
Rainbow Hill
Worcester WR3 8PA.
Tel: 0905 22704.

YORKSHIRE

West Yorkshire Microcomputer Group
P R Clark
Suite 204
Crown House
Armley Road
Leeds LS12 2EJ.
Tel: 0532 450667.

Leeds and District Branch of the British Computer Society
Dave J Sheppard
20 Green Lane Close
Overton
Near Wakefield WF4 4SE.
Tel: 0924 270419.

Darlington Computing Club
L Boxell
8 Vane Terrace
Darlington DL3 7AT.
Tel: 0325 67766.

Penine and District Computer Club
Douglas R Bryant
26 Mill Hey
Haworth
West Yorkshire BD22 8NA.
Tel: 0535 43007.

South Yorkshire Personal Computing Group
Paul Sanderson
8 Vernon Road
Totley
Sheffield
S17 3QE.

Sharp PC-1211 Users' Club
Jonathan Dakeyne
281 Lidgett Lane
Leeds LS17 6PD.

MICRO DYTE We bring you the lowest prices-first!

Compare our prices before you buy elsewhere! All devices are brand new, factory prime, full spec. and fully guaranteed!

Introducing the incredible BIGBOARD Single Board Computer Kit

Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM! FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER! 24x80VDU! BASIC I/O! PFM 3.0 2K SYSTEM MONITOR!

NEW
6809 S-100 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

- Meets IEEE S-100 Standard!
- Uses Motorola's Powerful MC6809 CPU!
- 4K, 8K, 16K ROM!
- 2K RAM!
- ACIA, PIA, 8080 Simulated I/O!
- RS – 232 Handshake!
- Selectable BAUD Rates!
- Manual Includes: 11" x 7" Schematic, Parts List. User Notes. Software Listings and MORE.

Bareboard only £49! (plus £1 p&p), CPU (6809) £19.00! ADSMON; Monitor (2716) £25! COMPLETE BOARD ASSEMBLED AND TESTED, ONLY £250! (plus £2 p&p).

NEW EXCITING, ENTERTAINING SOFTWARE FOR THE APPLE II and APPLE II PLUS!! **ASTEROIDS IN SPACE!!!**

If you liked Invaders you'll love ASTEROIDS IN SPACE by Bruce Wallace! Your spaceship is travelling in the middle of a shower of asteroids. Blast the asteroids with lasers, but beware – BIG ASTEROIDS FRAGMENT INTO SMALL ASTEROIDS! The apple game paddles allow you to rotate your spaceship, fire it's laser gun, and give it thrust to propel it through endless space. From time to time, too, you'll encounter an alien spaceship whose mission is to DESTROY YOU, so you'd better destroy it first! High resolution graphics and sound effects add to the arcade-like excitement this program generates. RUNS ON ANY APPLE II WITH AT LEAST 32K AND ONE DISK DRIVE!

ON DISKETTE ONLY £14.95

THE NEW GI COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

The amazing AY-3-8910 is a fantastically powerful sound and music generator, perfect for use with any 8-bit micro processor. Contains 3 tone channels, noise generator 3 channels of amplitude controls 16 bit envelope period control 2 parallel I/O. 3D/A converters plus much more. All in 40 pin DIP Super easy to interface to the S 100 or other Busses.

ONLY £8.50 + VAT, including FREE reprint of BYTE 79 article! Also, add £2.25 for 60 page data manual. "Perhaps the next famous composer will not direct a 150 piece orchestra but rather a trio of microcomputers controlling a bank of AY-3-8910s. BYTE July '79.

COMPLETE KIT only £395! (plus £5 p&p)

BAREBOARD & ROM SETS only £150! (plus £3 p&p)

64K RAM (32 x 4116 200NS) only £64! (plus £1 p&p)

It's taken three whole years to produce the BigBoard, designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M, so just imagine what software you could run WITH NO MODS NEEDED! In fact, add a couple of 8" Disk Drives, Power Supply and an enclosure and you'll have a Total Business System for about ONE THIRD the cost! That's what you call BigBoard flexibility, power – and sheer operating value. Send for your BigBoard today!

Size 8½ x 13¾ inches. Requires + 5V @ 3 Amps +/– 12V @ 0.5 Amps.

PLUS THESE OPTIONS

Serial I/O	Full 2 channels using the Z-80 S10 and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. You get FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication, and clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem in the former. Both channels can be set up for either data communication or data terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. PRICE JUST £60 '
Four Port Parellel I/O	Uses Z-80 P10 to give full 16 bits, fully buffered and bi-directional. User can select hand-shake polarity, and set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O ONLY £25 '
Real Time Clock	Uses Z-80 CTC and can be configured as a counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts ONLY £12 '
CP/M 2.2	The popular CP/M DOS as modified by Micronix Systems for use on the BigBoard is just £99 '

NEW! SPECIAL OFFER! 4K CMOS RAM (1K x 4) 450 NS ONLY £5.50.

The TIC 5514P from Toshiba, CMOS equivalent of the 2114!

- ★ Lower Power Dissipation .10pW/BIT (TYP.) at 3.0V (STANDBY) .10uW/BIT (TYP.) at 5.0V (OPERATING)
- ★ Data Retention Voltage 2V to 5.5V
- ★ Single 5V Power Supply
- ★ 18 PIN Plastic Package
- ★ Full Static Operation
- ★ Three State Output
- ★ Input/Output TTL Compatible
- ★ Fast Access Time 450NS

Toshiba's TC5514P (Industry type 6514) is a full static read write memory organised as 1024 words by 4 bits using CMOS technology. Ultra low power dissipation means it can be used as battery-operated portable memory system and also as a non-volatile memory with battery back-up. Operates from a single 5V power supply with static operation, hence no refresh periods and a much simplified power supply circuit design. Three state outputs simplify memory expansion for minimum date retention voltage is 2V, the battery back-up system needs only simple circuit. Toshiba's original C2MOS technology also means wide operating and noise margins. The TC 5514P is moulded in a dual-in-line 18 pin plastic package 0.3 inch in width.

NEW, LOW, LOW PRICES ON MEMORIES!!!

Compare our prices before you buy *elsewhere!* All devices are brand new, factory prime, full spec. and fully guaranteed!
All prices exclude p&p and VAT. Please refer to Ordering Information before ordering.
DON'T DELAY – BUY TODAY – SUCH LOW PRICES DON'T LAST FOR EVER!!

STATIC RAMS	1 +	50 +	100 +
2114L 450 NS	195p	175p	160p
2114L 300 NS	250p	225p	195p
2114L 200 NS	275p	250p	225p
4118 250 NS 8K NEW!!	995p	895p	795p
HM6 116 16K (2K x 8) 150 NS 24-pin NEW!	2 60p	£2395p	£1995p
DYNAMIC RAMS			
4116 200 NS Ceramic	225p	195p	175p
4116 150 NS	375p	350p	325p
MB8264 64K (65K x 1) 200 NS Single + 5V supply 16-pin NEW!!	£40	£35	£30

CMOS RAMS			
5101 1K (256 x 4) 450 NS	350p	325p	295p
4315 4K (4K x 1) 450 NS	995p		
TC5514P 4K (1K x 4) 450 NS	550p	525p	495p
HM6116 16K (2K x 8) 150 NS 24-pin NEW!!	£26	£23 95p	£19 95p
EPROMS			
2708 450 NS	375p	350p	325p
2716 Single 5V 450 NS	495p	450p	425p
2532 Single 5V 450 NS	1895p	1595p	1395p
2732 Intel-type 450 NS	1895p	1595p	1395p
2564 64K (8K x 8) 450 NS 28-pin	£99	£95	£90

NEW SUPER MUSIC MACHINE KIT!

AT LAST – an affordable kit that can be PROGRAMMED TO PLAY ANY SONG OR GROUP OF SONGS! Instead of a nightmare of numerous ICs and special expensive Bipolar ROMs the SUPER MUSIC MACHINE uses a SPECIAL MASK PROGRAMMED COMPUTER CHIP one CMOS gate and the most popular erasable EPROM, the 2708/2716 series. BASIC KIT includes drilled,plated and screened PC board and ALL components except the EPROM and 12V transformer. The basic kit will play short renditions of 25 tunes through its 7 WATT AMPLIFIER SECTION. Add an optional ROM and any tune programmed will be played. If you have the equipment to program 2708 EPROMs, we supply full information on programming your own music!

FEATURES

- ★ Basic kit contains 25 short tunes in the main ICI.
- ★ Will address external ROM for up to 1,000 MORE NOTES per ROM (ROM is not included).
- ★ Operates on 12V AC or 12V DC at 500mA. (Using unit on 12V DC and with optional ROM requires 9V bias battery, not included).
- ★ 7 watts of audio power will drive 8 or 16 ohm speakers or horn speakers (not included).
- ★ DIP switches not included.
- ★ 'NEXT TUNE' provision steps sequentially through all tunes.
- ★ Tune address can be wire jumper selected or board is designed to take DIP switches.
- ★ PITCH VOLUME and TEMPO are all adjustable.
- ★ SPECIAL 'CHIME' SEQUENCES can be activated regardless of tune address to provide for multiple doorbell applications.
- ★ All tunes consist of electronic musical notes played one at a time. There are no chords or harmony sound to the music.
- ★ STEP-BY-STEP ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS provided.
- ★ Large number of PREPROGRAMMED ROMS with popular and classical tunes readily available. Send SAE for list and prices.

ONLY £16.75 for basic kit (plus p&p 60p).

Microchips at micro prices!

INTERFACE LINEAR	
MC1488	90p
MC1489	90p
DM8123	125p
75150	125p
75154	125p
75182	195p
75322	250p
75324	325p
75325	325p
75361	350p
75365	295p
75451	50p
75491/2	75p
8T26	175p
8T28	175p
8T95	175p
8T97	175p
KEYBDARD ENCODER	
AY-5-2376	795p
CHARACTER GENERATOR	
RO-3-2513 UC 450p	
DEVELOPMENT MODULE	
Z8000 DM	£1099
DISPLAYS	
FND500	80p
FND510	80p
FND567	125p
DL704	85p
DL707	85p
MV57164	225p

SUPPORT DEVICES	
6520	325p
6522	625p
6532	825p
6551	825p
6810	350p
6820	425p
6821	425p
6850	425p
6852	425p
8212	395p
8214	450p
8216	395p
8224	395p
8228	395p
8251	495p
8253	£11.25
8255	495p
8257	£10.50
8259	£13.25
MC144 12VL	795p
Z80P10	595p
Z80CTC	595p
Z80AP10	695p
Z80ACTC	695p
Z80 DMA	£19.95
Z80A DMA	£24.95
Z80S100	£29.95
Z80AS100	£34.95
Z80S101	£29.95
Z80AS101	£34.95
Z80S102	£29.95
Z80AS102	£34.95
UARTS	
AY-5-1013A	325p
AY-3-1015D	398p
IM6402IPL	325p

CPU'S			
6502	625p	Z80	795p
6504	795p	Z80A	995p
6505	795p	Z8001	£125
6800	695p	X8002	£95
6802	995p	WD9000B	£199
6809	£19		
8080A	525p		
8085A	£10.95		

EPROMs	
2708 450 NS	375p
2716 5V 450 NS	495p
2532 32K 450 NS	£18.95
2732 Intel-type 450 NS	£18.95
2564 64K (8K x 8) 450 NS 28-pin NEW!	£99

BIPOLAR PROMS	
93448 518 x 840 NS	p.o.a.
93453 1k x 440 NS	p.o.a.
93451 1k x 845 NS	p.o.a.
93511 2k x 850 NS	p.o.a.

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS	
FD1771 B-01 S/D Inverted Bus	£29.95
FD1791 B-01 D/D Inverted Bus	£39.95
FD1792 B-01 S/D Inverted Bus	£34.95
FD1793 B-01 D/D True Bus	£54.95
FD1794 B-01 S/D True Bus	£34.95
FD1795 B D/D Inverted Bus, Side Select	£59.95
FD1797 B D/D True Bus, Side Select	£59.95

Ordering Information. Unless otherwise stated, for orders under £50 add 50p p&p. Add 15% VAT to total (no VAT on books). All devices are brand new, factory prime and full spec. and subject to prior sales and availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Minimum telephone order using ACCESS is £10. If ordering by post with ACCESS, include name, address and card no. written clearly. Please allow 4/6 weeks delivery on books.

MICRO DYTE

Microbyte, Dept. PC7 Unit 9/10, 1st Floor, E Block, 38 Mount Pleasant, London WC1X 0AP. Telephone: 01-278 7369 Telex: 895 3084

• Circle No. 185

BUYERS' GUIDE

Printers and VDUs

The Peripherals Buyers' Guide is a survey of printers and VDUs suitable for small computers. We have excluded any system which costs significantly more than £2,000. The printers and VDUs are listed in alphabetical order. The addresses of the main suppliers are listed at the end of the guide.

Printers may be divided into several categories. The highest-quality printing is produced by the daisywheel-type which creates text in various type-faces, according to the wheel used. The quality ranges from excellent typing to rather poor book printing and generally there is a proportional-spacing facility. Those machines tend to be expensive and slow. Daisywheels can be either plastic — inexpensive, but must be replaced often — or metal — expensive but durable.

For faster printing, you must turn to dot-matrix machines. The print quality tends to be poor and the machines noisy. Older machines use a 7-by-5 matrix which puts the descenders of letters such as 'y' above the line. That makes bulk text difficult to read. Better printers use a matrix 9 dots deep to give true descenders. Recently, several firms have produced dot-matrix printers which give an approximation to typewriter printing and proportional spacing. They are less expensive than daisywheel machines, work faster and could well be used for correspondence-quality work.

Some dot-matrix printers employ sensitised paper to produce printing by more direct electrical effects. They are often quiet and fast, but the paper can be expensive, unpleasant to handle and hard to obtain.

The trend is to build more processing power into printers. That means they offer increasingly varied features, so it is hard to categorise them precisely.

A printer has to be connected to the computer by a cable and a more or less standard interface. The normal interfaces are the Centronics parallel, RS232 serial port — also known as the V-24 — and 20mA current loop. IEEE is a parallel interface used by Pet; 'cpl' means characters per line, 'cps' means printing speed in characters per second. Allow five characters to the word.

The more intelligent printer prints as its head moves in both directions across the paper — bi-directional printing. Still more intelligent ones end the head movement at the ends of short lines. These two features can more than treble the working speed.

Printers use two types of paper: plain paper — fed like a typewriter — or pinch-, and pin-, or sprocket- or tractor-fed with holes at 5in. centres along the margins. That paper can be supplied fan-folded or in rolls.

Pinch feeding is more expensive but is convenient for letters. Only a few machines will accept both pinch- and pin-fed paper. It is possible to obtain headed letter paper bonded lightly on to pin-fed, fan-folded computer paper for word processors.

Some printers allow direct control of the print-head to give graphics. KSR means keyboard, send and receive, ASR means automatic send and receive, RO means receive only. KSR machines can be used as electric typewriters in local mode.

Comb or line printers have a whole line's worth of dot hammers so they can print a line of text at a time. They tend to be very expensive and very noisy but produce a enormous quantity of work.

PRINTERS

ADDMASTER

400 receive only — *£242*
Uses 2½in. Tally roll paper, 16 cpl, 48 cps. Main U.K. agent Clary Ltd.

420/426 receive only — *£246*
Dot matrix grade-one Tally roll paper at £5 for 20 rolls. BCD serial or 10-line serial interfaces, 12 cpl, 36 cps.

AGILE CORPORATION U.S.A.

Agile 4200 – Agile A1 — *P.O.A.*
Daisywheel, uses paper up to 15in., 132/158 print positions, 55 cps on both models, RS232C EIC with current loop optional interfaces. Main U.K. agent ISG Data Sales Ltd.

ANADEX

Main U.K. agent Anadex Ltd

DP-500 — *from £367*
Dot matrix, tractor feed, parallel interface, 18 cpl, 45 cps.

DP-660 — *from £700*
Dot matrix, pinch feed for printing labels, uses sprocket feed. Parallel interface. 19 cpl, 57 cps.

DP-750A — *from £800*
Dot matrix, RS232C 20mA current loop, 21 cps, 25 cps.

FP-600 — *from £65*
Dot matrix ticket or form printer, from four columns to 19 columns parallel interface, 19 cpl, 44 cps.

DP-9500 Series — *£895 upwards*
Dot matrix, tractor feed, nine-wire print head, bi-directional printing, three ASCII interfaces as standard — parallel bit, RS232C, current loop — 120-200 cps, 132-220 columns, 7×9, 9×9 or 11×9 matrices depending on model. Also from: Peripheral Hardware, Kode Services, Robox, Stack Computer Services and Data Design Techniques Ltd.

DP-8000 — *£550*
Dot matrix, pinch feed, bi-directional printing, fan-fold paper up to 9.5 in. up to three copies. Three ASCII interfaces — parallel bit, RS232C, current loop — 112 cps, 80 column, 9×7 matrix. Also from: Peripheral Hardware, Kode Services, Robox, Stack, Computer Services and Data Design Techniques Ltd.

DP-1000 Series — *from £395*
Dot matrix, tractor feed, internal data storage, roll-type paper for 40 columns at £11 for box of 10 rolls, three basic ASCII-compatible interfaces are available. 40 cpl, 50 cps, 40 columns, 5×7 matrix. Also from: Peripheral Hardware, Kode Services, Robox, Stack Computer Services.

AXION CORPORATION

Main U.K. agent Memec Systems Ltd
EX-820 receive only — *£500*
Electro-sensitive dot matrix includes plotting capability for full graphics, paper at £3 for a 240ft. roll, RS232C or 20mA serial and ASCII parallel, 20/40/80 cpl and up to 160 cps, 5×8 matrix.

EX-850 Video Printer — *£500*
Electro-sensitive dot matrix, aluminised paper at £3/240ft. roll. Needs only the video signal from user's. Normal resoltuion 13.5 seconds per screen, high resolution 27 seconds per screen.

EX801/802 receive only — *£279*
Electro-sensitive, dot matrix, aluminised paper at £3 for a 240ft. roll, RS232C, Centronics, Apple, Pet, and Tandy interfaces, 20/40/80 cpl, 160 cps, 5×8 matrix.

BASE 2

800-MST — *from £385*
Impact dot matrix, bi-directional, tractor feed up to 9½in., RS232C, 20mA, IEEE-488, Centronics and parallel interfaces, up to 132 cpl and 60 cps, with 5×7 matrix. Main U.K. agents Microbyte and Maclin-Zand Electronics Ltd.

CENTRONICS

Main U.K. agents Sintrom Distribution, ITT Electronic Services, Cable and Wireless, Dacoll Engineering.
Models 700, 701, 702 and 703 — *P.O.A.*
Impact dot marix, uses fan-fold paper, parallel, serial RS232C interfaces 132 cpl, up to 180 cps, 5×7 or 7×7 matrices.

Model 791 — *P.O.A.*
Demand-document printer, impact, dot matrix, up to 12-part forms using bottom feed tractor, standard parallel interface, with serial RS232C interface option, 80 cpl, 60 cps, 5×7 matrix.

Model 730 — *£375*
Impact, dot matrix, uses roll paper up to 8.5 in. wide, fan-fold paper up to 9.5 in. wide and cut sheet up to three-ply paper and two carbons, parallel-standard interface with serial RS232 option, 80 cpl, 100 cpls, 7×7 matrix. Also from: Datac Ltd, Rair Ltd, Comma Computers and MIBF.

Model 737 — *£425*
Impact dot matrix, roll fan-fold or cut sheet paper, standard parallel interface, serial RS232C option, 80 cpl mono-spaced mode, 50 cps

mono-spaced mode, 80 cps proportional mode, 7×8 matrix mono-spaced, 9×9 proportional. Also from: Datac Ltd.

Model P1 Microprinter and Model S1 Microprinter — *P.O.A.*
Non-impact dot matrix electro-sensitive uses aluminium-coated paper roll, parallel interface, serial RS232C interface, up to 80 cpl, and 150 lines per minute, up to 200 cps. Also from: Datac Ltd.

Model 780 — *P.O.A.*
Impact, dot Matrix, pinch-roll paper feed for roll paper, tractor-feed option for rear- and bottom-feed forms and fan-fold paper, parallel interface with serial RS232C option, 80 cpl, 60 cps, 5×7 matrix.

Model 779 — *P.O.A.*
Impact, dot matrix, pinch-roll paper feed for roll paper, with fan-fold, tractor feed option, standard parallel interface with RS232C serial option, 80-132 cpl, 60-110 cps, 5×7 matrix.

Model 704 — *P.O.A*
Impact, dot matrix, uses fan-fold paper, RS232 serial interface, 132 cpl, 180 cps using 7×7, 9×7 and 9×9 matrices.

Model 761 read only or keyboard send/receive — *P.O.A.*
Impact, dot matrix, uses fan-fold paper, RS232C/CCITT V24 or DC current loop interfaces, 132 cpl, 60 cps, 7×7 matrix.

COMMODORE

CBM 3022 — *£425*
Tractor-feed printer, uses fan-fold paper with three-in. to 12in. width, cost of paper £10 per 1,000, IEEE interface, 80 cpl, 150 cps, 6×7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Davinci Computers Ltd.

COMPUTER DEVICES INC

Miniterm 1201, 1202, 1203 — *From £936*
Thermal mechanism, uses Thermal Type B paper at £2.40 per roll, RS232 or parallel — 1201 only — interfaces, 80 or 132 cpl, 10/30 cps, 7×5 matrix. Main U.K. agent Teleprinter Equipment Ltd.

DATAC

Main U.K. agent Datac Ltd

414 free-standing assembly receive only — *£130*
Electro-sensitive, matrix printer type 245L, electro-sensitive roll paper, 59mm. wide × 30m. long at 90p per roll for 20 off, six-bit parallel ASCII, character serial interfaces, 16, 20, 32 or 40 cpl, 32 to 80 character per serial, 7×5 matrix.

DMI-40P free-standing terminal, receive only — *£350*
Impact, matrix, uses pressure-sensitive roll paper, 10mm.-wide ordinary paper version, using ink ribbon. Cost of paper £1 per roll, seven-bit parallel ASCII, character serial, RS232C or graphics, 40 or 20 cpl, up to 80 cps, 7×5 matrix.

411C compact panel mounting, receive only — *£209*
Electro-sensitive matrix type 245 L or R, uses electro-sensitive roll paper, 59mm. wide × 30m. long at 90p per rol, six-bit parallel, serial interfaces, 16, 20, 32 or 40 cpl, 32 to 80 cps, 7×5 matrix.

411 panel mounting, receive only — *£189*
Electro-sensitive matrix printer type 245 L or R, uses electro-sensitive roll paper, 59mm. wide × 30m. long at 90p per roll. Interfaces include six-bit parallel ASCII, character serial, four-bit parallel BCD, character parallel EIA/RS232C, CCITT/V24 and 20mA current loop, under development 40 cpl, 32 to 80 cps, 7×5 matrix.

313 panel-mounting, receive only and 312 free-standing, receive only — *£269*
Impact matrix type PU-1100, Tally roll paper, 59mm. wide × 36m.

long at 60p per roll, CCITT/V24 or EIA RS232C or 20mA current loop interfaces, up to 20 cpl and up to 36 cps, 7×5 matrix.

412/1 and 412/5 receive only — *£255*
Electro-sensitive dot matrix type 245L, uses electro-sensitive aluminium-coated paper, 59mm. × 30m. at 90p per roll, six-bit parallel, ASCII, character serial and four-bit parallel BCD, character parallel, RS232C/V24 interfaces, 20mA current loop (/4) under development, 16, 20, 32 or 40 cpl, 32-80 cps, 7×5 matrix.

522/1 and 522/4 receive only — *£499 (522/1) £535 (522/4)*
Impact matrix type 115DR, roll paper, 114mm. × 75m. up to three copes plus original, cost of paper £1.10 per roll. Parallel interface and RS232C, 20mA current loop and parallel buttered, asynchronous interfaces — (522/4). 40 cpl, 100 cps instantaneous rate, 33 cps average rate — including CR and LF. 7×5, 4×5, 7×10.

DATA DYNAMICS

Main U.K. agent Data Dynamics Ltd

303 Printer — *£980*
Dot matrix, up to six-part stationery width from 3m to 15.375in., V24 RS232C, 20mA current loop, 132 cpl, 30 or 60 cps, 7×7 matrix.

ZIP ASR/K7 twin cassette — *£2,000*
Dot matrix format, uses standard Telytype roll paper, V24, RS232C, or 20mA current loop operating at half or full duplex, 80 cpl, 10 or 30 cps switch selected, 5×7 matrix.

ZIP 30 keyboard printer, RO, ASR, or KSR — *ASR £1,800 RO & KSR £950*
Dot matrix, standard roll paper, 20mA half or full duplex current loop or V24 RS232C, 80 cpl, 10 or 30 cps — switch selected, 5×7 matrix.

390 eight-level and 392 five-level — *ASR from £1,250 LSR from £900 RO from £800*
ASR, KSR and read-only versions. Impact printers, friction or sprocket feed, 8½in. paper with roll diameter 5in. 74 or 86 cpl, 6.6 or 10 cps.

Models 32 and 33 page printers — *ASR from £1,100 KSR from £800 RO from £700*
Available in ASR, KSR and receive-only versions. Friction or sprocket feed, 20mA or 60mA parallel, up to 86 cpl, 6.6 or 10 cps.

DATA GENERAL CORPORATION

Dasher TP1 Printer models 6040 and 6041 — *from £1,598*
6040 standard keyboard and can be used as a typewriter. 6041 is a receive-only terminal printer without keyboard, 30 or 60 cps, switch selectable, EIA-RS232C interfaces. 5×7 dot matrix. Main U.K. agent Data General.

DATAPLUS

400 series receive-only Model 480 — *£475*
Impact dot matrix, uses standard Tally roll, up to 3.75in. wide, from 80p per roll, RS232C, V24, 20mA current loop, bit parallel IEEE, Pet and Apple interfaces, 30/40 cpl, 110 cps, 7×5 and 7×10 matrices. Main U.K. agent Dataplus Ltd.

DATASOUTH CORPORATION

DS-180 — *£1,360*
Impact, matrix printer, uses fan-fold paper, RS232C, Current loop, and parallel interfaces, 132 cpl, 180 cps, 9×7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Sigma U.K.

DIABLO

HY type II receive only — *P.O.A.*
Impact daisywheel plastic or metal print wheel, parallel, interface, 132 10-pitch cpl or 158 12-pitch cpl, 40/45/55 cps. Main U.K. agent Diablo Systems Ltd.

1650 receive only and keyboard send/receive — *RO £2,200 KSR £2,525*
Daisywheel, metal printwheels, standard listing or single-sheet paper, RS232C V24, parallel and current-loop option interfaces, 132 cpl at 10 pitch, 158 cpl at 12, up to 38 cps, line speeds to 9,600 bauds. Main U.K. agents Geveke Electronics Ltd, Rair Ltd.

1640 receive only or keyboard send/receive — *RO £2,100 KSR £2,400*
Daisywheel, plastic printwheels, uses standard listing or single-sheet paper, RS232C CCITT V24, parallel and Current loop interfaces, 132 cpl at 10 pitch, 158 cpl at 12, 40 cps, line speeds to 9,600 bauds. Main U.K. agents Geveke Electronics Ltd, Rair Ltd.

630 receive only — *£1,725*
Daisywheel, metal/plastic printwheels, standard listing or single sheet paper, RS232C, V24 with optional bus interface, 132 cpl at 10 pitch, 158 cpl at 12, 198 cpl at 15, up to 40 cps with automatic bi-directional printing. Main U.K. agent Geveke Electronics.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

DecWriter LA34 KSR — *£824*
Dot matrix, uses roll or fan-fold paper, friction feed, up to five copies, V24 or 20mA interfaces, adjustable up to 256 cpl, 30 cps, 7×9 matrix. Main U.K. agent Extel.

A120 — *from £1,645*
7×7 dot matrix, EIA or 20mA option, up to 217 cpl, 180 cps. Main U.K. Agent Wilkes Computing.

DIGITRONIX

Mini-Printer — *£195*
32 column electro-senstive, 110-4,800 baud, ASCII Serial inputs at RS232C, TTL, 20mA, 64 font at 64 cps. Main U.K. agent Digitronix.

ELECTROGRAPHIC AV

EG-800 receive only — *from £450*
Impact, matrix printer, uses any type of paper, parallel, RS232C, TRS-80, Apple interfaces, 80 cpl, 150 cps, 7×5 or 7×6 matrix. Main U.K. agent Electrographic AV Ltd.

500 series receive only — *from £175 for mechanism only*
Impact, matrix printer, uses 3½in. Tally roll paper and flat documents, serial or parallel interfaces, 40 cpl, 120 cps, 7×5 or 7×6 matrices. Main U.K. agent Electrographic AV Ltd.

EPSON

TX-80 — *£395*
Impact, dot matrix, friction pin feed RS232C, V24, 20mA current loop, bit parallel, Centronics, IEEE, Pet, Apple and TRS-80 interfaces, 80 CPL, 150 cps, 7×5 or 7×10 matrices and graphics. Main U.K. agent Dataplus Ltd.

EXTEL CORPORATION

M30 receive only keyboard send/receive and automatic — *£895*

send/receive
Impact, dot matrix printer, uses roll or fan-fold paper, V24 or 20mA interfaces, 80 cpl, 30 cps (50 with buffer) 5×7 matrix, 5- or 8-level operation. Main U.K. agent Extel.

M30 B208L keyboard send/receive *£1,270*
Dot matrix, uses roll paper, V24 or 20mA interfaces, 80 cpl, 30 cps, 5×7 matrix, 5- or 8-level operation. Main U.K. agent Extel.

FACIT

4520 and 4521 *£583*
Seven-wire print head, uses roll paper Telex type (Facit 4520), friction feed, fan-fold (Facit 4521) pin feed, serial, V24/RS323C, Centronics parallel interfaces, both fitted as standard, 80 cpl, 100 cps at 12 characters per inch, 9×7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Facit Ltd.

GENERAL ELECTRIC, U.S.A.

ITT 3330 *£1,496*
Impact dot matrix, pin feed, V24 interface, 132 cpl, 10, 20 or 30 cps, 7×9 matrix. Main U.K. distributor ITT Business Systems U.K.

HEATH ELECTRONICS

WH14 *£510*
Dot matrix, uses edge-punched fan-fold paper, at £24, 20mA, RS232C Interfaces, 80, 96, 132 cpl, 132 cpls, 5×7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Heath Electronics U.K. Ltd. (OEM sales).

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

Paper Tiger Model 460 *from £700*
Dot Matrix, impact printer, pin-feed fan-fold paper, parallel, RS232C, 150 cps, 24×9 matrix. Main U.K. agent Teleprinter Equipment Ltd. and Microsense Computers Ltd.

J WALTERS

Main U.K. agent Access Data Communications Ltd
ADC 1251 *£560*
Dot matrix printer, uses continuous paper at £13 per box, serial, RS232 V-24 Centronics and IEEE interfaces, 80/132 cpl, 125 cps, 7×9 matrix.

ADC 2401 *£1,350*
Matrix printer, uses continuous paper at £13 per box, serial, RS232 V-24, Centronics and IEEE interfaces, 136 cpl, 240 cps, 9×9 matrix.

LEAR SIEGLER INC

300 series *from £965*
Dot matrix, uses standard paper, RS232C, 20mA parallel interfaces Centronics 701/703 type 132 cpl, 180 cps, 9×7 or 9×9 matrices. Main U.K. agent Penny & Giles Data Recorders Ltd.

LOGABAX

LX-213 *£1,590*
Dot matrix printer, plain paper, fan-fold or cut up to six-ply, RS232C or

V24 interfaces, 132 cpl, 218 cpl, 180 cps, 9×7 matrix, optimised bi-directional printing. Main U.K. agent Brospa Data Ltd.

LRC EATON

7000+ *£250*
Dot matrix printer, uses roll paper, RS232, IEEE, current loop and parallel interfaces, 20, 32, 40 and 64 cpl software selectable by option, 40 cps, 7×7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Sigma U.K.

MALIBU ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

Masterprint 165 *£1,400*
Dot matrix, fan-fold paper, RS232C, current loop and parallel interfaces, 132 cpl, 165 cps, 10×9 matrix with 18×9 matrix character set which approaches word-processing quality, graphics. Main U.K. agent MBS Terminals Ltd.

MANNESMAN TALLY

Main U.K. agent Data Design Techniques Ltd

M-80 MC *from £875*
Dot matrix, 9½in. pin feed paper, all interfaces, 80/132 cpl, 200 cps, 7×9 or 9×9 matrices.

T1612 keyboard send/receive *£1,612*
Dot matrix, single or multi-part paper, pin feed, RS232C or 20mA interfaces, 132/218 cpl, 160 cps, 7×9 or 9×9 matrices.

T1612 receive only *£1,475*

T1602 *£1,395*
Dot matrix single- or multi-part paper, pin feed, Data Products, Centronics and serial interfaces, 132 cpl, 160 cps, 7×9 matrix.

T2000 *from £2,000*
Comb print mechanism, uses standard, single- or multi-part paper, all interfaces, 132 cpl, 200 lines per minutes, 7×7 or 9×9 matrices.

MICRO PERIPHERALS INC

MPI-88T *£535*
Dot matrix printer, uses fan-fold, roll and cut-sheet paper, RS232C, Current loop and parallel interfaces, 80/96/120/132 cpl, all software-selectable, 120 cps, 7×7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Sigma U.K.

NEC

Spinwriter *£2,195*
Golf-ball, uses ordinary paper, RS232C, Centronics, Diablo, Qume, Serial and parallel interfaces, up to 163 cpl, 55 cps. Main U.K. agent Memec Systems Ltd.

NEWBURY LABORATORIES

Model 8300 *from £475*
Dot matrix, pin-feed paper up to 9.5 in., eight-bit parallel interface or CCITT V24, RS232C interfaces, 10 characters per inch, 125 cps, 7×9 matrix. Main U.K. agent Newbear Computing Store.

NIPPON ELECTRIC COMPANY

Spinwriter — *£1,500*
Combines golf-ball daisywheel and thimble mechanism, uses continuous or single-sheet computer paper, RS232C serial (RO and KSR), Centronics-compatible and Diablo-compatible interfaces, 8080 input bus line, current loop, 55 cps, solid-font matrix. Main U.K. agent Memec Systems Ltd.

OKI

Microline 80A — *£500*
Dot matrix, 9×7, 80 cps, 80 or 132 characters per column, pin, traction or friction feed, RS232, 20mA Centronics. Main U.K. Agent, X-Data.

QUME

Sprint 5/45 receive only — *£1,795*
Daisywheel mechanism, uses plain paper, fan-fold or cut appear A4 up to six-ply, RS232C or V24 interfaces, 156 cpl at 12 pitch, 45 cps. Main U.K. agent Brospa Data Ltd and Access Data Communications.

RAIR

Main U.K. agent Rair Ltd

820/825 Desk-top printer — *£1,090*
Dot matrix, RS232C interface, 132 cpl, 75 or 150 cps, 7×7 matrix.

DecWriter IV keyboard printer, KSR and read only — *£795*
Dot matrix, uses standard listing paper, RS232C current loop interface, 215 cpl, 30 or 180 cps, 9×7 matrix.

M200 — *£1,995*
Dot matrix, uses continuous paper, parallel or serial interface. 132 cpl, 340 cps, double 7×9 matrix.

Hyterm 1640 and 1650 — *1640 without keyboard £2,100, wiht keyboard £2,350. 1650 without keyboard £2,200, with keyboard £2,450.*
Metal or plastic daisywheels, uses cut-sheet or continuous paper, serial or current loop interfaces, 215 plus cpl, up to 45 cps.

DecWriter III — *£1,550*
Dot Matrix, uses continuous listing paper, RS232C or 20mA, current loop interfaces, 132-215 cpl, 180 cps, 7×7 matrix.

RICOH

RP-1600 — *£1,295*
Daisywheel, uses single-sheet or continuous paper, Centronics and compatible interfaces, 132 cpl, 60 cps. Main U.K. agent Nexos (U.K.) Ltd.

S FARID (SPECTRONICS) MANUFACTURING

TP-40 and TP-64 receive only — *from £660*
Thermal, matrix, uses thermal paper, cost of paper £1.80 each roll,

seven-bit parallel interface, push-button control and self-test, 40 or 64 cpl, 13 or 18 cps, 7×5 dot matrix. Main U.K. agent S Faird (Spectronics) Manufacturing Ltd.

SIGMA INTERNATIONAL INC

Sintelwriter *£2,064*
NEC 5500 range of thimbles, uses fan-fold paper, cut-sheet paper optional, RS232C and parallel interfaces, 136 or 163 cpl, up to 55 cps. Main U.K. agent Sigma U.K.

TALLY

Main U.K. agent Data Design Techniques Ltd
T1612 keyboard send/receive *£1,612*
Dot matrix, pin feed, single- or multi-part paper, RS232C or 20mA interfaces, 132-218 cpl, 160 cps, 7×9 or 9×9 matrices.

T1612 receive only *£1,475*
T1602
Dot matrix, pin feed, single- or multi-part paper, Data Products, Centronics and serial interfaces, 132 cpl, 160 cps, 7×9 matrix.

T2000 *from £2,000*
Comb print mechanism, uses standard, single- or multi-part paper, all interfaces, 132 cpl, 200 lines per minutes, 7×7 or 9×9 matrices.

TELETYPE CORPORATION

Model 43 keyboard send/receive *£800*
Impact matrix printer, uses pin-feed or friction-feed, dual RS232C and 20mA Current loop interfaces, 132 cpl, 30 cps, 4×7 matrix on 9-wire printhead. Main U.K. agent Geveke Electronics Ltd.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Main U.K. agents Texas Instruments and Rair Ltd
OMNI 800 series *from £1,090*
Models 810, 820 and 825 *to £1,650*
Dot matrix printers, uses plain paper, EIA, current loop, parallel interfaces, 132-216 cpl compressed print (models 820 and 825), 132 cpl (model 810), 75 cps (models 825), 150 cps (models 810 and 820), 9×7 matrix.

Silent 700 model and 765 bubble-memory terminal *£2,395*
Thermal mechanism, uses thermal paper at £1.50 for a 100ft roll, integral acoustic coupler, EIA interfaces, 80 cop, 30 cps, 5×7 matrix.

Silent 700 model and 763 bubble-memory terminal *£2,195*
Thermal mechanism, uses thermal paper at £1.50 per 100 ft roll, EIA, 20mA current loop interfaces, 80 cpl, 30 cps, 5×7 matrix.

Silent 700 model and 745 portable *£1,250*
Thermal mechanism, uses thermal paper at £1.50 per 100 ft. roll, integral acoustic coupler, EIA interface, 80 cpl, 30 cps, 5×7 matrix.

Silent 700, 743 Keyboard send/receive version *£1,105*
Thermal mechanism, uses thermal paper at £1.50 per 100ft. roll, EIA, 20mA current loop interfaces, 80 cpl, 30 cps, 5×7 matrix.

TRANSDATA

313 Receive only *£790*
Dot matrix mechanism, uses thermal paper at £60 per box of 24 rolls × 150 ft. RS232C and parallel interfaces, designed for use as VDU hard

copy, 80/132 cpl, 30 to 45 cps, 7×5 matrix. Main U.K. agent Transdata Ltd.

TRANSTEL COMMUNICATIONS

AHR receive only *P.O.A.*
Dot matrix, uses standard teleprinter paper, V24, current loop interface, 80 cpl, 30 cps, 7×5 matrix. Main U.K. agent Transtel Communications Ltd.

TREND COMMUNICATIONS

800 receive only *P.O.A.*
Dot matrix, uses standard Telex roll paper, current loop, RS232C 80-0-80 interfaces, 80-132 cpl, 30 cps, 7×5 matrix. Main U.K. agent Trend Communications Ltd.

UNITED SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Main U.K. agent Aviqulpo Ltd

DigiTec 6320 *£483*
Electro-sensitive dot matrix, electro-sensitive line roll paper at £1.80 per roll, RS232C or isolated 20mA current loop, 21 or 32 cpl, prints two lines per second, 1,200 Baud receive, 5×7 matrix.

DigiTec 6330 *£421*
Dot matrix, electro-sensitive paper at £1.80 per roll, 8-bit parallel/character serial, 21 or 32 cpl, 5×7 matrix.

DigiTec 6410 *£237*
Dot matrix, electro-sensitive paper at £1.80 per roll, RS232C or 20mA current loop, 21 or 32 cpl, two lines per second, 5×7 matrix.

DigiTec 6420 *£237*
Dot matrix, electro-sensitive paper at £1.80 per roll, 8-bit parallel serial, 21 or 32 cpl, prints two lines per second, 1200 baud receive, 5×7 matrix.

DigiTec 6450 *£266*
Dot matrix, thermal paper at £1.80 per roll, RS232C 20mA current loop, 21 cpl, prints two lines per second, 110 or 300 baud receive, 5×7 matrix.

DigiTec 6460 *£266*
Dot matrix, thermal paper at £1.80 per roll, eight-bit parallel serial 21 cpl, two lines per second, up to 1,000 baud receive, 5×7 matrix.

DigiTec 6550 *£289*
Dot matrix, thermal paper at £1.80 per roll, RS232C or 20mA current loop, 21 or 32 cpl, prints two lines per second, 110 or 300 baud receive, 5×7 matrix.

VECTOR GRAPHIC

MP printer *£599*
Uni-directional seven-wire × five-column dot matrix, original and one copy, maximum paper thickness 0.2mm., uses pin-wheel paper feed, 70 lines per minute, 150 cps, TTL level interface, two parallel output ports and one-parallel input port. Main U.K. agent Almarc Data Systems Ltd.

WALTERS MICROSYSTEMS

BD-80P *£475*
Process-controlled, full graphics set, user-definable graphics, fan-fold

tractor feed, cost of paper £6 per 1,000 sheets, IEEE, RS232C and parallel interfaces, 80 or 132 cpl, 130 cps, 9×7 matrix. Main U.K. agent Camden Electronics.

Dolphin BD-136 *P.O.A.*
240 cps alternative to BD-80P.

WENGER DATENTECHNIK

Main U.K. agent Penny & Giles Data Recorders Ltd
Penny & Giles matrix printer *from £700*
Dot matrix RS232C, 20mA, 60mA and parallel interfaces, Centronics-compatible, 80 cpl, constant throughput 80 cps, 55-1000 lines per minutes, 7×7 matrix.

Penny & Giles hard copies *from £365*
Electro-static RMP paper 127mm. × 70m. at £3.50 per roll, RS232C, current loop option, 80/40/20 cpl, 80 columns 110 lines per minute, 5×8 line printer, 5×7 message printer matrix.

WHYMARK INSTRUMENTS

Main U.K. agent Whymark Instruments Ltd
Model 201 *£440*
Dot matrix, Tally-roll paper printer, IEEE, RS232C, serial, and parallel interfaces, 40 cpl, 40 cps, 52 character set with four-character sizes.

Model 204 label printer *£515*
Dot matrix, impact printer for self-adhesive labels, IEEE, RS232C, serial and parallel interfaces, 40 cpl, 40 cps, 52 character set with four-character sizes.

Model 3011 ticket/form printer *£690*
Dot matrix, plain paper, options automatic date and time, IEEE, RS232C, 40 cpl, 40 cps, 52 character set with four character sizes.

Model 501 rack-mounting printer *£625*
Dot matrix plain paper, options automatic date and time, IEEE, RS232C, 40 cps, 40 cpl, 52 character set with four character sizes.

Model 801 80/120 column printer *£750*
Dot matrix, plain or fan-fold paper, proportional spacing up to 120 cpl, 120 cps, bi-directional printing, user-definable character set, up to 4K selectable character fonts, graphics, and user-defined characters, also available; very large characters seven lines high.

VDUs

The purpose of a VDU is to display messages from the computer sent along an interface cable and to display text typed at the keyboard by the operator before sending it back to the computer.

Most micros have the functions of a VDU built into the computer and use a TV or a video monitor for display, so we present this list for completeness. A very intelligent VDU is practically a microcomputer — conversely, a micro can often be configured to act like a VDU, but giving local computing power as well.

Until recently micros usually displayed 24 lines, 40

characters long. The 80-character line is standard with larger computers' VDUs and is beginning to become more common in microcomputing.

It is important for the comfort of the operator that the keyboard should be physically separate from the screen so that it can be put in a comfortable postion. As well as having number keys on the top row of the keyboard like a typewriter, some VDUs have a separate numeric keypad like a calculator.

APPLIED DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS

Regent 60 — *£599-£899*
Integral, separate and numeric pad keyboard, 12in. screen, 80 characters wide, switch-selectable cursor, buffered, protected fields, can transmit page line or modified data only, special character sets U.K., U.S., German, Swedish, Finnish, Danish, Norwegian, Spanish, French (Azerty), Arabic, V24, current loop, auxiliary interfaces. Main U.K. agent Terminal Display Systems Ltd.

CIFER SYSTEMS

Main U.K. agent Cifer Systems Ltd

2604 — *£680*
Non-intelligent VDU, separate keyboard, no numeric pad, 12in. screen, 24×80 characters, blinking, underscore cursor, user-defined alternate character set available, V24 with optional current loop interface.

2684 — *£1,995*
Intelligent VDU, with separate numeric pad, 12in. screen, 24×80 characters, blinking, underscore, soft-selectable cursor, includes integral floppy-disc unit, two Z-80 processors, 64K memory associated with disc processor, more than 150 commands associated with disc processor, optional character sets, V24 or optional current loop interface.

2632 — *£890*
Semi-intelligent VDU with separate keyboard and numeric pad, 12in. screen 24×80 characters, blinking, underscoring, soft-selectable cursor, more than 150 commands, user definable character sets, V24 interface with current-loop option.

2653 — *£890*
Non-intelligent VDU with separate keyboard DG6053 emulator, numeric pad, 12in. screen, 24×80 characters, blinking and underscoring cursor, user-definable character sets, V24 interface with optional current loop.

2652 — *£890*
Non-intelligent VDU with separate keyboard and numeric pad and VT52 emulator, 12in. screen 24×80 characters, blinking and underscoring cursor, user definable character sets, V24 interface with optional current loop.

2605 — *£770*
Non-intelligent VDU, with separate keyboard and numeric pad, 12in. screen 24×80 characters, blinking and underscoring cursor, user-definable character sets, V24 interface with optional current loop.

CPU COMPUTERS

Main U.K. agent CPU Computers Ltd

Pentland III — *£594*
Non-intelligent VDU, integral keyboard, no numeric pad, 12in. screen,

24×80 characters, limited cursor control, RS232C and current loop interfaces.

Pentland VI — *£660*
Semi-intelligent VDU, integral keyboard with numeric pad, 12in. screen with bonded-face plate, 24×80, full cursor control, includes extra page of memory, line and page-scroll and row-interchange function, RS232C and current loop interfaces.

DACOLL ENGINEERING SERVICES

Main U.K. agent Dacoll Engineering Services Ltd

M242 — *£600*
Semi-intelligent VDU, with integral keyboard and numeric pad, 12in. screen 25×80 or optional 25×132 characters, underlining cursor, flashing or steady, includes Intel 8085 microprocessor, optional characters sets, RS232C and current loop interfaces.

M248 — *from £795*
Intelligent VDU with separate keyboard and numeric pad, 12in. screen, 25×80 characters or an optional 25×132 characters, either underline or inverse video block cursor, blinking or steady, includes Intel 8085 microprocessor, optional character sets, RS232 and current loop interfaces.

M247 — *£890*
Intelligent VDU, with separate keyboard and numeric pad, 12in. screen 25×80 characters, underlining cursor, blinking or steady with inverse video, includes Intel 8085 mircoprocessor, optional character sets, RS232C and current loop interfaces.

DATA GENERAL CORPORATION

Main U.K. agent Data General

Dasher D2 display 6053 — *£1,728*
Operator-orientated, 96-character, upper- and lower-case alpha-numeric display with detached keyboard, direct cursor positioning and sensing, 9×6 screen, 24 lines × 80 characters, asynchronous communications interface, RS232C and 20mA, 7×8 dot matrix.

Dasher D3 display 6093 — *£1,885*
Operator-orientated, 96-character ASCII, detached keyboard with integral 14-key data-entry pad and 18 function keys, 20mA, EIA RS232C, direct cursor positioning and sensing, 9×6 screen, 24 lines × 80 characters, 5×8 dot matrix.

Dasher D100 and D200 — *from £1,141*
Operator-orientated, 96 character ASCII, movable, typewriter-style keyboard, 20mA, EIA RS232C, direct cursor positioning and sensing, 9×6 screen, 24 lines × 80 characters, 7×11 dot matrix.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

VT-100 — *£1,100*
Separate keyboard with 12in. screen, 132 or 80 characters wide, 14 or 24 characters high, full cursor controls with special character sets, RS232C and 20mA interfaces, unintelligent. Main U.K. agent Rair Ltd.

VT103 LSI-II — *£1,971*
CRT monitor, detachable keyboard, numeric keypad, up to 132 columns × 24 line display and 7×9 dot matrix, includes operator-selectable double-height/double-width characters, double-intensity, normal and reverse video, blinking, underlining and variable tabulation, parallel and serial, EIA, 20mA, current loop, RS232C, RS423 and RS422 interfaces. Main U.K. agent Rapid Recall.

FACIT

from £600
Integral and separate keyboards with numeric pads, some models intelligent, 14in. screen, 80/132×40. Main U.K. agent Facit U.K. Ltd.

GENERAL TERMINAL CORPORATION

Main U.K. agent SEN Electronics Ltd

GT-100A *£610*
Intelligent Z-80-based VDU with integral keyboard with separate numeric pad, 12in. screen, 24×80 characters, plus 25th status line, full cursor control special character sets including line-drawing as standard, RS232C and 20mA current-loop interfaces.

GT-101 *£690*
Intelligent VDU, includes Z-80 micro and programmable function keys, integral keyboard with separate numeric pad, 12in. screen, 24×80 characters plus 25th status line, full cursor control, line drawing as standard, RS232C and 20mA current-loop interfaces.

GT-110 *£770*
Intelligent VDU, Z-80-based and includes user-programmable function keys, integral keyboard with separate numeric pad, 12in. screen, 24×80 characters plus 25th status line, full cursor control, with U.K./foreign and line-drawing character sets, RS232C and 20mA current loop interfaces.

GT-400 *£947*
Intelligent Z-80-based VDU, separate keyboard with separate numeric pad, 12in. screen, 25×80 characters includes full editing facilities, full cursor control, RS232C and 20mA current loop interfaces.

HAZELTINE

Main U.K. agent Rair Ltd

1520 *£1,050*
Intelligent VDU with separate standard numeric keypad, 12in. screen, 80×24, full cursor controls with buffered editing and printing and special character sets, RS232C and 20mA interfaces.

1510 *£890*
Intelligent VDU with separate standard numeric keypad, 12in. screen, 80 characters wide, 24 characters high, full cursor controls with buffered editing and special character sets, RS232C and 20mA.

1500 *£785*
Separate numeric keypad, 12in. screen, 80×24, full cursor controls and special character sets, RS232C or 20mA interfaces, unintelligent.

1420 *£330*
Separate standard numeric keypad, 12in. screen, 80×24, full cursor controls, with special character sets, RS232C interface, unintelligent.

1410 *£290*
Separate standard numeric keypad, 12in. screen, 80×24,full cursor controls with special character sets, RS232C interface, unintelligent.

IBM

Main U.K. agent Rair Ltd

3101/20 *£994*
Intelligent VDU with separate standard numeric keypad 12in. screen, 80 characters wide, 24 characters high, full cursor controls with buffered editing, RS232C and 20mA interfaces.

3101/10 *£922*
Separate standard numeric keypad, 12in. screen, 80×24, full cursor controls, RS232C or 20mA interfaces, unintelligent.

INCOTERM U.S.

Main U.K. agent Incoterm Ltd

VTU 5106 *P.O.A.*
Intelligent VDU with clustered-terminals and terminal-processing unit which is programmable and supports up to 16 VDUs, separate keyboard with integral numeric pad, 12in. screen 80 characters × 12 or 25 lines, includes cursor control and character sets and keyboards

for compatibility with IBM, ICL, Honeywell, Burroughs, Univac or to customers' specification, Incoterm current loop and standard RS232C interfaces.

VTU 5102 teller terminal *P.O.A.*
Intelligent VDU, includes Series 7000. Intelligent Transaction Controller, supports up to 12 teller terminals and four executive terminals. Separate keypad. Can be upgraded to support Series 7500 receipt/journal printers, bankcard readers and personal identification number keypads, 5in. screen 40 characters × six or 12 lines, cursor control and 30 programmable keys can be customised to any application, current loop and RS232C.

ITT COURIER, U.S.A.

3280 Visual display system *P.O.A.*
Separate numeric pad keyboard, 80 characters wide × 24 characters high, cursor control, non-intelligent but has own intelligence for self-checking diagnostics, languages for all countries and 'APL', V24 interface. Main U.K. agent ITT Business Systems.

NEWBURY LABORATORIES

Main U.K. agent Newbury Laboratories Ltd

7000 *£495*
Non-intelligent VDU, integral keyboard, no numeric pad, 12in. screen, 24×80 characters, block cursor, V24, 20-60mA.

760C5
Non-intelligent VDU, integral keyboard, no numeric pad, 12in. screen 24×80, block cursor with cursor addressing, V24 or 20mA.

7009 *£795*
Intelligent VDU, integral or separate keyboard option, with numeric pad, 12in. screen 24×80 characters, block cursor, includes full editing facilities, block transmision, highlighting features, cursor addressing and seven pages of memory, also includes special character sets, V24, 20-60mA.

7007 *£745*
Intelligent VDU with integral or separate keyboard options and numeric pad, 12in. screen 24×80 characters, block cursor, includes full editing facilities, block transmission, highlighting features and cursor addressing, also includes special character sets, V24, 20-60mA.

7002C *£645*
Non-intelligent VDU, integral or separate keyboard options, with numeric pad, 12in. screen, 24×80 characters block cursor with cursor addressing, includes hard copy printer output and connection for external monitor, V24 or 20mA.

7002 *£595*
Non-intelligent VDU, integral or separate keyboard option, with numeric pad, 12in. screen 24×80, block cursor, includes hard copy printer output and connection for external monitor, V24 or 20mA current loop interfaces.

E1904 *£775*
Intelligent VDU, integral numeric keyboard, 12in. screen, 80 cpl, 24 lines per screen, cursor controls, full edit features, block transmission by line or page, XY cursor address, protected field format, two-page memory, roll or page mode. Serial interface CCTTT, V24, RS232C and 20/60mA current loop. Main U.K. agent Extel.

E1204 *£595*
Integral numeric keyboard, 12in. screen, 80 cpl, 24 lines per screen, V24 and 20mA interfaces, unintelligent. Main U.K. agent Extel.

PERICOM DATA SYSTEMS

Main U.K. agent Pericom Ltd

6801 *£985*
Semi-intelligent VDU, separate keyboard with numeric pad, 15in. screen, 24×80 characters, underlining, blinking cursor, includes

special character sets, RS232C, current loop interfaces, fully Post Office approved.

6803 *£1,285*
Semi-intelligent VDU, separate keyboard with numeric pad, 15in. screen, 24×80 or 24×132 characters, switch-selectable or software-selectable, underlining, blinking cursor, includes special character sets, RS232C, current loop interfaces, fully Post Office approved.

SOROC TECHNOLOGY INC

Main U.K. agent Sigma U.K. Ltd

IQ140 *£860*
Intelligent VDU, 12in. screen, 80 character wide × 24 characters high, non-destructive block, blinking or non-blinking cursor, includes protect mode, edit features and 25th line for status and mode display, 128 ASCII character set, upper/lower-case and alpha-numeric control characters, RS232C and current loop interfaces.

IQ120 *£576*
Intelligent VDU, integral keyboard, separate numeric pad, 12in. screen, 80 characters wide × 24 characters high, non-destructive block cursor, includes protect mode, RS232 interface.

TELEVIDEO INC

TVI-920 *from £623*
Intelligent VDU, integral keyboard, separate numeric pad, 12in. screen, 80×24, blinking block cursor, block mode, protect mode, tabbing, programmable reverse video, special programmable function keys, RS232C and current loop interfaces. Main U.K. agents Sigma U.K. and Data Design Techniques Ltd.

TVI-912 *from £549*
Intelligent VDU, integral keyboard, separate numeric pad, 12in. screen, 80×24, blinking block cursor, includes block mode, protect mode, tabbing, and programmable reverse video, RS232C and current loop interfaces. Main U.K. agents Sigma U.K. and Data Design Techniques Ltd.

VISUAL TECHNOLOGY INC

Main U.K. agent Sigma U.K. Ltd

Visual 200 *£698*
Intelligent VDU, separate keyboard and numeric pad, 12in. screen, 80×24, non-destructive block cursor, switch-selectable emulation of: Hazeltine 1500, Lear Siegler ADM3A, DEC VT52 and ADDS520, full range of cursor control functions, memory test on power-up, 31 character line-drawing set, RS232C and current loop interfaces.

Visual 100 *£1,213*
Intelligent VDU, separate keyboard and numeric pad, 24×80 or 24×132, blinking block or blinking underscore, user-selectable cursor, DEC VT-100- and DEC VT-52-compatible, advanced video package standard, 95ASCII US/UK plus 32 character graphics, RS232C and current loop interfaces.

VOLKER CRAIG

Main U.K. agents Volker Craig Ltd, Fortronic Ltd

VC-400 series *from £595-£850*
Non-intelligent, separate keyboard with standard or optional numeric pad, 12in. screen, optional green or amber, 80×24/24 characters, flash, steady, blinking or underscore cursor, addressable, special character sets — national, APL, custom design facilities, i.e., Wordstar, RS232/current loop interfaces.

VC-4152 VT-52 emulator *£675*
Non-intelligent, separate keyboard with standard numeric pad, 12in. screen, 80×25 characters, flash, steady, blinking or underscore cursor,

addressable; special character sets — VT-52 Graphics, APL, national and custom design facilities, i.e., Wordstar, RS232/current loop interfaces.

Teleprinter *£1,500*

Non-intelligent, separate keyboard with standard numeric pad, 12in. screen, 80×25 characters, flash, steady, blink or underscore cursor, addressable, special character sets — national, APL, custom design facilities, i.e., Wordstar, VT-24 and 5-bit interfaces.

VC-2100 VT-100 emulator plus *£995*

Non-intelligent, separate keyboard with standard numeric pad, 12in. screen, 132×25 characters, flash, steady, blink or underscore cursor, addressable, special character sets — double height, double width, national, APL, custom design facilities, i.e., Wordstar, RS449, RS232/current-loop interfaces.

Alphabetical list of suppliers

Supplier	Address
Access Data Communications Ltd, 0895-30831	228 High Street, Uxbridge, Middlesex UB8 1LD
Almarc Data Systems Ltd, 0602-625035	906 Woodborough Road, Nottingham NG3 5QS
Anadex Ltd 09905-6333	Weaver House, Station Road, Hook, Hampshire RG27 9HU
Aviquipo of Britain Ltd, 0628-34555	St. Peter's Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7QU
Brospa Data Ltd, 0734-589393	87 Castle Street, Reading, Berkshire
Cable and Wireless 01-928 0261	83 Blackfriars Road, London SE1 8HQ
Cifer Systems Ltd, 0225-704502	Avro Way, Bowerhill, Melksham, Wiltshire SN12 6TP
Clary Ltd, 01-680 2222	12-14 Lower Addiscombe Road, Croydon, Surrey CR9 6AG
Comma Computers, 0277-811 131	West Horndon Ind Park, West Horndon, Essex CM13 3MJ
CPU Computers Ltd, 04862-73883	Copse Road, St. John's, Woking, Surrey GU21 6TP
Dacoll Engineering Services Ltd, 0438-4381/0506-56565	Gardners Lane, Bathgate, West Lothian
Datac Ltd, 061-941 236/2	Tudor Road, Broadheath, Altrincham WA14 5TN
Data Design Techniques ltd, 01-207 1717	12 Leeming Road, Borehamwood, Hertfordshire WD6 4DU
Data Dynamics, 01-848 9781	Data House, Springfield Road, Hayes, Middlesex
Data General Ltd, 01-572 7455	3rd and 4th Floors, Hounslow House, 724-734 London Road, Hounslow, Middlesex TW3 1PD
Dataplus Ltd, 0242-30030/37373	39-49 Roman Road, Cheltenham GL51 8QQ
Davinci Computers Ltd, 01-952 0526	65 High Street, Edgware
Diablo Systems Ltd, 04862-71991	Regent House, 20 The Broadway, Woking, Surrey GU21 5AP
Digitronix Ltd, 0908 566888	10 Burners Lane, Kiln Farm Industrial Estate, Milton Keynes
Electrographic AV Ltd, 01-573 1826	Printinghouse Lane, Hayes, Middlesex UB3 1AP
Extel, 01-739 2041	Engineering Division, The Exchange Telegraph Company Ltd, 73-75 Scrutton Street, London EC2 4TA
Facit Ltd, 0634-401721/7	Maidstone Road, Rochester, Kent
Fortronic Ltd, 0383-823121	Donibristle Industrial Estate, Dunfermline
GEveke Electronics Ltd, 04862-71337	RMC House, Vale Farm Road, Woking, Surrey

PETSOUNDS — Sequential Organ program allowing up to 500 monophonic musical notes to be stored, reployed etc. Played as organ using the PET keyboard, 3 octave range via music box or radio. Cassette and details £5. D. Ayers, Manor Farmhouse, Blackwell, Buxton, Derbyshire.

AFFORDABLE TRS-80 games solitaire, mastermind, chessboard, hangman and instructions together £5. C.J. Barton, 12 Dundas Close, Bracknell, Berks.

ATOMIC SOFTWARE on cassette, £3 each. All under 2K; Mindmaster, Life, 3-Towers, Dump utilities. Also Space Adventure, £5 for 12+12K machines only. D. Saville, 16 Zulla Road, Mapperley Park, Nottingham NG3 5DB.

ZX80 + 4K RAM. Extension keyboard, 4 tapes, Book of basic programs, all Leads and Manual. Perfect condition. 4 months old. £190.00. Ring Dave on 808-9121 (Evenings).

PETS: OLD AND NEW ROMS. Short, screen mergable, program to locate all lines containing specified tokens, strings and/or variables. Also useful for converting from old to new roms. Listing and notes £2 (English or Irish) J.J. Brown, 2 Tullyglass Hill, Shannon, Ireland.

SUPERBOARD SOFTWARE. Many Arcade games: Moon Lander £1. Asteroids £2. Star Trek £2. Send SAE for details to Peter Davison. 21 Richmond Drive, Shrewsbury, Salop.

APPLE SOFTWARE DISKS. Contributed Volumes 1-5 £50. Visicalc £80. Little Bricks × 10 £10. Interlude £18. Versawriter Demos £15. Box-2750, Doha, Qatar, Arabian Gulf.

ZX80 'LIVE ACTION' Software. Top quality games: Breakout (1K), £4. Space Intruders (2K), £4. Also Movies, 7×8 character pictures displayed in rapid rotation — giving animation effect (2K+), £3. No hardware mods. Written in machine code. No loss of T.V. synchronisation. Reviews say it can't be done — well it can — we've done it — seeing is believing. Send cheques or P.O.'s to: Macronics, (K. Macdonald), 26 Spiers Close, Knowle, Solihull, B93 9ES.

DIABLO 1550 DAISYWHEEL Printer/Typewriter. RS232C. Friction/Tractor feed. Paper tray. Integral stand. £595 o.n.o. No VAT. 01-989 0430.

TRS-80 Level 1. 4 games on cassette £3.50. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

ZX80. FREE LEAFLET on cure for LOAD problem supplied with 4 games on cassette £3.00. Bobker, 29 Chadderton Drive, Unsworth, Bury, Lancs.

NASCOM 1 complete with power supply, all housed in one case. Together with manuals. £130 o.n.o. Phone 01-567 3547.

PET USERS: Light Pen £15. EPROM programmer £60. SAE / Cheques / P.O's to B. Mistry, 75 St. Margaret's Road, Bradford BD7 2BY.

ZX80 COMPLETE, Sinclar built, Adaptor, 4 Months Old. Original packing, £90. Phone Newport (0633) 273537.

PET 2001-8K MANUAL, Tapes, one personal use owner only, VSC, £390 o.n.o. Phone (03745) 59267.

HOLIDAYS Electronics and Computing in Oxfordshire. Technical Hobbis Camp for boys aged 14 - 16 Summer 1981. Special interests include photography, radio production, electronics, computing and karting. For further details write to I.S.C.F., 88 Little Roke Avenue, Kenley, Surrey. Please enclose large S.A.E.

APPLE II PLUS 48K with ITT double-sided disc drive, six months old, still under guarantee including Database and Little Genius programs and games, manuals, discs and colour card. £1300 o.n.o. 01-286-9475.

PET COMMODORE 8K New Rom, Built-in Cassette, Programs, Business, Development, Games and Manuals, all for £350. Tel. No. 01-330 2233 days, or at home on Worplesdon 234474.

DATA DYNAMICS 390 ASR Terminal. Good condition. £250 o.n.o. Stevenage 60397.

zx80 built by Sinclair perfect working order under guarantee mains adaptor manual and book £80 Upminster 26364.

TRS-80 level 2. SOFTWARE, Wages, Chequebook, Loans, Biorhythm, Arithmetic, One-arm Bandit, Quiz (words), Quiz (History), Quiz (Capital Citys), Quiz (Great People), £3.00 each/£25.00 all. B. Gadsden, 25 Holylake Square, Sunderland, SR4 8DB.

COMMODORE COMPUTER 4032 and floppy disk drives — 4040 and Superchip. As new £995 o.n.o. Tel: 01-622 1279.

TRS80 LEVEL II complete with mini printer, two manuals and many programmes (including Star Trek, Chess and Invaders) £600 o.n.o. Telephone Ringwood (04254) 79128.

NORTH STAR HORIZON (Kit) 32K Ram QUAD Density Drives £1485 (or less memory). TANDON Quad Drive 5" (NEW) £225. Elbit DS 1920 15" VDU (as new) £665. Phone (evenings) Crawley 515201.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE Fun with English. Spelling, vocab, grammar etc. 4 programs on cassettes Nos 1 or 2. Whiz maths also 4 programs or cassette. Suitable for primary school level. Professionally written £6.00 per set inclusive. Mentrix 420 Valence Avenue, Dagenham, Essex RM8 3QL.

NORTH STAR single density disc board, documentation three operating systems + BASIC £70. D. Moore, Jesus College, Cambridge.

PRINTER. Super-fast 180 LPM. Serial Interface £300 ono. Keyboard. TASA Solid-state Parallel ASCII £30 ono. Tring 4797/St. Albans 64077.

MAKE MILLIONS playing Space Trader on your 32K Nascom 2. Roam the galaxy buying and selling at a profit if you can. For tape of full instructions and basic program send £9.50 to D. Morgan, 4 Ashmole Close, Lichfield, Staffs. Tel: 51300.

ZX80 1K OTHELLO Uses direct screen access for display. Send £2 for listing. R. Lancaster, 255 Shephall Way, Stevenage, Herts. SG29RL.

MICROPROCESSOR SPECIALIST AVAILABLE soon. Excellent experience and references. Tel: Chertsey 61829 (evenings).

ZX80 PROGRAMS — Eight on cassette with full listings. Includes Starwars, Bandit, Maze, Calendar — £3. Daryl Dale, 50 Ainsdale Drive, Peterborough.

TRS—80 II 16K CPU, C/Recorder, Leads, Manual, Magazines, Space Invaders, Draughts, Startrek etc. £350. 01-435 0882, Alan (Evenings).

SUPER INVADERS for Superboard CIE, and UK101 (Fast and Fully Interactive), also Superball. A new fast ball game with players, both 4K, 300p per or 500p both. David Webster, 99 Edmondstown Road, Edmondstown, Rhondda, S. Wales.

ZX80 + 3K RAM Extension keyboard, 4 program tapes (C12) all leads and manual. 5 months old perfect condition. £190.00. Ring Dave on 808-9121 (evenings).

PET 2001-8K with games, chess, assembler, books, and manuals. £340 o.n.o. Hornchurch (040 24) 54253.

32K PET — large keyboard, 400K Computhink, 3022 Tractor printer, some programs. Good condition. £1,500 or will rent on monthly basis. 01-943 1357 anytime.

PET 8K Old ROM many games. Sound Box Worksop £350. (0909) 771845.

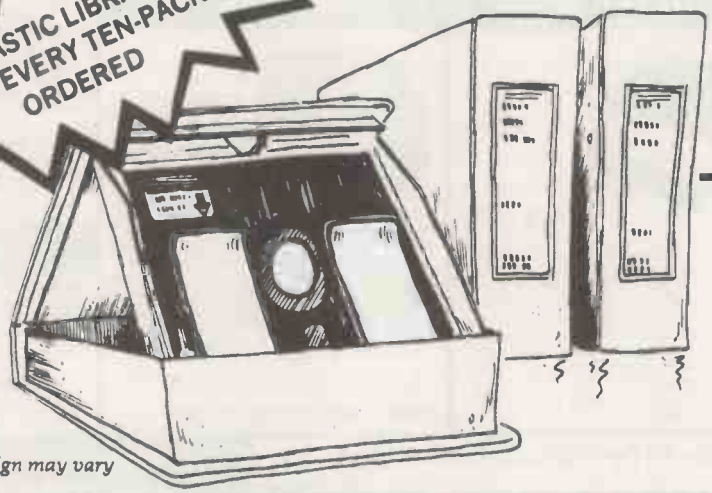
Heath Electronics (U.K.) Ltd. 0452-29451	Bristol Road, Gloucester GL2 6EE
Incoterm Ltd, 89-56161	Boundary House, Cricketfield Road, Uxbridge, Middlesex
ISG Data Sales Ltd, 07535-57955	Fairacres Industrial Estate, Dedworth Road, Windsor, Berkshire
ITT Electronic Services, 0279-26777	Edinburgh Way, Harlow, Essex
ITT Business Systems, 0273-507111	Crowhurst Road, Hollingbury, Brighton BN1 8AN
Kode Services, 0249-813771	Station Road, Calne, Wiltshire SN11 0JR
Maclin-Zand Electronics Ltd, 01-837 1165/01-278 7369	38 Mount Pleasant, London WC1X 0AP
MBS Terminals Ltd, 09323-53151	Aldwych House, Madeira Road, West Byfleet, Surrey KT14 6BA
Memec Systems Ltd, 084421-3149	Park Industrial Estate, Thame, Oxon
M I B F 0734-415191	Barclays Bank Chambers, Pegg Lane, Kirkgate, Tadcaster, North Yorkshire
Microbyte, 01-278 7369	Unit 9-10 1st Floor, 38 Mount Pleasant, London WC1X 0AD
Microsense Computers Ltd, 0442 48151/41191	Finway Road, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire HP2 7PS
Newbear Computing Store, 0635-30505	49 Bartholomew Street, Newbury, Berkshire
Newbury Laboratories Ltd, 025671-2910	King Street, Odiham, Hampshire RG25 1NN
Nexos U.K. Ltd, 084421-3151	3 Jefferson Way, Thame, Oxfordshire OX9 3FU
Penny & Giles Data Recorders Ltd, 042-5271 511	Mudeford, Christchurch, Dorset BH23 4AT
Pericom Ltd, 0908-564747	1-3 Burners Lane, Kiln Farm, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire
Peripheral Hardware Ltd, 01-941 4806	Armfield Close, West Molesey, Surrey
Rair Ltd, 01-836 4663	30-32 Neal Street, London WC2H 9PS
Rapid Recall Ltd, 06285-24961	6 Soho Mills, Woburn Industrial Park, Woburn Green, Buckinghamshire
Robox Office Equipment Ltd, 041-776 4388	84 Townhead, Kirk in Tiloch, Glasgow, Scotland
S. Farid (Spectronics) Manufacturing Ltd, 02013-77337	Dawkins Road, Industrial Estate, Poole, Dorset BH15 4JY
Sigma (U.K.) 04446-44159	6 The Jays, Burgess Hill, West Sussex
Sintrom Electronics 0734-85464	14 Arkwright Road, Reading, Berkshire RG2 0LS
Stack Computer Services Ltd, 051-933 5511	290-298 Derby Road, Bootle, Liverpool L20 8LN
Teleprinter Equipment Ltd, 044282-4011/9	Akeman Street, Tring, Hertfordshire HP23 6AJ
Terminal Display Systems Ltd, 0254-662244	Hillside, Whitbrik Estate, Blackburn, Lancashire BB1 5SN
Texas Instruments Ltd, 0234-67466	Manton Lane, Bedford MK41 7PA
Transdata Ltd, 0705-486556	11 South Street, Havant, Hampshire
Transtel Communications Ltd, 0753-26955	Mill Street, Slough, Berkshire
Trend Communications Ltd, 06285-24977	Knaves Beech Estate, Loudwater, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire
Volker Craig (U.K.) Ltd, 87-71378	Volker Craig House, Olds Estate, Tolpits Lane, Watford, Hertfordshire
Wilkes Computing Ltd, 0272 25921	Bush House, 72 Prince Street, Bristol BS1 4HU
Whymark Instruments Ltd, 07372-21753	6 Holmsdale Road, Reigate, Surrey RH2 0BQ
X-Data Ltd, 01-568 2000	24 Windmill Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 0QA

FACTORY FRESH BRAND NAME

MINI DISKS

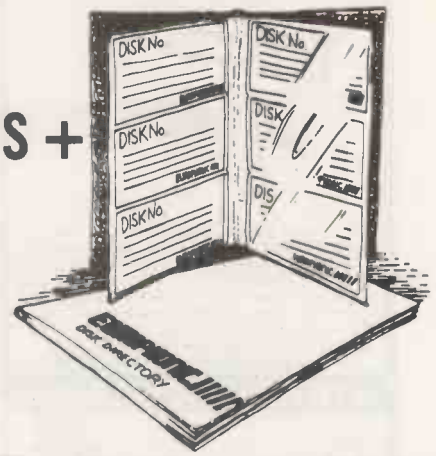
AT DISCOUNT PRICES

FREE PLASTIC LIBRARY BOX WITH EVERY TEN-PACK ORDERED



Library Box design may vary

+ PLUS +



TOP QUALITY DISKS - ROCK BOTTOM PRICES		NETT	VAT	TOTAL
MEMOREX : The Ultimate in Memory Excellence				
	Single Sided Ten-Pack	£16-48	£2-47	£18-95
	Double Sided Ten-Pack	£23-44	£3-51	£26-95
Verbatim : Now with Hub Ring reinforcement				
	Single Sided Ten-Pack	£17-35	£2-60	£19-95
	Double Sided Ten-Pack	£26-04	£3-91	£29-95
BASF : Typical West German precision				
	Single Sided Ten-Pack	£19-96	£2-99	£22-95
	Double Sided Ten-Pack	£25-61	£3-84	£29-45
EUROPHONIC DISK DIRECTORY	each	-83	-12	-95
	per dozen	£8-65	£1-30	£9-95
PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES	each	£1-70	-25	£1-95

Order two or more Ten-Packs, and in addition to your free Library Boxes, we will also give you a FREE **EUROPHONIC** DISK DIRECTORY with every Pack, so you need never wonder what's on your disks again!

UK delivery and insurance:
Ten-Packs: + 95p (Export (EEC) + £1-70)
Directories: + 25p each, dozen +; post free.
Library Cases: + 45p each.

All Mini Disk types, made by the above manufacturers are stocked. Telephone for our ROCK BOTTOM prices.

We only sell top quality disks, with manufacturers' full guarantee. In addition, **EUROPHONIC** undertake to refund your money in full, should you be dissatisfied with your purchase, for any reason whatsoever.

If you're not sure which disk suits your drive, write or 'phone 0428 722563 anytime.

If order form has been cut, send your cheque payable to **EUROPHONIC**, FREEPOST, Liphook, Hants, GU3 7BR.

To: **EUROPHONIC**,
FREEPOST, Liphook, Hants, GU3 7BR.
No stamp required.

Please send me:		Qty	Total
Memorex	s/s Ten-Pack at £18-95		
Memorex	d/s Ten-Pack at £26-95		
Verbatim	s/s Ten-Pack at £19-95		
Verbatim	d/s Ten-Pack at £29-95		
BASF	s/s Ten-Pack at £22-95		
BASF	d/s Ten-Pack at £29-45		
Disk Directories	at -95		
Library Boxes	at £1-95		
Please add delivery and insurance			
Total value of cheque enclosed:	→ £		

Please make cheques payable to **EUROPHONIC**

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

151

PC3/81

• Circle No. 254

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

NOW OPEN
MONDAY-SATURDAY
9.30-5.30

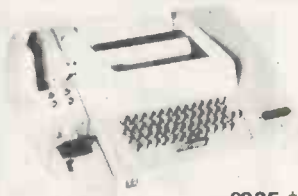
RAM AND EPROM NEW LOW VAT INCLUSIVE PRICES

2716	5v Rail	£9·50	4116	200 NS	16KX1 DYN.	8 for £19·95
2716	3 Rail	£8·50	2114L-3	300 NS	1KX4 ST.	8 for £22·50
2708	450 NS	£4·50	2102L-3	650 NS	1KX1 ST.	8 for £ 5·50
2708	Ex Equip	£2·25	TMS4030JL	300 NS	4KX1 DYN	8 for £ 9·95

All devices full spec. and guaranteed. Bulk enquiries welcome.

In stock now test equipment, microprocessors, teletypes, transformers, power supplies, scopes, sig. gen's, motors, peripheral equipment, I.C.'s, tools, components, variacs, keyboards, transistors, microswitches, V.D.U's sub-assemblies + thousands of other stock lines. Just a mere fraction of our vast range, is displayed below: 100's of bargains for callers.

TELETYPE ASR33 I/O TERMINALS



£235 + CAR + VAT

Fully fledged industry standard ASR33 data terminal. Many features including: ASCII keyboard and printer for data I/O, auto data detect circuitry, RS232 serial interface, 110 baud, 8 bit paper tape punch and reader for off line data preparation and ridiculously cheap and reliable data storage. Supplied in good condition and in working order.
Options: Floor stand £12.50 + VAT
Sound proof enclosure £25.00 + VAT

ICL TERMIPRINTER 300 BAUD TERMINALS

£325 + CAR + VAT

Made under licence from the world famous GE Co. The ICL Termiprinter is a small attractive unit with so many features it is impossible to list them in the space available! Brief spec. as follows; RS232 serial interface, switchable baud rates 110, 150, 300, (30 cps), upper and lower case correspondence type face, standard paper, almost silent running, form feed, electronic tab settings, suited for word processor applications plus many more features. Supplied in good condition and in working order. Limited quantity.

SCOOP PURCHASE 12" VIDEO MONITORS

CONNECT DIRECT TO YOUR MICRO

Made by the "BALL MIRATEL" CORPORATION USA the CD12 is a self contained, mains powered chassis professional monitor. All controls are inbuilt on a single PCB with exception of the brightness control which can be brought out for external use. Many features such as composite video, quoted bandwidth of 19 Mhz, superb linearity and definition make this a must for any MICRO/CCTV application.
Brand new and boxed only + carriage £7.50 + VAT. **£97.50**
Input harness, brightness pot and connector £2.50 + VAT. Dimensions 9"H × 11"D × 11½"W
HURRY WHILE STOCKS LAST

EX STOCK SOFTY

EPROM BLOWER

Software development system invaluable tool for designers, hobby-ists, etc. Enables open heart surgery on 2716, 2708 etc. Blows, copies, reads EPROMS or emulates EPROM/ROM/RAM in situ whilst displaying contents on domestic TV receiver. Many other features. £115 + carr. + VAT. Optional 2716, 2716 Function Card £40 + VAT. PSU £20 + £1.50 carr. + VAT.
Write or phone for more details.

STATIC 3K × 8 RAM CARDS

BRAND NEW PCB organised as a 3K × 8 page memory with 2 4 socketed 2102-L 650ns Rams, 4 Eprom Sockets and 16 TTL Chips for decoding. All IC's guaranteed.
Complete with circuit only
£24.50 + £1.75 P.P.
Dimensions 264 × 195mm.
0.1" connector.

EQUIPMENT CASES

GIVE YOUR M.P.U. A HOME ONLY
£9.95 + 1.85 pp

Superb professional fully enclosed, made for the G.P.O. to the highest standard, offered at a fraction of their original cost they feature aluminium sides, hinged removable front panel, which can be secured by 2 screws to prevent prying fingers. All are finished in two tone G.P.O. grey and although believed brand new may have minor scuff marks/scratches due to bad storage.
Dimensions 16"D × 6½"H × 14¾"W

NATIONAL MA1012 LED CLOCK MODULE

★ 12 HOUR
★ ALARM
★ 50/60 HZ

The same module as used in most ALARM/CLOCK radios today, the only difference is our price! All electronics are mounted on a PCB measuring only 3" × 1½" and by addition of a few switches and 5/16 volts AC you have a multi function alarm clock at a fraction of cost. Other features include snooze timer, am pm, alarm set, power fail indicator, flashing seconds cursor, modulated alarm output etc.
Supplied brand new with full data only **£5.25**
Suitable transformer £1.75.

SEMICONDUCTOR 'GRAB BAGS'

Amazing value mixed semiconductors, include transistors, digital, linear I.C.'s, triacs, diodes, bridge recs. etc. etc. All devices guaranteed brand new, full spec. with manufacturers markings, fully guaranteed.
50 + BAG £2.95 100 + BAGS £5.15

MUFFIN FANS

Keep your equipment Cool and Reliable with our tested ex-equipment "Muffin Fans" almost silent running and easily mounted. Available in two voltages. 110 V.A.C. £5.05+pp 90p OR 240v A.C. £6.15+pp 90p DIMENSIONS 4¾" x 4¾" x 1½".

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & EQUIPMENT 66% DISCOUNT

Due to our massive bulk purchasing programme which enables us to bring you the best possible bargains, we have thousands of I.C.'s, Transistors, Relays, Cap's., P.C.B.'s, Sub-assemblies, Switches, etc. etc. surplus to our requirements. Because we don't have sufficient stocks of any one item to include in our ads., we are packing all these items into the "BARGAIN PARCEL OF A LIFETIME" Thousands of components at giveaway prices! Guaranteed to be worth at least *3 times* what you pay plus we always include something from our ads. for unbeatable value!! Sold by weight

2.5kls £ 4.75+pp £1.25 — 5kls £ 6.75+pp £1.80
10kls £11.75+pp £2.25 — 20kls £19.99+pp £4.75

OP PRESS – STOP PRESS – STOP PRESS – ST

STEP INTO THE 80's EX STOCK

WITH TOMORROW'S WORLD TECHNOLOGY TODAY
The "TANTEL" Post Office approved

PRESTEL – VIEWDATA ADAPTOR

At last this amazing piece of micro technology is available at a price you can afford. Just connect to the aerial socket of any colour or black and white domestic TV receiver and to your Post Office installed jack socket and you are into the exciting world of **PRESTEL**. Via simple push button use you are able to view a staggering 170,000 pages of up to the minute information on many services and utilities, order goods from companies, even play games!! All this and more without ever leaving your armchair!

ONLY £170 + £1.75 carr + VAT Send £197.50p

Note: When ordering please give the address and telephone number where the Tantel adaptor is to be used, we will arrange all details with the Post Office for installation of the jack socket (normally within 7 days).

WE'VE BOUGHT ANOTHER SHIPMENT!
SAVE OVER £1300!!
DZM 180 CPS HIGH SPEED
MATRIX PRINTERS
NOW ONLY £499 + Carr + VAT

This must be one of our greatest bulk deals, this fabulous printer is listed at over £1800 and judging by the construction we are not surprised. Made under license from the LOGABAX Co. the DMZ180 is an exceptionally sturdy high speed 180 cps matrix printer, capable of printing up to 132 characters per line on standard "Fan Fold" sprocket fed paper. A precision 7 × 7 matrix head using ruby bearings, gives a clear concise type font. Many other features include internal buffer for high throughput, standard ink ribbon, software controllable form and tab functions, standard "CENTRONICS" ASCII parallel interface etc. etc.
Optional extras Floor Stand £30.00 + VAT, Paper Stand £18.00 + VAT

DIABLO S30 2.5MB HARD DISK DRIVES

Limited quantity of these ultra high speed access hard disk drives type Diablo 30. They accept interchangeable 200 TPI disk packs and require only a + and −15v DC supply. Fully DEC RK05 compatible, supplied second hand and in excellent condition.
Only £425 + carr + VAT
Dimensions 7"H × 17½"W × 22¾"D

"THE MULTIVOLT PSU"

The PSU to end *all* your MPU/LAB requirements, made by "Weir" Electronics at over £200.00. The supply features full regulation, current limit, and over voltage protection on all 7 outputs, just look at the spec.
+5v @ 12 amps, +5v @ 4.5 amps, +5v @ 4 amps, +30v @ 2 amps, +12v @ 2.5 amps, −12v @ 2.5 amps and −9v @ 1 amp.
A superb unit supplied in two grades, complete with data.

Brand New, Fully Tested	£59.99
Used and Untested	£39.99
Carriage and Insurance	£7.50

KEYBOARDS

★ LOW PRICE CHASSIS ★

A special bulk purchase enables us to offer the above keyboard at a lowest ever price. 49 coded keys encoded into a direct TTL compatible 7 bit output. Features such as delayed strobe, 5 volt DC single rail operation and rollover protection make this an absolute must for the MPU constructor! Supplied complete with connection diagram and edge connector, at a secondhand "no time to test" price of only **£20** + P.P. £1.85

SUPER CASED VERSION Same as above spec but housed in attractive two tone moulded, free standing case. Unit also includes an all TTL parallel to serial converter (no details) etc. **£27.50** + P.P. £1.95

5v D.C. POWER SUPPLIES

Following the recent "SELL OUT" demand for our 5v 3 amp P.S.U. we have managed to secure a large quantity of ex-computer systems P.S.U.'s with the following spec.; 240 or 110v A.C. input. Outputs of 5v @ 3·4 amps, 7.2v @ 3 amps and 6.5v @ 1 amp. The 5v and 7.2v outputs are fully regulated and adjustable with variable current limiting on the 5v supply. Unit is self contained on a P.C.B. measuring only 12" x 5" x 3". The 7.2v output is ideal for feeding "on board" regulators or a further 3 amp LM323K regulator to give an effective 5v @ 7 amp supply.
Supplied complete with circuit at only £10.95 + £1.75pp. Believed working but untested, unguaranteed.

ORBIT ELECTRONICS

Dept. P.C. 64-66 Melfort Rd., Thornton Heath, Croydon, Surrey. Tel: 01-689 7702 or 01-689 6800

MAIL ORDER INFORMATION

Unless otherwise stated all prices inclusive of V.A.T. Cash with order. Minimum order value £2.00. Prices and Postage quoted for UK only. Where post and packing not indicated please add 50p per order. Bona Fida account orders minimum £10.00. Export and trade enquiries welcome. Orders despatched same day where possible. Access and Barclaycard Visa welcome.

• Circle No. 255

Son of Hexadecimal Kid

A parable in 10 virtual pages by Richard Forsyth

Page 6 — page feed

Bill Bootstrap has been burned to death for heresy against the Nullard faith. Now young Samson Synapse stands accused of being a computer freak. Even preacher McNull, it seems, cannot by his oratory assuage the rabble's thirst for blood.

The leader of the gang repeated his question. "Answer me boy. Were you or were you not in collusion with that android"?

Samson could find nothing to say.

"Leave us in peace", cried Cleo desperately. "How can a child know anything about computers"?

The interrogator's lips began to frame another question when a large hand covered in dark fur settled on his shoulder and moved him firmly aside. It was Piltdown 2, whose return had not been noticed in the commotion.

The imperturbable ape-man picked-up Samson as though he were a bag of shopping and marched through the stunned spectators holding the boy head-high. The crowd parted to let him pass. For a moment no-one moved.

"Let that be a lesson to you", said the gang-leader to Cleo, but it was mere bluster to save face. Even as he spoke, his followers started to drift away into the darkness.

When the last of them had gone, Cleo and McNull joined Piltdown 2 in their cabin. Samson was sitting on a bed, unharmed but still very frightened. Cleo stamped three times on the floor as a signal to Lambda that the coast was clear. Two of the floorboards creaked into the air and out popped Lambda's head. She squeezed herself stiffly out, then sat down and tried to massage some life back into her limbs.

The incidents of that night had a profound effect on everyone at Sprocket's Hole — especially the boy. At first they feared a second attack and spent the next few nights planning their defence, but it seemed that the presence of Piltdown 2 was enough to deter aggression, and no raid materialised. They were merely shunned.

Samson ceased to attend the village school in Happy Valley, and they became increasingly isolated from the rest of the world. Even McNull's popularity as a preacher waned, so that he had either to travel great distances to places where he was now known or else stay at home to avoid being howled down. Consequently his trips became longer and less frequent.

They were thrown back on their own resources. They could not even go down to the local community to exchange produce. Everything they ate had to be grown or caught by themselves. If Sprocket's Hole had not been built round a reliable well of pure artesian water, they could not have survived. Its fresh water supply enabled them to irrigate the surrounding semi-arid land.

The imperative need for self-reliance meant that Samson, who had no more schoolwork to do, spent his time increasingly in their vegetable patch, which they enlarged considerably. That led him to a discovery that he possessed green fingers of a most remarkable kind.

Wild apples grew plentifully in the hillsides around, but the trek to gather them and bring them home was a long one, so Samson decided on his own initiative to plant some appleseeds and tend them till they had an orchard of their own. He chose a spot several 100 paces from their house, sheltered from view by a clump of boulders and some scrub bushes, and watered them carefully as they grew into saplings. He told no one in case his experiment failed, for their main problem was a poor sandy soil.

However, they grew exceptionally well, and he began to rise early to look after them. He did not want anyone to see his budding plantation until he was ready to present them with an armful of apples and reap the praise due to his independent endeavours. It was fortunate that he was so secretive for, not many weeks after their planting, he rose to find that his seedlings had already borne fruit.

It was an apple grove all right, but the fruit was totally inedible. The branches were laden with floppy discs. He gazed in amazement at row upon row of them, each in its slim green envelope, swaying gently in the morning breeze.

Most astonishing of all, one tree at the end, its branches bent almost to the ground by the weight, was carrying Volume I of the Biosoft Users' Manual. He went straight over to peruse it, turning to the first chapter entitled, in the irritatingly jokey style of such documents, How not to Swallow your PIP. Peripheral Interchange Program.

What had happened was the culmination of a long-term maturation process set in train immediately prior to the final collapse of the System when Mike Rose had injected Cleo with the computing virus. Its DNA had been genetically programmed with the germ of the Future System. The dosage of this micro-programmed micro-organism had been insufficient to affect Cleo, but it had passed right through the placenta to her unborn foetus.

For 11 years it had lain dormant in Samson, its unknowing host. Now, perhaps triggered by the shock the youngster had received, it had taken the first hesitant steps towards its ultimate goal which was nothing less than world dominion — the transformation of all life on earth into one vast, organic distributed-processing system.

Samson heard stirrings from the house. He knew he had to act fast. If any of the Nullards discovered what he had done this time, not even Piltdown 2 could save him. He could not even trust his mother with the secret, let alone McNull. He needed a hiding place for his strange harvest.

As quickly as he could, he gathered his extraordinary crop and set off into the hills. He had not dared re-visit the buried cache of computer components since the day of Bootstrap's death over six months ago. Yet deep in his heart, beneath the fear and guilt, he had always known he would be going back there. Now his feet took him directly to the place.

He had just time to put the floppies and the manual in the chest under the cedar tree, cover it again and rush home to be late for breakfast. He accepted his mother's scolding without protest, evading all enquiries about where he had been.

All day long he was preoccupied. He could think of nothing except his secret store of software, waiting for him in the hills. Time passed with agonising slowness but at last, after night had fallen and everyone else in the house was abed, he was able to steal out into the moonlight.

Up in the hills there was nothing to disturb him, only the broad silence of the desert night, broken occasionally by the call of a coyote.

APPLE® II DISK DRIVES

DUAL DISK UNIT **£519**

DISK CONTROLLER CARD **£ 49**

* Two Disks in one Cabinet
* Has its own Power Supply Unit
* Connects to standard Apple Disk Controller Card
* Runs all Apple Software including Pascal
* Japanese quality and reliability

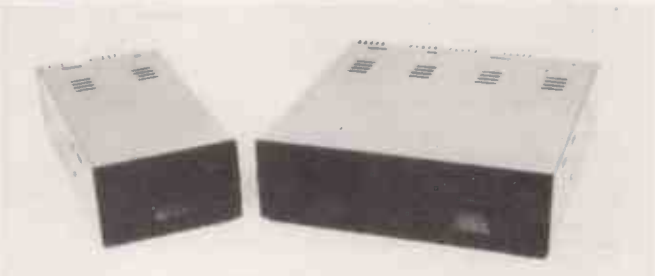
APPLE DEALERS:- Write or phone direct to Cumana and specifications plus dealer discounts will be mailed to you.

TRS-80® DISK DRIVES

DUAL DISK UNIT
- 2 x 40 Track Drives **£440**
- 2 x 80 Track Drives **£595**

SINGLE DISK UNIT
- 1 x 40 Track Drive **£236**
- 1 x 80 Track Drive **£315**

TRS 80 DISK CABLES
- 2 Drive Cable **£19**
- 4 Drive Cable **£30**



TRS-80 DEALERS:- Write or phone direct to Cumana and specifications plus dealer discounts will be mailed to you.

EDUCATIONAL & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

VERY GENEROUS EDUCATIONAL AND QUANTITY PURCHASE DISCOUNTS ARE NOW AVAILABLE ON CUMANA TRS 80 DISK DRIVES. OUR DEALERS WILL BE HAPPY TO SUPPLY PRICE QUOTATIONS

Call your nearest dealer for a demonstration:

RADIO SHACK LTD.,
188, Broadhurst Gardens,
London NW6
Tel: 01-624-7174

COMPSHOP LTD., 14, Station Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Tel: 01-441-2922

COMPSHOP LTD.,
311, Edgware Road,
London W2. Tel: 01-262-0387

MICRO-CONTROL LTD.,
224, Edgware Road,
London W2. Tel: 01-402-8842

LONDON COMPUTER CENTRE, 43 Grafton Way,
London W1. Tel: 01-388-5721

TRANSAM COMPONENTS LTD., 59-61, Theobolds Road,
London WC1.
Tel: 01-405-5240

N.I.C. 61, Broad Lane,
Tottenham, London N15
Tel: 01-808-0377

ZERO ONE ELECTRONICS,
36, Oaklands Avenue,
THORNTON HEATH,
Surrey
Tel: 01-689-7924

P & J EQUIPMENT LTD.,
3 Bridge Street,
GUILDFORD
Tel: 0483-504801

SEVET TRADING, 14, St. Paul's Street, Bristol 2
Tel: 0272-697757

PARWEST LTD., 58, Market Place, Chippenham.
Tel: 0249-2131

COMPUTERAMA LTD.,
5, Cleveland Place East,
London Road, Bath.
Tel: 0255-333232

ENSIGN, 13-19, Milford Street, Swindon, Wilts.
Tel: 0793-42615

CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE, 1, Emmanuel Street,
Cambridge. Tel: 0223-65334

PORTABLE MICRO-SYSTEMS, 18, Market Place,
Brackley, Northants
Tel: 0280-702017

I.C. ELECTRONICS,
Flagstones, Stede Quarter,
Biddenden, Kent.
Tel: 0580-291816

MICRO CHIP SHOP,
190, Lord Street, Fleetwood,
Lancs. Tel: 03917-79511

MICRO CHIP SHOP,
197, Waterloo Road, Blackpool.
Tel: 0253-403122

MICRO CHIP SHOP,
93, Friargate, Preston, Lancs.
Tel: 0772-22669

HARDEN MICROSYSTEMS,
28-30, Back Lord Street,
Blackpool. Tel: 0253-27590

NORTH WEST COMPUTER CONSULTANTS LTD.,
241, Market Street, HYDE,
Cheshire
Tel: 061-366-8624

HEWART MICRO-ELECTRONICS, 95, Blakelow Road, Macclesfield.
Tel: 0625-22030

KARADAWN LTD.,
2 Forrest Way, Warrington
Tel: 0925-572668

PHOTO ELECTRICS,
459, London Road,
Sheffield
Tel: 0742-53865

GNOMIC LTD.,
46, Middle Street,
Blackhall, Hartlepool
Tel: 0783-863871

EWL COMPUTERS LTD.,
8, Royal Crescent, Glasgow.
Tel: 041-332-7642

CUMANA LTD 35 Walnut Tree Close, Guildford, Surrey, GU1 4UN.
Telephone: (0483) 503121.

Please add VAT to all prices.
Delivery at cost will be advised at time of order.

Micro General

MICROLINE MATRIX PRINTERS —

FROM £345 + VAT

Choose from the **MICROLINE** range for all your microcomputer and terminal printer requirements. There is a model to suit your budget.
Prices include **FREE DELIVERY** to U.K. Mainland plus 90 day parts and labour warranty.

MICROLINE 80	Price Exc. VAT
— 80 cps uni-directional printing with Parallel Centronics Interface	£345.00
— Tractor Feed Option	£ 35.00
— Serial RS 232 Interface	£ 75.00

TWO NEW MODELS — the Microline 82 and 83 with an impressive list of features.

- Head life of 200,000,000 characters using 9 × 7 matrix
- Bi-directional printing with short line seeking
- Centronics Parallel and RS 232 Serial Interface
- 96 ASCII characters and 64 block graphic shapes
- Programmable selection of 4 character sizes
- Programmable vertical forms and tab control
- Self test
- Optional High Speed Serial Interfaces with various communications protocols and buffer sizes.

MICROLINE 82	Price Exc. VAT
— 80 cps, Pin and Friction Feed	£510.00
— Tractor Feed Option	£ 35.00
— Roll Paper Holder	£ 13.00
— High Speed Serial I/F with 256 char. buffer	£ 95.00
— High Speed Serial I/F with 2048 char. buffer	£140.00
MICROLINE 83	
— 120 cps, Tractor and Friction Feed Taks up to 16 Inch paper	£799.00
— High Speed Serial I/F with 256 char. buffer	£ 95.00
— High Speed Serial I/F with 2048 char. buffer	£140.00

INTERFACE CABLES: Serial £17.00. Parallel £27.00

APPLE & ITT 2020 SALES and SERVICE
Educational discounts on request.

Remittance plus VAT please to:
MICRO GENERAL, 6 The Birchwoods, Tilehurst, Reading, Berks. RG3 5UH
Telephone 0734 25226.

• Circle No. 260

Research Resources Ltd

SWTP and GIMIX 6809

- RRL specialises in the EDUCATIONAL and SCIENTIFIC applications.
- Small systems from 32k with 5" disk drives upwards.
- PASCAL, FORTRAN, PILOT, BASIC Compiler, LAB-BASIC, Statistical Analysis etc.
- D-A, A-D converters and special interfaces to solve your problem.

UNIX on a MICRO

- The new standard DEC/PDP operating system is now available on 6809 micros.
- UNIFLEX is a MULTI-USER/MULTI-TASKING system for up to 12 users.
- RRL provide the complete system with from 128k to 768k RAM.
- 2.5 Megabyte floppy disk drives and 16 Megabyte fixed disks.
- Full range of VDU's, terminals, printers, interfaces etc.

RESEARCH RESOURCES LTD, P.O. Box 160
Welwyn Garden City, Herts. England
Tel: (07073) 26633

• Circle No. 261

KEMITRON ELECTRONICS LTD

WE OFFER A FULL RANGE OF MICRO-COMPUTING SERVICES

- DESIGN & MANUFACTURE OF OUR OWN 280 BASED MICRO-COMPUTERS
- DEVELOPMENT & DESIGN OF SPECIALISED CUSTOM EQUIPMENT
- MICRO-COMPUTER FEASIBILITY STUDIES & CONSULTANCY
- CUSTOM SOFTWARE OR STANDARD PACKAGES WITH FULL SUPPORT
- DETAILED KNOWLEDTE OF OUR OWN SYSTEM GIVING EXCELLENT SERVICE AND BACK-UP

THE SYSTEM

The Kemitron System 3000 consists of an extensive range of circuit boards which can be connected together to provide a microcomputer system to suit any particular need. We can provide a simple micro-control system consisting of just one board and a power supply or a powerful microcomputer with a full 64K memory and disc drives, all from the same range of boards. This allows us to tailor our systems uniquely and economically to your needs.

Our systems are already in use all over the country – in Universities controlling experiments, in Industry monitoring processes, in Education as teaching machines and in Business as accounting machines and word-processors.

BUSINESS

Our standard business machine has a full 64K memory, up to four 8" disc drives, single or double density and supports CP/M. This will accommodate most financial and business packages as well as providing a powerful word processor. Our experienced team of system analysts and programmers can either tailor standard packages or write complete systems depending on individual requirements.

INDUSTRY

We have provided systems to a variety of industries for use as control and monitoring systems. Because our system is modular we can provide the right interfaces for any job – even if it means designing a new one – and, as we have designed and manufactured the system ourselves, we can give in-depth support to customers in all matters relating to the use of our equipment. We will also write the specialised programme to make our system carry out any specific function or provide programme development facilities to help customers write their own programmes.

CHESTER COMPUTING CENTRE — Ring or write for further details

21-23 CHARLES STREET
HOOLE, CHESTER CH2 3AY
TEL: (0244) 21817

• Circle No. 262

SYSTEM 4000
EPROM EMULATOR/PROGRAMMERS

P4000 PRODUCTION EPROM PROGRAMMER
This unit provides 'simple, reliable' programming of up to 8 EPROMs. It has been designed for ease of operator use — a single 'program' key starts the blank check — program — verify sequence. Independent blank check and verify controls are provided along with mode, pass/fail indicators for each copy socket and a sounder to signal a correct key command and the end of a programming run. Any of the 2704/2708/2716 (3 rail) and 2508/2758/2516/2716/2532/2732 EPROMs may be selected without hardware or personality card changes.
2 year warranty. Price **£545+VAT**:

VM10 VIDEO MONITOR
This compact, lightweight Video Monitor gives a clean crisp picture on its 10" screen. Suitable for use with the EP4000, SOFTY and other systems. 12 month warranty. Price **£88+VAT, carriage paid.**

EP4000 EPROM EMULATOR/PROGRAMMER
The microprocessor based EP4000 has been designed as a flexible, low cost, high quality unit for emulating and programming all the popular NMOS EPROMs without the need for personality cards, modules or hardware changes. Its software intensive design permits selection of the 2704/2708/2716 triple rail EPROMs and the 2508/2758/2516/2716/2532/2732 single rail EPROMs for both the programming and emulating modes.
The video output (T.V. or monitor) for memory map display in addition to the built-in Hex LED display, for stand alone use, is unique in this type of system. This, with the double function 28 key keypad, powerful editing features, powered down programming socket, buffered tri-state simulator cable and 4k x 8 data RAM gives you the most comprehensive, flexible and compact systems available today.
2 year warranty. Price £545+VAT:

MODEL 14 EPROM ERASERS

MODEL UV140 EPROM ERASER
Similar to model UV141 but without timer. Low price at **£61.50+VAT, postage paid.**

MODEL UV141 EPROM ERASER EX-STOCK
- 14 EPROM capacity
- Fast erase time
- Built-in 5-50-minute timer
- Safety interlocked to prevent eye and skin damage
- Convenient slide-tray loading of devices
- Avalable Ex-Stock at **£78+VAT** Postage Paid
- Add **£6** to order total for next day delivery by DATAPOST.

PLEASE NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS/TELEPHONE NUMBER

GP INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS LTD,
UNIT 6, BURKE ROAD, TOTNES INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, TOTNES, DEVON.
TELEPHONE: TOTNES (0803) 863360 (Sales) / 863380 (Technical Service)
DISTRIBUTORS REQUIRED — EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOFTY SYSTEM EX-STOCK

Low cost card 2704/2708 emulator/programmer features:
• Direct output to T.V. • High speed cassette interface • On card EPROM programmer • Multifunction Keyppad • 1K monitor in 2708 • 1K RAM • 128 byte scratchpad RAM • 22 in/out ports • Access at card edge to all buses • 1K EPROM EMULATION • Direct memory access for fast data transfers • Editing facilities, including — data entry/deletion, block shift, block store, match byte, displacement calculation • Supplied with Zif socket, simulator cable and comprehensive manual
SOFTY Kit of parts **£100+VAT**
SOFTY Built & tested **£120+VAT**
SOFTY Built power supply **£20+VAT**
P&P IS INCLUDED IN ALL PRICES
Add **£6** to order total for next day delivery by DATAPOST.

SOFTY CONVERSION CARD
Enables SOFTY to program the single rail EPROMs, 2508/2758/2516/2532. Selection of device type and 1K block are by pcb slide switches. Programming socket is zero insertion force. Easy connection to SOFTY with the DEP Jumper supplied. Built and tested: **£40+VAT**, postage paid.

SOFTY PRINTER
• 40 column electrosensitive printer • 5x7 dot matrix • print sizes • Push button hex print-out of SOFTYs RAM, EPROM or inter-cursor contents • On card PSU • Selection of bytes per line. Built and tested **£145+VAT**, postage paid.

EX-STOCK EPROMS

	1-9	10-24	25 up
2716 (single rail)	6-95	6-50	5-95
2708	4-00	3-80	3-60
2532	23-40		
2732	21-00		

ADD VAT AT 15% — POSTAGE PAID

WRITE OR TELEPHONE FOR DETAILS ON ANY OF OUR PRODUCTS

• Circle No. 267

TTLs by TEXAS

7400	11p
74S00	60p
7401	12p
7402	12p
7403	14p
7404	14p
7405	18p
7406	36p
7407	36p
7408	17p
7409	19p
7410	15p
7411	24p
7412	20p
7413	30p
7414	40p
74C14	90p
7416	27p
7417	27p
7420	17p
7421	40p
7422	22p
7423	34p
7425	30p
7426	40p
7427	34p
7428	36p
7430	17p
7432	30p
7433	40p
7437	35p
7438	35p
7440	17p
7441	70p
7442A	60p
7443	112p
7444	112p
7445	100p
7446A	93p
7447A	75p
7448	80p
7450	17p
7451	17p
74S3	17p
7454	17p
7460	17p
7470	36p
7472	30p
7473	34p
7474	30p
7475	38p
7476	32p
7480	50p
7481	100p
7482	84p
7483a	90p
7484	100p
7485	110p
7486	34p
7489	210p
7490A	30p
7491	80p
7492A	46p
7493A	36p
7494	84p
7495A	70p
7496	65p
7497	180p
74100	130p
74107	34p
74109	55p
74116	200p
74118	130p
74119	210p
74120	110p
74121	34p
74122	48p
74123	60p
74125	75p
74126	60p
74128	75p
74132	75p
74136	75p
74137	50p
74141	50p
74142	200p
74145	90p
74147	190p
74148	150p
74150	130p
74151A	70p
74153	70p
74154	120p
74155	90p
74156	90p
74157	70p
74159	190p
74160	100p
74161	100p
74162	100p
74163	100p
74164	120p
74165	130p
74166	120p
74167	200p
74170	240p
74172	450p
74173	120p
74174	90p
74175	85p
74176	90p
74177	90p
74178	160p
74180	93p
74181	160p
74182	90p
74184A	150p
74185	150p
74186	500p
74188	325p
74190	120p
74191	120p
74192	100p
74193	100p
74194	120p
74195	95p
74196	95p
74197	80p
74198	150p
74199	150p
74221	160p
74251	140p
74259	250p
74278	290p
74279	110p
74283	140p
74284	360p
74285	360p
74290	150p
74293	150p
74298	200p
74365	100p
74366	100p
75467	100p
74368	100p
74390	200p
74393	200p
74490	225p

74LS SERIES

74LS00	14p
74LS02	16p
74LS03	18p
74LS04	16p
74LS05	25p
74LS08	22p
74LS09	21p
74LS10	20p
74LS12	30p
74LS11	40p
74LS13	40p
74LS14	50p
74LS20	20p
74LS21	40p
74LS22	27p
74LS26	30p
74LS27	38p
74LS30	20p
74LS32	27p
74LS33	27p
74LS37	30p
74LS38	38p
74LS40	25p
74LS42	70p
74LS47	75p
74LS51	24p
74LS55	30p
74LS73	50p
74LS74	27p
74LS75	36p
74LS76	45p
74LS83	70p
74LS85	80p
74LS86	40p
74LS90	40p
74LS92	70p
74LS93	60p
74LS95	75p
74LS96	110p
74LS107	45p
74LS109	80p
74LS112	40p
74LS113	90p
74LS114	45p
74LS122	80p
74LS123	60p
74LS124	180p
74LS125	50p
74LS126	50p
74LS132	60p
74LS133	30p
74LS136	55p
74LS138	65p
74LS139	75p
74LS145	120p
74LS147	220p
74LS148	175p
74LS151	80p
74LS153	60p
74LS154	200p
74LS155	60p
74LS156	90p
74LS157	60p
74LS158	60p
74LS160	90p
74LS161	75p
74LS162	140p
74LS163	100p
74LS164	90p
74LS165	140p
74LS166	180p
74LS173	110p
74LS174	100p
74LS175	100p
74LS181	320p
74LS190	100p
74LS191	100p
74LS192	100p
74LS193	100p
74LS194	100p
74LS195	140p
74LS196	120p
74LS197	90p
74LS221	120p
74LS240	175p
74LS241	175p
74LS242	170p
74LS243	170p
74LS244	150p
74LS245	250p
74LS247	140p
74LS251	140p
74LS253	90p
74LS257	90p
74LS258	160p
74LS259	160p
74LS266	100p
74LS273	170p
74LS279	90p
74LS283	90p
74LS298	160p
74LS299	375p
74LS323	400p
74LS324	200p
74LS348	200p
74LS365	48p
74LS367	70p
74LS368	100p
74LS373	150p
74LS374	150p
74LS375	120p
74LS377	160p
74LS378	140p
74LS390	120p
74LS393	120p
74LS399	200p
74LS445	140p
74LS640	450p
74LS641	450p
74LS642	450p
74LS643	450p
74LS644	450p
74LS668	100p
74LS670	250p

74S SERIES

74S00	60p
74S04	60p
74S05	75p
75S08	75p
74S10	60p
74S20	60p
74S30	60p
74S32	90p
74S37	90p
74S64	60p
74S74	90p
74S85	300p
74S86	180p
74S112	120p
74S114	120p
74S124	300p
74S132	160p
74S133	75p
74S138	225p
74S139	225p
74S157	250p
74S174	250p
74S175	320p
74S194	350p
74S241	450p
74S260	70p
74S373	500p
74S374	500p

93 SERIES

9301	160p
9302	175p
9308	316p
9310	275p
9311	275p
9312	160p
9314	165p
9316	225p
9321	225p
9322	150p
9334	360p
9368	250p
9370	300p
9374	200p

4000 SERIES

4000	15p
4001	22p
4002	20p
4006	95p
4007	20p
4008	80p
4009	40p
4010	50p
4011	20p
4012	25p
4013	50p
4014	84p
4015	84p
4016	45p
4017	70p
4018	89p
4019	45p
4020	100p
4021	110p
4022	100p
4023	27p
4024	50p
4025	20p
4026	130p
4027	50p
4028	84p
4029	100p
4030	55p
4031	200p
4034	200p
4035	110p
4036	295p
4039	295p
4040	100p
4041	80p
4042	80p
4043	90p
4044	90p
4046	110p
4047	100p
4048	55p
4049	45p
4050	45p
4051	80p
4052	80p
4053	80p
4054	150p
4055	125p
4056	135p
4059	600p
4060	115p
4063	120p
4066	50p
4067	450p
4068	27p
4069	20p
4070	30p
4071	25p
4072	25p
4073	25p
4075	25p
4076	107p
4081	27p
4082	27p
4086	72p
4089	150p
4093	70p
4094	250p
4095	95p
4096	95p
4097	340p
4098	120p
4099	200p
40100	220p
40101	132p
40102	180p
40103	180p
40104	99p
40105	120p
40106	90p
40107	60p
40108	470p
40109	100p
40110	300p
40114	250p
4502	120p
4503	70p
4507	55p
4508	290p
4510	99p
4511	120p
4512	80p
4514	250p
4515	300p
4516	110p
4518	100p
4520	100p
4521	250p
4526	108p
4527	150p
4528	100p
4532	140p
4534	550p
4536	375p
4538	120p
4543	180p
4553	320p
4556	72p
4560	200p
4569	250p
4572	40p
4583	110p
4584	90p
4585	150p
4724	250p
40097	90p
14411	1100p
14412	1100p
14433	1100p
14500	700p
14599	290p

CPUs

1600	1200p
1802C	750p
2650A	1600p
6502	650p
6502A	950p
6800	650p
6802	950p
6809	2000p
INS8060	1000p
8080A	450p
8085A	1100p
9980	2000p
Z80	650p
Z80A	850p

CHARACTER GENERATORS

3257A	1000p
R03-2513 U.C.	650p
R03-2513 L.C.	700p
74S262	1000p

CRT CONTROLLER

MC6845	2000p
MC6847	1500p
SAA5020	POA
SAA5050	POA
SFF96364	1100p
TMS9918	6000p

PERIPHERALS

3242	800p
3245	450p
6522	650p
6532	800p
6820	375p
6821	340p
6850	300p
6852	370p
8155	1100p
8205	320p
8212	200p
8216	200p
8224	275p
8226	400p
8228	525p
8251	475p
8253	1000p
8255	450p
8257	900p
8259	950p
8279	950p
MC14411	1100p
MC14412	1100p
Z80-CTC	600p
Z80A-CTC	700p
Z80-PIO	600p
Z80DART	£12
Z80ADART	£15
Z80A-PIO	700p
Z80-SIO 1	2400p

KEYBOARD ENCODER

AY—5-2376	700p

UARTS

AY-5-1013A	400p
AY-3-1015D	400p
IM6402	450p

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

FD1791	£36
FD1771	£25

MINI DRIVE

FD-50A	£150

MEMORIES RAMS

2101-4L	400p
2102-2L	120p
2111-4L	300p
2112A	300p
2114-2L	400p
2114-3L	350p
2114-4L	250p
4027-3	350p
4044-4	600p
4116-2	300p
4118-4	1200p
5101	400p
6810	300p
4016-4 (2K x 8 Static)	P.O.A.
4532-2 (4K x 8 Dynamic)	P.O.A.

ROMS

74S188	275p
74S189	275p
74S201	350p
74S287	350p
74S387	350p
74S470	650p
74S471	650p
74S472	900p
74S571	900p
74S573	900p

(Many more stocked)

EPROMS

1702A	700p
2708	400p
2716(+5v)	700p
2732	2500p

VOLTAGE REGULATORS
Fixed Plastic TO-220

1A	+ve		−ve	
5v	7805	60p	7905	65p
6v	7806	70p	7906	80p
8v	7808	70p	7908	80p
12v	7812	60p	7912	65p
15v	7815	60p	7915	70p
18v	7818	70p	7918	80p
24v	7824	70p	7924	80p

100mA	+ve	TO 92		
5v	78L05	30p	79L05	70p
12v	78L12	30p	79L12	70p
15v	78 L15	30p	75L15	70p

OTHER REGULATORS

LM309K	140p		
LM317T	200p	78MGT2C	140p
LM323K	500p	79GUIC	225p
LM723	37p	79HGKC	650p
78GUIC	200p	78P05	900p
78H05	550p	RC4195NB	150p
78HGKC	600p	TL497	300p

INTERFACE ICs

AD536A	1300p
AD558	775p
AD561J	1400p
AD7524	600p
DAC1408-8	200p
DM8123	175p
DM8131	375p
DP8304	450p
DS883S	250p
DS8836	150p
DS8838	225p
MC1488	75p
MC1489	75p
MM58174	1200p
75107	160p
75110	250p
75154	175p
75182	230p
7S324	375p
75361	300p
75363	400p
75365	200p
75451/2	72p
75491/2	70p
8T26	160p
8T28	200p
8T95	200p
8T97	160p
8ILS95	120p
8ILS96	140p
8ILS97	120p
8ILS98	140p
9601	110p
9602	220p
96LS488	POA

FERRANTI

ZN425E-8	400p
ZN427E-8	750p

MISCELLANEOUS

6MHz UHF Mod. 350p

8MHz UHF Mod. 450p

16 Key Pad 450p

S100 Busboard 1500p

DIN41612 Plug 450p

DIN41612 Socket 450p

43 way Edge Con 250p

31 way Plug 0.1" 120p

31 way SKT 0.1" 120p

Logic Probe LP1 £31

Logic Probe LP2 £18

Logic Probe LP3 £49

Zero Insertion Force Socket
24 pin £7

DIL Switches
4 way SPST 90p
6 way SPST 105p
8 way SPST 120p

CRYSTALS

32.768KHz	250p
100KHz	300p
200KHz	370p
1.0MHz	320p
1.008MHz	350p
1.8432MHz	325p
2.00MHz	325p
2.45760MHz	325p
3.276MHz	300p
3.579MHz	175p
4.00MHz	290p
4.194MHz	300p
4.43MHz	125p
5.0MHz	325p
6.0MHz	300p
6.144MHz	300p
7.0MHz	300p
7.168MHz	300p
8.00MHz	300p
8.867MHz	300p
10.00MHz	310p
10.7MHz	300p
12.0MHz	350p
16.00MHz	350p
18.00MHz	300p
18.432	350p
19.968MHz	390p
26.690MHz	350p
27.145MHz	325p
38.6667MHz	350p
48.0MHz	300p
55.5MHz	400p
116.0MHz	350p

LOW PROFILE OIL SOCKETS BY TEXAS

8 pin	9p	18 pin	16p	24 pin	24p
14 pin	10p	20 pin	20p	28 pin	30p
16 pin	11p	22 pin	22p	40 pin	40p

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS BY TEXAS

8 pin	30p	18 pin	50p	24 pin	70p
14 pin	35p	20 pin	60p	28 pin	80p
16 pin	40p	22 pin	65p	40 pin	100p

EDGE CONNECTORS 0.156"

2 x 15	100p		
2 x 18	120p	2 x 22	135p
2 x 25	160p	2 x 25	160p

SOFTY: Ideal software development tool. Run, De-bug, verify your programmes using SOFTY to simulate ROM, then programme EPROM with SOFTY. KIT **£100 + VAT**

ACORN ATOM: Kit supplied with 8K ROM, 2K RAM. May be extended to 12K ROM + 12K RAM on board. Full size qwerty keyboard, 6502 Processor, UHF TV output. Free manual.
KIT **£120** + VAT, BUILT **£150** + VAT, PSU **£10.20** + VAT.

SPECIAL OFFERS

2114 (450ns)	**£2.00**
2708	**£4.00**
2716 (+5V)	**£5.00**
4116—2L (200 ns)	**£2.00**

(offer subject to stocks)

BOOKS (NO VAT)

Understanding Microprocessors	£3.50
Micros – Interfacing Techniques	£9.95
Programming the 6502	£7.95
Programming the Z-80	£8.95
6502 Applications Books	£7.95
Interfacing the 8255	£6.95
Intro. to Micros (Osborne)	
Vol. 0 (Beginners Book)	£5.95
Vol. 1 (Basic Concepts)	£7.95
TTL Cookbook	£7.15
Z-80 Interfacing Vol. 1	£7.75
Z-80 Interfacing Vol 2	£8.50
6502 Assembly Lang Prog	£8.25
6502 Software Design	£7.95

(Please add P&P 75p per book)

EXPANSION PCB: will hold upto 8K RAM (16 x 2114) plus 4K, 8K, or 16K EPROM. Can be easily interfaced with most systems. Fully decoded and buffered lay-out on board **£17.00 + VAT**

EPROM ERASER TYPE UV140 will erase upto 14 EPROMS in approx 20 mins. Slide tray for safety. Mains and Erase indicators. **£62 + VAT**

MINI FLOPPY DISC DRIVES
FD-50A 40 TRACKS 5¼"
£150 + £1.20 P&P + VAT

We carry large stocks of Memories, TTLs, CMOS; LINEARS, TRANSISTORS AND OTHER SEMI-CONDUCTORS and welcome inquiries for volume quantities.

VAT: Please add 15% to total order value
P&P: Please add 40p
ACCESS & BARCLAY accepted.

Govt., Colleges, etc. orders accepted.
Callers Welcome MON-FRI 9.30-5.30 SAT 10.30-4.30

NEW RETAIL SHOP
367 Edgware Road, W2

TECHNOMATIC LTD
17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(2 min. DOLLIS HILL Tube Station)
(Ample Street Parking)
Tel: 01-452-1500/01-450-6597
Telex: 922800

• Circle No. 271

SIRTON COMPUTERS

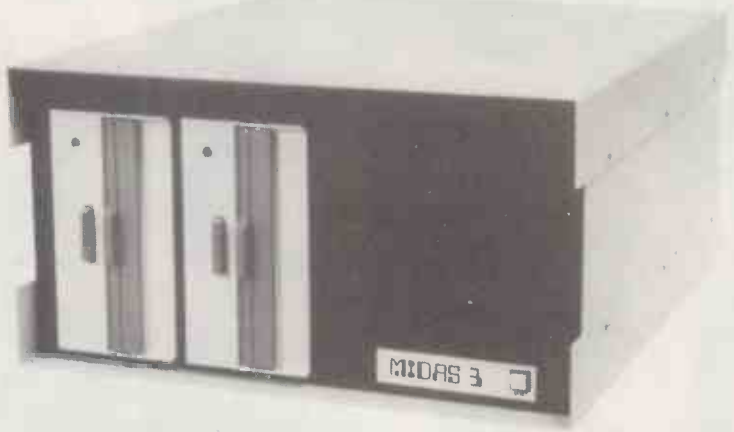
SC

76 Godstone Road, Kenley (Nr Croydon) Surrey CR2 5AA
Tel: 01-668 0761/2

NOW WITH MP/M

MIDAS S.100 SYSTEMS

MIDAS 1: From £750
MIDAS 2: From £1580
MIDAS 3: From £2150
MIDAS 4: From £5900
ITHACA-DPS 1: From £1075



- Our versatile Z80 Microcomputers are available as standard units or custom configured to your exact specification from a comprehensive range of stocked S100 boards.
- Disc storage capacity of the MIDAS 3 can be 2M Bytes, expandable to over 20M Bytes with a Winchester Hard Disc Unit in our MIDAS 4 range.
- MIDAS runs CP/M and MP/M is also available. Other Software includes M-BASIC, C-BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, CIS-COBOL, PASCAL and Word Processing.
- **A MIDAS 3, with 64K RAM and 2M Bytes storage on two 8" drives with two Serial I/O Ports and CP/M 2 only £2835.**
- Multi-User System (four users) — MIDAS 3 with four 48K blocks of RAM, 1 MByte disc storage on two 8" drives and four Serial I/O Ports, and CP/M 2 + MP/M — **£3850.**
- Printers, VDUs and other peripherals stocked to give complete package systems at keen prices.
- Business Packages include Accounts, Stock Control, Purchase Ledger etc etc.

Boards stocked from Ithaca, Godbout, SSM, S D Systems, Vector, Micromation, Mullen, Mountain Hardware, Hi-Tech, Video Vector, Pickles & Trout, Central Data, Cromemco, Thinker Toys — Send for full Price List (many available in kit form).

Processor		
Z80 Starter Kit		£188
SBC100		£208
8085/88 CPU		£237
Z80 CPU 4 MHz	from	£130
EPROM		
2708 EPROM (16K)		£60
2708/2716 Programmer	from	£134
Video		
16 lines, 32/64 ch	from	£104
24 lines, 84 ch	from	£265
Disc Controllers		
Versafloppy S/D		£198
Doubler D/D		£280

RAM		
Dynamic RAM 16K-64K	from	£205
Static RAM 8K-64K	from	£95
Memory Manager		£52
I/O		
2S/4P prov 4K RAM/4K ROM		£169
2S/2P or 2S/4P or 3P/1S or 4S/2P	from	£135
Analogue 8 or 12 bit	from	£287
Optically isolated I/O		£114
IEEE 488 Interface		£350
Miscellaneous		
Real Time Clock		£180
High Dens Graph/8K RAM		£333
Hi-Tech Colour		£295
Motherboards — various from		£34
Extender Board/logic probe		£39
Maths Board AMD 9511		£330

Mainframes
We are the sole UK Distributor for Integrand Mainframes and Disc Enclosures, available in nine models including Desk Top and Rack Mounting, with or without provision for Disc Drives. All units totally enclosed, painted on all external surfaces and complete with power supply etc.

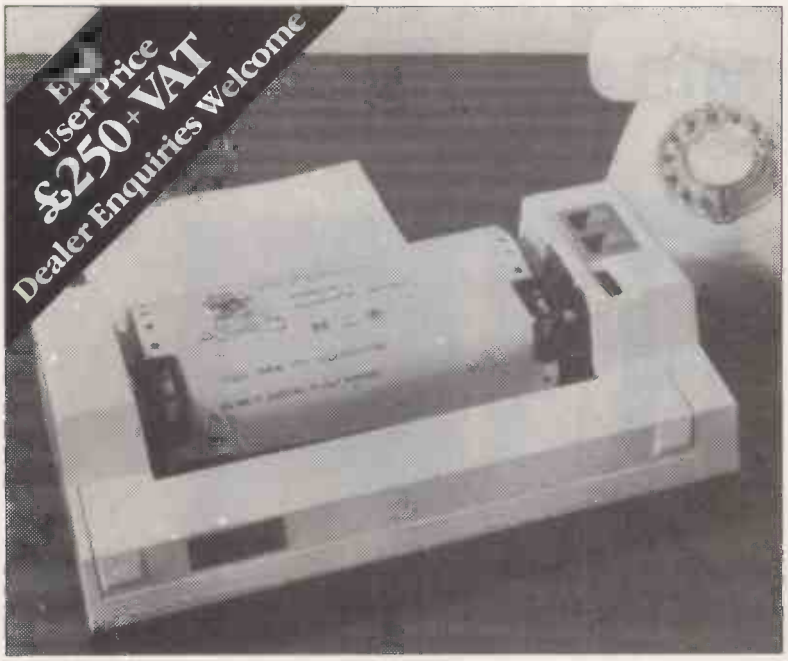
Software
CP/M 1 & 2, MP/M, PL/1, C-BASIC 2, M-BASIC V5, XYBASIC, FORTRAN 80, COBOL 80, CIS-COBOL, PASCAL/Z, PASCAL (UCSD), PASCAL M/T, Forth, MAC, ZSID, Disassembler, Wordstar, Datastar, Magic Wand, Wordmaster, Supersort etc etc.

WRITE OR PHONE FOR CATALOGUE
PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

• Circle No. 275

New Seikosha GP80 Printer for educational and home use.

Smallest, plain paper 80 column printer on the market.



Features: ● Plain paper ● 80 column width ● 30 cps ● Full ASC11 character set ● Graphics facility ● 5 × 7 dot matrix ● Double width characters ● Pin feed ● Centronics interface standard

Other Interfaces and cables available
IEEE/488, PET TANDY, APPLE, RS/232C.

Ring DRG Business Machines, (Supplies and Peripherals Division). Weston-super-Mare (0934) 416392 or your nearest dealer:

Computerama	Bath	0225 333232
Datalink	Bristol	0272 213427
Electronic Brokers	London	01 278 3461
Lowe Electronics	Matlock	0629 2817
Microdigital	Liverpool	051 227 2535
Sigma Systems	Cardiff	0222 21515
Watford Electronics	Watford	0923 40588

(DRG) A Dickinson Robinson Group Company.

• Circle No. 276

---

aculab floppy tape,

The tape that behaves like a disc, For TRS-80 LEVEL II and Video Genie.

Connects directly to TRS-80 Level 2 Keyboard. Operating and file handling software in ROM. 8 commands add 12 powerful functions to Level 2 BASIC. No buttons, switches or volume controls. Full control of all functions from Keyboard or program. Daisy chain multiple drives. Certified digital tape in endless loop cartridges. Reads and writes in FM format at 9000 Baud. Soft sectored with parity and checksum error detection for highly reliable operation—just like discs. Maintains directory with up to 32 files on each tape, tapes may be write-protected. Supports Basic and machine-language program files, memory image and random access data files. 12 character filespecs—: "FILENAME/EXT:d" (d is drive no. 0—7). Automatic keyboard debounce. Full manual with programming examples and useful file-handling routines.

COMMANDS (usually followed with a filespec and possible parameter list).
@SAVE, @LOAD, @RUN —for BASIC programs, machine language programs and memory image files. @GET, @PUT —moves a 256-byte record between a random access file and BASIC's data buffer. @KILL —removes a file from the directory and releases tape sectors for immediate re-use. @LIST —displays file directory along with sector allocation and free sectors. @NEW —formats tape and creates a blank directory.

Master drive with PSU, Manual and a selection of tapes.
For TRS-80 £169-00, for Video Genie £174-00.
Slave drives £125-00. (add £2-00 p.p. + vat).
(Export orders pp charged at cost)

For further information, Telephone 0525 371393

aculab Ltd.
24 Heath Road, Leighton Buzzard, Beds. LU7 8AB

• Circle No. 277

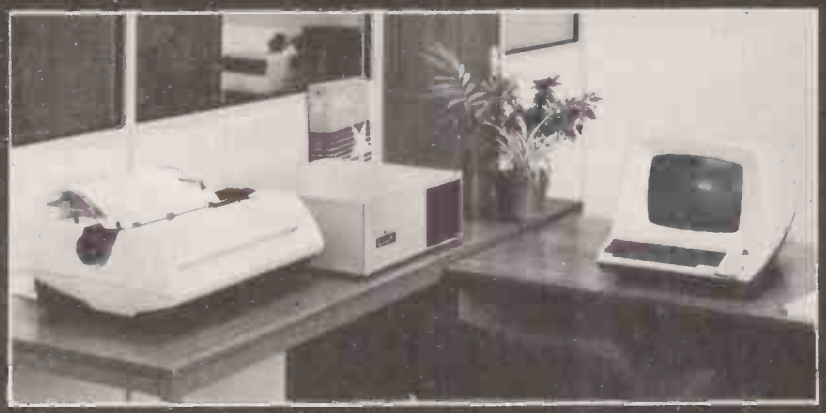
BYTE SHOP COMPUTERLAND

your specialist Computerstore.

Well-proven systems for the serious user. Our computer stores are staffed by business experts, backed by first class maintenance support. Call in for advice and a demonstration of our range of systems.

Cromemco System Three

The Cromemco buyer is choosing well-proven design, reliability and expandability. Start with a single terminal and grow into a multi-user system as your requirements expand. Excellent Cromemco software includes COBOL, FORTRAN and RPG-II. Ask for a demonstration of the Cromemco hard-disk and talk over with us how your application can be programmed.



North Star Horizon

The reliable and long-established commercial favourite. Ask about our BYTE SHOP- developed packages – Invoicing, Sales and Purchase Ledger, Incomplete Records, Cash-Flow Analysis, Stock Control, etc. And use your Horizon to type perfect letters – it is an excellent word-processor.

BYTE SHOP COMPUTERLAND
– your specialist Computerstore.

Nottingham
92a Upper Parliament Street
Nottingham NG1 6LF
Tel. 0602 40576 Telex. 377389

Manchester
11 Gateway House
Piccadilly Station Approach
Manchester
Tel. 061-236 4737 Telex. 666168

Birmingham
94-96 Hurst Street
Birmingham B5 4TD
Tel. 021-622 7149 Telex. 336186

Glasgow
Magnet House
Waterloo Street
Glasgow Tel. 041-221 7409
Telex. 779263

London
48 Tottenham Court Road
London W185 4TD
Tel. 01-636 0647

• **Circle No. 279**

CHROMASONIC electronics

48 JUNCTION ROAD, ARCHWAY, LONDON N19 5RD 50yds FROM ARCHWAY STATION & 9 BUS ROUTES
TELEPHONE 01-263 9493 263 9495

YOUR SOUNDEST CONNECTION IN THE WORLD OF COMPONENTS AND COMPUTERS

PETS & SYSTEMS

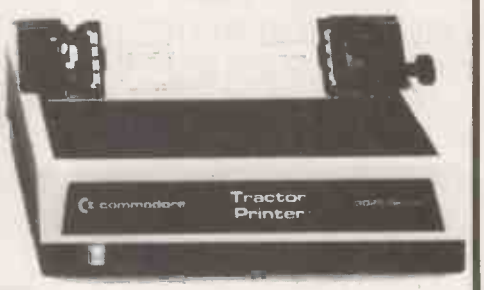
8N 8K RAM	£399
16N 26K RAM	£499
32N 32K RAM	£599
CASSETTE DECK	£55

343K Twin Floppy Disk
£695

COMPLETE 32K SYSTEM £1789

NEW 32K with 80 col Screen £825
Twin Disk Drive 950K £895

All with new keyboard and green screen
Friction Feed Printer
£375
Tractor Feed Printer
£425

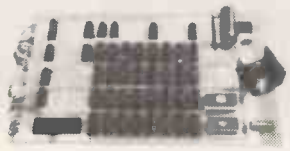


MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

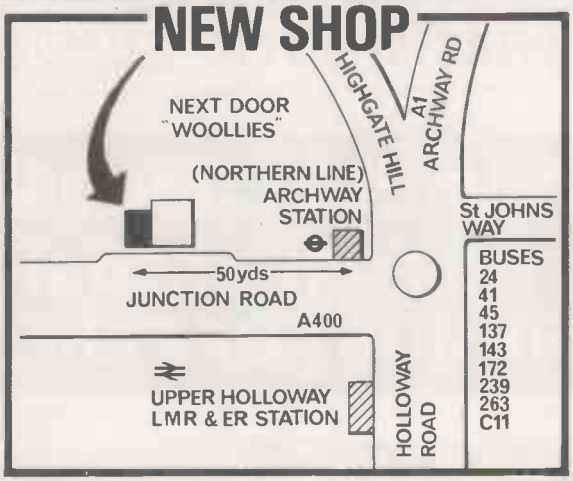
Suitable for UK101, Superboard expansion using 2114's each board has 16K ram capacity kit contains:

- ★ On board power supply
- ★ 4K Eprom expansion
- ★ Fully buffered for easy expansion via 40 pin socket
- ★ 8K kit £89.95
- ★ 16K kit £122.95

Printed Circuit Board £29.95
40 pin - 40 pin header plug £8.50



NEW SHOP



VIDEO GENIE
based on TRS80

Utilises Z80, 12k level II Basic, Integral Cassette Deck, UHF O/P.
16k RAM,
all TRS80 features

£289

CASES

Available for U.K. 101, Superboard Nascom,
Appx. DIM. 17" x 15"
435 × 384 mm

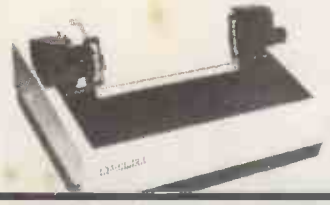
PRICE £24.50

Post & Packing £1.50

UK101 P.P.I.

BUILT & TESTED. INTERFACES TX80 PRINTER DIRECT, CAN BE PROGRAMMED TO OPERATE RELAYS, MOTORS, VARIOUS OTHER PERIPHERALS 'CENTRONICS COMPATABLE' PLUS INTO IC SOCKET. RED !!!!!! DISPLAY LED BINARY DISPLAY FULL DOCUMENTED £29.95

PRINTERS



EPSON TX-80
£349

Dot-matrix printer with Pet graphics interface: Centronics parallel, options: PET, Apple and serial.

UK101

£179 IN KIT FORM
£229 READY BUILT & TESTED
£255 COMPLETE IN CASE

5K EXPANSION (8 × 2114)
now only **£18.00**

No extras required

- ★ Free sampler tape
- ★ Full Qwerty keyboard
- ★ 8K basic
- ★ Ram expandable to 8K on board (4K inc)
- ★ Kansas City tape interface
- ★ NEW MONITOR ALLOWS FULL EDITING & CURSOR CONTROL

£22.00

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Please add VAT 15% to all prices. Postage on computers, printers and cassette decks charged at cost, all other items P&P 30p. Place your order using your Access or Barclaycard. (Min. tel order £5). Trade and export enquiries welcome, credit facilities arranged.

ACCESS

• Circle No. 280

DATALINK

Microcomputer Systems Limited

Systems software for business, industrial and scientific applications

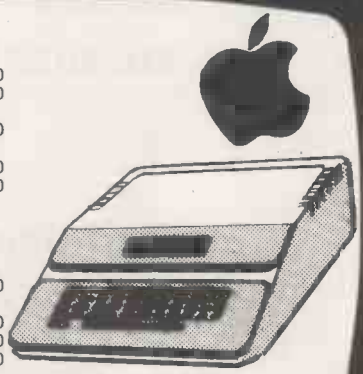
APPLE SYSTEMS

Apple II Plus	£695.00
1 MB 8" Disk Drives	£1550.00
Disk Drive with controller card 3.3 DOS	£382.00
Disk Drive without controller card	£299.00
16K Add-ons RAM	£69.00

FULL RANGE OF ACCESSORIES

including:

Visicalc	£95.00
A1-02 Data Acquisition Card	£180.00
Clock Card	£160.00
ROM Plus Board	£116.00



ALL PRICES EX VAT

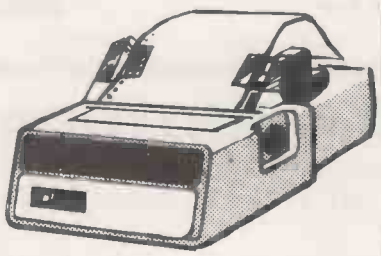
APPLE SYSTEM — Latest Additions

DOS 3.3 (23% extra disc space)	£39.00
H.S. RS232/Bi-directional parallel Combined Interface	£120.00
Desktop Plan (from Visicalc people)	£64.00
Language Card with Pascal	£299.00
Fortran Addition	£120.00
Pilot addition	P.O.A.
Appletel (for Prestel)	£595.00
Apple juice reserve power supply	£148.00
IEEE Interface	£212.00
Datalink Programmable Timer Card	£110.00
Z-80 Softcard	£175.00

Printers

Centronics 737 £425.00
Paper Tiger from £545.00

NEW!!!!!
SEIKOSHA GP80
Dot-matrix with Full graphics £250.00



C.ITOH Daisy-Wheel Printer £1,085.00

Consultancy Service

If the computer you buy is really going to do the job you want it to do — run your accounts, control your stock, solve your problem, or you name it . . . the selection of the computer system and the programs to run it must be made with the utmost care. Otherwise, grief, hassle and costly frustration may well be your unhappy lot.

As always, the answer is to consult an expert.

We have on tap a team of friendly experts who will happily analyse your problem, discuss with you your hopes and ambitions, and advice you on the feasibility of a computer solution. If the situation is on-going, they will then specify your software requirements and recommend a particular computer system.

Finally, they will cost the whole exercise.

Fortune smiles upon he who . . .

DISKETTES ETC
BASF Top Quality Unconditional 12 Month Guarantee

5.25" Mini Single Sided Soft Sectored/Single Density	£25.00	(Box of 10)
5.25" Mini Single Sided Hard Sectored/Single Density	£25.00	(Box of 10)
5.25" Mini Single Sided Soft Sectored/Double Density	£26.00	(Box of 10)
5.25" Mini Double Sided Soft Sectored/Double Density	£30.00	(Box of 10)
8" Single Sided Soft Sectored/Single Density	£26.50	(Box of 10)
8" Single sided Soft Sectored/Double Density	£27.50	(Box of 10)
8" Double Sided Soft Sectored/Single Density	£40.00	(Box of 10)
8" Double Sided Soft Sectored Double Density	£40.00	(Box of 10)

DISKETTE LIBRARY CASES

5.25" Mini Diskette Library Case for 10 Diskettes	£2.50
8" Diskette Library Case for 10 Diskettes	£3.00

DISKETTE TRAY WITH LOCKABLE LID

A6 5.25" Mini Diskette Tray with Lockable Lid:	30-40 capacity	£18.00
	60-80 capacity	£20.00
A5 8" Diskette Tray with Lockable Lid:	30-40 capacity	£25.00
	60-80 capacity	£28.00
9" Plain Listing Paper (per 2,000 sheets)		£16.00

10% EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNT

STOP PRESS

Micro-SPEED Language System

SPECIAL OFFER 5.25" BASF diskettes £20 (box of 10)

Developed by a USA-based companion company of Datalink, the u-SPEED card is a brand new enhancement which will go far to make the Apple the market leader.

By using a version of FORTH and a high speed maths chip u-SPEED facilitates high-speed plotting of graphics, high-speed text-writing and maths, etc., etc., increasing running speed by approximately a factor of ten (over Applesoft).

A detailed spec. is available on request.

Price **£265.00**

WE CAN NOW ARRANGE INSURANCE FOR YOUR COMPUTER

We also stock an extremely comprehensive range of computer books

DATALINK

10 Waring House, Redcliffe Hill, Bristol BS1 6TB
Telephone: Bristol (0272) 213427

• Circle No. 283

SUMLOCK BONDAIN
makes the decisions easier...

Discover the full professional power of Hewlett Packard's personal computer.

The portable, stand-alone HP-85 personal computer was only the beginning of a total system. By itself, the HP-85 lets you put professional problem-solving power wherever you need it. Because all its features are built into a single unit weighing less than 10 kgs.

And now you can extend the HP-85's power to match your increasing professional requirements. Simply plug in HP's new high-performance printers, plotters and flexible disc systems. In fact, you can add up to 14 peripherals or instruments. It's up to you.

It's your personal computer system. You decide which HP peripherals you need.

Add the HP 2631B printer for high-speed, high-quality printing – with choice of line spacing, character width and density. Add the HP 7225 Graphics Plotter for high-resolution, publication-quality graphics on A4-size paper or film. Add memory with the HP 82900 series of flexible disc drives, each 5¼" disc providing up to 270K bytes of formatted storage. And HP's new enhancement ROMs and modules let you expand to 80K bytes of operating system, without reducing user memory.

See the HP-85 and its new peripherals in action. Getting your hands on so much professional computing power was never so easy.

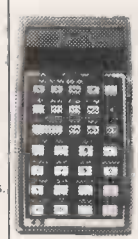
HEWLETT PACKARD

* NEW VISICALC + available Jan. *

...with our latest range of advanced calculators to solve your professional problems.

HP-32E Advanced statistical and scientific calculator All functions of the 31E plus hyperbolics and their inverses. Full set of 2 variable statistics – means, standard deviations, linear regressions, Fixed, scientific or engineering display modes. 15 addressable storage registers.

£30.46



NEW

HP-34C Advanced programmable scientific calculator Indirect addressing. Controlled memory varying between 210 program lines and 70 data registers. Innovative SOLVE and INTEGRATE functions. With Continuous Memory to retain data and programs even when switched off.

£79.50

£406.88

HP-67/HP-97 Magnetic card programmable calculators Pre-recorded application packs covering maths, statistics, electrical engineering, business and finance. 26 data storage registers. 224 merged program lines with up to 3 keystrokes per line. HP-97 is a desk-top model with integrated thermal printer.

£196.87

NEW

HP-38C Programmable financial calculator Direct solution of rate of return and NPV in discounted cash flow calculations. Interest rates, yields, payments, number of payments etc. Applications in securities trading, leasing, loans and savings. Calendar functions. Programmable facility for individual solutions. With Continuous Memory to retain data and programs even when switched off.

£79.50

HP-38E Lower cost version of HP-38C without Continuous Memory. **HP 38E £66.45**

P-37E Basic financial calculator Direct and automatic calculation of interest rates and yields, payments, number of payments etc. Applications in leasing, loans, investments. Percentage 'retail' and statistical functions.

£41.78

No hidden extras. Every Hewlett-Packard calculator comes complete with: soft, zip-up lined case; owner's and application manuals (plus additional applications book where appropriate); factory-fitted rechargeable cells and recharger (apart from the 41C); two rolls of thermal paper on printing machines. Beyond the standard package, we've a wide range of optional accessories and our comprehensive software support, which gives you a choice of applications pacs to really extend your range of ability.

HP41C £168.04
HP82104A £122.76
HP82143A £219.89

NEW

HP-41C HP's unique expandable calculating system Advanced 130-function programmable calculator. Full alphanumeric liquid crystal display. Up to 319 registers for data or programs. Add-on extras include Magnetic Card Reader and Printer.

NEW

HP-33C Programmable scientific calculator 49 lines of program memory. 3 levels of subroutines. 8 addressable storage registers. Integer, fraction and absolute value of a number. With Continuous Memory to retain data and programs even when switched off.

HP-33E Lower cost version of HP-33C without Continuous Memory. **HP33C £48.83 HP33E £44.58**

COMPARE OUR PRICES WE THINK YOU WILL FIND THEY ARE THE BEST AROUND

SUMLOCK BONDAIN LTD. If you need advice, ask for it—WE CAN GIVE IT!

Head office: 263-269 City Road, London EC1V 1JX
and at Cannon Street Station, London EC4
Tel. 01-250 0505 Telex 299844

Barclaycard/Access, official orders accepted by phone

All prices include postage, packing & VAT

• Circle No. 286

Applesoftware from Leicester Computer Centre

the correspondent

by R. Wagner

★ ***Now with mathematics routine*** ★

THE CORRESPONDENT is sure to be one of the most versatile programs in your library! It can be used as:

A Text Processor: Upper/lower case, 1-80 cols. (4-way scrolling). Text move/copy/insert/delete, tabbing, justify text, auto-centering and more!

A Database (with or without printer!) Extremely fast find routine and easy editing make it a natural for free-form data files. Create and fill out forms, access phone lists or index your magazines.

A Programming Utility: (printer or not). Examine, edit, transfer random or sequential text files. Create versatile exec. files. Even put bi-directional scrolling in your own programs!

Use the Correspondent to print-out your Visicalc formula.

Apple disk £29.95 + VAT

SUPER DISK COPY III

48K & DISK II required, APPLE II or APPLE II PLUS

SDC is a menu-driven programme that allows manipulation of all types of files under DOS 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3. SDC is the only disk utility available for the APPLE that combines these features: COPY single files (Integer, Applesoft, Binary, or Text), COPY DOS, COPY entire disk, UNDELETE deleted files, LOCK or UNLOCK files, PLOT of disk usage, and optional rearrangement of files so that they occupy contiguous sectors for improved access times, SDC supports the wildcard character "=" in file specifications. SDC makes the conversion to DOS 3.3 less painful (than MUFFIN) and also allows files to be transferred back to DOS 3.2 since both 13 and 16 sectored disks can be accessed at the same time.

£24.95 + VAT

Apple-Doc *By Roger Wagner*

An Aid to the Development and Documentation of Applesoft Programs

This 3 program set is a must to anyone writing or using programs in Applesoft! It not only provides valuable info. on each of your programs, but allows you to change any element throughout the listing almost as easily as you would change a single line!!

With Apple-Doc you can produce a list of every variable in your program and the lines each is used on, each line called by a GOTO, GOSUB, etc., in fact, every occurance of almost anything! You can rename variables, change constants and referenced line numbers or do local or global replacement editing on your listing.

Apple-Doc is a must for the serious Applesoft programmer.

Diskette complete with full documentation £24.95 + VAT

tridee ©Robin L. Frost

PASCAL—FORTRAN COMPATABLE An exciting new addition to your Pascal library — enables you to create 3D graphics, viewable from any angle and distance. As easy to use as Turtlegraphics. Procedures include Ortho, Perspec, Rotate, View, Move to-3, View-from. Complete with comprehensive instructions

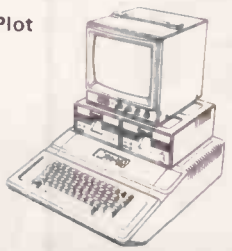
£49.95 + VAT

Apple World is here.

The fast 3D graphics package that runs on your Apple II plus. Zoom, pan, tilt and scale your own designs on the Apple screen, at only **£24.95 + VAT**

Plus a complete range of "off the shelf" programs for finance, commercial, scientific and education. Keep yourself up to date, send for our "Fact Sheets" giving full program details.

Now available Apple FORTRAN, Dos 3.3, Apple Plot



LEICESTER computer centre limited

67 Regent Road, Leicester LE1 6YF. Tel: 0533 556268

apple computer Sales and Service

Apple III! Send for details now

• Circle No. 287

MAGTRONICS LTD.

MAGTRONICS LTD.
3 GOLDHURST TERRACE
LONDON NW6 3HX
PHONE 01-624 9847

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & COMPUTER SUPPLIES

DISKETTES
UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

5.25"	MINI-DISKETTES 1 SECTOR (SOFT) PET, TRS80, ETC.	SINGLE SIDED PER 10 £20.00
5.25"	MINI-DISKETTE 10 SECTOR	SINGLE SIDED PER 10 £20.00
5.25"	MINI-DISKETTE 16 SECTOR	SINGLE SIDED PER 10 £20.00
8"	SINGLE SIDED 26 SECTOR	SINGLE DENSITY PER 10 £20.00
8"	SINGLE SIDED 26 SECTOR	DOUBLE DENSITY PER 10 £24.00
8"	DOUBLE SIDED 26 SECTOR	SINGLE DENSITY PER 10 £30.00
8"	DOUBLE SIDED 26 SECTOR	DOUBLE DENSITY PER 10 £30.00

E. PROMS		MEMORIES		INTERFACE	
1702A	500p	2102-2L	120p	MC1488	80p
2708	400p	2114-2L	400p	MC1489	80p
2716 (+5v)	700p	2114-4L	250p	75451	75p
2732	2700p	4116-2L	300p	75452	75p
		6810	300p	8T28	250p
CPUs		**SOCKETS L.P.**		**ROMS**	
6502	750p	8 PIN	9p	74S188	275p
6800	650p	14 PIN	10p	74S189	275p
6802	1100p	16 PIN	11p	74S470	650p
8080A	450p	24 PIN	22p	74S471	650p
8085A	1100p	28 PIN	30p	74S472	900p

C.MOS
SUPPORT DEVICES
TRANSISTORS
DIODES
ALL STOCKED
PHONE
FOR QUOTATION

ALL ORDERS UNDER £50 ADD 50p P&P.
ADD 15% VAT TO TOTAL.
MANY OTHER TYPES OF HARD & SOFT SECTOR DISKETTES AVAILABLE. PHONE FOR QUOTATION.
MAGNETIC CARDS, DATA CARTRIDGES, DIGITAL CASSETTES ARE ALSO STOCKED.
OFFICIAL ORDERS FROM SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, UNIVERSITIES AND GOVT. BODIES ACCEPTED.

74LS SERIES		74LS26	22p	74LS76	36p	74LS125	50p	74LS163	1.00p	74LS221	1.20p	74LS279	65p	74LS375	1.20p
		74LS27	22p	74LS78	45p	74LS126	50p	74LS164	90p	74LS240	1.75p	74LS280	1.75p	74LS377	1.60p
74LS00	16p	74LS28	22p	74LS83A	70p	74LS132	60p	74LS165	1.00p	74LS241	1.75p	74LS283	90p	74LS378	1.30p
74LS01	16p	74LS30	20p	74LS85	80p	74LS133	40p	74LS166	1.70p	74LS242	1.75p	74LS290	95p	74LS379	1.80p
74LS02	16p	74LS32	26p	74LS86	40p	74LS136	50p	74LS168	1.70p	74LS243	1.75p	74LS293	95p	74LS381	3.80p
74LS03	18p	74LS33	28p	74LS90	40p	74LS138	65p	74LS169	1.70p	74LS244	1.50p	74LS295	1.45p	74LS386	80p
74LS04	18p	74LS37	28p	74LS91	99p	74LS139	70p	74LS170	1.85p	74LS245	2.50p	74LS298	1.45p	74LS390	1.20p
74LS05	22p	74LS38	28p	74LS92	72p	74LS145	110p	74LS173	1.10p	74LS247	1.40p	74LS324	1.85p	74LS393	1.20p
74LS08	20p	74LS40	22p	74LS93	60p	74LS148	1.70p	74LS174	1.00p	74LS248	1.80p	74LS325	3.00p	74LS395	2.00p
74LS09	22p	74LS42	65p	74LS95	100p	74LS151	80p	74LS175	1.00p	74LS249	1.40p	74LS326	3.00p	74LS396	2.00p
74LS10	18p	74LS47	75p	74LS96	110p	74LS153	60p	74LS181	280p	74LS251	1.30p	74LS327	3.00p	74LS398	2.75p
74LS11	22p	74LS48	85p	74LS107	45p	74LS154	1.60p	74LS190	1.00p	74LS253	90p	74LS352	1.80p	74LS399	2.00p
74LS12	25p	74LS49	100p	74LS109	35p	74LS155	65p	74LS191	1.00p	74LS257	90p	74LS353	1.80p	74LS424	4.50p
74LS13	40p	74LS54	25p	74LS112	35p	74LS156	75p	74LS192	1.00p	74LS258	1.20p	74LS365	50p	74LS445	1.85p
74LS14	50p	74LS55	25p	74LS113	45p	74LS157	60p	74LS193	1.00p	74LS259	1.60p	74LS366	65p	74LS447	1.85p
74LS15	25p	74LS63	1.50p	74LS114	45p	74LS158	60p	74LS194	1.00p	74LS260	45p	74LS367	65p	74LS490	1.60p
74LS20	20p	74LS73	45p	74LS122	75p	74LS160	90p	74LS195	1.10p	74LS261	4.25p	74LS368	65p	74LS668	1.05p
74LS21	22p	74LS74	28p	74LS123	75p	74LS161	75p	74LS196	1.20p	74LS266	45p	74LS373	1.55p	74LS669	1.05p
74LS22	22p	74LS75	36p	74LS124	145p	74LS162	1.15p	74LS197	95p	74LS273	1.75p	74LS374	1.80p	74LS670	2.50p

• Circle No. 288

PROFESSIONAL
SUPERBRAIN
SOFTWARE

COMPILERS & UTILITIES

Microfocus CIS COBOL:
- Standard compiler £425
- Forms-2 utility £100

NB We are the sole UK distributors of Microfocus products on the SUPERBRAIN.

Microsoft:
- MBASIC interpreter £155
- BASIC 80 compiler £200
- COBOL 80 compiler £390
- FORTRAN 80 compiler £260
- MACRO 80 assembler ..... £ 85

Micropro:
- WORDSTAR (word-processing) ... £230
- Mailing list merge for above ..... £ 65
- DATASTAR (data management) .. £160

The Micro Solution Ltd:
- REPORT GENERATION £250

(this superb data management tool allows you to produce interactively a COBOL program to select records from a file and print them in your layout)

APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

The Micro Solution Ltd:
- Integrated Accounting System £750
- Stock Control System £400
- Bill of Materials System £400

These three modules interlock as required to make a superb total business system.
Half day free training is included in the above price for each module.

The Accounting system includes:
- Sales/Purchase/Nominal Ledgers + VAT
- Final Accounts/Profit & Loss/Bal sheet
- Invoicing
- Open Item or Balance Forward

The Stock Control system includes:
- Order processing/Auto. Reordering
- Picking List production

Others:
- Television Rental system £800
- Estate Agents' system £475

SUPERBRAINS AVAILABLE FROM STOCK,

FROM £1450

ADD VAT AT STD. RATE TO ALL ABOVE PRICES
POSTAGE AND PACKING WILL BE ADDED
DELIVERY NEXT DAY FOR STOCK ITEMS

**** CASH WITH ORDER — POSTAGE/PACKING FREE ****

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Contact:

THE MICRO SOLUTION LTD

Park Farm House
Heythrop
Chipping Norton
OXFORDSHIRE
OX7 5TW

telephone:
CHIPPING NORTON (0608) 3256
ask for: Bill Whaley
or
Bede Dunlop

• Circle No. 289

Get the latest on PET...

Dial 01-579 5845.

Adda make it their business to get in first on all that's best and new in PET hardware and software...and in finding out how to make the latest advances work more profitably for you.

All the advice, assistance and arrangement of demonstrations you could ask for are there for the taking. And that's just for starters. Long term Adda look after your future requirements with software, full engineering support and maintenance contracts that can include machine loan.

In addition to the 16k PET 3016 and 32k PET 3032, Adda offer you the new 32k PET 8032–with 80 columns, 12-inch screen and a keyboard that really gets down to business. Recent advances make possible some exciting applications for these mighty micros.

Link the 32k PET up to the Wordcraft word processing program and you have a very sophisticated word processing system for less than £4000. It's a word processor and more–because it can also be used as a small business machine.

The Wordcraft program comes on a mini floppy disc ready for use on a Commodore 3040 diskette drive. The whole system gives you word processing to standards achieved by expensive purpose-built machines; and you can use a large selection of output printers including dot matrix, golfball and daisy wheel. So much for words–now for some action: phone 01-579 5845.

If you're looking for mainframe access, the Communicator 1 mainframe-PET link enables file transfer to be made in both directions...with a PET Communicator system configured with either dual floppy disc or cassette tape drive and a printer.

Files transferred from mainframe to PET can be manipulated locally and data transfer monitored on the PET screen. It's a fast way of cutting costs on bureau time share–and it also doubles up as a fast normal terminal. The Communicator 1 mainframe-PET link paves the way to big cost savings. Your first step is digital input to 01-579 5845.

More cost savings can be realised when you link up three to eight PETs to one Commodore disc drive and a printer using Mu-pet (Multi-User PET)–and you don't have to make any program changes. As a Mu-pet dealer, Adda can put you fully in the picture. Just phone 01-579 5845 for a demonstration of Mu-pet being put through its paces.

adda

Adda Computers
14 Broadway
West Ealing
London W13 0SR
Entrance in
Kirchen Road

we add up to a great deal.

• Circle No. 292

COMPUTECH for Apple
COMPUTECH for ITT

Well proven software for business applications on the ITT 2020 and Apple microcomputers.

Prices excluding V.A.T. for cash with order, F.O.B. London NW3

PAYROLL	(300+ Employees, 100 Departments, hourly, weekly, monthly. Very powerful but easy to use).	£375
SALES LEDGER	(500+ Accounts, 100 Departments).	£295
PURCHASES LEDGER	(500+ Accounts, 100 Departments).	£295
GENERAL (OR NOMINAL) LEDGER	(1000 Accounts, 100 Analyses, multi-purpose package). Job costing etc.	£295
UTILITIES DISK 1	(Diskette patch, slot to slot copy, zap etc).	£20
APPLEWRITER	(Word Processing, see below for U/L case).	£42
VISICALC	(Financial Modelling, Costing, Analysis).	£95
CAI	(Converts Apple pictures for ITT display).	£10

Over 500 packages in use, fully supported by us.

AND NOW HARDWARE!

LOWER & UPPER CASE CHARACTER GENERATOR £50
Replaces character generator to display upper and lower case characters on screen, includes patches to work with Applewriter, supplies the missing link! Specify Apple or ITT.

COMPUTECH DIPLOMAT H/S SERIAL INTERFACE £80
This card has been designed and built to the same professional standards that have resulted in the success of our software. The DIPLOMAT observes the proper "handshaking" protocol so that you can drive fast printers and send and receive date from other peripherals at high speeds without loss of data. Switch (& software) selectable baud rates to 19200 and many other options. Plug compatible with 'terminal' or 'modem' wired peripherals. Guaranteed.

MICROLINE M80 PRINTER £425
This neat, reliable machine prints at 10 characters per inch, 80 characters on an 8 inch line, or 40 expanded characters, or 132 very readable characters, upper and lower case and graphics, 9 x 7 dot matrix, 6 or 8 lines per inch. Parallel interface is standard, serial optional. Both friction and sprocket feed are standard, tractor optional. We can also supply the parallel interface card for Apple System computers for £80 and a driver to enable both text and graphics to be used. Optional custom colour matching for Apple or ITT. Optional character sets. *Trade supplied at very generous discounts for modest quantities.*

THE FABULOUS MICROMUX 8000 from £800
This is a brand new product, an asynchronous serial multiplexor with up to 16 ports, any one of which may communicate with any other independently, like a 'telephone exchange' for data! Built in test function. Firmware may be customised for special applications. Available in multiples of 4 ports up to 16.

COMPUTECH SYSTEMS

168, Finchley Road, London NW3 6HP. Tel: 01-794 0202

AGENTS THROUGHOUT THE UK AND OVERSEAS

• Circle No. 295

commodore INDUSTRIAL MICRO SYSTEMS OKI Qume

NorthStar apple II Anadex Ltd.

MICRO FACILITIES

APPROVED

for
Commodore
Apple II
North Star Horizon
Industrial Micro Systems 5000
& 8000

APPROVED

by
Local Government
Central Government
National Laboratories
Maritime Research
Universities
Schools

APPROVED

by
Accountants
Importers/Exporters
Retailers
Manufacturers
Printers
Surveyors

WE WILL GET YOUR APPROVAL

Why? Because Micro-Facilities know that whether you are a large establishment or a small business you are going to need **help** and good **service.** We believe, and our hundreds of satisfied customers seem to agree, that the service we give is second to none.

Our service starts right from your initial contact. We will meet with you to discuss your requirements and your **business,** without blinding you with computer jargon. We will arrange for you to have a demonstration of one or more computers from our range together with programs to suit your particular needs. If a ready-made program is not suitable then we can analyse, design and program your particular procedures (we have nearly twenty years experience of doing this).

As a further service we are able to arrange both **leasing** and **financing** of your computer equipment.

Our service does not stop when you have purchased your system; to ensure the smooth transfer of your work we **train** you and your staff to use the computer and its programs in your own environment. As additional security we offer full **maintenance contracts.** Above all we will be available to give you genuine **after sales service.** Not for just one week or one month but everytime it is wanted.

Please contact us to discuss your problems and requirements, we offer you a lot more, but only charge the same. Our ability will give you peace of mind and confidence that the job will be done properly.

Central Computer & Telecommunications Agency Approved Tenders from Local Authorities, Education and Government Departments welcomed.

Micro-Facilities Ltd. 129 High Street,
Hampton Hill, Middlesex TW12 1NJ **01-941 1197 and 01-979 4546**

MICRO FACILITIES

Circle No. 298

PERFORMANCE, PRINT QUALITY, PRICE...

WESTREX INTRODUCES THE AMAZING MX-80

The MX-80 is one of the world's most advanced 80-column Dot Matrix Printers providing many outstanding qualities to produce correspondence printing of top-quality which is perfect for manuscripts, mailing labels, proposals, and almost any other function where the need is for clean, attractive, clear and well-formed characters.

The MX-80 provides a choice of 40, 80, 66 or 132 columns of printing in as many as four distinct printing density modes, making a total of 12 different combinations. More than half the modes available utilize multi-strike and/or multi-pass techniques which ensure top quality results time and time again.

With its 9 x 9 matrix, bidirectional printing with logical seeking of shortest lines, 80 CPS (Characters per Second) and form feed and tabulation facilities, the MX-80 is ideal for forms handling. The print head is rated at 100 million characters, but when change is necessary the operation is as simple as changing a ribbon cartridge, which means anyone in the office or the home can quickly carry out this simple operation thus reducing downtime to an absolute minimum.

Westrex have available a fully detailed specification sheet with samples of the print characters available on request. Alternatively, a demonstration can be arranged in your office and best of all, the price for the MX-80 puts it in a league of its own for economy and reliability.

Litton Westrex

Westrex Company Limited
Bilton Fairway Estate
Long Drive Greenford Middlesex
Telephone: 01 578 0950 & 578 0957/8/9

• Circle No. 299

ARE YOU CONSIDERING PURCHASING A COMPUTER SYSTEM? OR DO YOU NEED A LOCAL COMPUTER BUREAU SERVICE? OR PERHAPS BOTH!!

WEST ONE COMPUTER SERVICES PROVIDES EXACTLY THIS!!

Use our local bureau service until you are totally confident about all aspects of the system. Then, and only then purchase your own micro computer system and simply transfer the data files on to it.

For the company who just require a convenient, fast and accurate bureau service, simply leave your work with us to complete. However, for those more confidential jobs, such as directors' payroll, use one of our micro computer systems yourself. One of our consultants will be on hand to show you how.

OUR BUREAU SERVICES OFFER:

- **Invoicing**
- **Sales Ledger**
- **Sales Analysis**
- **Purchase Ledger**
- **Stock Reporting**
- **Nominal Ledger**
- **Payroll**
- **Management Reports**
- **Mailing and Word Processing Services**

OUR MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS OFFER:

All the above and much, much more. We maintain an extensive software library ranging from sales order processing through to accountancy practice and travel house systems.

Rather than committing precious capital purely on computer salesmens' promises, why not try us? — suck it and see!!

Our bureau service is the most cost effective in London. It will cost you less than that additional temporary you were considering!!

Telephone or call in to our showroom for an informal chat today.

West One Computer Services
33 Crawford Street,
London W1H 1PL.
Telephone: 402 6166
THE LONDON CENTRE FOR XEROS DIABLO MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS

• Circle No. 300

NEW THE TUSCAN S100

A Z80 based S100 Computer System.

Available in Kit Form or Assembled. **All components available separately.**

TUSCAN main board. The heart of the system with Z80, video, Ram, Rom, and I/O plus five S100 slots for expansion.

A range of firmware options available.

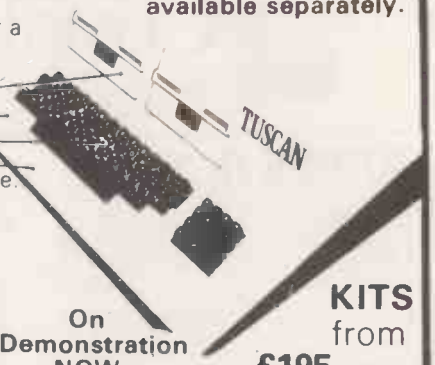
Houses two 5¼" drives for a compact business system

Profeessional case will house the complete system

Two keyboard options

Hinged lid for easy access

Stylish finish ideal for office or home.



On Demonstration NOW

KITS from **£195** + VAT delivery Ex-Stock

NASCOM PRODUCT LIST + VAT

I/O board kit less I/O chips	45.00
UART + BAUD rate generator + crystal for I/O board	16.00
Econographics kit for additional 128 characters (N1 only)	30.00
2708/2716 Programmer suitable for N1 and N2 under NAS-SYS	£20.95
Nascom 19" rack mounting card frame for N1 and N2	32.50
Nas-DA disassembler 3 EPROM for Nas-sys	37.50
MK36271 8K BASIC in 8K x 8 ROM	
Naspen VS in 2 EPROM	30.00
Nas-sys monitor in 2 EPROM	25.00
4 Games Tape	£6.50
Nasbug T4 2 x EPROM	25.00
Tiny Basic 2 x EPROM	25.00
Super Tiny Basic 3 x EPROM	37.50
Super Tiny Basic upgrade 1 x EPROM	12.50
Tape Software	
ZEAP 2 tape and documentation for Nas-sys	30.00
8K BASIC tape and documentation for N1	15.00

---

nascom-2 MICRO-KIT COMPUTER WITH IMPROVED 16k B RAM Board

Ex-stock

only £335 + VAT

Full after sales service

Firmware & MOS ICs Software

Zeap Assembler (4, 1Kx8 EPROMS) £50

Nas Pen text editor (2, 1Kx8 EPROMS) £30

Expansion boards (in kit form)

48K RAM £210 ● **32K RAM £175.00**

16K RAM £140

EPROM CARD (NASCOM compatable) KIT. Suitable for 16 x 2708 or 16 x 2716 or mixed 1 x NASCOM 8k BASIC ROM £55.00. BASIC programmers aid. Self locating tape £14.95.

POWER SUPPLY £29.50

NASCOM-1

12" x 8" PCB carring 5LSI MOS packages, 16 1K MOS memory packages and 33 TTL packages. There is on-board interface for UHF or unmodulated video and cassette or teletype. The 4K memory block is assigned to the operating system and video display leaving a 1K user RAM. The MPU is the standard Z80 which is capable of executing 158 instructions including all 8080 code.

Built price £140 + VAT.

Nascom-1 Kit Price £125 Plus VAT + P&P £1.50

PLAIN PAPER PRINTER £325

Fully built and housed in a stylish enclosure for just £325 plus VAT.

INTERFACES WITH ALL MICRO COMPUTERS

The Nascom IMP (Impact Matrix Printer) features are

60 lines per minute. 80 characters per line.
● Bi-directional printing. ● 10 line print buffer.
● Automatic CR/LF. 96 character ASCII set (including upper/lower case, $, £). ● Accepts 8½" paper (pressure feed). ● Accepts 9½" paper (tractor feed). ● Tractor/pressure feed. Baud rate from 110 to 9600. ● External signal for optional synchronisation of baud rate.

IDEAL FOR WORD PROCESSING

THE HENELEC DISK SYSTEM FOR NASCOM and any other Z80 8080 Microcomputer with an uncommitted P10

DISKS

● The Henelec controller card plugs direct into a Z80 P10 and controls up to **3 double-sided mini-floppy drives.giving a maximum 480K system.**
● **General Purpose FDC control software for simple DOS or for CPM.**
● **Simple DOS software for NASCOM 1/2 under NAS-SYS**
● **OR** ROM CB10S for CPM on NASCOM 1/2 incorporating the major NAS-SYS features Maximum 60K CPM system
● New MD prom supplied for N2/CPM

TWO SYSTEMS

● **SIM-DOS "Floppy Tape Recorder" with 1 drive PSU firmware, etc. Double sided £380 plus VAT**
● **CPM System with 1 drive, double sided PSU firmware, etc. £450 plus VAT**
● **Additional Drives with PSU £205 plus VAT**

TANGERINE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"MICRON" the latest line in superb products on demonstration from your London stockist

EX-STOCK £395.00 inc. VAT BRITISH DESIGN

- 6502 based microcomputer
- VDU alpha numeric display
- Powerful monitor TANBUG
- 8K RAM
- 32 parallel I/O lines
- 2 serial I/O lines
- RS 232 C/20mA loop, with 16 programmable Baud rates
- Four 16 Bit counter timers
- CUTS cassette recorder interface
- Data bus buffering
- Memory mapping control
- 71 Key ASCII Keyboard, including numeric keypad and with auto repeat
- Including metal cabinets for both keyboard and modules
- Including power supply 10K Microsoft BASIC

COMPUTER KEYBOARDS

APPLE COMPUTER KEYBOARD

52 Key 7 Bit ASCII coded Positive Strobe +5V – 12V Size 13x4¾" Sturdy Construction Sloping Keys Black/White print. Made in USA for Apple Inc **Brand New £35 incl VAT.** Post £2.50 Individually packed in ANTI-STATIC FOAM

71 KEY ASCII KEYBOARD INCLUDING NUMERIC KEYPAD. £49.00 plus £7.35 VAT TOTAL £56.35. Uses gold crosspoint keys Includes keypad and ribbon cable Only available as fully assembled and tested

CARTER 57 key ASCII keyboard. Conventional key board. 128 ASCII characters including control keys. Parallel output with strobe. Shift lock. + 5 V and —12 V DC. 12" x 5.5" x 1.5". Black keys with white ledgends.
39.34 + VAT.

FERRANTI – "SIZE 14 x 6 x 3" SLOPING FRONT" 55 Key ASCII Coded in steel case. Complete with Plug and Cable with circuit to convert to T.T.L. levels.
In good condition at only **£19.95** + VAT. P/P £2.50

CENTRONICS QUICK PRINTER

List Price £459 incl. VAT

OUR PRICE plus VAT

EXCLUSIVE TO HENRY'S 50% OFF MAKER'S PRICE **£195**

for: **TANDY, PET, NASCOM**

Software selectable 20, 40 and 80 column using 120mm aluminium-ised paper. 1 roll supplied. 150 lines per minute. Centronics parallel data interface for Nascom, Tandy, etc. 240 volt mains input. ASCII character set Paper feed, and on/off select switches 'BELL' signal Weight 10lbs Size: 13" x 10½" x 4¼".

MONITORS
New and Reconditioned
FROM £35

Microtan 65 kit	£69.00	Tanex assembled	53.00	MPS1 power supply	23.00
Microtan 65 assembled	79.00	Tanex (expanded)kit	106.50	Mini Mother board	10.00
Lower case option	9.48	Tanex (expanded)assmbld	116.50	Mini Rack	43.00
Graphics option	6.52	Serial I/O option	12.87		
20 way keypad	10.00	Tanram kit	34.00		
Full ASCII keyboard	49.00	Tanram assembled	44.00		
Tanex kit	43.00	Tanram (expanded)assbld	190.00		

TANGERINE LONDON STOCKISTS

10K extended Microsoft in ROM £39.00

10K extended Microsoft in EPROM.....49.00

SEND FOR COMPLETE COMPUTER BROCHURE FREEPOST TO ADDRESS BELOW

MEMORIES Discounts 10% for 4, 15% for 8, 20% for 16

MK 3880 (NZ80)	7.50		
MK 3880-N4 (Z80A)	7.95	2708	5.95
MK 4116 16K x 1 dy RAM	6.50	2716	15.00
MK 4027 4K x 1 dy RAM	2.25	IM6402 UART	4.50
2102 1K x 1 static RAM	1.00	2114 1K x 4 static RAM	3.25
4118 1K x 8 static RAM	12.75	8080A	5.25

ADD VAT 15% TO YOUR ORDER EXCEPT WHERE STATED

HENRY'S

Computer Kit Division
404 Edgware Road, London, W2, England I.E.D.
01-402 6822

Official Export & Educational Orders Welcome
Our telex: 262284 Mono Ref. 1400 Transonics

• Circle No. 301

apple computer
Sales and Service

MICRO CONTROL

The Interface experts

NEW FROM MICRO CONTROL

DUAL 80 TRACK DRIVES

640K STORAGE CAPACITY ON STANDARD 5¼" FLOPPIES

EQUIVALENT OF 6 APPLE DRIVES
NORMALLY COSTING ALMOST £2000

THIS BEAUTIFULLY ENGINEERED DRIVE AVAILABLE IN APPLE OR ITT 2020 COLOURS

OFFERS:
- LOW MEDIA WEAR (Lower Head Pressure)
- FIRST ACCESS TIME (Disc Copy 30 Secs)
- TRACK & DETECTION (Silent Operation)
- BUILT IN POWER SUPPLY (Load on Apple)
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE

£799.00

STANDARD 35 TRACK VERSION £625.00

REAL TIME CLOCK

Features include: Independent Registers Invalid Data Protection. Automatic Leap Year Correction. Independent Interrupt. 12 Months Unpowered Operation. Rechargeable Ni-Cad on Board. Fast Access Time. Total Software Control.

£89.95

12 BIT A/D CONVERTER	**£174.00**
8 BIT A/D CONVERTER	**£116.00**
8 BIT D/A CONVERTER	**£116.00**

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

SOFTWARE SUPERMARKET

NOW OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAY

LARGEST SOFTWARE STOCK IN LONDON

FROM

CALIFORNIA PACIFIC	MUSE
COMPUTER STATION	CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
CALIFORNIA	INFORMATION UNLIMITED
COMPUTER SYSTEMS	PERIPHERALS UNLIMITED
MICROSOFT	SIERRA SOFTWARE
UNITED SOFTWARE	SOFTAGON
BRODERBUND	ARIZONA COMPUTERS
STARCRAFT	PROGRAMMA
MICRO PRODUCTS	ASTAR INTERNATIONAL
HIGH TECHNOLOGY	DAKIN
STONEWARE	SYNERGYSTIC
VERSAWARE	PERSONAL SOFTWARE
CHARLES MANN	QUALITY SOFTWARE
SIRIUS SOFTWARE	

MAIL ORDER SERVICE AVAILABLE

ACCESS BARCLAYCARD VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

STOP PRESS

APPLE III

NOW ON DEMONSTRATION!

- Full range of Apple Compatible Hardware.
- Specialised Interfaces Developed.
- 12 Months Guarantee.
- On The Premises Service & Repair.
- Competitive Prices.

MICRO CONTROL LTD

224 EDGWARE ROAD
LONDON W2 1DN

TEL: 01-402 8842
(24 HR ANSWERING SERVICE)

• Circle No. 304

V. & T. ELECTRONICS

	KIT	BUILT
NASCOM 2 **16K RAMB BOARD** **V & T ASSEMBLER**	**330**	**385**

Z80A 81C BASIC
2K MONITOR EASY +
CHEAP TO EXPAND
* BRITISH *

RAM DOWN!
1 × 4116 < £2
SEE BELOW

NASCOM 2	210	250
16K RAMB BOARD	130	150
3 AMP POWER SUPPLY	32.50	37.50
GRAPHICS ROM		15
8 × 4116s TO 32K		15
V & T ASSEMBLER ON TAPE + DOCS		12.50
VERO 19" FRAME/OR MICROCASE		27.50
77 WAY MOTHERBOARD		5.50
DISCOUNT IF BOUGHT COMPLETE		513.
		63.
		450
I/O BOARD	45	55
EPROM BOARD, UP TO 32K	55	67.50
NASCOM IMP PRINTER 80 CPS		325
NEW! AY-38910 SOUND CHIP		5
64K EPROM + RAM POA		

NEW FOR NASCOM 2
HIGH RESOLUTION BOARD. 380 × 220 BIT MAPPED FROM RAM — NEEDS 10K. REAL TIME PLOTTING FROM ASSEMBLER & BASIC (NEEDS NAS SYS 3). FULL SOFTWARE SUPPLIED BUILT & TESTED **£55**

V & T ASSEMBLER: FULLY RELOCATABLE ON TAPE. STATS MONITOR. **£12.50**

PIO OPTION	£12	ZEAP EPROM	£50
VART OPTION	£16	TAPE	£30
CTC OPTION	£14	NAS DIS	£37.50
NAS SYS 3	£40	NASPEN	£30
NASPEN	£30		

MEMORY

8 × 4116 200 ns DRAM	**£16.00**
TRS80 U/GRADE KIT	£17.00
1 × 2114 300 ns SRAM	1.75
1 × 4118 250 ns SRAM 1K	8
1 × 2708 × 1K × 8 EPROM	3.25
1 × 2716 5V 2K × 8 EPROM	5
1 × 2532 5V 4K × 8 EPROM	12

PLEASE ADD V.A.T. AT 15%

82 CHESTER RD LONDON N19 5BZ TEL (01) 263 2643

• Circle No. 305

MANNESMANN *TALLY*

Mannesmann Tally, one of the world's leading manufacturers of professional computer output printers, offer for sale a limited number of genuine ex-demonstration printers at bargain prices:

T1602 160 cps bi-directional matrix printer	**From £283**
T1612 1200 Baud KSR terminal	**From £559**
T2000 200 lpm line printer	**From £732**

Also 5% discount for cash with order and £20 off for own collection.

All of the above equipment carries our full 30 day manufacturer's warranty. Field maintenance contracts are available at normal rates.

To take advantage of this unrepeatable offer whilst stocks last, call

BERNARD LAVELLE on Reading (0734) 580141 now

Mannesmann Tally Ltd.

7 CREMYLL ROAD, READING; RG1 8NQ

• Circle No. 306

THE EAST MIDLANDS SUPERBRAIN CENTRE

£1450 + VAT FOR SUPERBRAIN 'SD' (320k bytes)

£1800 + VAT FOR SUPERBRAIN 'QD' (700k bytes)

THE 'TERMINAL' WITH A DIFFERENCE

A CP/M COMPUTER IDEAL FOR REMOTE DATA PROCESSING

CONNECTION TO DEC COMPUTERS WITH SPECIAL COMMS SOFTWARE NOW AVAILABLE

EX STOCK

- DUAL 4 MHZ Z80 CPUs
- 64K RAM ● 12" CRT
- DUAL DD/DS FLOPPY DISKS
- 25 LINES X 80 COLS SCREEN SIZE
- FULL ASCII KEYBOARD
- S 100 BUS CAPABILITY
- DUAL SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNC RS232 PORTS
- TABLE TOP

MOST CPM LANGUAGES, UTILITIES, AND APPLICATION PACKAGES AVAILABLE

including "SUPERACCOUNTS" with WAGES/SALARIES

"SUPER WORD"

TOTAL PRICE £3,350

a computer system to produce LETTERS & DOCUMENTS

BENEFITS

- Repetitive work becomes less monotonous.
- Mail shots, newsletters, documents, personalised letters, price lists, etc. can be produced and updated in a fraction of the time.
- Clear, accurate text every time.
- Staff have more time available for important duties.
- Alterations can be made to the text without complete re-typing.
- The unit is compact and convenient to use.
- Permanent storage of documents for future use.
- Greatly increases the efficiency in your office.

YOUR SYSTEM INCLUDES: A MICRO COMPUTER, WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE & A LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

Support Facilities available

Additional Packages

'DATASTAR'

File creation
File retrieval
& File updates

£195.00

'MAIL MERGE'

For merging names & addresses with letters. Personalised letters are produced without individually typing each one.

£75.00

Office Computer Techniques Ltd.

Call or write for further details.
Kimberley House, Vaughan Way, Leicester LE1 4SG.
Telephone Leicester (0533) 28631

• Circle No. 307

Microcomputers on a mini budget

Businessmen and professional people alike can rid themselves of day–to–day problems and increased workload with a microcomputer.

- **Accountants**
- **Estate Agents**
- **Retailers**
- **Insurance Brokers**
- **Doctors**
- **Dentists**
- **Solicitors**
- **Architects**
- **Engineers**
- **Chemists**
- **Farmers**
- **Bankers**
- **Teachers**

to name but a few

Just a few tasks a microcomputer could be organising for your company, division or department:–

- **Sales Ledger**
- **Purchase Ledger**
- **Nominal Ledger**
- **Sales Forecasting**
- **Stock Control**
- **Job Costing**
- **Estimating**
- **Payroll**
- **Word Processing**

(automatic compilation, editing and production of repetitive letters and documents).

	PET	APPLE II	SHARP	SUPERBRAIN	TANDY II
SYSTEM A Basic computer including screen & keyboard	£399	£775	£450	–	–
SYSTEM B As 'A', plus floppy disk drive(s) and matrix printer for small business user.	£1700	£1655	£1750	£2200	£2450
SYSTEM C As 'B', but quality printer for word processing as well.	£2700	£2050	£2250	£2600	£2850
SYSTEM D As 'C', plus hard disk for up to 10,000,000 bytes on line.	–	£5550	–	–	£4800

*Prices exclude VAT

Johnson microcomputers

A member of the T. V. Johnson Group

Johnson House, 75–79 Park Street,
Camberley Surrey. Telephone 0276 20446
48 Gloucester Road, Bristol. Telephone 0272 422061
148 Cowley Road, Oxford. Telephone 0865 721461

• Circle No. 310

Queues at Millbank!

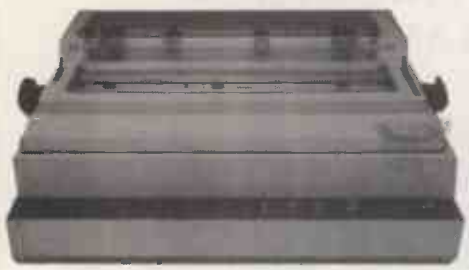
QUME SPRINT 5

- High quality 45/55 KSR and RO Daisywheel Printers
- Over 50 different type styles
- 43 operator control commands
- Switch selectable functions
- Built-in diagnostics
- Serial or parallel Interface
- Letter perfect printing at 45 or 55 Cps
- Smart micro-processor utilisation for powerful flexibility
- Full range of paper handling devices and other options
- Prices for complete range of Qume products on application

MILLBANK SYSTEM 10

- Z80 CPU 4MHz
- 65K RAM Standard
- 700K Mass Storage on Dual Minifloppys
- Hard Disk Interface – Additional Mass Storage
- Choice of Disk Operating Systems – CP/M – PASCAL
- 2 RS232 Serial Ports (ie Printer and Modem)
- 1 RS449 Serial Communication Port
- 1EEE 488 GPIB Parallel 1/0 (optional)
- High Speed Arithmetic Processor (optional)
- PROM Resident Disk Boot and Diagnostic Monitor
- Extensive Software Support Available
  –Fortran –Basic –Pascal –Cobol
- 12-month Guarantee

OLIVETTI PR430



- Intelligent Daisywheel Printer
- 32 Cps average printing speed
- Microprocessor controlled
- 150 to 300 characters per line
- Automatic bidirectional printing
- High speed horizontal tabulation
- RS 232 C Serial interface up to 9600 baud
- Forms widths up to 17¼"
- Long life 100 char. Daisywheel
- Range of interchangeable print wheels and ribbons
- Four selectable spacings – three constant, one proportional

These three quality products are available direct from Millbank Computers Limited or through our nationwide dealer network. Every item is fully tested before delivery and we offer a complete range of support services including staff training, maintenance contracts and emergency breakdown service.
An extensive software library is already available for Millbank SYSTEM 10 and complete word-processing and business computing systems, including software, are available
Millbank SYSTEM 10 is also an ideal smart terminal for Mainframe pre-processing and data entry.

Visit our new showroom for a full demonstration.

MILLBANK COMPUTERS

MILLBANK COMPUTERS LIMITED · 98 LOWER RICHMOND ROAD · LONDON SW15 1LN · TELEPHONE: 01-788 1083

• Circle No. 314

The computer that grows from 64k bytes to 256k bytes without you getting bitten.

Some computer people talk new users into an expensive first system.

Then, as they progress, talk them out of the original system into something more advanced and more expensive.

ADDS don't do this.

Starting with the Multivision desk-top microprocessor with its 64K memory, video terminal and two printer output ports, complete with sophisticated software – you can then add on when you need to, to increase the processor power to 256K bytes which will support 4 VDU's for multi-user operation.

ADDS own engineers and systems analysts are constantly available for support anywhere in the U.K.

ADDS/VANTAGE applications for small businesses are available, and also ADDSWORD – ADDS own Word Processing Package.

But don't let the low price fool you. Multivision comes from one of the world's leading terminal producers. A multi-million company able to offer top quality products and back-up services at prices others can't touch.

If you want a real computer at an unreal price, call or write to ADDS (UK) LTD., 137-141 High St, New Malden, Surrey KT3 4BH. Tel: 01-949 1272 or fill in the coupon below.

ADDS

ADDS
ADDS (UK) LTD

Please send me more information about MULTIVISION

Name _____ Company _____

Position _____ Address _____

_____ Telephone _____

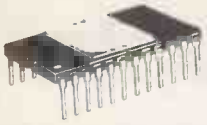
137-141, High Street, New Malden, Surrey KT3 4BH. Tel:01-949 1272. PC3

SOMETHING EXTRA IN EVERYTHING WE DO

MULTIVISION

• Circle No. 317

MICROS



Micros, memory and support

MC1489	85	74S287	2.50
MC1488	85	74S288	2.50
MC14411	11.95	74S471	4.95
MC14412	11.95	74S472	11.95
1702	6.95	74S474	11.95
2101	2.99	8T26	1.80
2102	99	8T28	1.80
2111	2.32	8T95	1.80
2112	2.32	8T97	1.80
2114	3.45	8T98	1.80
2114L	3.75	SC/MP2	9.95
2142	10.40	8080	5.49
2376	11.50	8085	11.95
2513	6.50	8086	89.00
2516(5v)	13.95	8154	11.50
2532	29.00	8155	12.50
2708	6.50	81LS95	1.30
4027	2.95	81LS96	1.30
4116	4.95	81LS97	1.30
4118	14.95	81LS98	1.30
5204	7.95	8212	2.45
57109	12.43	8216	2.50
57161	9.95	8224	2.50
6011	4.95	8228	4.20
6402	4.95	8251	4.95
6502	7.95	8253	10.95
6520	4.50	8255	4.95
6522	7.95	8257	10.95
6532	8.50	8259	11.95
6545	17.50	8678	12.95
6576	14.95	8602	2.20
6800	7.95	96364	10.95
6802	12.49	Z80-2mHz	7.50
6809	19.95	Z80-PIO	6.95
6810	3.95	Z80 CTC	6.95
6821	4.50	Z80-4mHz	8.95
6845	19.50	Z80-PIO	7.50
6850	3.95	Z80-CTC	7.50
6852	5.95	Z8000	120.00
74S00	59	ADC0817	14.47
74S04	65	DG300	3.60
74S201	3.95	F8	9.95
74S188	2.60	F8SMI	9.95
74S262	9.96		

SOFTWARE

CP/M DISK WITH MAN MANUAL

Available on 8" IBM format & 5¼ for TUSCAN & TRITON

TCL SOFTWARE

TCL Disc Basic	£55/£9
TCL Pascal	£120/£9

MICROSOFT

Basic-80	£155/£15
Basic Compiler	£195/£15
Fortran-80	£205/£15
Cobol-80	£325/£15
Edit 80	£45/£10
Macro 80	£75/£10

MICROPRO

Word Star	£255/£15
Word-Star/Mail-Merge	£315/£15
Data Star	£195/£25
Word-Master	£75/£15

DIGITAL RESEARCH

CP/M 1-4	£75/£18
CP/M 2-2	£95/£18
MAC	£55/£10
SID	£45/£10

OTHERS

KISS	£190/£15
SUPER SORT I	£125/£15
C BASIC 2	£75/£10
Z80 Dev Pack	£50/£12
ZSID	£60/£7
POSTMASTER	£85/£10

MEDIA

5¼ S/Sided D/D	£3.50
" per 10	£29.50
8" S/Sided D/D	£4.50
" per 10	£35.00
C12 Data Cassettes	50p

MAIL ORDER

TEL & MAIL ORDERS ACCEPTED

BARCLAYCARD VISA — Access

74LS00

LS00	13	LS366	85
LS01	13	LS367	85
LS02	15	LS368	85
LS03	15	LS373	180
LS04	20	LS374	180
LS05	23	LS375	150
LS08	23	LS377	199
LS09	23	LS378	165
LS10	20	LS379	215
LS11	32	LS386	85
LS12	32	LS390	140
LS13	40	LS393	140
LS14	75	LS395	210
LS15	40	LS396	199
LS20	24	LS398	275
LS21	32	LS399	230
LS22	40	LS445	140
LS26	48	LS447	185
LS27	45	LS490	150
LS28	48	LS668	105
LS30	24	LS669	105
LS32	30	LS670	270
LS33	39		
LS37	39		
LS38	39		
LS40	28		
LS42	80		
LS47	85		
LS48	120		
LS49	120		
LS51	25		
LS54	30		
LS55	70		
LS63	150		
LS73	40		
LS74	40		
LS75	48		
LS76	45		
LS83	105		
LS85	105		
LS86	45		
LS90	50		
LS91	125		
LS93	75		
LS95	115		
LS96	180		
LS107	45		
LS109	75		
LS112	80		
LS113	65		
LS114	49		
LS122	70		
LS123	95		
LS124	180		
LS125	60		
LS126	60		
LS132	95		
LS133	30		
LS136	55		
LS138	70		
LS139	90		
LS145	120		
LS148	175		
LS151	95		
LS153	85		
LS155	95		
LS156	95		
LS157	75		
LS158	85		
LS160	120		
LS161	95		
LS162	110		
LS163	100		
LS164	115		
LS165	165		
LS166	175		
LS168	210		
LS169	210		
LS170	288		
LS173	105		
LS174	147		
LS175	110		
LS181	295		
LS190	120		
LS191	120		
LS192	125		
LS193	125		
LS194	125		
LS195	125		
LS196	120		
LS202	345		
LS221	120		
LS240	225		
LS241	225		
LS242	232		
LS243	232		
LS244	225		
LS245	360		
LS247	135		
LS248	135		
LS249	135		
LS251	130		
LS253	130		
LS257	115		
LS258	120		
LS259	160		
LS261	450		
LS266	75		
LS273	180		
LS275	320		
LS279	88		
LS280	250		
LS283	190		
LS290	130		
LS293	130		
LS295	215		
LS298	215		
LS299	420		
LS324	200		
LS325	320		
LS326	330		
LS327	315		
LS352	185		
LS353	185		
LS355	85		

CMOS

4000	18
4001	18
4002	24
4006	92
4007	22
4008	82
4009	40
4010	48
4011	24
4012	24
4013	45
4014	85
4015	85
4016	42
4017	82
4018	28
4019	48
4020	99
4021	105
4022	95
4023	25
4024	75
4025	25
4026	180
4027	48
4028	82
4029	105
4030	60
4033	175
4034	210
4035	125
4040	105
4041	80
4042	80
4043	95
4044	95
4046	130
4047	98
4049	45
4050	48
4051	80
4052	80
4053	80
4054	130
4055	135
4068	28
4069	28
4070	30
4071	25
4072	25
4073	25
4075	25
4075	99
4078	30
4081	28
4093	89
4502	125
4507	80
4508	325
4510	99
4511	150
4512	65
4514	195
4515	299
4516	120
4518	105
4519	70
4520	115
4521	250
4522	150
4526	150
4527	160
4528	120

REGS

T03	+ ve
7805	145
7812	145
7815	145
7818	145
	– ve
7905	220
7912	220
T0220	plast
7805	80
7812	80
7815	80
7818	80
7824	80
7905	85
7912	85
7915	85
7918	85

74XX 74CXX LINEARS

Many other types in stock. Tel for details

WE HAVE MOVED

TO OUR NEW CENTRAL LONDON SHOWROOM

59/61 THEOBALDS RD, WC1 TUBE HOLBORN.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

We sell all you need cased or uncased. Cables & connectors. Brand new fully guaranteed.

	Price
Single 5¼ Drive	£195
Single 8" SA800	£395
Dual 5¼ PSU	£59
Dual 8" PSU	£76
Dual Cabinet & PSU 1x8"	£565
Dual 8" Drive Unit	£945
Dual 5¼ Drive Unit	£440

VIDEO TERMINAL

24x80 display Pentland Video Terminal full features professional terminal. Full details on request

Price £595

S100 CARDS

NEW LOW PRICES

	KIT	ASSM
16K STATIC		
with no RAM(2114)	£ 62	£ 82
" 8K RAM "	£109	£130
" 16K RAM "	£157	£178
8K static (16x2114 chips)		£ 48
64K DYNAMIC (4116)		
with 16K RAM	£149	£165
with 32K RAM	£189	£205
with 48K RAM	£229	£245
with 64K RAM	£269	£285
16K upgrade 8x4116		£ 40
16/32K EPROM CARD		
Without EPROMs		
2708/2516	£63	£ 89
FDC DOUBLE DENSITY		
Double Density for 5¼ or 8" Drives	£ –	£195

VAT

ALL OUR PRICES EXCLUDE VAT & P/P

CENTRONICS 737 PRINTER

LETTER QUALITY FOR £425

Uses any paper roll, fanfold, single sheets, 96 character ASCII, 7 x 7 dot matrix, 50 CPS, RS232 or parallel I/O

OK TOOLS

Full range of wire wrapping accessories & boards & dip jumpers etc. Visit our showroom or send for our catalogue.

VERO

S100 prototyping boards and full range of accessories.

BOOKS

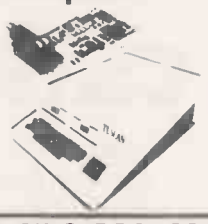
Complete range of microcomputer books and magazines on sale in our showroom.

CATALOGUE AVAILABLE

Catalogue available. Send 50p & S.A.E. (A4 size).

TUSCAN S100

A Z80 based S100 Computer



Single board will hold up to 8K RAM, 8K ROM, Video interface Z80 processor – I/O and cassette interface 5 spare S100 expansion sockets for memory/disc expansion System monitor, resident BASIC or CP/M system option. All components available separately or ready-built

NEW LOW PRICES

TUSCAN MAIN BOARD KIT ONLY £235 + VAT

SAE FOR DETAILS

TRITON

SINGLE BOARD PERSONAL COMPUTER

8080 BASED SINGLE BOARD system with EUROCARD EXPANSION

Complete Kit incl. PSU/Case/Keybd	£286
Expansion Motherboard Kit	£ 50
8K (2114) RAM Card Kit	£ 97
8K (2708) ROM Card Kit	£ 97
Expandable up to CP/M	
Disc System SAE for details	

TCL PASCAL

FOR PET & CP/M systems

Put Pascal on your PET now	
Pascal conversion ROM	£ 20
Pascal manual	£ 9
Complete package including compiler	£120

Edge £4.00 Connectors S100

DIP Switches

4 way	£1.20
7 way	£1.75
8 way	£1.80

DIP Plugs

14 DIL	£ .65
24 DIL	£2.20
40 DIL	£3.60

DIL SOCKETS (TEXAS)

	Low Prof	Wire Wrap
8pin	10p	26p
14pin	12p	35p
16pin	13p	42p
18pin	16p	60p
20pin	22p	90p
22pin	25p	–
24pin	30p	65p
28pin	35p	90p
40pin	40p	1.10p

Zero Insertion Force Sockets

16 way	£4.95
24 way	£6.00
40 way	£9.50

D-Types

25W Male	£2.80
25W Female	£3.80
25W Cover	£1.80

Edge Connectors

1 156

2x 6 way	1.75
2x12 way	3.00
2x10 way	2.00
2x15 way	3.20
2x18 way	3.50
2x22 way	3.20 3.65
2x25 way	3.60 –
2x30 way	4.15 –
2x36 way	4.75 3.90
2x40 way	5.00 –
2x43 way	5.50 4.60

Insulation/Piercing Ribbon/Cables

I/O HEADER	PLUG
10 way £2.20	10 way £1.60
20 way £3.40	20 way £2.30
26 way £4.00	26 way £2.70
34 way £4.80	34 way £3.30
40 way £5.40	40 way £3.75
50 way £6.00	50 way £4.60
60 way £6.50	60 way £6.00

Insulation Piercing Edge Connectors

20 way £3.60	40 way £5.30
26 way £4.00	50 way £6.00
34 way £4.60	

Insulation Piercing DIP Plugs

14 way DIP Plug	£1.30
16 way DIP Plug	£1.50
24 way DIP Plug	£2.80

Ribbon Cable PRICE/M

	Grey	Coloured	
10	65	10	90
14	90	14	1.20
16	1.20	16	1.40
20	1.40	20	1.60
26	1.60	26	2.40
34	2.40	34	2.80
40	2.80	40	3.30
50	3.30	50	4.00
60	4.00	60	5.50

CRYSTALS FOR MICROS

32.768KHz	3.00	4.00MHz	2.70	10.00MHz	2.70
100KHz	3.00	4.43MHz	1.00	10.7MHz	2.70
200KHz	3.70	5.0MHz	2.70	16.00MHz	2.90
1.0MHz	3.60	6.0MHz	2.70	18.00MHz	2.90
1.008MHz	3.50	6.144MHz	2.70	18.432	2.90
1.8432MHz	3.00	7.0MHz	2.70	36MHz	2.90
2.00MHz	1.50	7.168MHz	2.50	48.0MHz	2.70
2.45760MHz	3.05	8.00MHz	2.70	100MHz	2.90
3.276MHz	2.70				

TRANSAM

59/61 THEOBALDS RD
LONDON WC1
TEL: 405 5240/2113
TELEX 444198.

TRANSAM

• Circle No. 320

apple®][PLUS 16K RAM

® Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, CA. USA.

£550

Send cheque or money order for

£645 INCLUDING VAT & DELIVERY IN THE U.K.)
TO:–

Trade Enquiries Welcome

GUESTEL LIMITED

Refuge House, 2-4 Henry Street, Bath, BA1 1JT.
Telephone: 0225·65379

Please allow 28 days for delivery

* New offices opening shortly at 15 Grand Parade, Brighton

• Circle No. 324

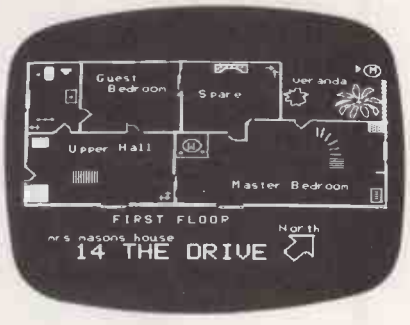
VersaWriter

NOW AVAILABLE UK VERSION

INTRODUCTORY PRICE £149 EX. VAT

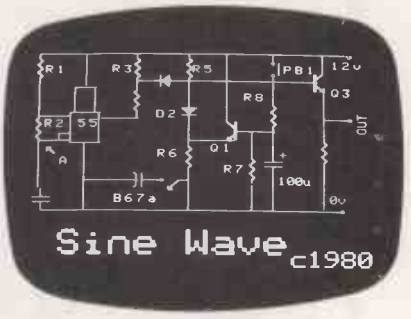
- Easy to use
- Powerful commands
- High resolution
- 106 colours
- Complete software support
- No hidden extras

Actual screen photographs

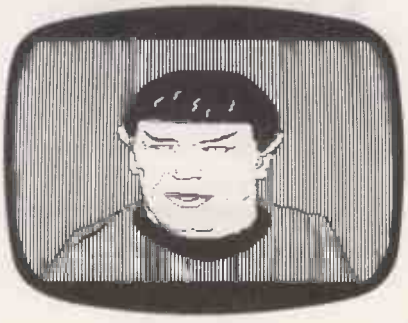


Architectural

Medical



Electrical



Recreational

Versawriter is a highly versatile graphics tablet of robust yet precision construction offering more to the user than any other tablet of comparable price.

Operation is mastered in a matter of minutes. Once Versawriter is on line with the appropriate software, an impressive list of commands becomes available. These include cursor movement with simultaneous display of xy co-ordinates and independent control of drawing size and scale. Shape tables created and stored to suit any application—for example, units for kitchen design, engineering design modules, etc. Shapes once created can be recalled, positioned, rotated, even coloured, allowing complex drawings and diagrams to be built up in minutes with complete costing.

An astonishing choice of 106 colours is available giving superb finished graphics effects. Apart from the obvious leisure applications of this facility it is an important step forward in applied computer graphics allowing, for instance, the representation of detailed colour-coded electrical wiring diagrams. Various styles of text can be added, instant calculations of distance and area made to scale; there's a five-size "brush" drawing facility and even a smoothing factor for removing operator's hand tremor.

The only graphics tablet of its type in the U.K., Versawriter is available together with software for Electronic, Electrical, Landscape, Chemical, Architectural, and many others direct from your dealer.

Circle No. 328

Micro Management Ltd
32 Princes Street, Ipswich, Suffolk
Tel: Ipswich (0473) 57871

THE SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

MICRO MANAGEMENT

Please ask any local dealer to supply further details of Versawriter

Name _____

Address _____

Send to: Micro Management, 32 Princes St, Ipswich, Suffolk.

OFFICE DATA PRODUCTS

Flexible Diskettes

Quality Floppy Discs from the World's Largest Manufacturer of this type of Product. Fully Guaranteed.

With New Extra Longlife Coating Technology

Single Sided Single Density 5¼" Diskette 40 Track Certified **£1.75**
Double Sided Double Density 5¼" Diskette 40 Track Certified **£2.49**
Single Sided Single Density 8" Diskette 26 Sectors, 128 Bytes/Sector **£2.29**
Double Sided Double Density 8" Diskette Certified **£3.64**

These prices are for small quantities and do not include v.a.t.

DISCOUNTS FOR LARGER QUANTITIES.

Full range of other configurations available from stock.

Other products include:—
Floppy Disc Head Cleaning Kits.
Floppy Disc Storage. Fire Protection.
Printer Ribbons etc.
Full range of media and Accessories also available for the larger Computer.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOMED.

DNCS

D.N. COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.,
WEST CROFT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
MANCHESTER OLD ROAD, MIDDLETON,
GREATER MANCHESTER.

Tel: 061-643 0016 Telex: 635091

• Circle No. 329

D BRUCE ELECTRONICS

THE BEACON,
BLACKHALL ROCKS
CLEVELAND TS27 4BH
Tel. (0783) 863612

dimensions
75 × 50 × 28mm

The KSI is a single connection to the Sinclair ZX80. FOR EVERY keyboard entry the KSI gives you a short Bleep. The KSI is also supplied with the probe and power supply lead which are already made up, also a diagram is supplied.

A simple connection to the hole already on the Sinclair mainboard takes 5 minutes.

The keyboard sounder adds realism to the Sinclair ZX80 and also cuts eye fatigue. The total cost including p/p is only **£12.**

• Circle No. 330

ADD SPEECH TO YOUR COMPUTER SYSTEM MICROSPEECH 50 SPEECH OUTPUT BOARD

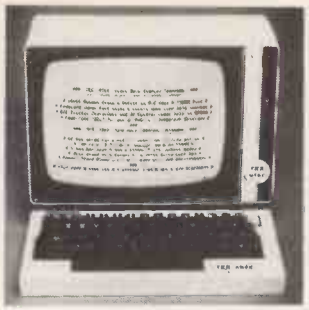
LOW COST £99.50 + VAT

Price includes software on mini floppy disc (6800 Flex 1), operators manual, circuit diagrams and postage (in the UK).
MICROSPEECH 50 enables your computer system to generate a speech output. The text to be spoken is entered in the form of phonetic spelling. Using the 'Synthesis by Rule' technique, the MSP5 software converts the phonetic code into control parameters that drive an electronic model of the vocal tract. The output of this model is synthetic speech. Unlike other techniques, this method has very low memory requirements for the text, and is capable of generating an unlimited amount of speech.

FEATURES
- Plugs into the SS50 bus on the SWTP 6800 computer system. It fits into the main 50 way slot, being the same size as a memory board.
- MSP5 software uses only 4K of memory.
- 9 parameter vocal tract model.
- Real time software converts phonetic spelling to speech.
- External input for special musical effects.
- Software includes male/female voice option, repeat function, and text editing.

AVAILABLE FROM:
TIM ORR Design Consultant
55 Drive Mansions, Fulham Road, London SW6
Tel: 01-731 2077

• Circle No. 331



VIDEO DISPLAY UNIT
***TEX* VT64 - £299**

★

UNIVERSAL KEYBOARD
***TEX* KB62 - £99**

★

VT64 & KB62 - £389

- 16 x 64 FULL SCREEN REWRITE IN 0.5 SECONDS.
- 128 CHARACTER U/L SET + FULL CURSOR/SCREEN CONTROLS.
- FOUR-TONE 'BEL'. V24/20mA. 50-19200 BAUD.
- KEYBOARD INPUT PORT ACCEPTS & POWERS MOST TYPES.
- UPGRADEABLE TO 24 x 80 VT80 DURING 1981.
- KB62 HAS 464 x 8-BIT KEYCODES IN EPROM.
- 62 KEYS WITH DEDICATED CURSOR & USER FUNCTIONS.
- QUALITY 'FEEL'. ALPHA-LOCK. AUTO-REPEAT.
- QUAD-MODE ENCODING. 2/N-KEY ROLLOVER/LOCKOUT.
- LATCHED DATA. ± STROBE. CONTACTS OF USER KEY.
- KB16 SEPARATE ADD-ON NUMERIC PAD DURING 1981.

***TEX* EPROMPT ERASER - £39 inclusive**

- SIMPLE 32-CHIP ½ HOUR PROCESS ON 200-250V A.C.
- TUBE RUNS COOL AT EXACT WAVELENGTH FOR EPROMS.
- 16-CHIP INTERLOCKED-DRAWER 'GT' MODEL £45 INCL.
- SOLID-STATE 30-MINUTE TIMER UNIT £15 INCL.

VT64/KB62 prices exclude shipping and value added tax.
Terms C.W.O./C.O.D. or trade references for credit.
Trade enquiries invited for substantial discounts.
O.E.M. quantities available with custom trim.

All orders and enquiries post-free to:—

***TEX* MICROSYSTEMS LTD. FREEPOST**
ST. ALBANS, HERTS. AL1 1BR HATFIELD 69909/ST. ALBANS 64077 (DAY/NIGHT)

• Circle No. 333

***** COMPLETE BUSINESS PACKAGES *****
WIDELY USED IN UK AND USA
DEMONSTRATED IN THE NORTH BY THE EXCLUSIVE NORTHERN DISTRIBUTOR

Freshfield Computer Services

DEVELOPED BY G.W. COMPUTERS LTD

NOW AVAILABLE FOR DEMONSTRATION IN THE NORTH

MAIN MENU DISPLAY

* PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED . .
SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER . . . .

01 = *ENTER NAMES AND ADDRESSES
02 = *ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
03 = *ENTER A'C RECEIVABLES
04 = *ENTER PURCHASES
05 = *ENTER A'C PAYABLES
06 = *ENTER'UPDATE INVENTORY
07 = *ENTER'UPDATE ORDERS
08 = *ENTER'UPDATE BANKS
09 = *REPORT SALES LEDGER
10 = *REPORT PURCHASE LEDGER
11 = *INCOMPLETE RECORDS
12 = *USER DBMS AREA
13 = *PRINT CUSTOMERS STATEMENTS
14 = *PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
15 = *PRINT AGENT STATEMENTS
16 = *PRINT TAX STATEMENTS
17 = LETTER TEXT AREA
18 = ALTER VOCABULARIES
19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT
20 = PRINT PROFIT LOSS A'C
21 = OPEN AREA
22 = PRINT CASHFLOW FORECAST
23 = ENTER PAYROLL (NO RELEASE)
24 = DISK SWAP'EXIT

FOR FULL DETAILS SEE GW COMPUTERS AD. (PAGE 12 AND 13)

SUPERBRAIN + SUPERBRAIN + SUPERBRAIN + SUPERBRAIN	
SUPERBRAIN 320K	1695.00
SUPERBRAIN 800K	2195.00
PRINTERS + PRINTERS + PRINTERS + PRINTERS + PRINTERS	
NEC-5530 PRINTER	1595.00
MICROLINE 80 120CPS	475.00
SOFTWARE + SOFTWARE + SOFTWARE + SOFTWARE +	
BUS VER 6.00 — 9.00	£775 — £975
BUS VER 7.00 CP/M	875.00
BUS VER 8.00 CP/M	975.00
BUS VER 9.00 CP/M	1075.00

Plus WORDSTAR—MAILMERGE—MBASIC 80—SUPERSORT etc.
Plus GRAHAM DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS—PAYROLL, STOCK CONTROL, LEDGERS, etc. etc.

ALL SOFTWARE PACKAGES DEMONSTRATED BY APPOINTMENT.

CONTACT DAVID MAWDSLEY ON FORMBY (07048) 79186
RIPLEY HOUSE; 56 FRESHFIELD ROAD, FORMBY, MERSEYSIDE L37 3HW

• Circle No. 335

Find out why Bradford Council put £½m into a Micro-electronics Company employing 9 people...

Visit Stand 58 at MicroSystems 81 and we'll tell you why ~or phone Bradford 29577 and ask for Harry Bexon.

We could do the same for your company.

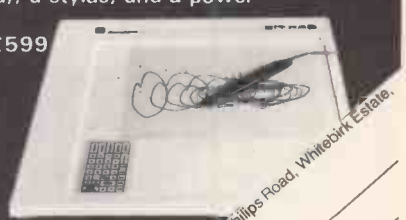
BRADFORD ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT UNIT
City of Bradford Metropolitan Council

• Circle No. 334

a digitizer adds another dimension

The Bit Pad computer digitizer converts graphic information into digital form for direct entry into a computer. By touching a pen like stylus or a cursor, to any position on a drawing, diagram, photograph, or other graphic presentation, the position co-ordinates are converted to digital equivalents.

- Bit Pad has RS232 parallel or IEEE interfaces.
- Bit Pad consists of a 15" sq. digitizer tablet (11" sq. active area), a stylus, and a power supply.
- Bit Pad costs only £599 plus 15% VAT.



PET USERS SAVE £100

AN IEEE BIT PAD CAN BE YOURS FOR ONLY £499*
plus 15% VAT
*Offer ends 15th March 1981 –subject to availability.

Fill in the coupon for more details or send your order together with a cheque for immediate delivery

tds Philips Road Whitebirk Estate Blackburn Lancs BB1 5TH Telephone (0254) 676921 Telex 635693 TDS LTD G

Send to Terminal Display Systems Ltd., Philips Road, Whitebirk Estate, Blackburn, Lancs. BB1 5TH

Name

Address

PC3/81

• Circle No. 336

SUPERBRAIN™ PLUS

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS* INTRODUCED THE REMARKABLE SUPERBRAIN AT THE START OF 1980

now **ENCOTEL SYSTEMS LTD.**

introduces **SUPERBRAIN +**

ALL THE STANDARD FEATURES

* 64K RAM * DUAL Z80 A's *
* DUAL RS-232 COMMUNICATIONS PORTS*
* CP/M 2.2 OPERATING SYSTEM *

\+ **800K DISC CAPACITY STANDARD**
(STD QD M/C 700K)
\+ **1·5 MB OPTIONAL**
\+ **FAST DISC ACCESS — FIVE TIMES FASTER THAN STANDARD MACHINES**
\+ **KEY REPEAT**
\+ **OPTIONAL TELEX BOARD**

SUPERBRAIN +	800K	£2450
	1500K	£2800
* HARD DISCS	10MB	£2640
	32MB	£7900
	96MB	£9900

* *(allows up to 255 COMPUSTAR users)*

6 month warranty — 1 years maintenance agreement £200

** SOFTWARE **

THE BEST RANGE OF SOFTWARE
new
* 6502/6800/8080/8085/Z80 ASSEMBLER
* 8048 ASSEMBLER
* THE *CREATOR* BASIC PROGRAM WRITER
* THE *REPORTER* BASIC FILE REPORTER
* *SPELLBINDER* WORD PROCESSING
* *Demonstrable* IBM 3780 EMULATOR (3270 soon)
* A *DBMS* WHICH SURPASSES CODASYL DBMS REQUIREMENTS
* *GRAHAM DORIAN* BUSINESS SOFTWARE
* BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/I, PASCAL (APL soon)
* *DATA ENTRY SYSTEM* AND *DATA ENTRY TOOL* £75 EACH
* *ASYNC* TERMINAL SOFTWARE £75

WHY ARE SO MANY LARGE COMPANIES COMING TO US?

because WE OFFER *fast* DELIVERY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE
IBM COMMUNICATIONS EMULATORS, SOUND ENGINEERING AND
SOFTWARE EXPERIENCE, COMPETITIVE PRICES *and backup*

Remember **SUPERBRAIN +**

IS ONLY AVAILABLE FROM THE ENCOTEL DEALER GROUP

TERODEC MICROSYSTEMS LTD	Reading, Berks	*(0734) 664345/6*	**WORKFLOW LTD**	Cowden, Kent	*(034286) 357*
BOYD MICROSYSTEMS LTD	Bushey Heath, Herts	*(01) 950 0303*	**D D M LTD**	Brentwood, Essex	*(0277) 214168 or 229379*
MAP COMPUTERS LTD	Oldham, Lancs	*(061) 633 3084*	**ENSIGN LTD**	Swindon, Wiltshire	*(0793) 42615*
MAP COMPUTERS LTD	Leeds	*(0532) 445234*	**KING PIN COMPUTERS LTD**	Stevenage, Herts	*(0438) 59677*
MAP COMPUTERS LTD	Glasgow	*(041) 204 1297*	**ISIS COMPUTER SERVICES**	Henley on Thames, Oxon	*(04912) 77735*
DIOLOGUE TERMINALS LTD	London	*(01) 660 0119*	**NICOMTECH LTD**	Plymouth, Devon	*(0752) 669801*
SYSTEMS MICROS LTD	Telford, Staffs	*(0952) 460 214*	**ORCHARD MICROBYTE LTD**	Rayleigh, Essex	*(0268) 741271*
MICROMANAGEMENT LTD	Ipswich, Suffolk	*(0473) 4592*	**BUSINESS CONTROL & DEVELOPMENT**	Cheltenham, Glos	*Evesham (0386) 831969*
REBVALE COMPUTERS LTD	Bury St Edmonds, Suffolk	*(095381) 316*	**LABTRONICS COMPUTERS LTD**	London & Kent	*(09592) 2872*
OCEANIC LTD	London	*(01) 488 9751*	**J.R. INSTRUMENTS**	Sanderstead, Surrey	*(01) 657 7646*

Encotel Systems Ltd

530 - 539 Purley Way, Croydon, Surrey Telephone: 01-686 9687/8 Telex 265605

* *WE ARE OFFICAL INTERTEC DISTRIBUTORS* *

203

• Circle No. 340

Enter the Computer Age
video genie system

12K MICROSOFT BASIC
16K RAM, TV MODULATOR
INTERNAL CASSETTE

£330 + VAT

£395 + VAT

80 Columns
70 Lines per minute
Graphics Characters
Interfaces to most machines
Tractor or friction feed

100's of programs available
TRS-80 level II software compatible

Dealer List

3 Line Computing	Hull 445496
ABC Supplies	Levenshulme 061-431-9265
Advance TV Services	Shipley 585333
Allen TV Services	Stoke on Trent 616929
Amateur Radio Shop	Huddersfield 20774
Anglia Computer Centre	Norwich 29652
Arden Data Processing	Peterboro' 49566 / Leicester 222 55
Beaver Computers	Littlehampton 22461
Blandford Computers	Blandford 53737
Briers Bookshop	Middlesbrough 242017
Business Systems	Hempstead 0634 362652
Buss Stop	Watford 40698
	Newport Pagnell 610625
Cambridge Microcomputers	Cambridge 314666
Castle Electronics	Hastings 437875
Catronics	Wallington 01-669-6700/1
Cavern Electronics	Milton Keynes 314925
Chromasonic Electronics	London 833 3705
Comp Shop Ltd	New Barnet 01-441 2922
Comp Shop Ltd	Edgeware 01-262 0387
Comp Shop Ltd	Dublin 74933
Computer Business Systems	Lytham 730033
Computer and Chips	St Andrews 72569
Computerama	Bath 333232
Computercat	Leigh 605730
Computopia	Leighton Buzzard 376600
Compuskill	Romford 751906
Comserve	Bedford 216749
D B Microcomputers	Limerick 42733
Derwent Radio	Scarborough 65996
East Midlands Computer Services	Nottingham 267079
Electrosure	Exeter 56280/56687
Eley Electronics	Leicester 871522
Emprise Ltd	Colchester 865773
Esco Computing	Glasgow 041-2041811
Gamer	Brighton 698424
G B Organs & TV	St Saviour Jersey 26788
Gemsoft	Woking 22881
General Northern Microcomputers	Peterlee 863871
H R Control Systems	Chorley 75234/5
Harden Microsystems	Blackpool 27590
Kansas City Systems	Chesterfield 850357
Kays Electronics	Chesterfield 31696
Leisuronics	Blackpool 27091
Marton Microcomputer Services	Northampton 890661
	Melton Mowbray 812888
	Stoke on Trent 541743
Marshion Electronics	Ipswich 75476
Matrix Computer Systems	Beckenham 01-658 7508/7551
Microdigital	Liverpool 227-2535
Micro print Ltd	Stoke on Trent 48348
Microstyle	Bath 334659
Midland Microcomputers	Nottingham 298281
Mighty Micro Ltd	Burnley 32209/53629
Morriston Computer Centre	Swansea 795817
MRS Communications	Cardiff 616936/7
Optelco	Rayleigh 774089
Photo Electrics	Sheffield 53865
Q Tek Systems	Stevenage 65385
Radio Shack Ltd	London NW6 01-624-7174
Rebvale Computers	East Anglia 095-381-316
SMG Microcomputers	Gravesend 55813
Sounds North	Harrogate 60683
Spectrum Data Systems Ltd	Sheffield 392388
Thanet Electronics	Herne Bay 63859
Thomas Wright (Bradford) Ltd	Bradford 663471
Tryfan Computers	Bangor 52042
University Radio Stores	Nottingham 45466
Ward Electronics	Birmingham 021-554-0708
Watford Electronics	Watford 40588 / 37774

LOWE ELECTRONICS

Bentley Bridge, Chesterfield Road,
Matlock, Derbyshire. DE4 5LE.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

• Circle No. 341

INFRA COMPUTER COMPONENTS LIMITED

PENDORRIC HOUSE, 7 WESTFIELD ROAD, GREAT SHELFORD; CAMBRIDGE CB2 5JW.
Telephone: (0223) 841728/843953.
Ring between 9.30 am 12 or 1 to 6.00

EPROMS

1702A	£4.50p
2708K	£3.60p
2716K (+5v) 450 ns	£4.80p
2716-I 350 ns	£6.50p
2532K	£15.00p
2732 (Intal)	£18.50p

MEMORIES

2114 450 ns	£1.90p
2114 200 ns	£2.65p
4116 200 ns	£2.25p
4116 150 ns	£3.65p
2114 450 ns 100 off	£1.60p
2114 200 ns 100 off	£1.90p

SPECIAL OFFERS

Z80 CPU 2.4MHz	£7.00 each
Z80A CPU 4MHz	£7.50 each
6802	£8.65p each
6845	£9.80 each
6809	£11.50p each

LS SERIES PRICES SLASHED
CHEAPEST IN THE BRITISH ISLES
SOME AT A GLANCE

LS 245 = £1.70p each	LS 242 = £1.20p each
LS 240 = £1.40p each	LS 241 = £1.20p each
LS 244 = £1.15p each	LS 157 = 50p each

A WHOLE RANGE MORE ON TRADE REQUEST

Please add 50p. for postage/packing, and 15% Vat.

• Circle No. 342

THE ONE STOP COMPUTER SHOP

BUSS STOP

We Supply Systems for Business, Education and Industry — And We Support Them With Service and Software!

Commodore

2001-8	£379.00	8032	£895.00	KIM1	£93.00
3008	£398.00	8050	£895.00	KIM3B	£96.95
3016	£495.00	8024	£1160.00	KIM4	£65.00
3032	£625.00	8010	£220.00	Toolkit, SuperChip,	
3022	£383.00	Pet Lead	p18.75	Soundbox, Parallel	
3023	£337.00	IEEE Lead	£23.44	and Serial Interfuses	
3040	£625.00	C2N Cass	£49.50	All Ex-Stock.	

Now on demonstration — The NEW PET MODEM, with Supporting Software.

VIDEO GENIE — EG3003 16K RAM, 12K LEVEL II BASIC IN ROM. TRS80 Compatible **£289.50**

NASCOM — Phone for latest Details/Prices.
Dolphin Printers — The Superb BD80P now 80/132, chrs/line. Down to **£450.00** While Stocks Last.
The New BD136, The Ultimate Intelligent Matrix Printer — Prints at 240 Chrs/Sec. **£1200.00**

RICOH, QUME, NEC Spinwriter etc, Also Available, Please phone for Prices.

CONSUMABLES C15's Only £4.00 for 10. 10 Verbatim 5¼" Disks — 35 Track £19.95 — for CBM 3040. 10 Verbatim 5¼" Disks — 77 Track £36.50 — for CBM 8050.
Wide range of Continuous Stationary in stock — Paper, Labels etc.

SOFTWARE — We Sell Only The Best — Wordpro, Wordcraft, OZZ, Communicator, Medicom — and much more! Plus — A Wide Range of Books and Manuals for all Machines.

Please phone for carriage charges, all prices + VAT
Photo Acoustics Ltd, BUSS STOP Computer Division
255a St. Albans Road, Watford, Herts. (entrance in Judge Street)
Phone: Watford 40698 or Newport Pagnell 610625

• Circle No. 343

The World beaters from OKI

MICROLINE 80

- UP TO 9.5 INCH PAPER
- 80 cps UNIDIRECTIONAL
- 6 & 8 lpi 5, 10, 16.5 cpi
- BLOCK GRAPHICS
- UK or US CHARACTER SET
- CENTRONICS INTERFACE
- OPTIONAL SERIAL INTERFACE TO 9600 BAUD
- OPTIONAL TRACTOR

£399

MICROLINE 83

- UP TO 15 INCH PAPER
- 120 cps BI-DIRECTIONAL
- LOGIC SEEKING
- 6 & 8 lpi 5, 8, 10, 16.5 cpi
- BLOCK GRAPHICS
- 8 CHARACTER SETS
- CENTRONICS INTERFACE
- SERIAL TO 1200 BAUD
- OPTIONAL INTERFACE TO 9600 WITH 2K BUFFER & XON / XOFF
- IEEE VERSIONS AVAILABLE
- TRACTOR STANDARD

£799

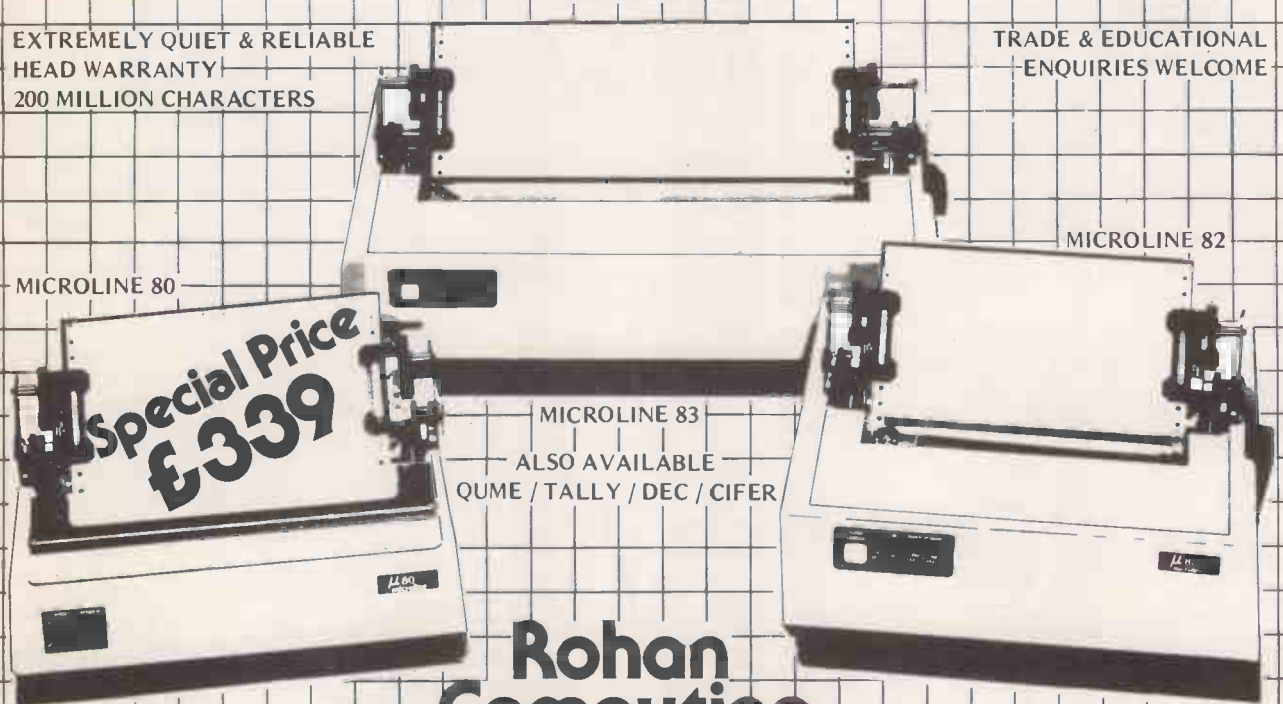
MICROLINE 82

- UP TO 9.5 INCH PAPER
- 80 cps BI-DIRECTIONAL
- LOGIC SEEKING
- 6 & 8 lpi 5, 8, 10, 16.5 cpi
- BLOCK GRAPHICS
- 8 CHARACTER SETS
- CENTRONICS INTERFACE
- SERIAL TO 1200 BAUD
- OPTIONAL INTERFACE TO 9600 BAUD WITH 2 K BUFFER & XON/XOFF
- OPTIONAL TRACTOR

£550

EXTREMELY QUIET & RELIABLE
HEAD WARRANTY
200 MILLION CHARACTERS

TRADE & EDUCATIONAL ENQUIRIES WELCOME



ALSO AVAILABLE
QUME / TALLY / DEC / CIFER

Special price for limited period only

Rohan Computing

52 COVENTRY STREET, SOUTHAM, WARWICKSHIRE CV33 0EP. Telephone SOUTHAM (092681) 4045 Telex 311640

• Circle No. 344

SD SYSTEMS PLUS CAP-CPP MICROCOBOL

Mainframe performance for Micro prices

SD100 — 64K RAM, twin 8" .5MB diskettes 4Mhz clock, two powerful Z80 processors, S100 bus, top quality screen — **£4148.**
SD200 — as above but twin 1MB diskettes — **£4700.**

NEW RELEASE

SD610 — SHUGART 10 MB WINCHESTER DRIVE WITH QUME 1 MB DISKETTE BACK UP. CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING UP TO FIVE USERS FROM ONLY **£6,400**
ALL CAP-CCP standard packages plus exclusive Micro cobol Quantity Surveyors package available now from:

BARCELLOS LTD.

running on probably the finest and most cost effective composite Microprocessor available in the U.K. today, the

SD 100/200

"**WORDSTAR**" a comprehensive word processing package is available for a further £250, the addition of a second work station, extra 64K memory and Cosmos multi user operating system costs under £2000 and easily allows dual operation.

STOP PRESS!
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
810 PRINTERS ONLY £1097 EACH
O.E.M.s PLEASE NOTE

BARCELLOS LTD.
(DATA SYSTEMS)
KIMBERLEY HOUSE,
VAUGHAN WAY,
LEICESTER
Tel: (0533) 26584-5

OVER A WIDE MIDLANDS AREA WE ASSUME FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL ASPECTS OF YOUR SYSTEMS INCLUDING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE

• Circle No. 345

BEAVER SYSTEMS

Norlett House
Dormer Road
Thame
Oxon OX9 3UC
Telephone Thame
(084421) 5020 (24 hr)

YOUR COMPLETE OHIO SCIENTIFIC SERVICE

HERE ARE FIVE VERY GOOD REASONS FOR CALLING US –

1. O.S.I. SYSTEMS
— including the popular SUPERBOARD II and CHALLENGER 4P as either cassette or disc based systems.
2. O.S.I. SOFTWARE
— cassette and disk based software covering a broad spectrum of uses. Some of the cassette based software can also be run on the U.K.101.
3. BEAVER SOFTWARE
— Business, educational and entertainment software — professional programs with full listings and documentation. Also available for other systems — especially the U.K.101.
4. BEAVER PROGRAMMING AIDS
— including Video Workpads, BASIC workpads, Machine Code Workpads, Cassette Index cards and labels and Blank Cassettes, all available for OSI, U.K.101, and TRS-80.
5. BEAVER EXPANSION
— Economy memory expansion using motherboard and slot-in 8K RAM boards, 8K EPROM boards, floppy control board & shortly, PROM Programmer board. Buy as much as you need when you need it.

CALL OR WRITE...NOW!

• Circle No. 346

TRS-80 OWNERS!

MODEL I

LEVEL II CASSETTE

GAMES

Adventures:-	
Adventureland*	£9.50
Pirates Cove*	£9.50
Mission Impossible*	£9.50
The Count*	£9.50
Voodoo Castle*	£9.50
Strange Odyssey*	£9.50
Mystery Fun House*	£9.50
Pyramid of Doom*	£9.50
Ghost Town*	£9.50
Adventure Sampler*	£6.50
Air Raid*	£8.50
Air Traffic Control	£6.50
Alien Invaders	£8.50
Android NIM	£9.50
Backgammon	£6.50
Balloon Race	£6.50
Barricade*	£8.50
Baseball	£6.50
Battleship	£7.50
Bee Wary	£9.50
Bingo	£4.50
Bowling (Ten Pin)	£6.50
Bridge Challenger	£9.50
Challenge	£6.50
Cribbage	£6.50
Dogstar	£6.50
End Zone II	£6.50
Fastgammon*	£12.00
Galactic Blockade	£6.50
Galactic Empire	£9.50
Galactic Revolution	£9.50
Galactic Trader	£9.50
Game of Life*	£6.50
Gammon Challenger*	£9.50
Gangster	£5.50
Hangman	£4.50
I Ching	£6.50
Invaders from Space*	£9.50
Kamikaze	£6.50
Kreigspiel II	£9.50
Lost Dutchmans Gold	£6.50
Mastermind II*	£5.50
Mean Checkers*	£6.50
Noughts & Crosses	£4.50
Othello III	£6.50
Pentominoes	£6.50
Pinball*	£9.50
Pork Barrel	£6.50
Pre School Games	£6.50
PR Dogfight	£6.50
Robots	£4.50
Round The Horn	£6.50
Safari	£6.50
Santa Paravia	£6.50
Sargon II*	£18.50
Space Battles	£9.50
Star Trek III.5	£9.50
Taipan	£6.50
Time Trek*	£9.50
Ting Tong*	£6.50
Trek '80	£6.50
Trolls Gold	£4.50
Tycoon	£5.50
Warfare I	£5.50
X-Wing Fighter II	£6.50

UTILITIES

APL-80*	£9.50
Accounts REC II	£13.50
Appointment Log	£6.50
Astronomy II	£7.50
Basic IP*	£11.50
Basic Toolkit*	£11.50
Biorythms	£4.50
Calendar Functions	£7.50
Copys	£9.50
Data Base II	£17.50
Debug*	£12.50
Dosort*	£23.00
Electric Pencil*	£50.00
Electronics Asst.	£6.50
EMU 6502	£16.00
ESP Tester	£4.50
File Handling	£7.50
Finance I	£7.50
Finance II	£7.50
Forth (Incl. Primer)	£37.50
Fourier Transforms	£7.50
Graph Builder	£9.50
G.S.F.*	£17.50
General Accounting	£8.50
Ham Radio	£6.50
Histograph/Scattergram	£6.50
Home Finance	£6.50
Infinite Basic*	£31.00
Infinite Business*	£18.50
Inst. Calculator	£7.50
Inventory 'S'	£16.00
Inventory Control	£11.00
IQ Builder (Vocab)	£9.50
IQ Builder (Spelling)	£10.00
IQ Builder (Stories)	£9.50
IQ Builder (Pre School)	£9.50
IQ Builder (Numbers)	£9.50
IRV*	£16.50
Keyboard 80*	£7.50
KVP*	£9.50
Level III Basic*	£30.00
Linear Programming	£7.50
Magic Paper Calculator	£9.50
Math Drill	£5.00
Math Library I	£8.50
Math Library II	£8.50
Medump*	£8.50
Microtext Editor	£6.50
Minicrossword	£9.50
Mortgage Calculator	£5.00
Multi-Choice	£9.50
Pascal*	£26.00
Penmod*	£11.50
Personal Finance	£6.50
Personal X-REF	£9.50
Pilot 2.2*	£9.50
Pre Flight	£11.00
Renumber*	£6.50
Remodel+Proload*	£23.00
RPN Calculator	£6.50
RSM 2 Monitor*	£15.50
Statistics	£6.50
S.T.A.D.*	£16.00
Star Finder	£7.50
Super Simon	£6.50
Super T-legs*	£6.50
T-Step*	£7.50
System Copy*	£8.50
Timser	£9.50
T-Short*	£6.50
T-Short+*	£12.50
Tarot Cards	£6.50
Teachers Assistant I	£9.50
Teachers Assistant II	£9.50
Tiny Comp*	£12.50
TRS-80 Opera	£6.50
Typing Tutor	£11.50
X-ref	£9.50
Ybar	£9.50
76 Basic Programs	£23.00
Manual for Above	£7.00
Library 100	£40.00

DISK

A.P.L. 80*	£30.00
Accounts Receivable II	£40.00
Advanced Personal Finance	£15.50
Amateur Radio System	£15.50
Auto Disk Directory	£9.50
C.C.A. Data Management	£52.50
Compress It	£15.00
Data Base III	£30.00
DCV-1	£8.50
Dynamic Data Base	£22.50
Electric Pencil*	£75.00
File Manager 80	£30.00
Forth* (Incl. Primer)	£45.00
General Ledger II	£40.00
Inventory 'S'	£40.00
Inventory II	£50.00
KVP Extender*	£16.00
Level I in Level II*	£16.00
Mailist IV	£45.00
Newdos Plus*	£47.50
Newdos 80*	£87.50
Payroll (Tridata)	£249.00
Print Spooler*	£16.50
Roots	£14.50
RSM 2D Monitor*	£16.00
Simplify-It	£15.00
SCRIPSIT*	£65.00
SUPERSCRIPT*	£17.50
ST-80D* Terminal	£45.00
ST-80 III* Terminal	£85.00
Visicalc*	£65.00

Taranto & Associates Conversion of Osboume & Associates Business Programmes

Accounts Payable	£90.00
Cash Journal (for G/L)	£40.00
Invoicing	£90.00
Accounts Receivable	£90.00
General Ledger	£90.00
Complete Co-ordinated System with Manuals	£350.00

*Denotes Machine Language
TRS-80 Trademark of Tandy Corp. CP/M Trademark OD Digital Res. C-Basic Trademark of Compiler Systems.

MODEL II

CPM 2.2X	£165.00
CBasic 2 (CP/M)	£80.00
Postmaster (CP/M)	£85.00
Supersort III (CP/M)	£80.00
RSM II	£35.00
T/Maker (CP/M)	£175.00
DSM II	£87.50
GSF II	£30.00
Development System	£70.00
Utility Package	£87.50
Basic X-ref Utility	£30.00
Hard Disk Operating Sys.	£250.00

WORD PROCESSORS

Electric Pencil II (CP/M)	£200.00
Electric Pencil II TRSDOS	£225.00
Magic Wand (CP/M)	£230.00
Wordstar (CP/M)	£275.00

BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Osbourne & Associates Programmes in CBasic:—

Accounts Rec & Payable	£150.00
General Ledger	£150.00

In TRSDOS:—

Accounts Rec & Payable	£200.00
General Ledger	£200.00

CP/M USERS GROUP
23 Volumes ..... Each £12.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AT 15%, PACKING & RETURN POSTAGE TO U.K. ADDRESSES. PRICES TO OVERSEAS ADDRESSES INCLUDE RETURN AIRMAIL. SEND 50p FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
11 RIVERSIDE COURT, CAVERSHAM, READING RG4 8AL, ENGLAND.
TEL: (0734) 470425

CASTLE ELECTRONICS
MICRO COMPUTER CENTRE

Now out of twelve years' experience in electronics and communication comes the South Coast's own Computer Centre. Choose from our wide range of micro-computers and support material. Ideally suited to the hobbyist about to enter the fascinating world of computers. Personal callers or mail order welcome.

TANGERINE

microtan 65

£69

Microtan 65 is the most advanced, most powerful, most expandable microcomputer available —it also happens to be the most cost effective.

6502 Microprocessor IK Tanbug IK User RAM Full TV Display **£79** (ready-built). 20-way KEYPAD—**£10.**
TANEX—£43
IK 16 parallel 1/0 lines. Cassette Interface—1 serial 1/0 line. 2×16 BIT counter timers OPTIONS 7K RAM total—32 parallel 1/0 lines. 4×16 BIT counter timers—RS232. 20MA current loop.
10K MICROSOFT BASIC—£49
System Rack—**£49** in black/tangerine in brushed aluminium.
Full Ascii Keyboard with numeric pad—**£60.85.** Cabinet available—**£20.** Lower Case option—**£9.48.**
Chunky Graphics Pack—**£6.52.** Tanram Full Memory Expansion to 40K—**£119.00.** Mini Motherboard—**£10.00.**
Cassette with counter—**£21.70.**

"I have given TANGERINE five bonus points for getting just about everything right"—E.T.I. Mag., May 1980.

COMMODORE PET

£399

Everything has been said about PET—
Britain's number one selling microcomputer.
A full range of accessories and software,
(both games and business), is held in stock.

8K Inbuilt Cassette—**£399,**
8K Large Keyboard—**£425**
16K Large Keyboard—**£499**
External Cassette—**£55**
Dual Disc Drive—**£695**
Tractor Printer—**£425**
CASSETTE SOFTWARE: Strathclyde Basic Course, Basic Basic Course, Invaders, Treasure Trove of Games 1 to 10 (10 selections of games), Basic Maths, Algebra, Statistical Packs and lots more!

£599

apple®

The Apple II + is more powerful than its predecessors with built-in sound and high resolution graphics, which make it ideal for scientific and games applications.
16K—**£599**
32K—**£649,** 48K—**£659,** Epsom printer—**£349,** cassette with counter—**£21.70.**
Disc-drive without controller—**£299**
Disc drive with controller—**£349,** 16K add-on—**£69.** CARDS: Prototype/hobby card—**£15,** parallel printer interface card—**£104,** communications card—**£130,** high speed serial interface card—**£113,** Pascal language system—**£299.**

NASCOM
NASCOM 1 — **£125** (Kitform)
NASCOM 1 — **£140** (Ready-built)
NASCOM 2 — **£225**
IMP PRINTER — **£325**

VIDEO GENIE Fully TRS80 compatible — **£299**

SHARP MZ80 **£449**

SINCLAIR ZX80 taken in part-exchange for all Micros.

Atari Video Computer Game

Atari **£83** Standard cartridges **£13.90**
Every cartridge held and latest Space Invaders, Night Driver, Adventure, Hangman, etc.

Chess Challenger Sensory **£110** Chess Challenger 7-level **£75.00**
Chess Challenger 10-level (voice) **£179** Galaxy Invaders **£17.50**
Amtron Electronic Kits Ex-Kit electronic Kits

BUSINESS SOFTWARE SALE

PETACT Purchase Ledger (Disc.)	£75.00
PETACT Sales Ledger (Disc.)	£75.00
Commodore Word Processor III (Disc)	£75.00
Commodore Stock Control (Disc)	£75.00
Commodore Sales/Purchase/Nominal Ledger	£500

Further details of business software available on request

BOOKS (No V.A.T.)

Basic Computer Game—**£5.50,** Instant Basic—**£7.20,** Pet Revealed—**£10.00,** Library of Pet Subroutines—**£10.00,** Your First Computer—**£5.95,** Guide to Basic Programming—**£8.85.** Basic Basic—**£6.50.** Advanced Basic—**£6.00.** Basic Programming Z80—**£8.95,** 6520 Applications Book—**£7.95** and lots more. Send for full list of microcomputer and electronic books.

PET SCIENTIFIC & INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS

16-channel A/D converter	£300
16-channel Relay Unit	£350
8-channel D/A Converter	£350

MEMORIES & MEDIA

2114 £3.00	2708 £5.00	Cassettes 10 for £5.00
4116 £3.00	2716 £6.90	Floppy Discs 10 for £25.00
		Listing paper 2,000 sheets for £15.00

MATTEL 3D TV Game due JAN. | **CB rigs now available** | **ATARI Computer due MARCH**

ALL PRICES—ADD 15% VAT. DELIVERY: POSTAGE/PACKING WILL BE NOTIFIED BARCLAYCARD AND ACCESS ORDERS TAKEN BY PHONE

CASTLE ELECTRONICS

7 CASTLE ST., HASTINGS, EAST SUSSEX TN34 3DY **Telephone: Hastings (0424) 437875**
Shop hours 09.00 to 17.30 Mondays to Saturdays Personal callers welcome

• Circle No. 347

Pet Software

* DSL WORD PROCESSOR *

A low cost but very powerful word processor suitable for preparation of a wide range of documents (letters, reports etc.). Please state make and type of printer/interface. Cassette Cassette + full documentation, £20.00

* DSL BASIC MANAGER *

Relocate up to 9 programs (games, utilities etc.) in RAM — CALL & RUN under menu control whilst retaining normal BASIC operation in remaining RAM.
Cassette + full documentation, £12.50

* DSL MINI-BASIC COMPILER *

Speed execution of your BASIC floating point arithmetic sub-routines — compile to fast machine code. Compiler locates in top RAM using MANAGER (supplied). Source code (written in a sub-set of BASIC entered from tape/dis/keyboard.
Cassette + full documentation, £25.00

Please state if new or old ROM machine
(above prices include VAT & postage)

DRAGON SYSTEMS LTD
54 Mansel Street, Swansea, W.Glam.
Tel: (0792-794786)

• Circle No. 348

SPIDER SOFTWARE

CUSTOMISED SOFTWARE

Apple II/ITT 2020 software written to your own specifications. Many of our packages already in use. The largest user of postal services in the world uses a Spider Software bespoke mailing-list. Firm quotation given on receipt of program requirements. Please write or phone for details.

PACKAGED SOFTWARE

Write or phone for a copy of our FREE catalogue of Apple/ITT software. Includes:—

D/DATABASE

D/DATABASE uses advanced programming techniques and unique data storage and retrieval routines. A special high speed disc I/O controls the data held on disc, searching and evaluating information at many times the rate achieved by the standard DOS's random access capabilities. Every possible byte on a disc is available for data storage on a DDA formatted disc. D/DATABASE is not operated using limiting numbered indexes. All 'conversation' with the system is in the form of logical statements, similar to BASIC statements.
10 databases per disc maximum — 909 useable files per disc
128 characters maximum record size — 9 character field names
9 user named fields per record — 27 characters maximum per field within total limit
16 character index files — D/DATABASE is VERY user-friendly
£39.95 including 1 data disc. BASIC and machine-code. Requires minimum 32K.

MYSTERY HOUSE

In this hi-res adventure you are transported to the front yard of an old Victorian house. Your friends are being murdered one by one and you must find out why, and who the killer is. Over 100 hi-res pictures and an extensive vocabulary of 300 words.
£24.95 on disc only. Machine-code. Requires 48K.

THE WIZARD AND THE PRINCESS

Fantastic hi-res adventure with hundreds of pictures in 21 different colours. Do battle against the evil wizard in order to save the princess's life. The graphics on this game have to be seen to be believed.
£29.95 on disc only. Machine-code. Requires 48K.

OLDORF'S REVENGE

An exciting hi-res game using over 100 pictures. As you explore the caverns and castles looking for treasure you must battle the one-eyed, two-thumbed Torkie; find the Grezzerlips' sword; visit the Snotgurgle's palace and journey through the domain of the three-nosed Ickyup.
£14.95 on disc only. Requires 48K.

TARTURIAN

Explore 160 rooms (each in hi-res) gathering weapons and treasure that will prepare you for the final battle against the Tarturian. You will encounter deadly Krolls, battle the Minotaur, try and get by Count Snootweeker, decipher the Yummy Yakky's secret and avoid ghouls.
£19.95 on disc only. Requires 48K.

Prices are inclusive but add 50p P + P for orders under £30.00 totally.

SPIDER SOFTWARE
98 AVONDALE ROAD, CROYDON, SURREY
TEL: 01-661 2365 01-680 0267 (after 6 p.m.)

• Circle No. 349

3D

Digital Design and Development

18/19 Warren Street · London W1P 5DB Tel: 01 387 7388

CBM PET SHARP MZ-80K

Specialist Suppliers of Complete Systems for Industrial and Laboratory Monitoring and Control.

Please note our new address.
Callers welcomed for demonstration and/or discussion.

SHARP MZ-80K INTERFACES

● Parallel Printer Interface	£110
● Serial Printer Interface	£150
● Bi-Directional Serial Interface	£210
● 16-Channel A/D Convertor Unit	£280
● Fast Data Acquisition System – 40,000 readings/sec. 4 analog channels IN and 4 channels OUT.	P.O.A.

PET INTERFACES

IEEE-488 Compatible Units

● 16 Channel 8-Bit A/D Convertor	£300
● 8 Channel 8-Bit D/A Convertor	£350
● 8 Channel 12-Bit A/D Convertor	£600
● 12-Bit D/A Convertor	P.O.A.
● X-Y Analog Plotter Interface	£200
● Digital Data Input Unit, 64 Bits	£400
● Digital Data Output Unit, 64 Bits	£350
● 16 Channel Relay Unit	£350

Also....

● USER Port Convertor A/D plus D/A	£200
● Fast Data Acquisition System 40,000 readings per sec. 4 A/D + 4 D/A	P.O.A.

All units boxed complete with IEEE-488 address internally selectable, with integral power supply, cables, switch, fuse, indicators and illustrative BASIC software.

TERMS: All prices EX-VAT. P&P extra.
Cheques should be made payable to 3D Digital Design & Development.
All goods supplied under 90 days warranty.
CUSTOM DESIGN UNDERTAKEN

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

• Circle No. 350

THE BUSINESS SOLUTION
TERODEC

1 to 4 MBytes 8" floppy discs
64K RAM as standard fitting
CPM OPERATING SYSTEM
4 M Hz Z80 CPU
All built into a polished wooden desk.

TMZ 80 1 MByte	**£3995**
TMZ 80 2 MByte	**£4295**
TMZ 80 4 MByte	**£5595**

Prices exclude VAT.

LANGUAGES AVAILABLE
Fortran, Cobol, Pascal, Basic.

GRAHAM DORIAN SOFTWARE

Job Costing	£500	Order Entry & Inv.	£500
Nominal Ledger	£500	Purchase Ledger	£500
Sales Ledger	£500	Payroll	£500

HIBBERD ELECTRONICS LTD.
2 Sarsen Close. SWINDON. Wiltshire.
Tel. Number 0793-31404/35377
(24 HOUR ANSWERING SERVICE ON 31404)

• Circle No. 352

Old tricks for new Pets. . .

COMMANO-O is a FOUR KILOBYTE Rom for the 4000/8000 Basic 4 Pets with all the "Toolkit" commands RENUMBER (improved), AUTO, DUMP, DELETE, FIND (improved), HELP, TRACE (improved & includes STEP), and OFF - plus PRINT USING - plus four extra disk commands INITIALIZE, MERGE, EXECUTE, and SEND - plus extra editing commands SCROLL, MOVE, OUT, BEEP, and KILL - plus SET user-definable soft key, 190 characters - plus program scroll up and down - plus 8032 control characters on key. Ask for Model CO-80N for the 8032 or CO-40N for the 4016/4032. £50.00 plus Vat

New tricks for old Pets. . .

DISK-O-PRO is a FOUR KILOBYTE Rom that upgrades 2000/3000 Pets, but lets you keep all your old software - including Toolkit. As well as REPEAT KEYS and PRINT USING, you get all the Basic 4 disk commands CONCAT, DOPEN, DCLOSE, RECORD, HEADER, COLLECT, BACKUP, COPY, APPEND, DSAVE, DLOAD, CATALOG, RENAME, SCRATCH and DIRECTORY - plus extra disk commands INITIALIZE, MERGE, EXECUTE and SEND - plus extra editing commands SCROLL, MOVE, OUT, BEEP and KILL - plus SET user definable soft-key, 80 characters - plus program scroll-up and scroll-down. We recommend the 4040 disk or upgraded 3040 for full benefit of disk commands. Ask for Model DDP-16N for new Pets 2001-3032, and 2001-8 with retrofit Roms & TK160P Toolkit. £50.00 plus Vat, other models available.

PRONTO-PET hard/soft reset switch for the 3000/4000 Pets. We don't think you'll "crash" your Pet using our software, but if you do the Pronto-Pet will get you out! Also clears the Pet for the next job, without that nasty off/on power surge. £9.99 + Vat

and no tricks missed!

KRAM Keyed Random Access Method. Kid your Pet it's an IBM! VSAM disk handling for 3032/4032/8032 Pets with 3040/4040/8050 disks means you retrieve your data FAST, by NAME - no tracks, sectors or blocks to worry about. Over 2,500 users worldwide have joined the "Klub"! Now you can too, at the 1981 price, £75.00 plus Vat.

SPACEMAKER All our Rom products are compatible with each other, but should you want, say, Wordpro with Kram, or Disk-o-pro with Visicalc, then SPACEMAKER will allow both Roms to address one Rom socket, with just the flip of a switch, for £22.50 plus Vat.

We are sole UK distributors for all these fine products. If your CBM dealer is out of stock, they are available by mail from us, by cheque/Access/Barclaycard (UK post paid) or send for details.

Calco Software
Lakeside House Kingston Hill Surrey KT27QT Tel 01-546-7256

• Circle No. 353

MicroStyle
9 St. Peters Terrace,
Lower Bristol Rd.
Bath, BA2 3BT.
Telex: 44371 (KEMP-G)

ANOTHER FIRST FOR MICROSTYLE, THE

DAI PERSONAL COMPUTER — THE SECOND GENERATION PERSONAL COMPUTER

*HIGHEST PERFORMANCE * LOWEST PRICE

* 48K (8080A)
* 16 Colours or shades of Grey
* Multiple High Resolution Graphics Modes (64 x 71, 129 x 159, 255 x 335)
* Character mode (60 x 24)
* Split Screen Modes
* Full ASCII Upper & Lower Character Set
* Unique graphical — Sound Commands for Smooth Music, random frequencies & enveloped sound!

* RS232 I/F

All as Standard
at only £595 + VAT

COMPUTERS

PET 8K	£415
PET 16K	£525
PET 32K	£650
PET 8032	£895
OHIO CI-P	£220
OHIO CI-E	£255
SUPERBOARD	£160
SUPERBOARD 'E'	£195
VIDEO GENIE	£330
SHARP MZ80K	£480
APPLE II	£695

SUPERBRAIN

SuperBrain's CP/M operating system boasts an overwhelming amount of available software in BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, and APL. Whatever your application. . . General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory or Word Processing, SuperBrain is tops in its class.

320K £1850 700K £2400
1.5Mb £2750

DISC DRIVES

COMPU/THINK

400K	£795
800K	£995

COMMODORE

CBM 30/40	£695

PRINTERS

EPSON TX80B (inc. I/F & cable)	£359
EPSON MX80	£425
ANADEX DP8000	£495
ANADEX DP9500	£895
ANADEX DP9501	£995
PAPER TIGER	£585
MICROLINE 80	£359
IBM GOLFBALL	£595
CENTRONICS 737	£425
NEXOS PETAL	£1195

VIDEO MONITORS

10" BLACK & WHITE	£85
10" GREEN SCREEN	£95

ACULAB FLOPPY TAPE

The ideal graduation from Cassettes for all TRS.80 and Video Genie owners

TRS.80 Version £165: Video Genie £174

PLEASE ADD 15% VAT ON ALL PRICES

TEL: BATH (0225) 334659
AFTER HOURS (0761) 33283

• Circle No. 354

The £4,000 microcomputer that thinks it's an £8,000 microcomputer.

If you've got just £4,000 to spend on a microcomputer you've got a choice.

Either take a chance on any of the hundreds of cheap microcomputers around. And pay the price of inefficiency and unreliability.

Or buy an F.500 from Fortronic.

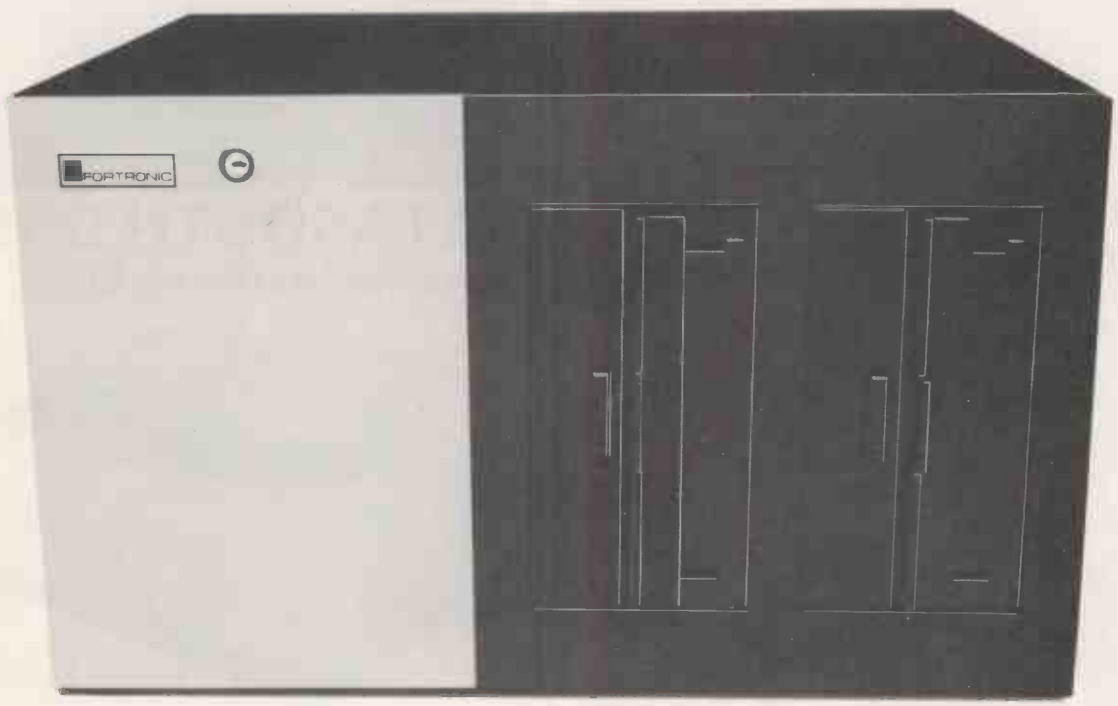
Based on the very latest Motorola 6809 microprocessor chip, its features include a dual processor option for system integrity, disc storage from ½ megabyte upwards and a wide range of communications hardware and software.

Which means communications with other computers is easier than ever.

And it's both flexible and expandable, with a wide range of software available for system development.

For a computer that does all this and more, you'd expect to pay nearer £8,000 than £4,000.

You'd be wrong.



Cheap at twice the price.

FORTRONIC

Holden Way, Donibristle Industrial Estate, Dunfermline, Fife KY11 5JW.
Phone: Dalgety Bay (0383) 823121. Telex: 727438.

London Office: Fortronic Ltd., Royal Mint Level, Europe House, World Trade Centre, East Smithfield, London E1 9AA. Phone: 01-488 2909 Telex: 884671

• Circle No. 355

VISUAL 100

£1150 +VAT

The VISUAL 100 is a new microprocessor based video display terminal that offers total compatibility with the DEC VT100* from both a software and operator point of view.

For the operator, the detached solid-state keyboard has been customized so that all key positions and LED indicators are in identical location to that of the VT100.

For the software, all codes and features have been implemented in a manner identical to the VT100 assuring plug-to-plug compatibility.

The big difference between the VISUAL 100 and the DEC VT100 is that the VISUAL 100 offers features not available on the VT100, or available only as extra-cost options. These added features include:

- ETCHED NON-GLARE FACEPLATE
  Your operator will appreciate viewing characters through an etched non-glare faceplate. This feature assures crisp, sharp character resolution even in the brightest office environments. Further, the tilt screen feature allows an adjustable viewing angle, 10° to 15°, for optimal viewing comfort.
- ADVANCED VIDEO PACKAGE IS STANDARD
  Blink, bold, reverse video, and underline video attributes which can be used alone or in any combination for enhanced video presentations.
- CURRENT LOOP INTERFACE IS STANDARD
  A 20mA current loop interface as well as an EIA RS232C interface.
- BUFFERED PRINTER INTERFACE OPTION
  This option allows independent print/communication baud rates and independent parity. The printer option also allows the VISUAL 100 to function as a controller between host and printer, using "XON XOFF" protocol. Printer busy can also be monitored using XON XOFF, or control line.

Seeing is believing, so see for yourself. For a demonstration and a pleasant surprise on quantity pricing of the VISUAL 100, call or write us today.

• Circle No. 356

THE FIRST MICROCOMPUTER WHOLESALER

Sigma (UK)

We offer products from many manufacturers including:

Altos	Impact Data	North Star
Centronics	Industrial Micro	Ohio Scientific
Century Data	Integral Data	Onyx
Control Data	Intertec	PerSci
Datasouth	Konan	Qume
Dyna Byte	LRC Eaton	Soroc
Exidy	Malibu	Televideo
Hazeltine	Micro Peripherals	Texas Instruments
Houston Inst.	N.E.C.	Visual Technology

SIGMA (U.K.)
6. THE JAYS,
BURGESS HILL,
SUSSEX

Telephone: 04446-44159

VISUAL 200

£675 +VAT

The VISUAL 200 is a new, low cost, microprocessor based video display terminal which truly stands above competitive teletype compatible terminals in its price range.

In addition to the most popular features available (or partially available) on competitive terminals, such as numeric pad, upper/lower case, editing, current loop, cursor addressing, columnar and field tab, etc., standard features which set the VISUAL 200 apart and reach the optimum in human engineering and operator comfort include:

- Detachable Keyboard
- Smooth Scroll
- Tilt Screen (10° to 15° viewing angle)
- Large 7 x 9 Dot Matrix Characters

Perhaps the most distinctive feature of the VISUAL 200 is the Switchable Emulation capability. A switch on the rear panel programs the terminal for code-for-code emulation of a Hazeltine 1500, ADDS 520, Lear Siegler ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. To an O.E.M. customer it means no change in software to displace the older, less powerful terminals in his product line with the new, reliable and low cost VISUAL 200. To a Distributor it means offering a single modern terminal which is compatible with all the software his customers have written for the older terminals. And you're not limited to merely emulating these older terminals; you can outperform them at the same time by taking advantage of the additional features of the VISUAL 200.

Reliability designed into the VISUAL 200 is evidenced by its solid state keyboard, single P.C. Board and self test diagnostics on power up.

Seeing is believing, so see for yourself. For a demonstration and a pleasant surprise on quantity pricing of the powerful, easy to use and reliable VISUAL 200, call or write us today.

Standard Features

- 24 x 80 Screen Format
- 7 x 9 Dot Matrix
- Upper/Lower Case
- Numeric Pad
- Background/Foreground
- Blink Line
- Insert/Delete Line & Character
- Columnar and Field Tab
- Set/Clear Tab
- Security Mode (non-display)
- Clear End Line, Field & Page
- Clear Line
- Clear Screen
- Line Drawing
- Current Loop or RS-232 Interface
- Secondary Channel
- Composite Video
- Serial Copy Port
- Hold Screen
- Baud Rates to 19,200
- Self Test
- Cursor Addressing
- Cursor Control Keys
- Read Cursor Address
- Typamatic Keys
- Smooth Scroll
- Microprocessor
- Detachable Keyboard
- Solid State Keyboard
- Read Terminal Status
- Tilt Screen
- Switchable Emulations

• Circle No. 357

DATASOUTH DS180

HIGH SPEED MATRIX PRINTER

£1490 + VAT

The Datasouth DS180 is a dot-matrix serial impact printer designed for high performance at an economical price. Application flexibility and a long list of standard features make the DS180 an ideal device for small business systems, distributed communications networks and intelligent terminals.

HIGH SPEED PRINTING
Utilizing 180 cps optimized bidirectional printing, the DS180 offers higher throughput than any printer in its class. Its 9-wire printhead produces highly legible 9x7 characters with descenders for lower case letters and true underlining. All 96 ASCII characters may be printed across a 132 column line at 10 characters per inch. Expanded characters (5 cpi) may be selected for highlighting portions of the text.

USER PROGRAMMABLE
The DS180 offers a large number of user programmable features, yet is easy to operate. A unique programming keypad with a non-volatile memory makes printer set-up quick and simple. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skip-over and auto line feed are just a few of the features the user may select. Communications status may also be programmed and monitored using the indicator panel lights and LED display.

ATTRACTIVE DESIGN
Compact, desk-top packaging allows the DS180 to fit into almost any installation. Its noise dampening cover makes it suitable for use in a quiet office environment. The cartridge ribbon makes routine changes clean, fast and convenient.

MICROPROCESSOR ELECTRONICS
Through the use of state-of-the-art microprocessor electronics, reliability and maintainability have been greatly improved. The simple modular design of the DS180 provides easy access to all major components. A single printed circuit board contains both the power supply electronics and digital controller for the printer. A self-test feature and diagnostic display panel help the user verify proper operation of the unit and isolate problems should they occur.

COMMUNICATIONS
Interfaces on the DS180 include RS232 and 20mA current loop serial interfaces, and a Centronics compatible parallel interface. Baud rates from 110-9600 and parity selection may be keyed in by the user for his specific application.

FORMS HANDLING
Adjustable tractors accomodate forms from 3-15 inches wide. A head-to-platen gap adjustment ensures optimum print quality on up to 6-part forms. Fanfold paper may be fed from the front or bottom of the DS180. A paper out sensor may be programmed to send a stop transmission character and sound an audible alarm.

QUALITY MANUFACTURING
Reliable performance is ensured by a stringent quality control program. Datasouth uses pretested, high reliability parts from leading manufacturers. Multiple tests are performed on subassemblies during each stage of production, with each completed unit undergoing a final 24 hour print test and burn-in. The DS180 carries a 90 day warranty on materials and workmanship.

• Circle No. 358

Advertisement Index

NEW REDUCED PRICES

8K £399
16K £499
32K £599
+ VAT

RRP £795 for 32K

The PEDIGREE PETS Very popular for home & business use. 8K Microsoft Basic in ROM. 8K Pet 32K & 16K with new improved keyboard. All with green screen.

Cassette Deck **£55** extra. Full range of software available.

Interface PET IEEE — Centronics Parallel
Decoded **£77.00** + VAT

We give a full one year's warranty on all our products.

SPECIAL SCOOP — GET YOURSELF A PRINTER FOR YOUR PET AND SAVE A FORTUNE

only **£299** + VAT

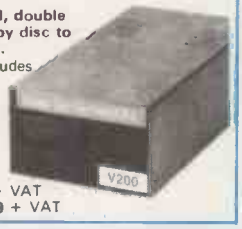
Interface Cards for Apple, Pet, TRS80, Nascom and Compukit — **£49** + VAT

Full Pet Graphics including cables. Ready to go. **EX-STOCK.**

NASCOM 2 DISC DRIVES

Add a powerful, double density, mini floppy disc to your Nascom system.

- Disc Controller Card (includes Nasbus 6 S100 interface
- Will control 4 Drives.
- CPM operating system.
- Extended Disc Basic Compiler.
- Power supply included



One Disc System — **£499** + VAT
Additional Disc Unit — **£299** + VAT

NASCOM 2 GAMES TAPE

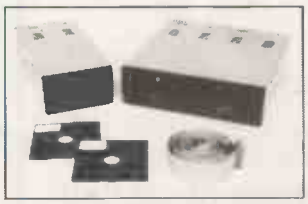
featuring Space Invaders and Android Nim, Re-numbering program and other goodies!

£7.50 + VAT

NEC SPINWRITER

only **£1490** + VAT

NEC's high quality printer uses a print "thimble" that has less diameter and inertia than a daisy wheel, giving a quieter, faster, more reliable printer that can cope with plotting and printing (128 ASCII characters) with up to five copies, friction or tractor fed. The ribbon and thimble can be changed in seconds. 55 characters per second bidirectional printing — with red/black, bold, subscript, superscript, proportional spacing, tabbing, and much, much more.



TEAC DISK DRIVES

- TEAC FD-50A has 40 tracks giving 125K Bytes unformatted single density capacity.
- The FD-50A can be used in double density recording mode.
- The FD-50A is Shugart SA400 interface compatible.
- Directly compatible with Tandy TRS80 expansion interface.
- Also interfaces with Video Genie, SWTP, Heathkit, North Star Horizon, Superbrain, Nascom, etc, etc.
- Address selection for Daisy chaining up to 4 Disks.
- Disks plus power supply housed in an attractive grey case.

Single Disk Drive **£225** + VAT
Double Disk Drive **£389** + VAT

COMP POCKET COMPUTER GREATEST BREAKTHROUGH YET

£99.90 + VAT

COMPUTER POWER THAT ONCE FILLED A ROOM CAN NOW BE CARRIED IN YOUR POCKET!

- **Programs in BASIC**
- **"QWERTY" Alphabetic Keyboard**
- **1.9K Random Access Memory**
- **Long Battery Life.**

Computer power that once filled a room can now be carried in your pocket! It's easy to load with ready-to-run software from cassette tape (interface and recorder optional) or program it yourself in easy-to-learn BASIC. 24-character liquid crystal readout displays one line at a time. Special feature is advanced non-volatile memory allows you to power on and off without losing the contents of memory. Note: Memory must be transferred to tape before changing batteries. Automatic statement compaction squeezes every ounce of memory space. Features power-off retention of programs and data. Powerful resident BASIC language includes multiple statements, math functions, editing, strings, arrays and much more. Multiple program loading capability subject to RAM availability. Carrying case and batteries included.

FANTASTIC FOR FILE HANDLING

ACULAB FLOPPY TAPE

The tape that behaves like a disc, for TRS-80 LEVEL 2.

only **£169** + VAT

The Aculab Floppy Tape for the TRS-80 and Video Genie is a highly reliable digital storage system that provides many of the advantages of floppy disks at less cost. Automatic debounce routine for the Level 2 keyboard.
Connects directly to TRS-80 Level 2 Keyboard. Operating and file handling software in ROM. 8 commands add 12 powerful functions to Level 2 BASIC.

THE VIDEO GENIE SYSTEM

Ideal for small businesses, schools, colleges, homes, etc. Suitable for the experienced, inexperienced, hobbyist, teacher, etc.

EG3000 Series

16K **£299** + VAT

WITH
- 16K user RAM plus extended 12K Microsoft BASIC in ROM
- Fully TRS-80 Level II software compatible
- Huge range of software already available
- Self contained, PSU, UHF modulator, and cassette
- Simply plugs into video monitor or UHF TV
- Full expansion to disks and printer
- Absolutely complete — just fit into mains plug.

The Video Genie is a complete computer system, requiring only connection to a domestic 625 line TV set to be fully operational; or if required a video monitor can be connected to provide the best quality display. 51 key typewriter style keyboard, which features a 10 key rollover. Supplied with the following accessories:- ,● BASIC demonstration tape; ● Video lead; ● Second cassetee lead; ● Users manual; ● BASIC manual; ● Beginners programming manual. Write useful programs in the BASIC computer language yourself.

EPROM 2716 . £12.50 + VAT

only **£325** + VAT

TRS80 LEVEL 2 16K

Fully converted to UK T.V. Standard. Comes complete with easy to follow manuals. UK Power Supply — Cassette Leads — Sample tapes. Special box to enable you to plug into your own TV. Recommended for first time-buyers. Just plug in and go. Full Range of Software Available

Interface to Centronics Parallel for TRS80 **£75.00** + VAT

only **£295** + VAT

TRS80 EXPANSION INTERFACE

32K

Expand your TRS80 by 32K.
32K Memory on board. Centronics parallel port. Disk controller card. Real time clock. Requires Level II Basic. Interface for 2 cassette decks complete with power supply

YOU NEED NEVER MISS AN IMPORTANT CALL AGAIN TWO CORDLESS TELEPHONE SYSTEMS — DIRECT FROM USA

THE ALCOM

only **£147** + VAT

Base station connects to your telephone line. Remote handset clips to your belt and gives you push-button dialling — Bleeps when call arriving — Nicad rechargeable batteries. Charger in base unit.

LOW COST TELEPHONE ANSWERING MACHINE

only **£99.95** + VAT

Microprocessor controlled answering machine. Plug into your phone line. Records any phone call messages. Remote bleeper enables you to listen to your messages from anywhere in the world. Uses standard cassettes. Comes complete with mains adaptor, microphone, remote bleeper, base unit, cassette with 30 sample pre-recorded messages.

COMMERCIAL EXPANDABLE ● COMPLETE TRS 80 · MODEL II

* NOW IN — TRS 80 III !

64K
1-Disk
Model II

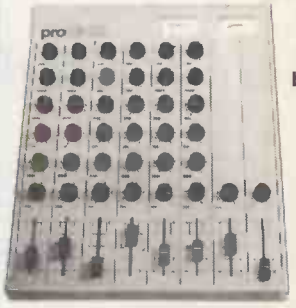
£1995.00 + VAT

RRP £2250.00

This new unit from the world's most successful micro company is now available immediately with software.
The basic unit comes complete with 64 thousand characters (bytes) of Memory. The built in 8" Floppy disc adds another ½ million extra characters including the disc operating system. More disc expansion is now available.
The Model II is a complete unit with a full keyboard including a numeric pad and 12" screen which gives 24 lines of 80 characters. The computer is supplied with both the disc operating system and the Level III Basic.
A full self test routine is written into the power up procedure to eliminate incorrect operation. Both serial and parallel expansion sockets are standard. A printer is a plug-in operation.
Both hardware and software necessary to talk to a mainframe are included. Terminal usage is very possible. With the addition of CPM2 you can operate with COBOL, FORTRAN, MBASIC, CBASIC in which languages are many other applications packages i.e. accounting, payroll stock etc.

CP/M2	**£95.00**	M BASIC	**£155.00**
CIS COBOL	**£400.00**	FORTRAN	**£220.00**
C BASIC	**£75.00**	WORDSTAR	**£255.00**

COMP PRO MIXER



Professional audio mixer that you can build yourself and save over £100.

Only **£99.90** plus VAT for **complete** kit. Plus **FREE** power supply valued at £25.00

FULL RANGE OF ACCESSIT AUDIO ADD-ONS

JUST COMPARE OUR CASH AND CARRY PRICES!

NOBODY CAN GET NEAR OUR PRICES EXCEPT OUR CUSTOMERS

RRP £540

only £399 + VAT

EXTENDED WARRANTY BY COMPUCARE

ANADEX DP8000

Super Quality – Low cost printer. Tractor Feed with full 96 ASCII character set. Accepts RS232C at band rates between 100 and 9600 and Parallel Bit data.
Attaches either directly or through interfaces to Pet, Apple, TRS80, Sorcerer, Nascom, Compukit etc.

EXTENDED WARRANTY BY COMPUCARE

THE NEW ANADEX DP9500 and DP9501 A PROFESSIONAL PRINTER

- Bi-directional printing
- Up to 220 chars/line with 4 print densities
- 500 char buffer
- RS232C and Centronics Parallel interface built in
- Full software control of matrix needles allowing graphics capability
- 200 chars/sec
- Adjustable width tractor feed.

DP9500 — ONLY **£795** + VAT
DP9501 — ONLY **£845** + VAT

THE ATARI VIDEO COMPUTER GAMES SYSTEM

£83.00 VAT

EXTENDED WARRANTY BY COMPUCARE

Atari's Video Computer System now offers more than 1300 different game variations and options in twenty Game Program™ cartridges!
Most Cartriages only £13.90 + VAT
Prices may vary with special editions Basic Maths, Airsea Battle, Black Jack, Breakout, Surround, Spacewar, Video Olympics, Outlaw, Basketball, Hunt & Score*, Space War, Sky Diver, Air Sea Battle, Codebreaker*, Miniature Golf.

Extra Paddle Controllers — £14.90 + VAT
*Keyboard Controllers — £16.90 + VAT

SPACE INVADERS NOW IN STOCK £25

EUROPE'S FASTEST SELLING ONE BOARD COMPUTER

COMPUKIT UK101

★ 6502 based system — best value for money on the market. ★ Powerful 8K Basic — Fastest around ★ Full Qwerty Keyboard ★ 4K RAM Expandable to 8K on board. ★ Power supply and RF Modulator on board. ★ No Extras needed — Plug-in and go. ★ Kansas City Tape Interface on board. ★ Free Sampler Tape including powerful Dissassembler and Monitor with each Kit. ★ If you want to learn about Micros, but didn't know which machine to buy then **this is the machine for you.**

40 pin Expansion Jumper Cable for Compukit expansion **£8.50** + VAT

Build, Understand and Program your own Computer for only a small outlay.

KIT ONLY **£179** + VAT
NO EXTRAS NEEDED

Available ready assembled, tested & ready to go **£229** + VAT

NEW MONITOR FOR COMPUKIT UK101
● In 2K Eprom 2716 ● Allows screen editing ● Saves data on tape ● Flashing cursor ● Text scrolls down **£22.00** + VAT
Special Bonus SAVE £22. New Super Monitor inc. in each kit or sold separately for **£22** + VAT.

FOR THE COMPUKIT

Assembler/Editor	£14.90
Screen Editor Tape	£5.90

All Prices exclusive VAT

Game Packs

1. Four Games	£5.00
2. Four Games	£5.00
3. Three Games 8K only	£5.00

Super Space Invaders (8K)	£8.50
Space Invaders	£5.00
Chequers	£3.00
Real Time Clock	£3.00
Case for Compukit	£29.50

EXTENDED WARRANTY BY COMPUCARE

HITACHI PROFESSIONAL MONITORS

9" — ~~£129~~ **£99.95**
12" — ~~£199~~ **£149**

● **Reliability** Solid state circuitry using an IC and silicon transistors ensures high reliability. ● **500 lines horizontal resolution** Horizontal resolution in excess of 500 lines is achieved in picture center. ● **Stable picture** Even played back pictures of VTR can be displayed without jittering. ● **Looping video input** Video input can be looped through with built-in termination switch. ● **External sync operation** (available as option for U and C types) ● **Compact construction** Two monitors are mountable side by side in a standard 19-inch rack.

EXTENDED WARRANTY BY COMPUCARE

ENGLISH COLOUR TV/ AMERICAN NTSC COLOUR MONITOR

Suitable for Apple, Atari and Texas 99/4 **£295** + VAT

8MHz Super Quality Modulators	£4.90
6MHz Standard Modulators	£2.90
C12 Computer Grade Cassettes	10 for £4.00
Anadex Printer Paper — 2000 sheets	£25.00
Floppy Discs 5¼" Hard and Soft Sectored	£3.50
Floppy Disc Library Case 5¼"	£3.50
Verocases for Nascom 1 & 2 etc.	£24.90
Keyboard Cases	£9.90

MEMORY UPGRADES

16K (8 x 4116) **£29.90** + VAT
4K Compukit (8 x 2114) **£29.90** + VAT

NEW

TV GAME BREAK OUT

Has got to be one of the world's greatest TV games. You really get hooked. As featured in ETI. Has also 4 other pinball games and lots of options. Good kit for up-grading old amusement games.
MINI KIT – PCB, sound & vision modulator, memory chip and de-code chip. Very simple to construct. **£14.90** + VAT
OR PCB **£2.90** MAIN LSI **£8.50** Both plus VAT

SPECIAL OFFER

We will part exchange your Sinclair ZX80 for any of our products.

Refurbished ZX80's—fully guaranteed **£69.90** + VAT
(Supply dependant upon stocks).

We have one of the largest collections of Computer Books under one roof, along with racks of software for the PET and TRS80.
Come and see for yourself.

WE ARE NOW STOCKING THE APPLE II AT REDUCED PRICES

16K **£599**
32K **£649**
48K **£659**
} VAT

Getting Started APPLE II is faster, smaller, and more powerful than its predecessors. And it's more fun to use too because of built-in features like:
● BASIC — The Language that Makes Programming Fun. ● High-Resolution Graphics (in a 54,000-Point Array) for Finely-Detailed Displays. ● Sound Capability that Brings Programs to Life. ● Hand Controls for Games and Other Human-Input Applications. ● Internal Memory Capacity of 48K Bytes of RAM, 12K Bytes of ROM; for Big-System Performance in a Small Package. ● Eight Accessory Expansion Slots to let the System Grow With Your Needs.
You don't need to be an expert to enjoy APPLE II. It is a complete, ready-to-run computer. Just connect it to a video display and start using programs (or writing your own) the first day. You'll find that its tutorial manuals help you make it your own personal problem solver.

NOW OPEN

OUR *NEW* SHOWROOM & SALES CENTRE AT
311 Edgware Road,
London W2.
Telephone: 01-441 2922

APPLE DISC II

EXTENDED WARRANTY BY COMPUCARE

Disc with Controller **£349** + VAT
Additional Drives **£299** + VAT

● Powerful Disk Operating Software Supports up to 6 drives ● Name Access to Files for Ease of Use ● BASIC Program Chaining to Link Software Together ● Random or Sequential File Access to Simplify Programming ● Dynamic Disk Space Allocation for Efficient Storage ● Individual File Write-Protection Eliminates Accidental File Alterations ● Loads an 8K Byte Binary Image in 6.5 sec. (1.2 sec. in Pascal) ● Storage Capacity of 116 Kilobytes (143K Bytes with Pascal) on Standard 5¼" Diskettes ● Powered Directly From the APPLE (Up to 6 Drives) for Convenience and High Reliability ● Packaged in Heavy-Duty, Colour-Coordinated Steel Cabinet

A SELECTION OF APPLE INTERFACES ARE NOW AVAILABLE AT OUR NEW SHOWROOM.

COMP SHOP

"Europes Largest Discount Personal Computer Stores"

Delivery is added at cost. Please make cheques and postal orders payable to **COMPSHOP LTD.**, or phone your order quoting **BARCLAYCARD, ACCESS, DINERS CLUB** or **AMERICAN EXPRESS** number.
CREDIT FACILITIES ARRANGED — send S.A.E. for application form.

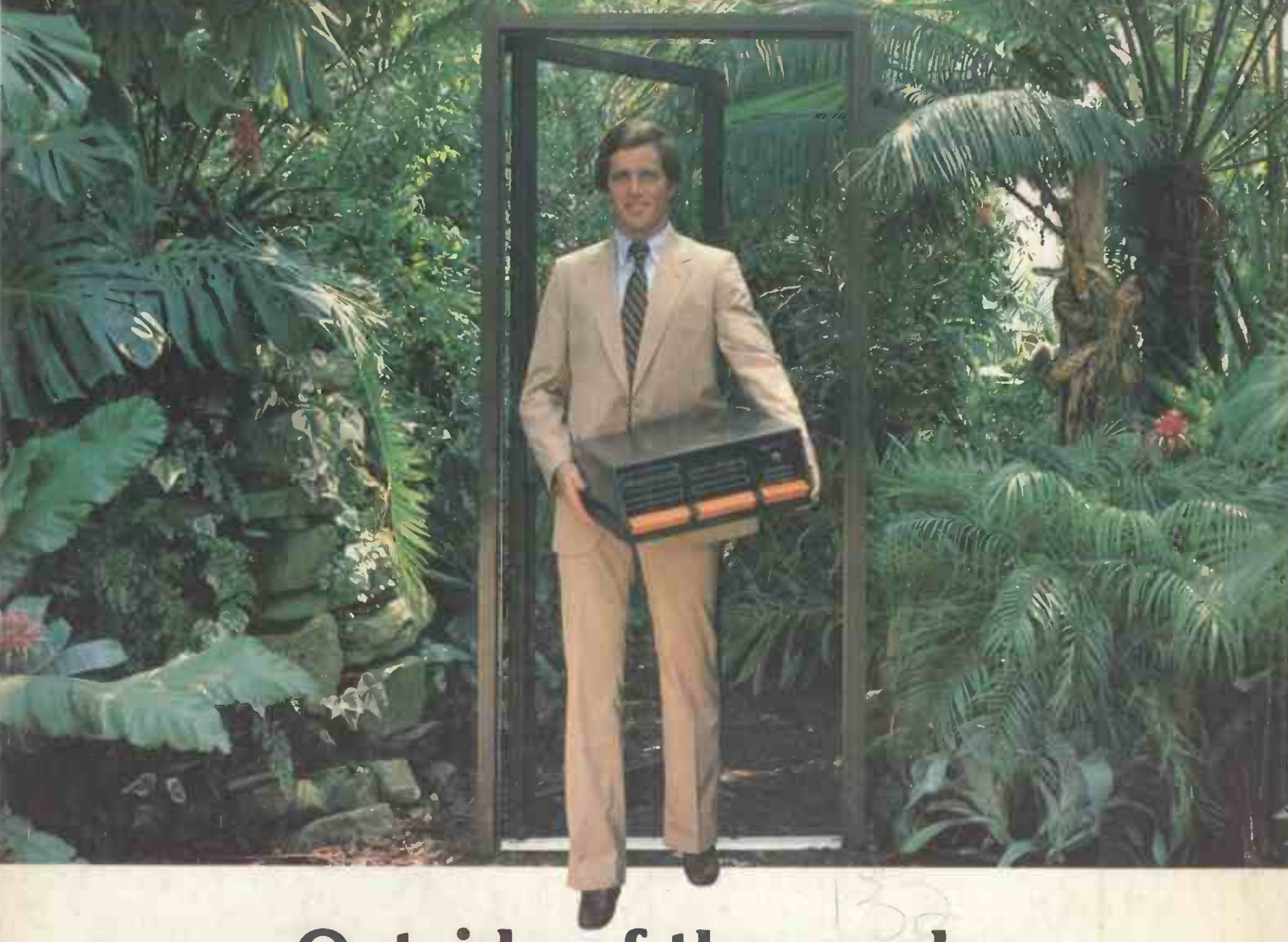
MAIL ORDER AND SHOP:
14 Station Road, New Barnet, Hertfordshire, EN5 1QW *(Close to New Barnet BR Station — Moorgate Line).*
Telephone: 01-441 2922 (Sales) 01-449 6596 Telex: 298755 TELCOM G
OPEN (BARNET) — 10am - 7pm — Monday to Saturday

NEW WEST END SHOWROOM:
311 Edgware Road, London W2.
OPEN (LONDON) — 10am - 6pm — Monday to Saturday

- **IRELAND:** 80 Marlborough Street, Dublin 1. Telephone: Dublin 749933
- **COMPSHOP USA,** 1348 East Edinger, Santa Ana, California, Zip Code 92705. Telephone: 0101 714 5472526

BARCLAYCARD VISA · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DINERS CLUB INTERNATIONAL

COMP COMPUTER COMPONENTS
(Part of the Compshop Ltd. Group)



Outside of the garden you need a computer that can grow.

For the common or garden hobbyist, a high quality personal computer is a real temptation. But let's face it: in the world of business, engineering and scientific applications, you need a system that has been designed from the ground up to allow flexibility and expansion.

Providing flexibility and expandability today allows the micro to move up to and beyond the level of yesterdays mini. Hard disks for big system memory; more peripherals for big system flexibility; more number crunching capability and programming power can all be added when you need them. And without the feeling that you are turning a good natured toytown machine into a disproportionate monster.

The Ithaca InterSystems DPS1 has the power and flexibility of the IEEE 696 S100 bus with 20 slots of expandability for up to 16 individually addressable DMA devices and up to 1 MegaByte direct addressing from our Z80 board with its unique memory management system.

For really serious computing, our optional hardware front-panel provides a powerful diagnostic tool for debugging and development. Among its many features are the ability to deposit into and examine memory and set hardware break-points. Coupled with an oscilloscope, many other activities usually associated with expensive logic analyzers are possible. No wonder it's fast becoming the chosen development system in laboratories everywhere. And the recently announced system without the hardware frontpanel sets new standards for target systems too.

On the subject of standards, Ithaca InterSystems Series II is the most complete line of IEEE 696 S100 boards . . . easily upgradeable to the Z8000 or other 16 bit processors as they become available . . . so you never get locked out of rapid expansion, or locked into obsolesence, by depending on a single manufacturer.

But beware: IEEE 696 is an 8 bit AND 16 bit standard, not 8 bit only as some would have you believe. True compatability and later upgrade to 16 bits means you need to stick to the full IEEE 696 S100 standard from the start.

So if you've left the common or garden variety applications behind, come to Ithaca InterSystems and get a system that will grow as big as your next idea. Whether starting out with a basic low cost system or needing a sophisticated full feature multiuser system or anything in between . . . you'll find a solution to your problem with Ithaca InterSystems. With a choice of 5" or 8" drives, hard disks and CP/M or MP/M, and the full range of CP/M compatible software, including the excellent PASCAL/Z native code compiler, we probably have what you need.

Why not contact us to discuss your requirement? Call today for a catalogue of our products which also contains details of the IEEE S100 bus.

Coleridge Lane, Coleridge Road,
London N8 8ED. England.

Telephone: 01-341 2447
Telex: 299568

ITHACA InterSystems (UK) Ltd.

"MAKING MICROCOMPUTERS FOR THE '80s"